



Meeting: **EXECUTIVE**
Date: **THURSDAY, 4 AUGUST 2022**
Time: **4.00 PM**
Venue: **COUNCIL CHAMBER - CIVIC CENTRE, DONCASTER ROAD, SELBY, YO8 9FT**
To: **Councillor M Crane (Chair), Councillor R Musgrave (Vice-Chair), Councillor C Lunn, Councillor D Buckle and Councillor T Grogan**

Supplementary Agenda Agenda Item 5

1. Publication Local Plan Consultation Document and Revised Local Development Scheme (E/22/12) (Pages 1 - 514)

Report E/22/12 asks the Executive to approve the Selby District Publication Local Plan document for public consultation in order to further progress the adoption of a Local Plan.

The appendices to the report detailed below were listed as to follow on the main agenda, and are now attached to this supplementary agenda:

Appendix 3 – Draft Sustainability Appraisal
Appendix 4 – Draft Habitats Regulations Assessment

Janet Waggott

Janet Waggott, Chief Executive

Enquiries relating to this agenda, please contact Victoria Foreman on vforeman@selby.gov.uk.

This page is intentionally left blank

Selby Local Plan

Publication Local Plan

SA Report

July, 2022

Quality information

Prepared by

Omar Ezzet
Graduate Consultant

Chris McNulty
Senior Consultant

Laurie Marriott
Graduate Consultant

Ian McCluskey
Associate Consultant

Checked by

Ian McCluskey
Associate Consultant

Approved by

Steve Smith
Director

Prepared for:

Selby District Council

Prepared by:

AECOM Infrastructure & Environment UK Limited

aecom.com

PART 1: BACKGROUND	1
1. INTRODUCTION	2
1.1 Background	2
What is the purpose of this Report?	2
Current stage of plan making	2
What is the plan seeking to achieve?	3
SA Scoping Report	8
SA Framework	8
PART 2: CONSIDERATION OF ALTERNATIVES	15
3. OVERVIEW OF THE PLAN-MAKING AND SA PROCESS TO DATE	16
3.1 Summary	16
3.2 Compatibility of objectives	17
4. ESTABLISHING REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES	26
4.1 Background	26
4.2 Spatial growth strategy	26
5. APPRAISAL FINDINGS: STRATEGIC SPATIAL OPTIONS (PREFERRED OPTIONS STAGE)	39
5.1 Methods	39
5.2 Summary of findings (preferred options stage)	40
5.3 Population and Communities	41
5.4 Climate change mitigation	42
5.5 Economy and Employment	43
5.6 Transport	44
5.7 Historic environment	45
5.8 Health	46
5.9 Air quality	48
5.10 Biodiversity	48
5.11 Land and Soil	50
5.12 Climate Change adaptation	50
5.13 Housing	51
5.14 Landscape	51
5.15 Water	52
5.16 Overall summary	53
5.17 Rationale for selecting the preferred approach	54

6.	APPRAISAL OF INDIVIDUAL SITE OPTIONS	55
7.	NEW SETTLEMENT OPTIONS	58
7.1	Background	58
7.2	Summary of the new settlement options	59
7.3	Methods and assumptions	60
8.	NEW SETTLEMENT OPTIONS (APPRAISAL FINDINGS)	62
8.1	Population and Communities	62
8.2	Climate change mitigation	63
8.3	Economy and Employment	65
8.4	Transport	65
8.5	Historic environment	67
8.6	Health	68
8.7	Air quality	68
8.8	Biodiversity	70
8.9	Land and Soil	71
8.10	Climate Change adaptation	72
8.11	Housing	72
8.12	Landscape	73
8.13	Water	74
8.14	Overall Summary	75
8.15	Selection of a preferred option	78
9.	RECONSIDERATION OF SPATIAL OPTIONS	79
9.2	Is there any evidence to suggest that further strategic options should be tested?	80
9.3	Have consultees suggested there are reasonable alternatives that should be tested?	80
9.4	Summary of appraisal findings	89
9.5	Rationale for the preferred approach	91
	PART 3: APPRAISAL OF THE LOCAL PLAN	92
10.	BACKGROUND	93
10.1	Introduction	93
11.	APPRAISAL FINDINGS	94
11.1	Air quality	94
11.2	Biodiversity	96
11.3	Climate Change Adaptation	98
11.4	Climate Change Mitigation	101
11.5	Economy and Employment	103

11.6 Health	106
11.7 Heritage	108
11.8 Housing	110
11.9 Land and Soil	114
11.10 Landscape	115
11.11 Population and Communities	118
11.12 Transport	120
11.13 Water Resources	121
12. MITIGATION AND ENHANCEMENT	124
13. SUMMARY AND MONITORING	128
13.1 Summary of effects	128
13.2 Monitoring	129

APPENDIX A SA Scoping Report Comment Log

**APPENDIX B: Appraisal of Reasonable Alternative Strategies
(Preferred Options)**

APPENDIX C: Summary of site appraisal findings

APPENDIX D: Log of comments received on the Interim SA Report

**APPENDIX E: Appraisal of Reasonable Alternative Strategies
(Pre-Submission)**

Part 1: Background

1. Introduction

1.1 Background

What is the purpose of this Report?

1.1.1 This document is a Sustainability Appraisal Report (SA Report) that accompanies the Selby District Local Plan (Publication Version), 2022.

1.1.2 The Publication Local Plan is a consultation document prepared by Selby Council ('the Council'). It represents a consultation on a Pre-Submission Publication draft Plan, with a proposed strategy, site allocations and accompanying policies.

1.1.3 A crucial element of the Plan preparation process is to establish a suitable strategy for development growth and distribution. The Local Plan also puts forward a range of site allocations that support the strategy, and a series of policies to help guide development.

1.1.4 Local Development Documents must undergo a Sustainability Appraisal incorporating a Strategic Environmental Assessment that considers the environmental, social and economic consequences of the plan (in light of reasonable alternatives). This SA Report (which encompasses SEA) presents all the information required by Regulations as follows:

- Introduction to the Plan
- Scoping information (baseline position, contextual review, methods for appraisal)
- Appraisal of Spatial Strategy Options.
- Site assessments.
- Appraisal of the Plan 'as a whole'
- Mitigation and enhancement recommendations
- Potential monitoring measures

Current stage of plan making

1.1.5 At the current stage of plan-making, the Council is consulting on a Pre-Submission Publication Local Plan. Following this the Council will prepare and submit the Submission Local Plan to the Secretary of State. It should be stressed that this is not the final Plan, and this may be influenced by further evidence and feedback. Rather, at this stage, the Council is presenting the emerging approach to the Plan.

1.1.6 The current stage follows previous consultations on Issues and Options between January and March 2020 and Preferred Options between January and March 2021. Comments received during those consultations have been taken into account when working towards the Publication version of the Selby District Local Plan. The Council also undertook Additional Sites consultation between August and September 2021 and consultation on Evidence Base documents between September and October 2021

What is the plan seeking to achieve?

- 1.1.7 The vision and objectives for the Local Plan were developed during initial stages of plan making and have been tweaked as the Plan has progressed to Publication stage.
- 1.1.8 The vision for the Publication Local Plan consists of an overall District Vision, supported by bespoke visions for specific locations of Selby Town, Tadcaster, and Sherburn in Elmet.
- 1.1.9 Implementing the vision, the Local Plan has the following objectives:

Sustainable Patterns of Development

To focus the majority of new development in the District's sustainable locations and settlements, including on previously developed land, comprising the Selby Urban Area, Tadcaster, Sherburn in Elmet, the New Settlement at Heronby and the expansion of Eggborough, whilst ensuring the continued viability of the District's rural communities. In doing so, full account should be taken of local needs and environmental, social and economic constraints, including water resources and flood risk, Green Belt and highways and ensuring that the District's high-quality natural and historic environment is maintained.

Climate Change and Flooding

To provide resilient and adaptive measures to address climate change to meet national and local targets of achieving net zero carbon emissions; and to help York and North Yorkshire become the first carbon negative sub-region. To develop, in line with national flood policy guidance, a resilient and adaptive approach to managing flood risk from all sources, by diverting development to the areas of lowest flood risk where possible; and in partnership develop a strategy for the Humber and tidal rivers.

Housing

To deliver high quality, energy and water efficient, well-designed locally-distinctive places, comprising market and affordable housing, in the appropriate types, sizes and tenures to meet the District's future range of needs, including homes adaptable to the impacts of climate change and the changing requirements of its residents including an ageing population.

Economy

To support the creation of well-paid high-quality jobs which align with the skills and aspirations of the local population: nurture existing businesses; support the importance of agriculture and rural diversification; encourage entrepreneurs and innovation; support strengthened digital infrastructure; positively respond to opportunities for growth and promote new emerging sectors which will build a strong and sustainable local economy, with a focus on clean growth and low carbon sectors.

Town Centres

To strengthen the distinctive roles of Selby, Tadcaster and Sherburn in Elmet town centres, through increased town centre living, a broad mix of businesses, an enhanced evening and visitor economy, and the promotion and enhancement of town centre spaces for events and cultural activities, whilst ensuring that they are accessible to all sections of the community by a range of transport modes.

Leisure, Culture and Tourism

To improve the range and quality of cultural, tourist and leisure facilities across the District for local residents and visitors alike, capitalising on the attractive historic nature of the District's towns and villages, along with the rural nature of the wider District, whilst ensuring that provision is appropriate to its location and supported by relevant infrastructure.

Heritage and Place-making

To encourage high-quality design that responds positively to local character and creates attractive healthy places; conserve and enhance heritage assets; secure positive outcomes for the District's Heritage at Risk; and maximise the opportunities and benefits arising from the District's heritage to provide an attractive and unique built environment for both local communities and visitors to enjoy.

Natural Environment

To protect and enhance the existing network of wildlife sites and priority species; distinctive landscape character; green and blue infrastructure; air and water quality; strategic tree planting to support the ambitions for the White Rose Forest Project, local tree and hedgerow planting; nature recovery networks; and protect against pollution and deliver net gains in biodiversity.

Open Spaces and Recreation

To protect and facilitate the delivery of appropriate and accessible sport and recreational facilities, children's play areas and areas of high quality multi-functional green space and enhanced and extended green and blue infrastructure, to support the health and well-being of the community.

Transport and Infrastructure

To prioritise travel by foot, cycle and public transport, improve links to the wider region and to facilitate the delivery of infrastructure to support new development, including giving support to appropriate social and community infrastructure; and the improvement of digital connectivity across the District.

1.1.10 In the context of the above vision and objectives, the current version of the Local Plan sets out the following approaches:

- A spatial strategy for Selby District
- A range of allocated sites to ensure delivery of the strategy
- A series of planning policies to guide development to 2040
- Site allocations and policies for housing, mixed use development, employment and other uses.

2. Sustainability Appraisal for Selby Local Plan

2.1 Sustainability Appraisal explained

- 2.1.1 SA considers and communicates the likely significant effects of an emerging plan, and the reasonable alternatives considered during the plan making process, in terms of key sustainability issues. The aim of SA is to inform and influence the plan-making process with a view to avoiding or mitigating negative effects and maximising positive effects. Through this approach, the SA seeks to maximise the emerging Local Plan's contribution to sustainable development.
- 2.1.2 An SA is undertaken in line with the procedures prescribed by the Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes Regulations 2004 (the SEA Regulations) which transpose into national law the EU Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) Directive.¹ SA also widens the scope of the assessment from focusing largely on environmental issues to also include social and economic issues.
- 2.1.3 The SEA Regulations require that a report is published for consultation alongside the draft plan that 'identifies, describes and evaluates' the likely significant effects of implementing 'the plan, and reasonable alternatives'. The report must then be taken into account, alongside consultation responses, when finalising the plan.
- 2.1.4 The 'likely significant effects on the environment' are those defined in Annex I of the SEA Directive as 'including on issues such as biodiversity, population, human health, fauna, flora, soil, water, air, climatic factors, material assets, cultural heritage including architectural and archaeological heritage, landscape and the interrelationship between the above factors'.
- 2.1.5 Reasonable alternatives to the plan need to take into consideration the objectives of the plan and its geographic scope. The choice of 'reasonable alternatives' is determined by means of a case-by-case assessment and decision.²

2.2 This SA Report

- 2.2.1 At the current stage of plan-making, the Council is consulting on the Pre-Submission Publication Local Plan which will be subject to consultation under Regulation 19 of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations.
- 2.2.2 This SA Report has been produced to document the SA process that has been undertaken alongside the Local Plan, and by doing so discharge the requirements of the SEA Regulations.
- 2.2.3 This SA Report has been structured into four parts, as follows:
- **Part 1** provides the background information about the Plan and sets out the 'Scope' of the SA.

¹ Directive 2001/42/EC

² Commission of the European Communities (2009) Report from the Commission to the Council, The European Parliament, The European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions on the application and effectiveness of the Directive on Strategic Environmental Assessment (Directive 2001/42/EC). (COMM 2009 469 final).

- **Part 2** discusses how different options for growth have been considered throughout the plan-making process and sets out an appraisal of alternatives that are considered to be reasonable. This includes strategic approaches and site options.
- **Part 3** sets out an appraisal of the Draft Plan 'as a whole' at the current stage, with recommendations for mitigation and enhancement.
- **Part 4:** Briefly sets out the next steps in the Plan making and SA process

2.3 What is the scope of the SA?

SA Scoping Report

2.3.1 The SEA Regulations require that:

“When deciding on the scope and level of detail of the information that must be included in the report, the responsible authority shall consult the consultation bodies”.

2.3.2 In England, the consultation bodies are the Environment Agency, Historic England and Natural England.³

2.3.3 These authorities were consulted on the scope of the Local Plan SA between January and March 2020.

2.3.4 Comments were also invited from a wider range of stakeholders by making the Scoping Report available to view and comment upon on the Council’s Website alongside the Issues and Options Consultation (24th Jan – 6th March 2020).

2.3.5 The SA Scoping Report was updated following this period of consultation to take account of comments received and new data. A record of the comments made on the Scoping Report (along with a response) is provided at **Appendix A** of this SA Report.

SA Framework

2.3.6 The scoping stage of SA establishes the baseline position and policy context for the SA. This helps to identify the key issues that should be the focus of the SA and the methodology that will be used to undertake the appraisal.

2.3.7 Drawing on the review of the sustainability context and baseline information, the SA Scoping Report identified a range of sustainability problems / issues that should be a particular focus of SA; ensuring it remains targeted at the most important sustainability issues. These issues were then translated into a SA ‘framework’ (Table 2-1) of objectives and appraisal questions.

2.3.8 The SA Framework provides a way in which the sustainability effects of the Local Plan and alternatives can be identified and analysed based on a structured and consistent approach.

2.3.9 The SA Framework provides a means to ascertain whether and how specific sustainability issues (established through scoping) are being addressed, and to understand the social, economic and environmental implications of options, policies and proposals.

2.3.10 This framework is used to assist in the prediction and measurement of the effects of the Plan (and alternatives) and the monitoring of effects. The objectives and supporting questions are set out below, demonstrating how they link to key issues identified through scoping. The objectives incorporate the requirements of Health Impact Assessment, which will be undertaken as part of the appraisal process.

Table 2-1: The SA Framework and corresponding key issues.

SA objective	Supporting details	Summary of key issues
<p>Air quality</p> <p>Maintain and improve local air quality and avoid impacts upon human health</p>	<p>Reduce air pollution, such as through supporting or enabling the use of low emission technologies and encouraging sustainable modes of transport such as walking and cycling.</p> <p>Locate and design development so that current and future residents will not regularly be exposed to poor air quality.</p>	<p>There is one AQMA in Selby Town.</p> <p>Housing and employment growth could create further pollution hot spots in the District.</p>
<p>Biodiversity</p> <p>Protect, conserve and enhance biodiversity, wildlife habitats and green infrastructure to achieve a net gain and reverse habitat fragmentation.</p>	<p>Minimise, avoid where possible, and compensate harmful effects on biodiversity, both within and beyond designated and non-designated sites of international, national or local significance.</p> <p>Achieve biodiversity net gain including through delivery of multifunctional blue-green infrastructure and the long term enhancement and creation of well-connected, functional habitats that are resilient to the effects of climate change.</p>	<p>Selby District's topography and location give it a particular biodiversity significance, reflected by the number of designated sites partially or entirely within the District.</p>
<p>Climate Change Adaptation</p> <p>Adapt to current and future flood risk by directing development away from the areas of the District at the highest risk of flooding from all sources.</p>	<p>Provide sustainable management of current and future flood risk through sensitive and innovative planning, development layout and construction.</p> <p>Minimise flood risk and provide opportunities to deliver SuDs and flood resilient design within new development.</p>	<p>Large parts of the District are at risk of fluvial and fluvial tidal flooding.</p> <p>Flood defences are in place to protect large parts of the District, though there are also areas of natural protection such as washlands and agricultural land.</p> <p>Climate change will likely raise the Ouse's tidal levels with time. This could place pressure on existing defences.</p>
<p>Climate Change Mitigation</p> <p>Continue to drive down CO2 emissions from all sources</p>	<p>Seek high standards of energy efficiency in new development, seeking carbon neutral development where possible</p> <p>Support provision of attractive opportunities to travel by sustainable means.</p>	<p>Though emissions are on a downward trend, the per capital emissions figure is significantly higher than the national and regional averages.</p> <p>Solar energy presents a high proportion of installed renewable energy generation capacity in the District.</p>

SA objective	Supporting details	Summary of key issues
	<p>Increase the proportion of energy produced from renewable and low carbon sources</p> <p>Support carbon capture and storage technologies, such as, the Bio Energy with Carbon Capture and Storage (BECCS) process at Drax.</p>	<p>Other sources of generation should also be explored.</p> <p>The Plan represents a good opportunity to use green infrastructure as a means of mitigating the effects of climate change.</p>
<p>Economy and Employment</p> <p>Maintain a strong, diversified and resilient economy to enhance employment opportunities and reduce disparities arising from unequal access to training and jobs.</p>	<p>Ensure that education and skills provision meet the needs of Selby District's existing and future labour market and improves life chances for all, including by enabling older people and people with physical and mental health conditions to stay in employment.</p> <p>Maintain and enhance employment opportunities and reduce disparities arising from unequal access to training and jobs.</p> <p>Provides opportunities for all, enhances the vitality of the District's town and local centres including through the identification of further regeneration opportunities, particularly in the most deprived areas. This could include support for the social enterprise, voluntary and community sectors.</p> <p>Recognise the importance of the rural economy and support diversification and opportunities for the sustainable use of land for a range of purposes.</p>	<p>Following the decline and disappearance of ship building and coal mining in Selby District, advanced manufacturing and energy generation has continued to provide economic growth opportunities in the area.</p> <p>There are a number of significant long-term employers in the District, including Drax, Power Station, Heineken, Legal and General Homes and British Gypsum.</p> <p>Developments, such as, Olympia Park, 'Sherburn2', Gascoigne Wood Interchange, Church Fenton Airfield and the former Kellingley Colliery will be key to economic growth and employment in the area.</p> <p>There are significant commuting flows between Selby District and neighbouring economic hubs. Whilst this connectivity is a key feature of Selby District's economy, the net outflow of talent to surrounding areas creates a deficit of skilled workforce, making it difficult for local employers to find suitably qualified/ skilled recruits.</p>

SA objective	Supporting details	Summary of key issues
<p>Health</p> <p>Improve the physical and mental health and wellbeing of Selby District residents and reduce health inequalities across the District.</p>	<p>Target fastest impact in areas of poorest health, including maximising the potential health benefits of multifunctional green infrastructure.</p> <p>Encourage healthy lifestyles (including travel choices)</p> <p>Improve sporting or recreational facilities and access to them.</p> <p>Improve access to high quality health facilities</p> <p>Increase residents' access to public open space particularly for urban residents</p>	<p>Health deprivation is unevenly distributed, with significant variance in life expectancy evident between wards.</p> <p>This suggests that despite a number of strategic healthcare and green infrastructure assets in the District, access to or take-up of these services is uneven, and accessibility could be enhanced for those most at risk of suffering poor health outcomes.</p>
<p>Heritage</p> <p>Protect, conserve and enhance designated and undesignated heritage assets, including their setting, significance and contribution to the wider historic landscape and townscape character and cultural heritage of the District.</p>	<p>Contribute to the maintenance and enhancement of historic character and cultural heritage through design, layout and setting of new development.</p> <p>Promote access to the local historic environment for the District's residents and visitors.</p>	<p>There is a rich variety and distribution of designated heritage assets present within the District.</p> <p>There are 23 designated heritage assets identified by Historic England as being at risk ranging from buildings, churches, conservation areas to a deserted medieval village.</p> <p>Selby District's wide range of undesignated landscape and townscape assets contribute to its historic character and sense of distinctiveness.</p>
<p>Housing</p> <p>Ensure that new development meets the varied housing needs of the area. Provide affordable and decent housing for all.</p>	<p>Support timely delivery of sufficient homes of an appropriate mix of housing types and tenures, including a focus on maximising the potential from strategic brownfield opportunities.</p> <p>Support managed expansion of rural communities if it helps to improve the sustainability of those settlements.</p> <p>Whilst large schemes are often considered as a solution to the housing shortage, small sites can cumulatively make a significant contribution to supply and offer a flexibility that larger sites cannot.</p>	<p>Selby District's 2020 HEDNA identifies an Objectively Assessed Housing Need (OAHN) for the District of between 333 and 368 dpa.</p> <p>The SHLAA (2021) identified that there were 229 sites with residential planning permissions; enough to potentially accommodate up to 2,344 homes.</p> <p>There is likely to be a significant shortfall in delivery of Older Person's accommodation.</p>

SA objective	Supporting details	Summary of key issues
		<p>Of the total housing delivered for the period 2018/19 to 2020/21, 31% were affordable. This falls short of the Council's previously set target of up to 40%.</p> <p>The 2021-2026 5 year housing land supply report records a good rate of delivery over the preceding three years, achieving an average of 547 dpa for the period.</p>
<p>Land and Soil</p> <p>Promote the efficient and sustainable use of natural resources, including preserving soil carbon and directing development away from the best and most versatile agricultural land</p>	<p>Maintain the best and most versatile agricultural land and take a sequential approach to the loss of the highest grades (i.e. grade 2 in the context of Selby)</p> <p>Reduce the risk of land contamination Remediate contaminated land</p> <p>Minimise the loss of green field land</p> <p>Maximise the use of Brownfield land</p>	<p>Land with potential to be 'best and most versatile' agricultural land is present across non-urban areas of the District including extensive areas of Grade 2 and potentially some Grade 3a.</p> <p>There are opportunities to deliver some new development on brownfield sites within the District, though this is a finite resource and can be challenging to fully unlock.</p>
<p>Landscape</p> <p>Protect and enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the natural and cultural landscape and the built environment.</p>	<p>Protect/ enhance the character, quality and diversity of the District's landscapes and townscapes through appropriate design and layout of new development, including the preservation of important open space between settlements.</p>	<p>There is considerable diversity of localised character in the District with 17 local landscape character areas identified by the Selby Landscape Character Assessment (2019).</p> <p>Settlements within the District exhibit different levels of landscape and setting sensitivity to development. Some areas are particularly sensitive whilst others less so.</p> <p>The use of hedgerows and trees around settlements could have a positive impact on the landscape and visual impact of development edges on the flat, low lying, landscape. It is also important to maintain the existing green fingers of land towards the centre which may</p>

SA objective	Supporting details	Summary of key issues
		otherwise be affected by development.
<p>Population and Communities</p> <p>Support good access to existing and planned community infrastructure, including green infrastructure.</p>	<p>Promote accessibility and availability to leisure, health and community facilities for new and existing residents and promote active lifestyle</p> <p>Improve perceptions of safety and fear of crime and to help remove barriers to activities and reduce social isolation</p> <p>Provide and enhance community access to green infrastructure in accordance with Accessible Natural Greenspace Standards</p>	<p>There are areas of both notable affluence and entrenched deprivation within the District, creating a complex and nuanced range of community needs.</p> <p>The District's aging population could mean that certain existing services and facilities, such as social care, will be placed under additional pressure over the plan period and it will be important that opportunities to enhance community service infrastructure through future development are fully realised.</p>
<p>Transport</p> <p>Support the provision of transport infrastructure to meet local population change whilst helping to reduce congestion and travel times and support sustainable modes of transport.</p>	<p>Help provide transport infrastructure to meet local population and demographic change whilst helping to reduce congestion and travel times.</p> <p>Promote infrastructure that maximises accessibility for all and connects new housing developments to the public realm, including key services.</p> <p>Maximise the potential of the District's sustainable transport network by seeking opportunities to connect new development with new and existing services and facilities via sustainable modes of travel.</p> <p>Provision of multi-modal transport hubs</p>	<p>There is a relatively high level of car dependency. This could be in part due to the rural nature of parts of the District.</p> <p>There are good internal and external connections to transport networks through rail and strategic road networks.</p> <p>Traffic congestion is an issue in Selby Town.</p> <p>Despite strong rail links, rail travel represents a small proportion of travel to work trips.</p>

SA objective	Supporting details	Summary of key issues
<p>Water Resources</p> <p>Conserve water resources and protect/ enhance the quality of water bodies in the District.</p>	<p>Promote sustainable forms of development which minimises pressure on water resources and minimise water consumption.</p> <p>Provide sufficient water /wastewater treatment capacity to handle additional flows from new development.</p> <p>Help maintain and enhance water quality in area by minimising wastewater (domestic, agricultural and industrial) discharges into local water bodies.</p>	<p>Sources for abstraction in the District are reaching capacity meaning that increased efficiency in new homes will be an important part of ensuring stable and safe supply over time.</p>

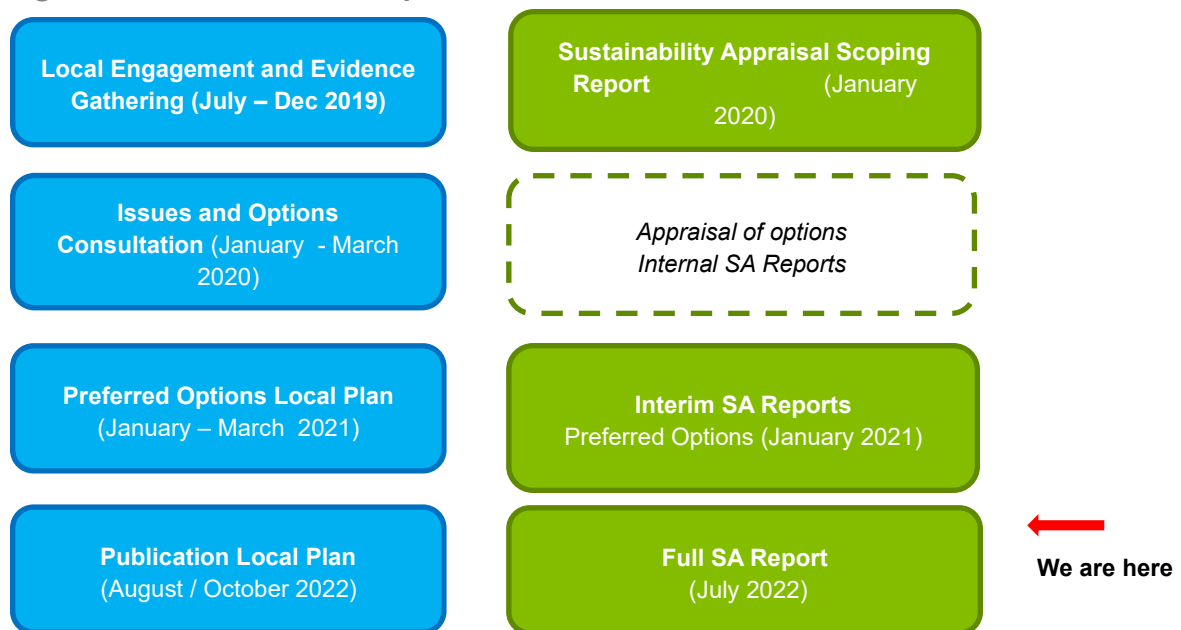
Part 2: Consideration of alternatives

3. Overview of the Plan-making and SA process to date

3.1 Summary

- 3.1.1 The Plan making process ‘formally’ began in 2019, with initial engagement and evidence gathering undertaken by the Council to identify the scope of the Plan and establishing the important issues that would need to be dealt with. This culminated in the Council establishing a range of issues and options for growth and inviting comments from stakeholders on an issues and options document between January and March 2020. Alongside this stage, a Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report was prepared (and consulted upon in parallel), which set out the baseline information, policy context and methods for appraisal.
- 3.1.2 Following the issues and options consultation, the Council processed all comments received, and took these into consideration when moving towards ‘preferred options’. At the same time continued work on evidence base documents was undertaken, including the SA. Notably, this involved an appraisal of reasonable alternative options and individual site options. Feedback on the SA findings for options was provided prior to the Preferred Options Local Plan document being approved.
- 3.1.3 On the 7th January 2021, the Council’s Executive gave approval to consult on the Preferred Options document. An Interim SA Report was prepared to document the appraisal processes that were undertaken in parallel to the Plan-making process at this stage.
- 3.1.4 Figure 3.1 below provides a simple visualisation of the key plan-making milestones, alongside consultation events that need to be undertaken as part of the SA. As can be seen, a full SA Report needs to be prepared alongside the Pre-Submission Publication Local Plan.

Figure 3.1: The Plan and SA process timeline



3.2 Compatibility of objectives

3.2.0 This section of the SA Report sets out a comparison of the Local Plan draft objectives and the SA Objectives. The purpose of this process was to ensure that SA Objectives and the Plan are broadly compatible and that the Plan will achieve sustainable development. Where objectives are found to be potentially incompatible, it is possible to make suggestions as to the measures that could be taken to ensure that the Plan achieves an appropriate balance between economic, social and environmental factors.

3.2.1 The Local Plan draft objectives which were assessed (at Preferred Options stage) are set out below, followed by a discussion of how these relate to the SA Objectives. It should be noted that the Plan objectives have been amended since this appraisal of the draft Plan Objectives hence the Publication Local Plan objectives (reproduced at 1.1.9) are different to the draft versions shown below. This is the purpose of the objective compatibility process, as it helps to inform decision making; rather than simply appraising the final objectives.

Draft Plan Objectives

1. Sustainable Patterns of Development

To focus the majority of new development in the district's most sustainable settlements with the widest range of services and best accessibility, whilst ensuring the continued viability of the district's rural communities.

2. Housing

To deliver high quality well-designed places, comprising market and affordable housing in the appropriate types, sizes and tenures to meet the district's future needs.

3. The Economy

To support opportunities for the creation of well-paid high-quality jobs which align with the skills and aspirations of the local population and which will build a strong and sustainable local economy.

4. Retail, Town Centres and Tourism

To diversify the role of the district's town centres, through increased town centre living, an enhanced evening and visitor economy, and the promotion of town centre spaces for events and leisure activities.

5. Heritage & Conservation

To conserve and enhance the historic environment; identify opportunities for improvements; and maximise the opportunities and benefits arising from the district's heritage to provide an attractive built environment for local communities and visitors to enjoy.

6. Natural Environment

To ensure that development safeguards the district's high-quality natural environment and reduces the extent and impacts of climate change.

7. Open Spaces & Recreation

To facilitate the delivery of appropriate sport and recreational facilities, children's play areas and areas of high-quality amenity open space.

8. Transport & Infrastructure

To enable greater opportunities to travel by foot, cycle and public transport and to facilitate the delivery of infrastructure to support new development, including giving support to the expansion of super-fast broadband provision across the district.

Discussion of compatibility

3.2.2 Given the broad nature of high-level Plan objectives, it is difficult to accurately predict 'significant effects' through a comparison of objectives. Therefore, the appraisal identifies whether objectives share a degree of compatibility or not.

3.2.3 It is also important to acknowledge that there are inherent synergies and conflicts between certain objectives. The aim is to ensure that measures can be taken to minimise incompatibilities and make the most of synergies. Table 3-1 sets out a visual summary of the compatibility assessment.

Table 3-1: Summary table of draft Local Plan Objective and SA Objective compatibility.

		DRAFT OBJECTIVES							
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		Sustainable patterns of development	Housing	The economy	Retail, town centres and tourism	Heritage and conservation	Natural Environment	Open spaces and recreation	Transport and infrastructure
SA OBJECTIVES	Air Quality	Very compatible	Potentially incompatible	Potentially incompatible	Compatible	Neutral / no clear link	Compatible	Neutral / no clear link	Compatible
	Biodiversity	Compatible	Neutral / no clear link	Neutral / no clear link	Neutral / no clear link	Neutral / no clear link	Very compatible	Neutral / no clear link	Potentially incompatible
	Climate Change Adaptation	Compatible	Neutral / no clear link	Neutral / no clear link	Neutral / no clear link	Neutral / no clear link	Very compatible	Neutral / no clear link	Neutral / no clear link
	Climate Change Mitigation	Compatible	Compatible	Neutral / no clear link	Compatible	Neutral / no clear link	Very compatible	Neutral / no clear link	Potentially incompatible
	Economy and Employment	Compatible	Compatible	Very compatible	Very compatible	Compatible	Potentially incompatible	Potentially incompatible	Very compatible
	Health	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Neutral / no clear link	Neutral / no clear link	Compatible	Very compatible	Compatible
	Heritage	Compatible	Compatible	Neutral / no clear link	Compatible	Potentially incompatible	Very compatible	Neutral / no clear link	Neutral / no clear link
	Housing	Compatible	Very compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Potentially incompatible	Potentially incompatible	Neutral / no clear link	Compatible
	Land and Soils	Compatible	Potentially incompatible	Potentially incompatible	Neutral / no clear link	Neutral / no clear link	Very compatible	Neutral / no clear link	Neutral / no clear link
	Landscape	Compatible	Potentially incompatible	Potentially incompatible	Compatible	Very compatible	Very compatible	Neutral / no clear link	Neutral / no clear link
	Population and Communities	Compatible	Very compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Neutral / no clear link	Compatible	Very compatible	Compatible
	Transport	Very compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Potentially incompatible	Compatible	Neutral / no clear link	Neutral / no clear link	Very compatible
	Water	Compatible	Neutral / no clear link	Neutral / no clear link	Neutral / no clear link	Neutral / no clear link	Compatible	Neutral / no clear link	Neutral / no clear link
		Very compatible	Compatible	Neutral / no clear link	Potentially incompatible	Incompatible			

- 3.2.4 The comparison of the SA and draft Local Plan objectives reveal that most are compatible, with some very compatible and few potentially incompatible. The rationale behind these conclusions is detailed below.
- 3.2.5 At this stage, no objectives have been found to be definitively incompatible, however there are some uncertainties due to the subjective nature of some objectives and their potential effects, especially when drawing high level links.
- 3.2.6 These uncertainties are exemplified through Local Plan Objective 2 (housing) in relation to SA objectives linked to landscape. Where the delivery of additional homes has the potential to be significantly disruptive to both urban and rural landscapes, development also offers the opportunity to improve brownfield land which is a burden to landscapes as well as build upon existing townscapes to better improve the urban landscape. Hence, without the precise detail of Local Plan objective implementation, assuming correlations between Local Plan and SA objectives comes with a degree of uncertainty.
- 3.2.7 Addressing these uncertainties should be one of the key aims of the SA process to ensure that the Plan is delivered in a sustainable way.

Objectives Compatibility Assessment

- 3.2.8 The Local Plan draft objectives are broadly well aligned with the SA Objectives. Where potential incompatibilities have been highlighted, these come with a degree of uncertainty and no Plan Objectives are highlighted as being definitively incompatible with SA Objectives.
- 3.2.9 For some objectives there are clear and strong compatibilities. However, for several objectives it is difficult to say definitively whether they are compatible or not. This is the case where the effects would depend upon the nature of strategies and policies that emanate from the objectives. In the case of Transport for example, compatibilities with environmental objectives such as air quality are clear in terms of active travel and public transport. However, the objective also seeks to support road infrastructure, which could (depending on what is involved) encourage more cars.

Local Plan ‘sustainable development’ draft objective (1) relating to sustainable patterns of development is considered to be compatible or very compatible with all of the SA Objectives. However, the broad nature of the objective (which encompasses a variety of factors) could explain this high degree of compatibility. More detailed assessments further down the line could reveal that certain patterns of growth are more or less compatible against all the metrics of sustainability. As a high-level objective, it is a positive approach to take though.

Local Plan ‘housing’ draft objective (2) is compatible with a range of SA Objectives through development-led provisions of infrastructure and facilities which benefit population and communities, health and transport networks. It directly benefits the SA Objective of housing, whilst also having the potential to provide energy efficient homes, increased investment which goes on to boost the local economy as well as offering the chance to better reveal the significance of heritage assets and ensure that design is compatible with local historic character. That said, developments, especially large sites and their associated yield have the potential to be detrimental to air quality through increased traffic volumes at peak times, as well as often damaging natural landscapes and the loss of valuable land and soils.

These are other potential incompatibilities / uncertainties relating to how development affects landscape character, soil and other environmental factors. However, these ought to be possible to address through the Plan making and SA process as it progresses.

The Local Plan ‘economy’ draft objective (3) is highly compatible with the economy and employment SA objective whilst also indirectly offering benefits for housing, health and wellbeing. The potential for increased travel into the District for employment, as well as commercially linked transportation volume increases could result in worsening air quality, especially at pinch points at peak travel times. The potential for this objective to deliver growth could be to the detriment of SA objectives relating to land and soils and landscape. Employment growth could be compatible with objectives related to travel, as it helps to bring infrastructure improvements. However, also possible is that growth in traffic causes problems on the current network, which makes these possibly incompatible objectives. As a result, an uncertain relationship is recorded at this stage.

Local Plan 'retail, town centres and tourism' draft objective (4) would focus greater and more diverse economic, leisure and residential uses in areas which are already well served by services, jobs and residents. This reduces the need to travel, thereby increasing the likelihood of active travel. These are aligned and compatible with SA objectives relating to air quality, climate change mitigation, housing, populations and communities and transport. The objective would also be beneficial in terms of protecting the natural and open countryside landscape by keeping development within or adjacent to pre-existing built-up areas. This objective strongly correlates with the SA objective relating to economy and employment, by increasing the numbers of people, businesses and opportunities in urban spaces. A town centre diversification approach is not considered to be incompatible with any of the SA objectives. There is some slight uncertainty whether redevelopment and focus on such locations could possibly lead to negative implications for heritage. However, it is also possible that such an approach brings enhancements to the built environment.

Local Plan 'Heritage and conservation' draft objective (5) offers no clear link to the majority of SA objectives. It does, however, provide positive compatibility with the heritage and landscape by ensuring that local assets are protected, and that development is sensitive in respect to local character and setting. Though the compatibility is more indirect, the heritage and conservation objective could also have benefits relating to the visitor economy. The protection of the local historic environment could (though this is not certain) result in barriers to development, and hence there are potential incompatibilities between this objective and the housing / employment SA objectives.

Local Plan 'natural environment' draft objective (6) has been assessed as strongly compatible with the SA objectives relating to biodiversity, climate change (mitigation and adaptation), land and soil and landscape. The strong compatibilities are positive where a protected natural environment is a key prerequisite for retaining rich biodiversity, for use in mitigating climate change via carbon sequestration as well as providing resilience to its effects. The natural environment also forms a core element of the landscape characteristics, especially in more rural areas.

To a similar extent, the compatibility has crossovers with SA objectives relating to land, soil and water resources, this is where protections from polluting sources and preservation of natural assets are promoted. The natural environment also brings benefits for naturally mitigating air pollution issues and serving as an asset for people to enjoy, which in turn boosts mental and physical health outcomes. The potentially incompatible SA objectives linked to Local Plan objective 6 are housing and the economy and employment, where the protection of the natural environment may act as a constraint to growth. However, economic activity may well involve the delivery of low carbon technologies, more sustainably performing homes and facilitate a move towards low carbon living. If the Plan seeks to address these issues in tandem, then the objectives are not necessarily incompatible.

Local Plan draft objective concerning ‘open spaces and recreation’ (7) has no direct link to most of the SA objectives. It is very compatible with those objectives relating to people and communities. Benefits are linked to the mental and physical health benefits which can be expected to be gained from increased physical activity and access to facilities which enable such activities. It should also ensure residents are provided with sufficient facilities to participate in sports and activities as well as access green and open space. Though the provision of ‘amenity open space’ can have benefits for environmental factors such as biodiversity, flood risk, landscape and air quality, this is not a guarantee, especially if the focus is upon ‘amenity / beautification’ rather than the function of spaces. A focus on green infrastructure and multifunctional open space would make the intention clearer in this respect (removing the uncertainty).

Local Plan ‘transport and infrastructure’ draft objective (8) has very strong correlations with SA objectives relating to an increase in sustainable and active modes of travel and reductions in the need to travel long distances by unsustainable means; this links to air quality, climate change mitigation and transport SA objectives. Health has compatible ties to this, through the promotion of increased levels of physical activity. This Local Plan objective is also beneficial to populations, communities and housing as it provides additional facilities for people to make use of. The economy and employment SA objective is linked to this Local Plan objective where it is proven that an increase in active travel correlates to increased footfall in local businesses and well as increases in worker productivity and accessibility. There are some potential incompatibilities, as the required infrastructure to support new development might lead to increased car use or could involve impacts on environmental factors.

Identified Uncertainties

- 3.2.10 To a large degree, the uncertainties associated with the Local Plan draft objectives and their compatibilities with SA objectives are related to viability and issues relating to growth.
- 3.2.11 The other main uncertainties relate to how development is delivered, and the fact that certain objectives are multi-faceted (with some aspects likely being positive, and some potentially negative).

Local Plan draft objectives 2 and 3 (housing and economy)

- 3.2.12 The two Local Plan draft objectives relating to housing and the economy broadly share the same uncertainties relating to the SA objectives of: air quality, land and soils and landscape. The incompatibility comes where Local Plan objectives promote growth which is typically associated with an increase in traffic volumes (impacting air quality) as well as potentially leading to a loss of valuable land and soils and having damaging impacts on the landscape character. However, there are some inherent uncertainties associated with these correlations. For example, a small housing development in very close proximity to a key built-up centre (for example, Selby) with a comprehensive provision of infrastructure aimed at facilitating active travel would be unlikely to have a significant impact on air quality. Conversely, a large new settlement could lead to a dramatic decrease in air quality in the area, especially at pinch points and at peak times. Likewise, the form of development will influence the nature of effects. A green infrastructure led strategic development may well lead to improvements in the quality of land, particularly if it is not particularly sensitive.
- 3.2.13 When looking at effects on land and soils, growth on greenfield land could result in the loss of land. In many instances, this is unavoidable if housing and employment needs to be met. Therefore, the key issue is to ensure that effects are minimised and compensated for if possible.
- 3.2.14 If a development or area of growth is well designed and sensitive to the local land or town-scape then it may not be contravening the landscape objectives. However, uncertainties also surround the scale of growth, for example, a large residential development may be designed to exceptionally high standards and in keeping with local character, however the sheer scale could deliver significant impacts to the landscape.
- 3.2.15 Another consideration is related to the nature of development, for example a business which serves to protect and maintain the landscape and soil and land assets could act to benefit the natural assets as well as driving economic growth.
- 3.2.16 Hence, whilst in general the prospects of growth are potentially in contradiction with the SA objectives of air quality, land and soils and landscape, the specifics of how the Local Plan draft objectives are realised will determine the true correlations.

Local Plan draft objective 5 (heritage and conservation)

- 3.2.17 The uncertainties related to this draft objective and the SA objectives relates to the nature of development and whether it acts as a constraint or opportunity. Where this objective seeks to safeguard historic assets and ensure that local character is retained, new development and growth is likely to have more thorough requirements to adhere to; particularly relating to design and directing development away from sensitive areas. That said, the historic environment often plays an important role within local visitor economies, and hence, these protections could act as a driver of economic activity. Furthermore, well designed developments could possibly help to provide viable uses for otherwise vacant buildings and derelict sites (benefiting historic and natural environments).

Local Plan draft objective 6 (natural environment)

- 3.2.18 This Local Plan draft objective also has uncertainties relating to the nature of development and whether it acts as a constraint or opportunity.
- 3.2.19 Economic and housing growth could be limited due to constraints linked to the natural environment. However, the precise nature of how this plays out depends on individual schemes and the characteristics of the land being sought for development.

Local Plan draft objective 7 (open spaces and recreation)

- 3.2.20 This Local Plan objective could potentially be compatible with a wider range of sustainability objectives. However, for this to be stated with more certainty, there ought to be a greater focus on the delivery of multifunctional green space, rather than 'amenity green space'.

Summary and Recommendations

- 3.2.21 The Local Plan draft objectives and SA objectives are mostly compatible, with some classed as very compatible and a minority as potentially incompatible (though these come with a degree of uncertainty and are not insurmountable issues).
- 3.2.22 No Local Plan draft objectives are wholly incompatible with any of the SA Objectives.
- 3.2.23 Some more pronounced, yet uncertain incompatibilities exist where Local Plan draft objectives which promote growth (housing and the economy) could be in contradiction with the SA objectives which promote good air quality, sustainable use of land and soils and protection of landscape characteristics. These are inherent issues though, and though flagged at this high level of appraisal, are not issues that cannot be overcome and are entirely dependent on a range of factors relating to the nature of developments. Ensuring that development achieves net gains in environmental quality will help to ensure that growth can be achieved without having detrimental effects on environmental factors.
- 3.2.24 It is recommended that the approach to the provision of open space focuses on 'multi-functional green infrastructure' rather than an emphasis on 'amenity open space', which often does not perform a wide range of ecosystem services.

Influence of the SA process

- 3.2.25 The compatibility assessment undertaken on the Local Plan draft objectives was taken into account by the Council when finalising the Plan objectives.
- 3.2.26 For example, a new Local Plan Objective was added specifically dealing with climate change, and the recommendations relating to multi-functional green infrastructure were factored into the appropriate objectives
- 3.2.27 It should also be remembered that the final Local Plan Objectives have also been influenced by more detailed appraisal of spatial options, sites and policies, which helped to tease out and address the potential incompatibilities between objectives that were identified at preferred options stage.

4. Establishing reasonable alternatives

4.1 Background

4.1.1 Identifying and appraising reasonable alternatives is a crucial element of the SA process. Whilst there are many different issues and options associated with a Local Plan, those which are at the heart of the Plan are those that are focused upon through the SA process. As such, the SA covers the following key elements of the Local Plan:

- Spatial growth options for housing and employment.
- Individual site options.

4.1.2 There are many more 'options' that were set out at Issues and Options stage, but these do not constitute reasonable alternatives for the purposes of SA.

4.2 Spatial growth strategy

4.2.1 The Council identified a preferred approach to spatial development and growth, which was set out primarily in **Preferred Approach SG2 - Spatial Approach**.

4.2.2 In brief, the strategy sought to provide a minimum of 110ha of employment land and 8,040 new homes over a Local Plan period between 2020-2040. In terms of distribution, key features were as follows:

- Taking a settlement hierarchy approach to the distribution of growth.
- The inclusion of a new standalone settlement (location to be confirmed).
- Urban extension to Eggborough.
- Reliance on existing employment land supply, supported by regeneration opportunities at Gascoigne Wood Rail Interchange and Olympia Park.

4.2.3 Before coming to a decision on the preferred option, the Council considered a range of alternatives for the scale and distribution of housing and employment growth.

4.2.4 The starting point for exploring options was to refer to key pieces of evidence such as the Housing and Employment Development Needs Assessment 2020 (HEDNA). This set the context for the amount of housing and employment land that is needed over the plan period, and therefore has a bearing on the ways that growth could realistically be distributed across the District.

Housing need

4.2.5 The HEDNA (2020) identified a need of between 342 and 382 dwellings per hectare to meet employment growth. However, the Council considered that an uplift should be made for flexibility and to take account of wider economic aspirations. Consequently, a target of 402 dwellings per year was identified as reasonable, which equates to 8040 dwellings over the plan period.

4.2.6 At preferred options stage, the Council considered alternatives below this figure to be unreasonable as this may not support economic growth. The Council's view remains the same at Pre-submission stage.

4.2.7 When options assessment work was being undertaken, there was uncertainty regarding whether higher levels of growth might arise (*due to ongoing consultation by the Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government on the revised standard housing methodology*). Therefore, a higher growth scenario of 589 dwellings per year (11,780 over the plan period) was also considered to be potentially reasonable and was assessed through the SA. This figure was the figure for the District with the proposed revisions to the standard housing methodology.

Employment needs

4.2.8 The HEDNA identified a need for a minimum of 110ha. The supply position illustrates that there is sufficient employment land in the pipeline to meet and exceed identified these needs.

Distribution of development

4.2.9 In terms of distribution, a range of factors was considered when exploring what might be reasonable. First and foremost, any approach must be capable of delivering the Plan vision, otherwise it is not reasonable. Other important factors include:

- Existing patterns of development.
- Proposed site opportunities.
- Options and ideas proposed by stakeholders.
- Land supply.
- 'Hard' constraints.
- Deliverability.

4.2.10 The issues and options paper identified a range of 'broad options' for the distribution of housing and employment.

4.2.11 The following Spatial Housing Options were included in the Issues and Options Consultation Document in January 2020.

- Option 1 – New housing development to be dispersed across all settlements
- Option 2 – Focus development in towns and larger villages which have several key facilities and have good rail and highway connections
- Option 3 - Focus new housing development near future employment sites, through the expansion of villages in these locations
- Option 4 – Development along strategic transport corridors
- Option 5 – Provision of a new settlement
- Option 6 – A mix of options
- Option 7 – An alternative approach

4.2.12 At Issues and Options stage, the detailed distribution of development was not determined for the 7 housing options identified above. However, the Council undertook an analysis of the pros and cons of each approach and invited comments from stakeholders.

4.2.13 Feedback from consultation revealed a strong preference for Housing Option 6, and it also became clear to the Council from land supply and constraints information that a mix of development options would be an appropriate strategy to pursue.

4.2.14 With regards to employment growth, 6 broad options were identified as follows:

- Option 1 – Focus new development in locations which are in close proximity to existing large scale employment hubs
 - Option 2 – The re-use of brownfield sites for employment
 - Option 3 - Focus new employment development in close proximity to settlements along strategic transport corridors
 - Option 4 – Focus new development in close proximity to key transport hubs
 - Option 5 – A mix of the above options
 - Option 6 – An alternative option?
- 4.2.15 Notwithstanding the options above, the evidence in the HEDNA suggested that there is sufficient supply of employment land in the District for the Local Plan period. The strategy for the location of employment land is therefore already in place with regards to meeting identified needs (110.2 ha).
- 4.2.16 Despite this, a key aim of the Local Plan is to support sustainable economic growth. In particular, there is a desire to deliver the key strategic sites and place making schemes set out in the Selby District Economic Development Framework (2022). Two sites in this document have therefore been identified as locations where economic development will be supported. These are Gascoigne Wood (brownfield opportunity with importance as a rail interchange) and Olympia park (good links to Selby Town), which together total 90.95 ha.
- 4.2.17 The Council consider that there are no other alternatives to the employment strategy. Not supporting delivery of these opportunity sites is considered contrary to the Plan vision. There are no other strategic opportunities, and no evidence that suggests smaller dispersed growth of employment land is necessary.

The Reasonable Alternatives: Preferred Options Stage

- 4.2.18 Building on the work undertaken at Issues and Options stage, the Council established five options for delivering needs-led housing growth (402 dwellings per year). These are each a mix of the 'broad options' for growth, but the focus of development differs for certain settlements / growth locations.

Option A: Focus on Selby with smaller distribution elsewhere (a settlement hierarchy approach)

Option B: More development in the smaller villages, less development in Selby Town

Option C: Less development in Eggborough and Selby Town, more growth in smaller villages

Option D: Less development in Selby Town, expansion of Eggborough and more growth in smaller villages

Option E: Green Belt Release. Less development in Selby Town, expansion of Eggborough

- 4.2.19 At the higher scale of growth (to meet 589 dwellings per year as indicated by the Government's consultation on the revised standard housing methodology), only three options were considered to be reasonable.

Option F: Focus on Selby Town with smaller distribution elsewhere (i.e. a settlement hierarchy approach).

Essentially this is the same as Option A, but to meet higher levels of need, there would be a requirement to maximise growth at Selby Town and introduce two new settlements.

Option G: Increased Green Belt Release rather than dispersing growth to smaller settlements. There would still be a requirement for two new settlements though.

Option H: Limited Green Belt release and more widespread dispersed growth, and therefore require the delivery of three new settlements.

4.2.20 Table 4.1 below sets out the levels of development apportioned to different settlements and growth locations for each of the five options.

4.2.21 It is evident that for many settlements, the level of growth involved is relatively consistent across the options. This reflects constraints and supply-side factors.

4.2.22 Where growth is higher or lower at particular settlements, this reflects a focus of those options. For example, growth at Tadcaster is set at 400 dwellings and growth at Sherburn is set at 300 dwellings, in all options with the exception of Option E, which involves Green Belt release at these two settlements (and hence higher growth in these locations for Option E).

4.2.23 With regards to employment, the strategy is consistent for each option. As discussed above, there is already sufficient land to support employment needs, but two strategic opportunity areas have also been identified as important elements of the Local Plan.

4.2.24 To aid in the understanding of each option, a map was prepared for each that visualises growth. These follow in Table 4-1.

Table 4-1: Breakdown of the strategic growth options (Preferred Options stage).

	402 dwellings per annum (8040 dwellings over the plan period)				589 dpa (11,780 over the plan period)			
	Option A	Option B	Option C	Option D	Option E	Option F	Option G	Option H
Spatial Strategy Option Description	Focus on Selby with smaller distribution elsewhere	More development in the smaller villages, less development in Selby Town	Less development in Eggborough and Selby, more growth in smaller villages	Less development in Selby Town, expansion of Eggborough and more growth in smaller villages	Green Belt Release. Less development in Selby Town, expansion of Eggborough	Focus on Selby with smaller distribution elsewhere	Substantial Green Belt Release and 2x New Settlements	Limited Green Belt Release and 3 x New Settlements
Supply @ 31.03.2020	2285	2285	2285	2285	2285	2285	2285	2285
Residual Target	5755	5755	5755	5755	5755	9495	9495	9495
Selby Town	1750	550	550	550	550	2050	1750	1750
Tadcaster	400	400	400	400	600 (200 of which Green Belt)	400	400	400
Sherburn	300	300	300	300	800 (500 of which Greenbelt)	300	800 (500 of which Greenbelt)	300
Eggborough	1350	1350	400	1350	1350	1350	1350	1350
New Settlement(s)	One 1260 in plan period / 3000 in total	One 1260 in plan period / 3000 in total	One 1260 in plan period / 3000 in total	One 1260 in plan period / 3000 in total	One 1260 in plan period / 3000 in total	Two 2520 in plan period / 6000 in total	Two 2520 in plan period / 6000 in total	Three 3780 in plan period / 9000 in total
Green Belt Description					200 Tadcaster 500 Sherburn		+1000 outside of Selby, Tadcaster and Sherburn	+500 outside of Selby, Tadcaster and Sherburn
Tier 1 Villages	810	1350	1650	1200	1200	2100	1320	810
Tier 2 Villages	700	1200	1525	1050	900	1600	1100	850
Smaller Villages	Windfall	Windfall	Windfall	Windfall	Windfall	Windfall	Windfall	Windfall
TOTAL	6570	6410	6085	6110	6660	10,320	10,240	9,740
'Oversupply'	815	655	330	355	905	825	745	245

Option A- 402dpa

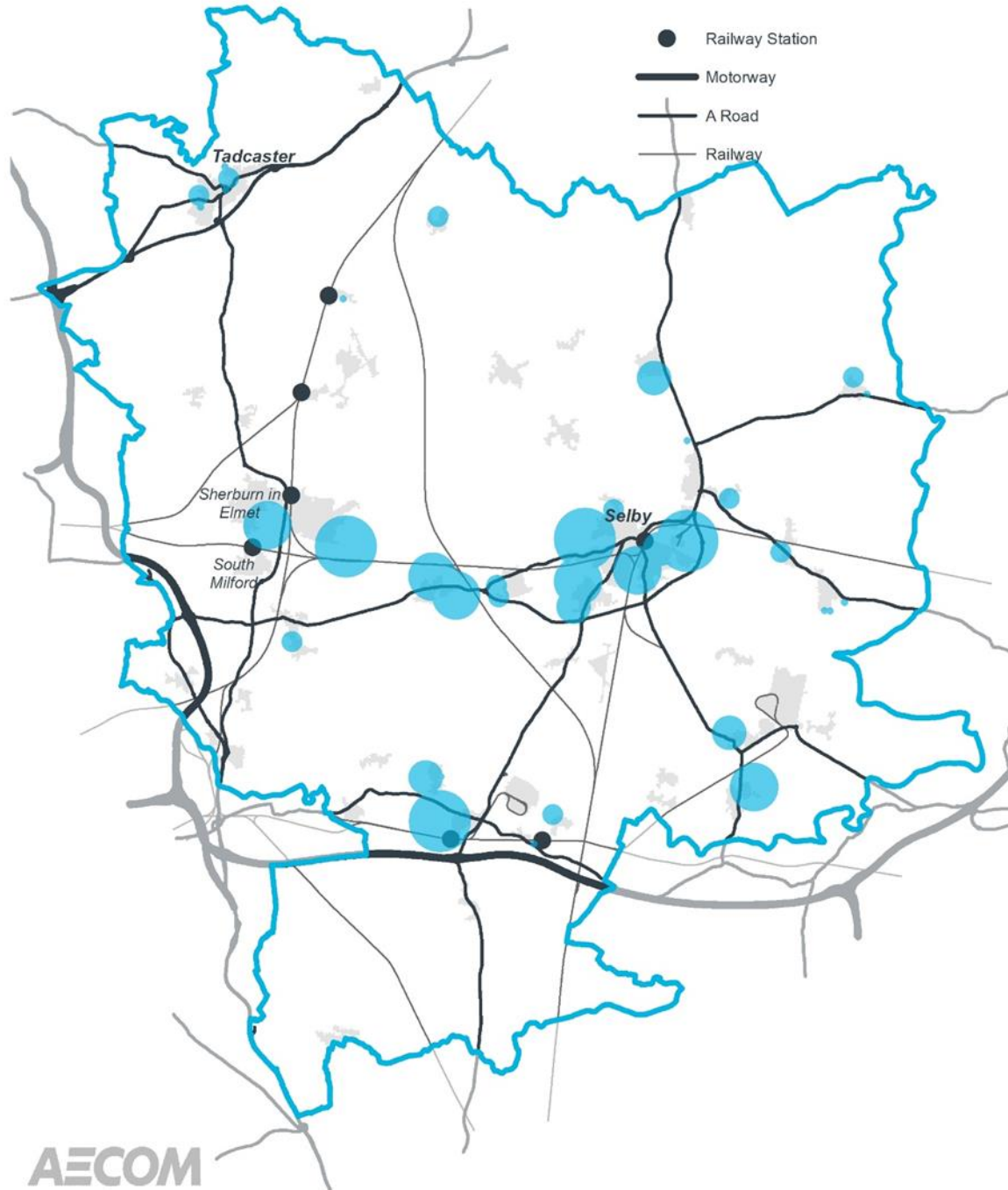


Figure 4-1 Distribution of growth for Option A

Option B- 382dpa

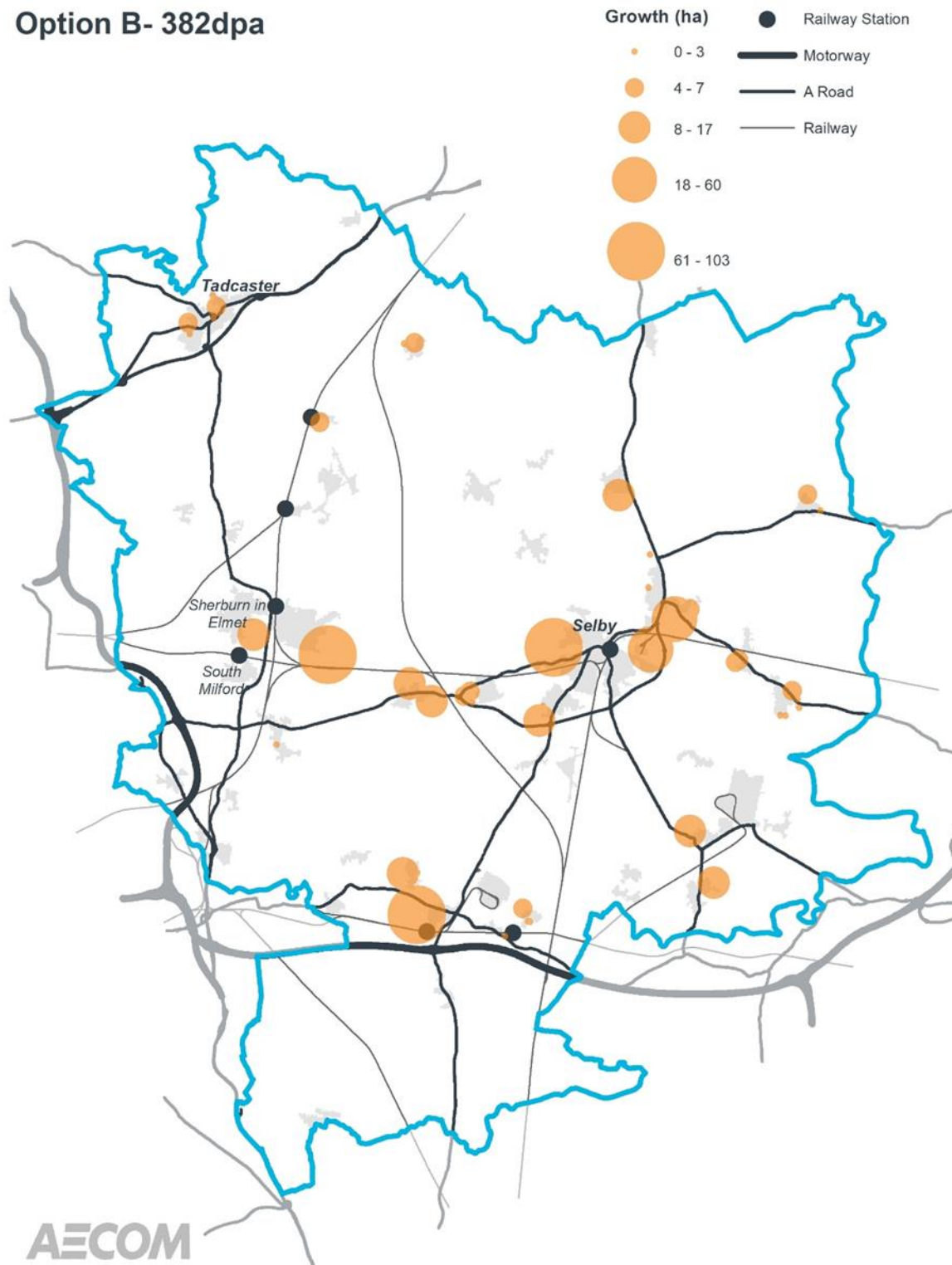


Figure 4-2 Distribution of growth for Option B

Option C- 382dpa

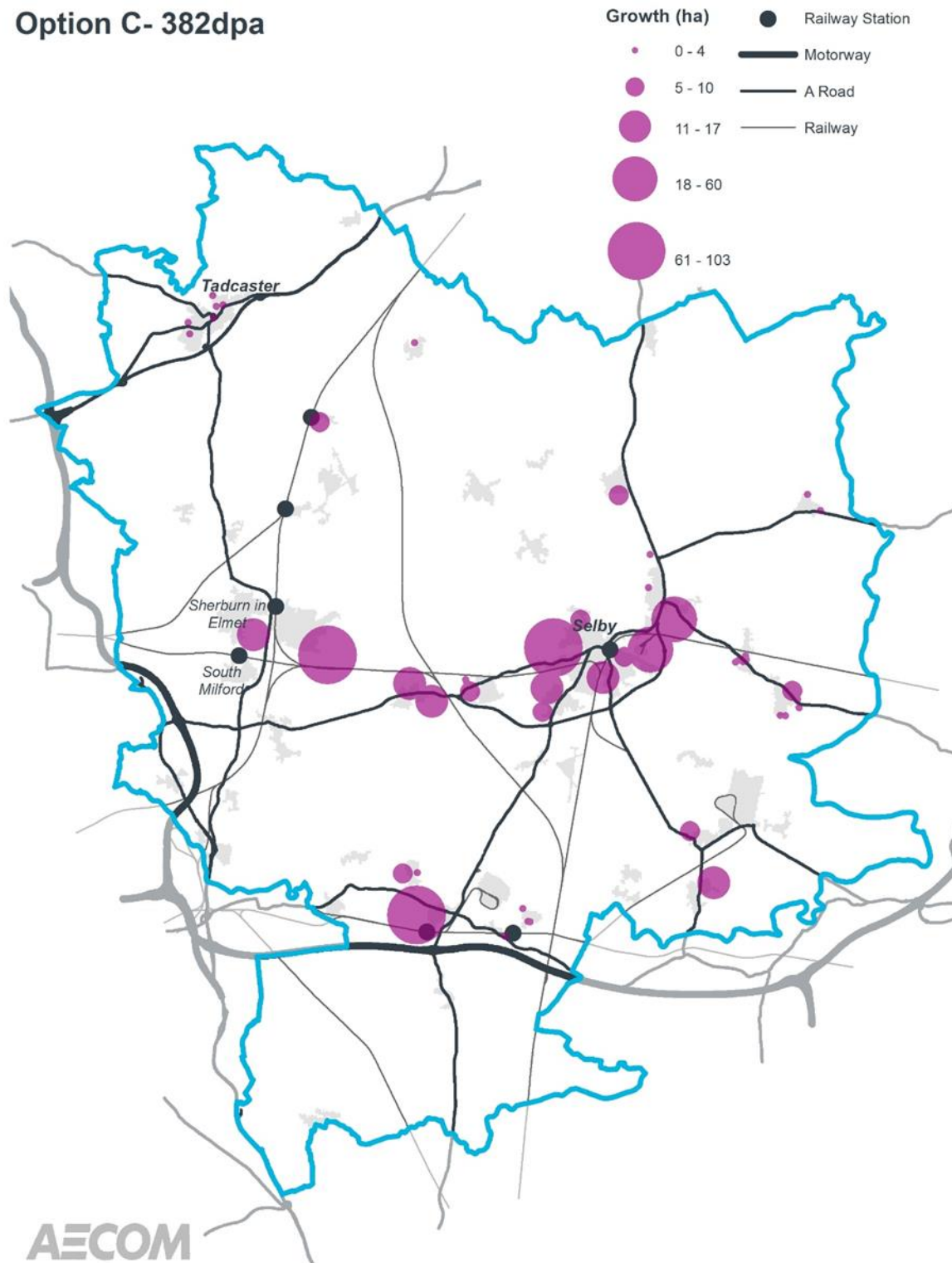
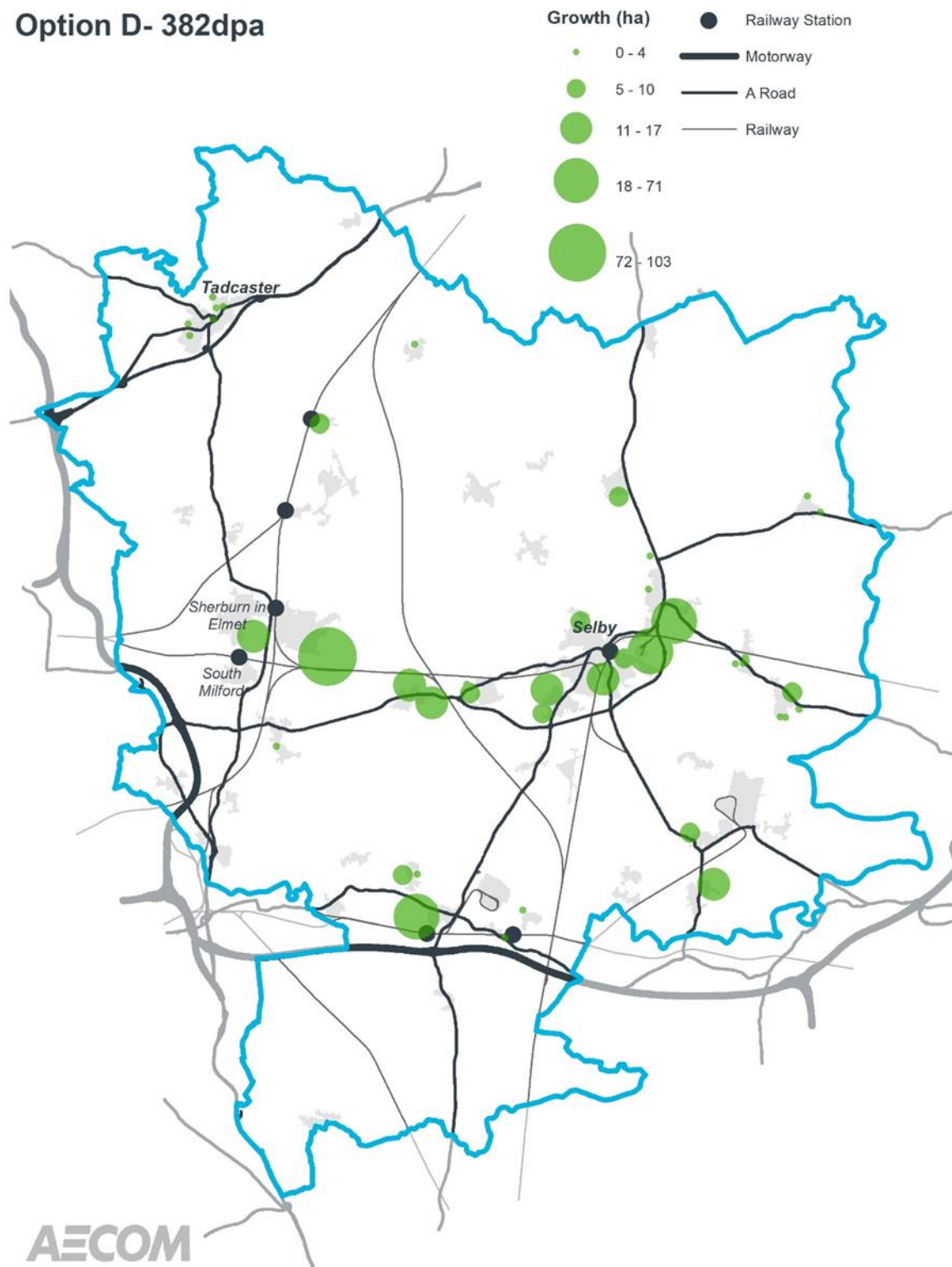


Figure 4-3 Distribution of growth for Option C

Option D- 382dpa



AECOM

Figure 4-4 Distribution of growth for Option D

Option E- 402dpa

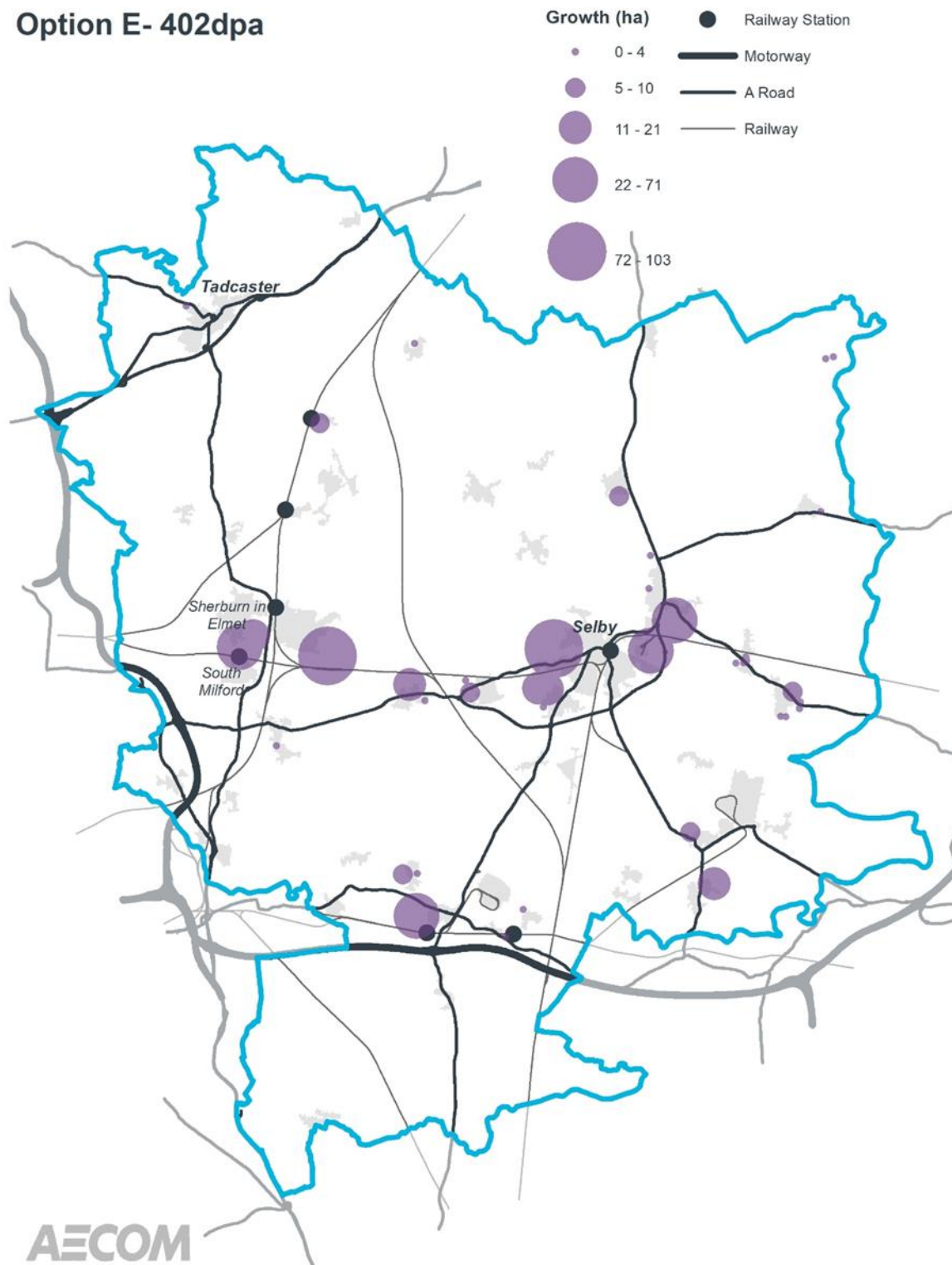


Figure 4-5 Distribution of growth for Option E

Option F- 589dpa

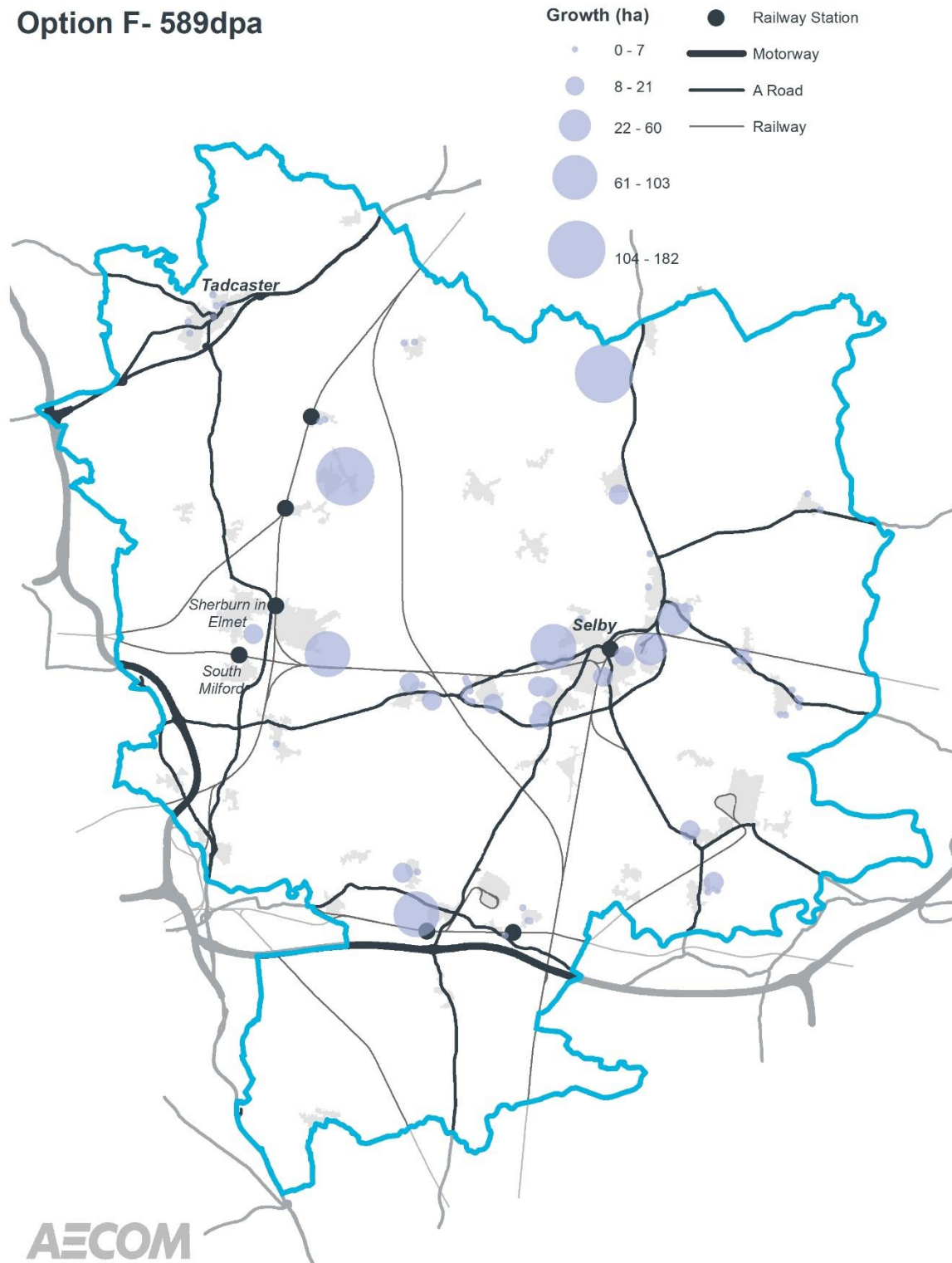


Figure 4-6 Distribution of growth for Option F

Option G- 589dpa

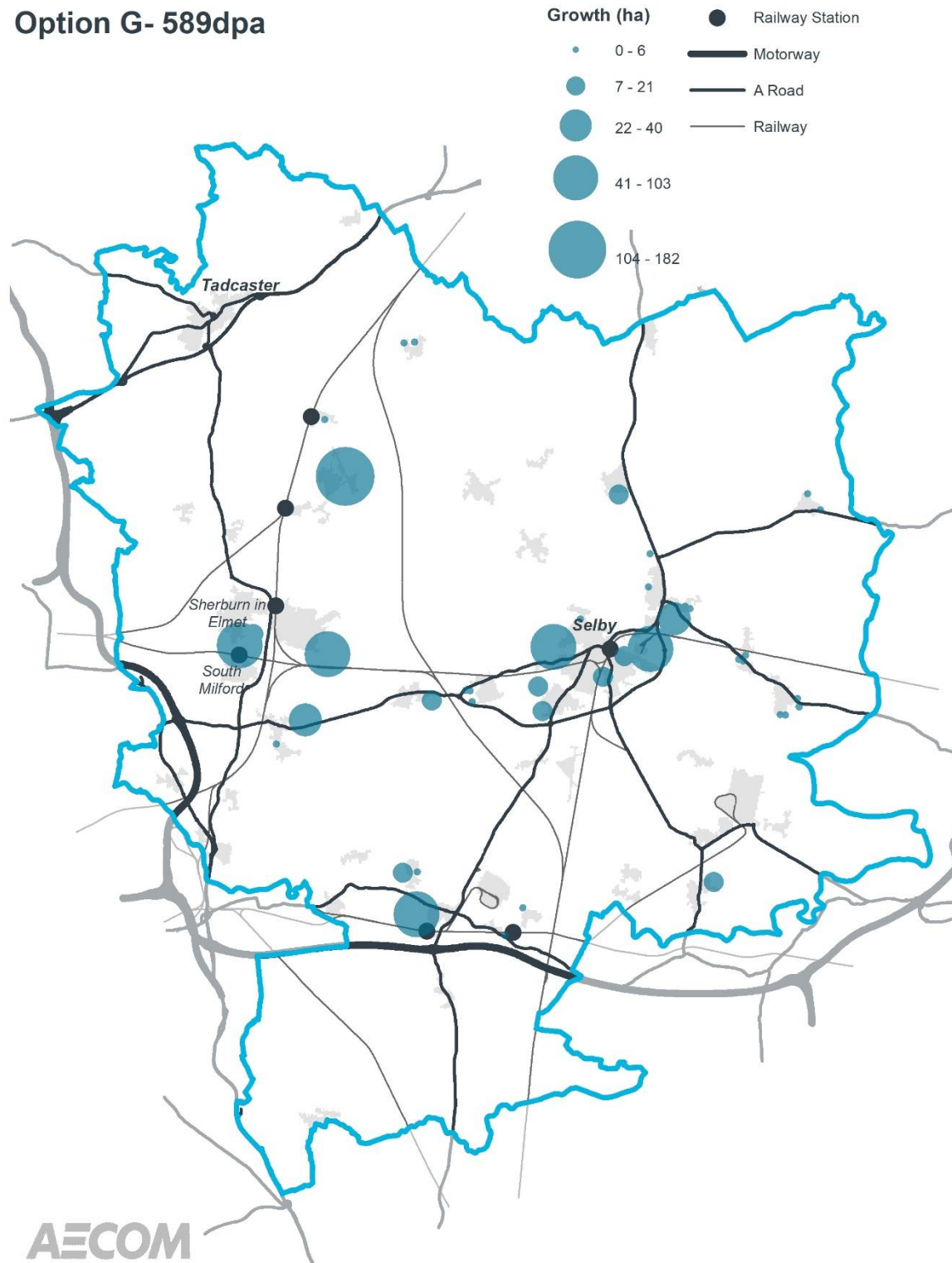


Figure 4-7 Distribution of growth for Option G

Option H- 589dpa

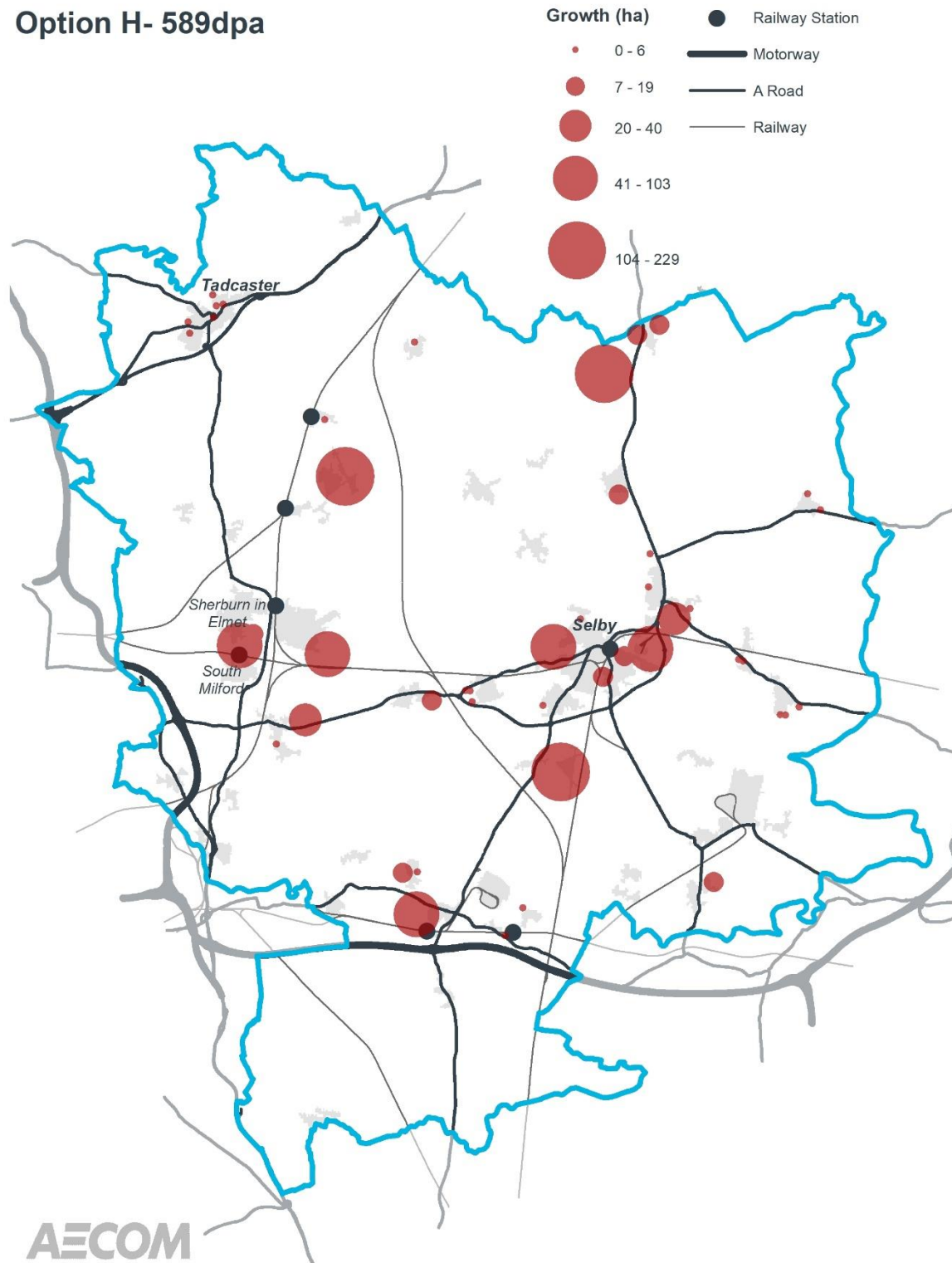


Figure 4-8 Distribution of growth for Option H

5. Appraisal findings: Strategic Spatial Options (Preferred Options Stage)

5.1 Methods

- 5.1.1 The appraisal of spatial options was undertaken by assessing each option against a framework of sustainability objectives.
- 5.1.2 These sustainability objectives for the SA were established at the Scoping Stage of the SA process.
- 5.1.3 The aim is to identify what the effects would be as a result of development and how this compares to what might otherwise be expected to happen (the projected baseline).
- 5.1.4 To determine effects, account is taken of a range of factors including the magnitude of change, the sensitivity of receptors, the likelihood of effects occurring, the length and permanence of effects, and cumulative effects. This gives a picture of how significant effects are likely to be, ranging from neutral, minor, moderate and major. The table below (Table 5-1) sets out the scale that has been used to record effects.
- 5.1.5 When determining what the overall effects of each option are, account has been taken of the different effects that could occur in different settlements and locations across the district. A detailed picture has been built up for each sustainability topic as to how different patterns of growth would affect the District. In some cases, the overall effects might be the same, but how these arise might be quite different.
- 5.1.6 To support the assessments, we have referred to SA objective information and facts gathered in support of the Scoping Stage. However, as with all assessments, a degree of professional opinion is involved, and this should be recognised.








Major positive	
Moderate positive	
Minor positive	
Neutral	
Minor negative	
Moderate negative	
Major negative	
Uncertainty	?

Table 5-1: Significance scale

5.2 Summary of findings (preferred options stage)

5.2.1 The table below (Table 5-2) presents a visual summary of the strategic options appraisal findings. This is followed by a summary of the effects by each SA topic, and then a comparison of each option.

5.2.2 For clarity, the Council’s proposed preferred approach (Option A) at this stage is highlighted below in purple.

5.2.3 Option A is the only one of the needs-led options that generates major positive effects in terms of all three topics of housing, economy and employment and health. This owes to the fact that it focuses growth in and around Selby Town, which brings together housing and employment opportunities, whilst also being one of the only areas in the District that experiences higher levels of multiple deprivation.

Table 5-2: Strategic spatial option appraisal findings (Preferred Options Stage)

*Purple highlight indicates preferred option	Needs-led growth					Higher growth		
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Air quality	?		?					
Biodiversity							?	
Land and Soil								
Climate change adaptation						?	?	?
Climate change mitigation								
Economy and employment					?			
Health								
Heritage						?	?	?
Housing								
Landscape								
Population and Communities								
Transport								
Water	?	?	?	?	?			

5.3 Population and Communities

Needs-led growth

- 5.3.1 As the principal town in the District, Selby is well equipped to support leisure and recreation needs of existing and new residents. Further growth on strategic developments could help to complement such facilities, and potentially benefit communities that suffer inequalities. The location of sites could also bring potential to enhance access to green infrastructure if this is designed into the development from the outset. For this reason, Option A is predicted to be most positive in relation to these factors when compared to options that disperse growth wider.
- 5.3.2 The dispersed approaches are unlikely to support new facilities but could support the vitality of existing ones. This can be very important in smaller settlements. Therefore, positive effects are likely to accrue for rural communities in this respect, especially for Option C, which might also support some new community facilities and open space where levels of development are higher.
- 5.3.3 New settlements and expansion of settlements are involved for all options, and this brings good opportunities to create sustainable settlements that are well served by local facilities, retail and recreation. This too could benefit surrounding settlements.
- 5.3.4 Overall, Option A is predicted to have moderate positive effects, as it directs a large amount of growth into areas that are well equipped to support growth and community development.
- 5.3.5 Option E is also predicted to have moderate positive effects. Whilst a fairly dispersed approach is taken, which means the services available some developments will be more limited, the increase in greenbelt development would also support good access to services in the affected settlements of Sherburn and Tadcaster.
- 5.3.6 Options B, D and C are predicted to have minor positive effects. Whilst they still involve growth in Selby Town, and the rural areas, it is less pronounced, and the effects are somewhat more diluted compared.

Higher growth

- 5.3.7 At a higher scale of growth, the potential to deliver infrastructure improvements increases, and therefore, **major positive effects** could arise for each higher growth option (albeit with different communities benefiting more or less depending upon the approach taken).

5.4 Climate change mitigation

Needs-led growth

- 5.4.1 It is considered that development proposed under any of the options has the potential to incorporate renewable or low carbon energy. However, generally larger-scale developments offer a greater opportunity to incorporate renewable or low carbon energy. For example, in larger schemes, large active solar systems can be combined with community heating schemes to support renewable energy and increased energy efficiency. In this context, those options that involve strategic developments (such as new settlements and settlement expansion) ought to be more beneficial to meet this objective. That said, if these schemes are required to support other improvements to infrastructure, then the potential for low carbon development could become more problematic. At this stage, it is recommended that any approach that is followed should seek to explore the potential for on-site measures to reduce carbon emissions and generate low carbon energy.
- 5.4.2 In terms of emissions from transport there is little to add to the discussion presented under the air quality and transportation SA themes. Road transport is a significant contributor to greenhouse gas emissions in the District, with the rural nature of the much of the District, as well as issues relating to public transport provision, meaning that car ownership is particularly high. It is considered that all the options have the potential to lead to increases in greenhouse gas emissions from transport given that they all propose significant growth likely to lead to an increase in car-based travel. It is also recognised that growth focussed towards key settlements (Selby, Tadcaster and Sherburn in Elmet) would likely capitalise upon existing sustainable transport infrastructure present at these locations. This is potentially positive for Option A, but Options B, C, D, E and F, which focus a higher level of growth towards lower tier settlements (Tier 1 and Tier 2 villages) is likely to increase private car journeys as residents would need to travel further afield e.g. to major service centres such as Selby Town in order to access services and employment opportunities.
- 5.4.3 As a result, Option A is predicted to have **neutral effects** overall, whilst Options B, C, D and E **minor negative effects** (as there would be a refocusing of growth to broadly less accessible locations). This is related primarily to patterns of travel.

Higher growth

- 5.4.4 The delivery of higher growth and new settlements through Options F-H in particular would potentially in the longer term create the critical mass to deliver significant new transport infrastructure. This would likely reduce the need to travel, supporting modal shift, with the potential for minor long-term positive effects.
- 5.4.5 However, an overall increase in housing is likely to increase total carbon emissions within Selby District (through increased extraction of materials, construction activities, and servicing to a wider urban area (for example more waste management will be required, more water treatment and so on). In the plan period, this is likely to offset any benefits that might arise due to improved performance of buildings and new infrastructure. Therefore, **minor negative effects** are predicted.

5.5 Economy and Employment

Needs-led growth

- 5.5.1 All the options involve employment growth in key locations, which is likely to lead to positive effects in terms of the provision of employment land that is accessible to existing communities. In terms of further housing growth, the options perform similarly in some respects, given that all involve growth across the District in important locations. However, there are some differences, which influence the overall scores for each option.
- 5.5.2 Option A places most of the growth in Selby Town, which is a key location for existing and future employment growth. This ensures a good match between housing and jobs, and brings investment, and jobs (in construction) to areas that are most deprived (though it is not a certainty these communities would benefit). Though the spread of development to the Tier 1 and 2 settlements is fairly small, it should support their ongoing viability, but without having a notable effect on the rural economy. Overall, a **major positive effect** is predicted.
- 5.5.3 Options B, C, D and E disperse growth more widely and so the benefits associated with Selby Town are less pronounced. Positive effects are still likely to arise though due to the involvement of settlement expansion in Eggborough, and a new settlement (which would involve an element of employment land).
- 5.5.4 For Option B and D (to a lesser extent), the effects for the smaller settlements would be more positive, and much else remains the same compared to Option A. However, the benefits in the smaller settlements are not considered to be as significant as those under Option A which focuses on Selby Town. Therefore, **moderate positive effects** are predicted overall for both options.
- 5.5.5 Option C is likely to be most supportive of growth in rural economies and the vitality of the Tier 1 and 2 settlements. However, it does not have the same benefits at Eggborough that all other options do. Therefore, **moderate positive effects** are predicted.
- 5.5.6 Option E involves additional growth at Sherburn in Elmet and Tadcaster, whilst only slightly reducing growth in the rural areas compared to Option D. As the second and third largest settlements in the District, this brings economic growth opportunities to these locations and also places homes in locations that are accessible to employment opportunities. Therefore overall, **potentially major positive effects** are predicted when considered alongside the benefits associated with Eggborough, a new settlement and modest growth in a range of other settlements.

Higher growth

- 5.5.7 At a higher scale of growth, the inward investment in housing, construction and infrastructure will lead to a greater magnitude of positive effect overall across the District. All the options contain significant growth in Selby Town, with the associated benefits, whilst also promoting at least 2 new settlements with employment land involved. The higher overall growth in housing should also mean that a higher proportion of people are able to remain in the District to access work or be attracted to live closer to places of employment. All three options are predicted to **have major positive effects**.

5.6 Transport

Needs-led growth

- 5.6.1 Overall, Option A is predicted to have minor positive effects. The majority of growth would be in accessible locations, and strategic growth at Eggborough and a new settlement could help to improve transport links in these parts of the District. Whilst some development in less accessible locations is still involved; this does not outweigh the positive effects that ought to arise.
- 5.6.2 Options B, C and D disperse growth to a greater extent (though Option D directs more towards Tadcaster and Sherburn in Elmet, which are also well serviced). As a result, the potential for new development to be positively located and promote sustainable travel is more limited. Though some benefits could still arise from settlement expansion and a new settlement, the negative effects associated with this dispersal mean that the effects are likely to be **neutral** overall.

Higher growth

- 5.6.3 Each of the higher growth options should bring greater potential for investment in infrastructure. This is especially the case for strategic developments, which are included in the higher growth options.
- 5.6.4 All three higher growth options also focus a large amount of growth to Selby Town, and as discussed above this should support sustainable patterns of travel.
- 5.6.5 Option F involves a lot of growth in less accessible settlements too though, and this offsets the positives to an extent. Therefore, overall **minor positive effects** are predicted.
- 5.6.6 Option H involves three new settlements, that should help to secure investment in strategic infrastructure, develop sustainable communities that promote active travel, and also help to support surrounding settlements. This is a significant positive effect. However, this option involves 500 dwellings on Green Belt sites in locations that are likely to be less accessible. Coupled with growth within the Tier 1 and 2 settlement urban areas, this offsets the positives somewhat. Therefore, only **moderate positive effects** are predicted overall.
- 5.6.7 Option G has similar effects, but the new settlement opportunities are slightly reduced. Instead, urban extensions of a smaller scale are involved at Green Belt sites around Tier 1 and 2 settlements (1000 dwellings). Whilst these could still support some infrastructure, it would be less expansive, and several settlements have relatively limited access to the district's employment and services. Therefore, **minor positive effects** are predicted overall.

5.7 Historic environment

- 5.7.1 Overall, it is difficult to rank the options in terms of preference against the historic environment SA theme, so the assessment here is not split between Needs-Led Growth and Higher Growth Options.
- 5.7.2 All options are predicted to have potential negative effects through directing development to areas in that are sensitive in terms of the historic environment; albeit in different areas of the district. It is considered that as the level of growth increases so does the potential for significant effects. However ultimately, effects will be dependent on the design/ layout of development as well as the implementation of mitigation measures.
- 5.7.3 The main differences are discussed below:
- 5.7.4 Option A focuses the most growth in and around Selby Town (along with higher options F, G and H). This is a sensitive settlement, but most of the site options are on the urban periphery. Whilst negative effects are still likely, they are more likely to be minor in nature. The regeneration of brownfield sites could also lead to some improvements in townscape.
- 5.7.5 For Tadcaster there are likely to be major positive effects because the preferred approach (Option A) and all other options except Option E provide for a heritage-led approach to housing development which will deliver improvements to heritage assets (including many listed buildings and the conservation area) and provide a catalyst for wider regeneration of the historic town such as bringing back into use vacant and derelict properties and sites which currently have a negative impact on the town.
- 5.7.6 The level of growth at the smaller settlements is also smaller under this approach, helping to avoid negative effects there. The other elements of this approach are large scale developments at Eggborough (which ought to be possible without generating significant effects), and at one new settlement. The site chosen here is important in terms of effects on cultural heritage. Whilst Stillingfleet and Burn sites could affect the character of settlements or listed buildings in the wider vicinity, mitigation ought to be possible and effects minor. However, the site at Church Fenton Airfield contains scheduled monuments and the effects could be more significant although substantial investment in a new settlement provides the opportunity to protect and enhance these heritage assets which might otherwise not be available. There remains a choice at this scale of growth though. Overall, **minor negative effects** are predicted.
- 5.7.7 Whilst the effects in Selby Town might be less significant for Options B, C, D and E, it is perhaps more difficult to avoid the negative effects arising in locations where settlements are small scale and any change might be difficult to accommodate without affecting their character.
- 5.7.8 For this reason, Option C records **moderate negative effects** overall as a large amount of growth is directed to the Tier 1 and 2 settlements.
- 5.7.9 Options B and D spread growth to the Tier 1 and 2 settlements to a lesser extent, whilst also avoiding large amounts of growth at Selby Town and Tadcaster (as for all of the options except Option E). As such, **minor negative effects** are predicted overall.

- 5.7.10 Option E (Needs-led growth) directs a greater proportion of the growth to Tadcaster and Sherburn in Elmet and involves higher growth overall than A-D. Tadcaster Green Belt could be sensitive to change, whilst the large scale of growth involved at Sherburn in Elmet would be likely to affect the historic setting of several listed buildings, and potentially the nearby Scheduled Monument. As a result, **moderate negative effects** are predicted overall.
- 5.7.11 The higher growth levels involve increased pressures on multiple settlements, and hence major negative effects are more likely to arise.
- 5.7.12 Though Option H places much growth at the new settlements, one of these is sensitive and would definitely be involved. The release of Green Belt land could also be associated with sensitive historic landscapes or the setting of rural buildings. Therefore, the potential for **major negative effects** overall is recorded.
- 5.7.13 Option G is predicted to have potential major negative effects as the combination of relatively high levels of growth in the Tier 1 and 2 villages, and Green Belt release around these settlements could generate **major negative effects** on character.

5.8 Health

Needs-led growth

- 5.8.1 Each of the options involves the same level of growth overall, and in this respect, the need for health care across the District is the same. However, some locations for growth are currently better serviced by health care or can be improved. In terms of inequalities, the majority of the District experiences low levels of multiple deprivation, with parts of Selby Town falling into the highest 20% and 10% deprived locations in England. A focus on housing in these areas ought to provide benefits in terms of inward investment, improvements to local schools and GP provision and new open space / recreational facilities. In locations that are well serviced it may also be easier to support walking and cycling, which is good for health.
- 5.8.2 In this respect, Option A performs most positively, as it involves targeted growth at Selby Town. Moderate positive effects are predicted. Each of the options also involves growth at Eggborough (to varying extents). The scale of growth involved for options A, B D and E ought to help support a new primary school and contributions to healthcare. This is positive for these options. For Option C, the scale of growth might not be sufficient to create economies of scale, and so effects would be less positive, or potentially negative if the pressure on local facilities is overwhelming.
- 5.8.3 Growth at the Tier 1 and 2 villages could lead to mixed effects. On one hand it brings affordable housing and could lead to some improved facilities locally at higher levels of growth. However, the general picture will be one where new development is placed in areas that have poorer access to healthcare and other public services.
- 5.8.4 In terms of access to green space and recreational opportunities, the majority of development involved under any option would involve land that is currently not in use by the public. Development could therefore perhaps lead to some improvements in access to useable greenspace, particularly on larger strategic developments and new settlements. Where development is piecemeal, and small-scale, it is less likely that strategic improvements would be achieved, but there could be impacts on the amenity value of land that local residents oppose.

- 5.8.5 Each option involves a new settlement. At the scale involved, the range of facilities could be supported, as well as access to new open space. However, it is uncertain whether new healthcare and secondary education would be viable in the Plan period (unless front-loaded). Further viability testing is required.
- 5.8.6 Overall, Option A is predicted to have **major positive effects**. On one hand it directs growth to areas where investment is most needed to rectify health and deprivation issues. It also ensures that the majority of development has good access to services and offers potential to improve green infrastructure through Selby Town, Eggborough and at a new settlement in particular. Some negative effects are likely to occur as some communities may experience amenity concerns and some development would be in less accessible locations. However, these are not likely to outweigh the overall benefits.
- 5.8.7 Option C directs much of the growth to Tier 1 and 2 settlements, which is positive in terms of inward investment and affordable housing. The scale involved at each settlement would not likely support new facilities. In some instances, growth might be possible to accommodate but in others it would put pressure on existing services. There would also be a wider range of amenity issues experienced across the district by multiple communities. In terms of greenspace, the potential for enhancements at smaller settlements would be higher for this option, and access to the countryside would be good. On the flip side, there would be fewer strategic large-scale developments under this approach. This would mean opportunities for comprehensive new communities would be missed. Therefore, overall, a **minor positive effect** is predicted.
- 5.8.8 Options B and D involve considerable dispersal too, and so the effects are similar to Option C. However, the degree of dispersal is lower as both also involve the Eggborough extension. Overall, these are predicted to give rise to **moderate positive effects**.

Higher Growth

- 5.8.9 At a higher level of growth, the benefits that development can bring would be felt in Selby Town for all three options. There would also be positive effects associated with settlement expansion and new settlements (of which there would be 2 or 3). In this respect, **major positive effects** are likely for each option.
- 5.8.10 However, for Option F, large amounts of growth would be directed to the rural areas and could possibly put pressure on facilities without being able to support capacity in those settlements themselves. This offsets the positive effects elsewhere, and so overall, **moderate positives** are recorded for Option F.
- 5.8.11 This is also the case for Option G. Whilst it directs less growth to Tier 1 and 2 settlements themselves, it would involve large amounts of Green Belt release around these areas.
- 5.8.12 Option H involves a lower level of dispersal overall to the Tier 1 and 2 settlements (be it within the settlements themselves, or on surrounding Greenbelt land). Therefore, the **major positive effects** arising elsewhere are also recorded overall at a District level.

5.9 Air quality

Needs-led growth

- 5.9.1 Each option is likely to give rise to some negative effects in terms of air quality, either through a concentration of development into an area that contains an Air Quality Management Area (AQMA) (for example Option A and its focus on Selby Town), or by dispersing growth to locations that are likely to encourage car use (Option C).
- 5.9.2 Options C is predicted to have potential for the most adverse effects on air quality due to the high levels of growth proposed within Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages. These locations are generally remote from employment and service centres and therefore residents here would rely mostly on private cars as they travel further afield to access services and employment. In common with the other options this option also allocates substantial development within Selby Town on sites located within 700m of the AQMA at New Street.
- 5.9.3 Option A involves the most growth in areas that already suffer from air quality issues, and this creates the potential for further pressures. Whilst the area is generally better served by public transport and services, an increase in car trips is likely on the road networks. This option would draw less traffic from smaller settlements though.
- 5.9.4 Options B, D and E are also likely to generate negative effects in terms of air quality. However, they involve a lower level of growth in Selby Town compared to Option A, and a lower level of dispersal. In this respect, the magnitude of negative effects is considered to be minor negative effects rather than moderate negative effects for Options A and C.

Higher Growth

- 5.9.5 At a higher scale of growth, the effects are likely to be exacerbated regardless of the distribution. Therefore, moderate negative effects are predicted with greater certainty.

5.10 Biodiversity

Needs-led growth

- 5.10.1 Where the level of growth and similar site options are involved between the different options, the effects in terms of biodiversity are the same.
- 5.10.2 This also applies to the new settlement element of each option, which provide the potential for positive or negative effects depending upon the location chosen.
- 5.10.3 The main differences between the options are as follows:
- 5.10.4 Option A focuses more growth to Selby Town, and less to the Tier 1 and 2 settlements. This reduces pressure on biodiversity in the countryside and means that more sensitive locations can be avoided. Whilst growth in Selby Town is higher under Option A, it would not be likely to lead to significantly different effects here compared to the other options that involve lower growth. Therefore, overall only **minor negative effects** are recorded.

- 5.10.5 Option C involves less growth in Selby Town and Eggborough and more at the Tier 1 and 2 villages. Though most of the smaller settlements are not sensitive to small scale developments, there is less scope for strategic enhancements and at specific villages there are notable constraints. This creates a more negative picture overall; so **moderate negative effects** are predicted.
- 5.10.6 Option E involves higher levels of growth in Sherburn in Elmet, which could potentially have negative effects on a Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI). It also still involves growth in some of the smaller villages that could be affected by that growth. As such **moderate negative effects** are predicted overall.
- 5.10.7 Options B and D are less likely to give rise to issues in Sherburn in Elmet and gives more flexibility in the Tier 1 and 2 areas compared to Option C, and hence the effects are also **minor negatives** overall.

Higher growth

- 5.10.8 At a higher scale of growth, for option F, which disperses growth the effect upon sensitive areas in the tier 1 and 2 settlements is increased. There is also potential for more substantial effects at new settlements, but this depends upon those which are involved and the nature of enhancements that can be secured. The potential for **major negative effects** is more likely with such an approach overall.
- 5.10.9 Options G and H do not increase the potential for impacts in most settlements, as the majority of additional growth is focused on new settlements. Having said this, there is a substantial amount of growth in the Green Belt for Option G which could give rise to moderate negative effects in several locations. Cumulatively, this could give rise to a potential **major negative effect** for Option G. There is uncertainty relating to the location of Green Belt sites.
- 5.10.10 The overall affects for Option H are predicted to be **minor negative**.
- 5.10.11 **NB:** It is important to acknowledge, that although negative effects are predicted for all of the options, this is a precautionary approach, which focuses on avoidance of biodiversity loss and pressures on existing important sites.
- 5.10.12 In practice, there will be a legal requirement to achieve net gain of 10% biodiversity for all developments. Therefore, development ought to lead to an overall positive effect in the long term, regardless of distribution and overall growth.
- 5.10.13 Where the benefits occur, and the extent of enhancements would be dependent upon successful identification of land to accommodate enhancements. Local Nature Recovery Strategies will be extremely important in this respect. However, the location and type of new development can facilitate nature recover strategies. In particular, large new settlements and urban expansions ought to have good potential to secure improvements on site. If habitat banks are established in the district, smaller schemes can also make a contribution in this respect. The overall effects in the long term are predicted to be positive provided that the Plan Policies are proactive, and the planning system is linked to wider measures for nature recovery and the enhancement of ecosystem services across Selby.

- 5.10.14 Whilst net gain is extremely important, it is still important to avoid negative effects on existing habitats and ecological networks. The negative effects are therefore identified in this context at this stage of SA.

5.11 Land and Soil

Needs-led growth

- 5.11.1 All of the options will involve a significant loss of non-urban land, and much of this is also best and most versatile agricultural land (over 150ha in total for each option). In this respect, **moderate negative effects** are predicted for each option.
- 5.11.2 There is little to differentiate the options in this respect, but Option D involves the lowest amount of Grade 1 and 2 agricultural land overall at this scale of growth. Option E contains the highest amount of best and most versatile agricultural land.

Higher growth

- 5.11.3 For all three higher growth options, the effects are exacerbated, with even more greenfield land lost and in the case of Options F and H a very large amount of best and most versatile land would be lost, including over 200ha of Grade 2.
- 5.11.4 At this higher scale of growth Option G performs the best in terms of the efficient use of land as it involves 2 new settlements on former airfields (avoiding the further loss of Green Belt and high-quality agricultural land). Therefore, the effects are **moderately negative** for Option G and **major negative** for Options F and H.

5.12 Climate Change adaptation

Needs-led growth

- 5.12.1 Selby District is characterised by large areas of floodplain, and as such many of the key settlements have experienced flooding issues. However, there are a range of areas that benefit from flood defences, which reduce the risks somewhat. In the longer term, with increased risks posed by climate change, it is important to manage flood risk and avoid areas that fall within vulnerable locations. If flood defences become overwhelmed, then these areas would undoubtedly be affected.
- 5.12.2 All the options involve growth in Selby Town, with a range of sites involved. For Option A, growth associated with the town is maximised, and as such several sites that fall within areas of flood risk are included. Though flood defences protect these areas, this is still a minor negative effect. For Options B-E the growth in Selby Town is lower, and for Options B and E, this means that negative effects ought to be possible to avoid. For C and D however, the same areas as those included in Option A are involved.
- 5.12.3 The options are all likely to score similarly in terms of growth in Tadcaster, with some minor negative effects for all options. The expansion of Eggborough is unlikely to cause particular issues, and though there is some flooding risk at certain Tier 1 and 2 villages, there are locations where growth can be accommodated.

- 5.12.4 As a result, each of the options are predicted to have minor negative effects overall. Options B and E do perform better than A, C and D though as the amount of new development proposed in Flood Zones 2/3 is slightly lower overall.
- 5.12.5 In terms of new settlements, the effects are dependent upon which is chosen and the Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS) that are implemented. Stillingfleet is most preferable, with some issues associated with Church Fenton Airfield and greater constraints at the Burn Airfield.

Higher growth

- 5.12.6 With regards to the higher growth options, increased dispersal for Option F is not considered likely to lead to more significant effects. For Options F and G which include just two of the new settlements, it ought to be possible to avoid the more sensitive Burn Airfield site. Therefore, only minor negative effects are predicted, but there is some uncertainty (given that the Burn Airfield might still be involved).
- 5.12.7 However, for Option H, all 3 new settlements would be required, which gives rise to moderate negative effects overall.

5.13 Housing

Needs-led growth

- 5.13.1 All of the options are predicted to have major positive effects as they will meet housing needs, supporting economic growth and providing an element of flexibility. The areas that would benefit under each option vary slightly, with the smaller villages benefiting greatest from a dispersed approach (Options B and C), but less housing being directed to larger key settlements such as Selby Town. Managed expansion of rural areas, on smaller sites is a component of the SA Objective for housing, and so specific benefits are likely in this respect. However, this approach would perhaps be less well placed to promote strategic brownfield sites and to focus housing in populous areas which are more likely to experience demand. Option A is most beneficial in this respect, whilst still maintaining a degree of dispersal.

Higher growth

- 5.13.2 At a higher scale of growth, major positive effects are predicted, and to a greater extent when compared to the lower growth alternatives. With a higher Plan target, and increased options for housing growth, it is likely that more areas would benefit, and different types of opportunities could come forward across the District (strategic sites, small sites, rural expansion and in tandem with economic growth opportunities). At this much higher level of growth, housing needs would be likely to be exceeded.

5.14 Landscape

Needs-led growth

- 5.14.1 All options are predicted to have potential **major negative effects** on landscape because there are sensitive landscapes across the District with the flat, low-lying, open nature of the landscape affording extensive views from the surrounding areas into proposed sites and outward from the sites into the surrounding landscape.

- 5.14.2 The effects are more or less prominent in different areas depending upon the scale of growth in different settlements, and also the choice of new settlement. Therefore, whilst major negative effects are predicted overall for each option, there ought to be some scope to avoid and mitigate effects. There is also likely to be some positive effect in town centre areas such as Selby, where regeneration of brownfield sites will occur.

Higher growth

- 5.14.3 The higher growth options will have the same negative effects exhibited by the lower growth options only these will be greater in magnitude due to the substantial additional growth proposed. This particularly applies to the more sensitive Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages and settlements with conservation areas and historic parks.

5.15 Water

Needs-led growth

- 5.15.1 Development will require servicing in terms of water supply, water treatment and drainage. The locations and headroom capacity of treatment plants has not been determined. However, there are assumptions made that the larger urban centres are supported by sufficient infrastructure, whilst smaller and more remote villages may be more likely to require upgrades to support notable levels of growth. In this respect, Option A is likely to be appropriate, whilst dispersed approaches (Option C in particular) could be more problematic.
- 5.15.2 Large parts of the District are designated as Nitrate Vulnerable Zones, and there are a number of countryside stewardship schemes operating through the District, with priority locations identified in term of pollutants and sedimentation from farming. This includes Sherburn in Elmet, Eggborough, South Duffield, Barlby with Osgodby, and Church Fenton.
- 5.15.3 This suggests that pollution from agriculture is an issue in parts of the District, but also that agreements are in place to help manage water quality and biodiversity interests. A change in use could therefore have mixed effects in terms of water quality.
- 5.15.4 On one hand, the effects might be reduced in terms of polluting activities, but on the other, management measures may no longer be in place, and there would be greater pressure on drainage and treatment networks. The areas most likely to be affected are Sherburn in Elmet and the Tier 1 and 2 settlements. Therefore, Options C and E could be more likely to give rise to effects.
- 5.15.5 Several of the Tier 1 and 2 villages also fall within or close to drinking water protection areas and / or safeguard zones (*Barlby with Osgodby, North Duffield, Carlton, Hensall, and Hemingbrough*). Whilst non-statutory designations, these show that the water environment in such locations is sensitive to change and ought to be carefully managed.
- 5.15.6 Some smaller villages are also close to and may lead to discharges into the River Derwent SSSI (for example Hemingbrough and South Duffield). For Option C in particular, these issues would need to be addressed.

- 5.15.7 Water Framework Directive data shows that there is currently moderate water quality in watercourses passing through Tadcaster, Selby Town and Eggborough. Other watercourses in the District are of poor quality, and this includes some close to Sherburn in Elmet. This means Option E could potentially have more notable effects in terms of water quality.
- 5.15.8 At this stage, potential **moderate negative effects** are presumed from a precautionary point of view (acknowledging a degree of uncertainty)
- 5.15.9 Options A, B and D are predicted to have **minor negative effects**, but uncertainty also exists.

Higher Growth

- 5.15.10 The likelihood of negative effects on water quality are exacerbated for the higher growth options, particularly those that involve dispersed growth to a greater extent (Option G). therefore, **moderate negative effects** are predicted with greater certainty for all three options.

5.16 Overall summary

Needs-led growth

- 5.16.1 The growth options perform similarly for a range of SA Objectives, with each having the same overall significance of negative effects with regards to land and soil, climate change adaptation and landscape. This demonstrates that there are common elements to each option, but also that the choices between distribution do not make a significant change in the outcomes.
- 5.16.2 This is largely because there are sensitive landscapes across the District, a large amount of agricultural land that overlaps with site options, and flood risk is widespread.
- 5.16.3 Whilst the differences are not huge, there are some areas where certain distributions perform better or worse than the others though. These are discussed below.
- 5.16.4 Option A is the only one of the needs-led options that generates major positive effects in terms of housing, economy and employment and health. This owes to the fact that it focuses growth in and around Selby Town, which brings together housing and employment opportunities, whilst also being one of the only areas in the District that experience higher levels of multiple deprivation.
- 5.16.5 Given the broader range of services and accessibility that Selby Town affords, the effects in terms of accessibility, transport and climate change is also slightly better for this option compared to the others. However, focused growth in Selby Town does increase the potential for negative effects in air quality compared to options B, D and E.
- 5.16.6 Whilst Option C does have benefits, it performs slightly worse overall compared to the other options. This is due to the potential for greater negative effects on the built and natural character of smaller settlements, poorer access to services that is likely to occur, and pressures on water and biodiversity.

- 5.16.7 Options B, D and E perform fairly similarly to one another, with Option E being slightly more negative in terms of biodiversity, heritage and water. With the exception of air quality, these options are predicted to have either the same or slightly worse degree of effects overall compared to Option A. They perform generally better than Option C, with the exception of population and communities.

Higher growth

- 5.16.8 Broadly speaking, the effects for the lower growth options are less pronounced than their higher growth equivalents. Whilst the significance of positive effects increases for some topics such as economy, health, housing and communities, the negatives also generally increase in significance. Option A (which is a lower growth option) also gives rise to several major positive effects, but with a lower range of negative effects compare to the higher growth options.
- 5.16.9 Of particular note is that the effects in terms of land and soil become major for two of the higher growth options, as does the likelihood / certainty that negative effects will arise in terms of air quality and heritage.

5.17 Rationale for selecting the preferred approach

- 5.17.1 Having considered the range of options identified above the Council concluded that Option A, which includes the provision of an urban extension to Eggborough and a new settlement provides the most sustainable option as the levels of development could be supported without significant harm to the character of existing communities and their local services. The sites set out as Preferred Sites in the consultation document were considered the most appropriate to meet the level of growth set out in Option A having been examined through the Site Assessment Methodology.
- 5.17.2 The results from the HEDNA show that current employment land supply exceeds demand and therefore the Preferred Options Local Plan suggests the allocation of two additional employment sites at Olympia Park and Gascoigne Wood Rail Interchange. The Gascoigne Wood site is a former employment site located on an important rail interchange, whilst Olympia Park is well-related to existing employment uses and in close proximity to Selby town.

6. Appraisal of Individual Site Options

6.1.1 In order to inform the spatial approach and make decisions on the sites where development will take place, the Council undertook a 'call for sites' exercise from September 2019 through September 2020.

6.1.2 A total of 412 sites were received for consideration throughout this period. The potential supply of land when combined far exceeds needs and therefore, the Council have established a Site Assessment Methodology (SAM) to identify a preferred list of sites for allocation.

6.1.3 The SAM is outlined in detail in a separate document. In summary, there are three stages to site assessment in the SAM. These are outlined in the table below (Table 6-1) alongside how this relates to the SA process.

Table 6-1: Stages to the site assessment methodology.

	SAM	SA
Stage 1:	Sites are considered against fundamental constraints both in physical terms and policy terms, for example flood risk and conformity with the proposed spatial strategy	A range of sites were discounted at this stage due to having a significant constraint and are therefore not considered to be reasonable alternatives for the purposes of SA ⁴ .
Stage 2:	Sites are then assessed in terms of their relative sustainability, these factors include their proximity to local services and employment, infrastructure constraints, as well as the environmental, social and economic impacts of the potential development of the site. This stage of the SAM is linked to the Sustainability Appraisal.	Sites without a significant constraint were appraised against the SA Framework. A site appraisal framework has been established to assess sites in terms of their relative sustainability. The SA site appraisal framework mirrors the SAM to a large extent. It can be found in both the SAM document and the updated SA Scoping Report.
Stage 3:	Sites are assessed against factors such as ownership, availability, viability and achievability	NA

⁴ All submitted sites have been assessed through the SAM.

Preferred options stage

6.1.4 A total of 251 sites were considered to be reasonable alternatives at this stage for the purpose of the SA. These consisted of the following.

- 208 housing site options
- 20 employment site options
- 2 Gypsy and Traveller site options
- 17 mixed use site options
- 2 Leisure / retail site options
- 2 car park site options

6.1.5 The remaining sites were considered unreasonable options at this stage as they involved a 'significant constraint'. However, SA is an iterative process, which allows sites to be reconsidered throughout plan-making.

Pre-submission updates

6.1.6 An additional 43 sites were considered after the preferred options stage. These sites were appraised individually and were then considered as part of the site selection process when delivering the preferred spatial strategy. These additional sites consisted of the following:

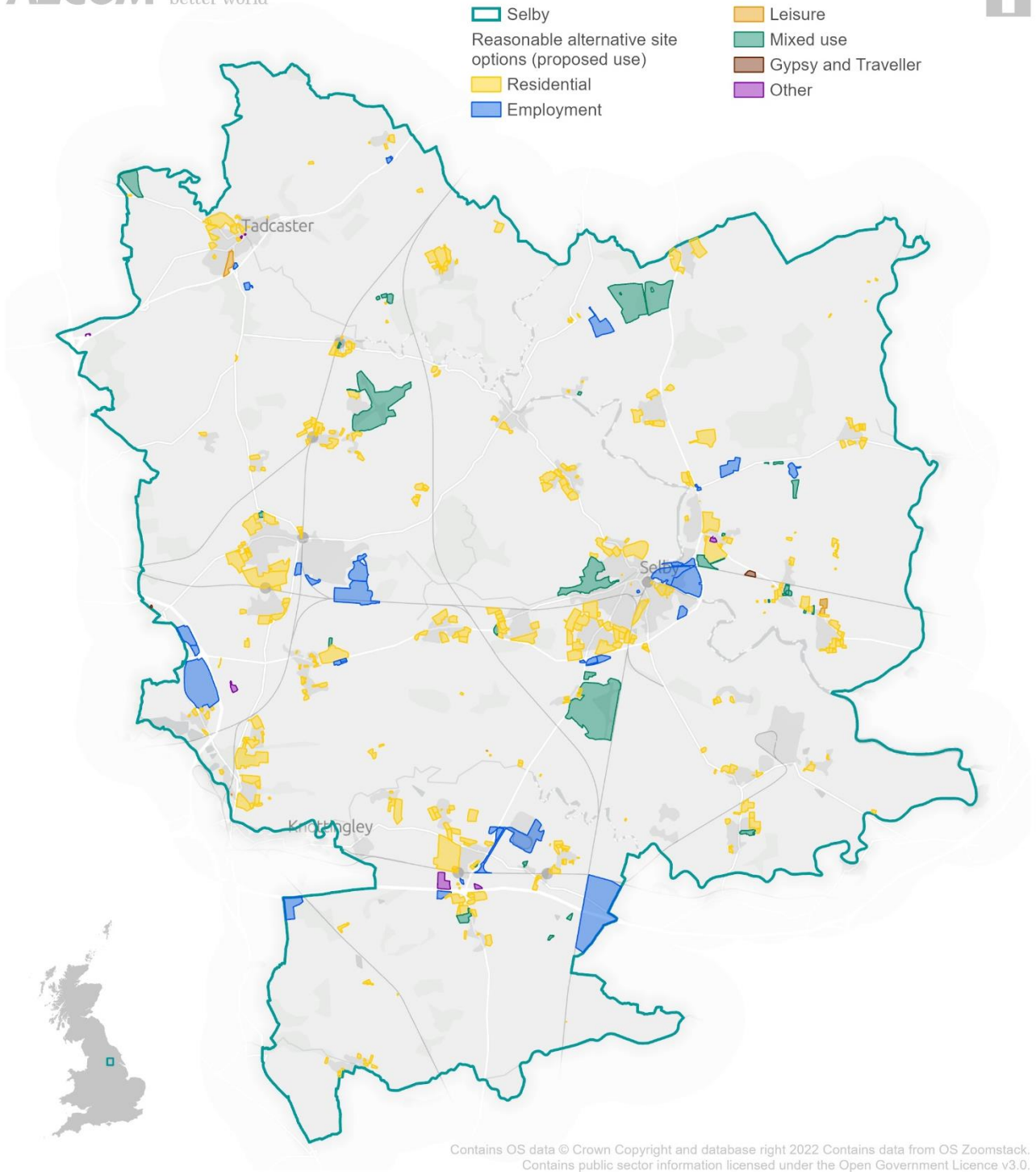
- 33 residential sites
- 3 employment/other sites
- 5 mixed use sites
- 2 other sites

6.1.7 Figure 6.1 illustrates the individual site options which have been considered as part of the site selection process (including any site boundary changes made at pre-submission stage); the map also details the proposed uses for each site.

6.1.8 The matrix at Appendix C of this SA Report sets out a visual summary of the SA site appraisal findings for each site considered to be a reasonable alternative at pre-submission stage.

6.1.9 A matrix showing the Sustainability Appraisal Objectives and how they link to the site selection criteria of the SAM is at Appendix B of the SAM. A Site Assessment Excel Spreadsheet containing all the sites and an Individual Site Profile for each site has been prepared setting out further explanation of the outcomes and associated scores and these are included at Appendix C of the SAM. These are all available at: <https://www.selby.gov.uk/localplan>

Figure 6.1: All site options

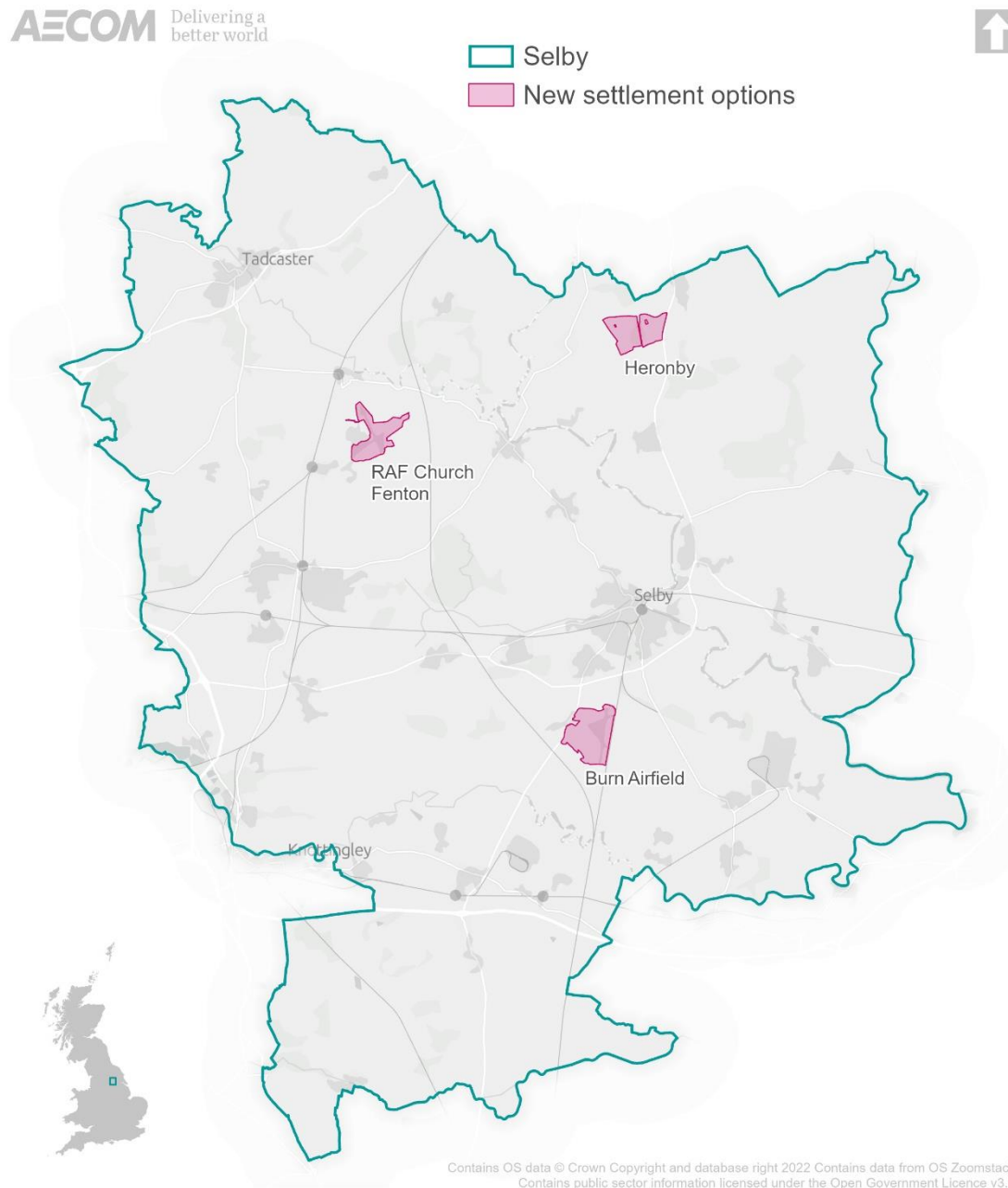


7. New Settlement Options

7.1 Background

7.1.1 The Preferred Options Local Plan proposed to include a new standalone settlement. There was a choice of three potential locations (Figure 7.1); Burn Airfield, Church Fenton Airfield and a greenfield site south west of Escrick referred to as Heronby. Outline proposals have been put forward by the developers / owners of the three sites and these were appraised through the SA on a consistent basis.

Figure 7.1: New settlement options



7.2 Summary of the new settlement options

Burn new settlement

7.2.1 The proposed development at this former RAF Airfield site is located around 3.6 miles from the main services, retail and employment centre of Selby Town and the Olympia Park strategic employment site. The 227 ha site is around 4 miles from the Kellington employment site. It has good access to the highway network through the A19, A63 and M62. The new settlement would be developed through a masterplan based on Garden Village principles. The proposed scheme includes;

- 2500 to 3000 new homes (25-30 dph density)
- Mixed use village centre
- Community facilities, namely; a new GP surgery and a potential extra-care facility.
- Employment opportunities
- Retail facilities
- A new primary school with the option to provide for a further primary school if required.
- Open space and landscaping (over 50% of the area includes Country Park, and 'wild area' formal recreational areas, sports pitches and informal recreational space)
- Improved pedestrian and Cycle connections (cycle route 62 part of the Trans Pennine Trail) linking the scheme to the wider district
- The development may facilitate the delivery of 1.2 km of road (Burn By-Pass)
- Surface water run-off from the site will be in line with existing greenfield run-off rates and SuDS features will be incorporated through the scheme. throughout the site

Church Fenton New Settlement

7.2.2 The former RAF Church Fenton aerodrome site comprises an area of 153 ha. It is located 6 miles northwest of Selby, 9 miles southwest of York and 13 miles east of Leeds. The village of Ulleskelf is around 1.5 miles north of the site. The preliminary proposal⁵ envisions a settlement designed along Garden Village principles which includes:

- 3000 new homes
- Village centre
- Retail facilities
- 2 Primary schools
- Community hub
- Health facilities
- Integration with Create Yorkshire employment site
- Green/ Blue infrastructure

⁵ Pegasus Group 'Former RAF Church Fenton New Settlement' presentation, Church Fenton Workshop.

- Biodiversity net gain
- SuDS
- Public open space
- Pedestrian footways, Cycle and bus routes. There are two railway stations within 1.5 miles from the site; at Ulleskelf and Church Fenton.

Heronby new settlement

7.2.3 This comprises a greenfield site (241 ha) southwest of Escrick, bounded by the A19 to the east and the Escrick/ Stillingfleet Road to the north. It is located 6 miles north of Selby, 6 miles south of York and 20 miles east of Leeds. At the heart of the site, on a plateau above the surrounding land, lies Heron Wood. Here again the proposal envisages a garden village scheme which will include;

- Up to 4000 new homes
- Neighbourhood centres
- An employment area
- Nursery/ pre-school provision and up to three schools (2 primary and secondary)
- Community, health and social amenities such as village hall, market place, place of worship and neighbourhood gathering spaces,
- Retail facilities
- GP surgery and dentist
- Sports pavilion for outdoor and indoor sport activities
- A network of green open space including woodland, parks, green corridors and allotments.
- Potentially facilitates the delivery of a new A19 bypass around Escrick village
- The Trans Pennine trail runs through the centre of the site








7.3 Methods and assumptions

7.3.1 The appraisal of three proposed new settlement options has been undertaken by assessing each option against a framework of sustainability objectives and supporting criteria.

7.3.2 These sustainability objectives for the SA were established at the Scoping Stage of the SA process.

7.3.3 The aim is to identify what the effects would be as a result of development and how this compares to what might otherwise be expected to happen (the projected baseline).

7.3.4 To determine effects, account is taken of a range of factors including the magnitude of change, the sensitivity of receptors, the likelihood of effects occurring, the length and permanence of effects, and cumulative effects. This gives a picture of how significant effects are likely to be, ranging from neutral, minor, moderate and major. The table below sets out the scale that has been used to record effects.

Major positive	
Moderate positive	
Minor positive	
Neutral	
Minor negative	
Moderate negative	
Major negative	
Uncertainty	?

- 7.3.5 A range of information has been submitted by site promoters for each of the new settlements. This includes baseline information as well as visioning material and high level layouts for development. We have incorporated such information into the appraisals as appropriate, taking care to ensure consistency where the levels of detail are not the same between the different proposals.
- 7.3.6 Where there are clear references to mitigation and enhancement measures these have been taken into account in the assessments. However, it must be remembered that these are not detailed planning applications, and in practice scheme details can change substantially. Therefore, a degree of caution is applied when determining effects and factoring in mitigation measures.
- 7.3.7 Conversely, if details about mitigation and enhancement are absent, this does not mean that there will not be opportunity for these to be implemented, and therefore the effects should not be viewed as ‘fixed’

8. New Settlement Options (Appraisal findings)

8.1 Population and Communities

Burn New Settlement

- 8.1.1 The Burn Airfield site (227 ha) is located relatively close to the main service, retail and employment sites in Selby, being 3.6 miles away. The proposed scheme also provides local employment opportunities and new community infrastructure such as a GP surgery, up to two new primary schools and a village centre. The site includes substantial open space including a Country Park and 'Wild Area'. Sustainable travel infrastructure is provided in the form of improved pedestrian and cycle connection including links to the Trans Pennine Trail. The proposal also includes a potential extra care facility. Therefore, the Burn New Settlement (BNS) is predicted to have **major positive effects** as it provides new community infrastructure and facilitation of sustainable travel such as cycling and walking. Additionally, the scheme benefits from the substantial services, employment and retail provision in nearby Selby town centre and strategic employment sites such as Olympia Park.

Church Fenton New Settlement

- 8.1.2 This proposal also includes provision of community infrastructure including; a village centre, community hub, healthcare, two schools, open space provision and Blue / Green infrastructure. Sustainable / active travel is encouraged through the provision of pedestrian footways, cycle and bus routes. The site is close to two train stations at Ulleskelf and Church Fenton. Though the current proposal does not include health facilities such as GP or Dental surgeries, it is expected that these would be provided. Nearby Ulleskelf and Church Fenton villages can potentially benefit from the new infrastructure and employment provision at the new settlement. Conversely, the new settlement may help support the vitality of existing services in Ulleskelf. Therefore, Church Fenton New Settlement (CFNS) is predicted to have **major positive effects** on population and communities as it provides new community infrastructure and open space for new and existing communities.

Heronby New Settlement

- 8.1.3 The Heronby New Settlement (HNS) site (241 ha) is larger than the other two, providing up to 4000 new dwellings in a scheme designed along Garden Village principles. The current proposal includes several neighbourhoods with their own neighbourhood centres. Community infrastructure to be provided includes; a nursery, up to three schools (2 Primary and 1 secondary), an employment area, village hall, market place, place of worship and neighbourhood gathering places. Health care infrastructure is to be provided in the form of a GP and a dental surgery. The proposal has Heron Wood at its centre surrounded by a network of green and open space including woodland, parks, green corridors and allotments. An interconnected network of pedestrian, cycle and road routes is proposed, both within the village and extending beyond to surrounding settlements. The Trans Pennine trail runs through the middle of the site further enhancing the opportunity for walking and cycling.
- 8.1.4 The scheme is predicted to have **major positive effects** as the larger scale of development (beyond the plan period) potentially allows significant new community infrastructure and the design of the settlement in its current form includes substantial green space and a good, interlinked network of walkways and cycle routes.

8.2 Climate change mitigation

Burn New Settlement

- 8.2.1 The scale of the New Settlement presents an opportunity to incorporate renewable or low carbon energy schemes such as large active solar systems combined with community heating schemes to support renewable energy and increased energy efficiency. In common with the other proposals the BNS outline proposal does not contain concrete proposals for renewable energy provision. The proposal mentions 'zero-carbon and energy positive technology to ensure climate resilience', adding that 'homes will be designed according to the emerging Future Homed Standards'⁶. It also states that there may be opportunities for on-site renewable energy generation. However, an overall increase in housing is likely to increase total carbon emissions within the area of the site which is likely to offset any benefits that might arise due to improved performance of buildings and new infrastructure (particularly as there are no firm plans to incorporate decentralised / low carbon energy schemes or exemplary design with regards to the reduction of carbon emissions).
- 8.2.2 In terms of emissions from transport all three settlements are expected to generate significant vehicle traffic, a major contributor to greenhouse gas emissions. However, the location of BNS; close to major services and employment in Selby could result in shorter journeys. Furthermore, the scale of growth is likely to facilitate better public transport services such as bus links between the proposed settlement and Selby. The site is around 5km from Selby Train and Bus stations, a 15 minute Cycle journey. Consequently, the site's location is likely to lead to shorter car journeys and facilitate better public transport, thus helping to mitigate some of the effects resulting from the development. Negative effects are predicted from the effects of increased housing and lack of explicit renewable energy proposals, but this is counteracted by the sustainable location in terms of proximity to the service, employment and transport infrastructure in Selby. Therefore, **minor negative effects** are predicted overall for BNS.

Church Fenton New Settlement

- 8.2.3 The CFNS outline proposal makes no mention of including renewable energy schemes in with the new settlement. However, it does mention that development will use zero-carbon and be energy positive technology. The scale of growth is also likely to support large scale renewable energy schemes should they be found viable. The effects in this respect are therefore similar to the other new settlement options.
- 8.2.4 A similar scale of growth is proposed here to the BNS scheme and therefore similar effects are anticipated; increased vehicular traffic will lead to increased emissions. The location of the settlement is relatively remote from major centres of employment, workforce and services which is likely to lead to increased reliance on private vehicles and necessitate longer journeys.
- 8.2.5 However, the site is adjacent to an employment area in the form of 'Create Yorkshire' which is claimed to provide up to 1,800 jobs in the creative digital and media sectors. This will serve to reduce the need to travel further afield to access jobs. The scheme integrates walking and cycling and public transport in its proposal. The site benefits from its proximity to the Ulleskelf and Church Fenton railway stations and the scale

⁶ The Future Homes Standard is a set of standards that will complement the [Building Regulations](#) to ensure new homes built from 2025 will produce 75-80% less carbon emissions than homes delivered under current regulations.

of growth is expected to engender new/ enhanced public transport services between the site and Ulleskelf and surroundings. Overall, the negative effects anticipated due to the lack of explicit consideration of renewable energy schemes and the relative remoteness of the site with respect to major centres of employment, services and workforce are partially offset by the provision of sustainable transport infrastructure and on site employment opportunities and proximity to the railway infrastructure. Therefore **minor negative effects** are anticipated overall.

Heronby New Settlement

- 8.2.6 This site is expected to deliver up to 4000 new homes and will include an employment area. The scale of development will lead to a substantial increase in emissions in a rural setting. The current outline proposals do not explicitly mention renewable energy schemes or energy efficient design. The preliminary masterplan shows a 'Sustrans' building in the centre of the site and some EV charging points. Assuming these will provide adequate sustainable transport options (e.g. low/zero emission buses, or light rail) and sufficient EV charging points then this is likely to make a positive contribution towards offsetting some of the emissions. The Trans Pennine Trail runs through the centre of the site providing sustainable active travel links (walking / cycling) to the wider District.
- 8.2.7 The scale of development proposed and the inclusion of a local employment area will create local job opportunities, helping reduce the need to travel further to access jobs. The site benefits from the A19 which links to the major employment and services centres of York and Selby. The nearest railway station is at York just over 6 miles away. Whilst the substantial increase in housing is likely to increase total carbon emissions within the area (due to increased extraction of materials, construction activities) in the plan period, this is likely to be offset to an extent due to new building regulations such as the Future Homes Standard coming into effect.
- 8.2.8 The scale of growth will help create the critical mass to deliver significant new transport infrastructure. This would likely reduce the need to travel, supporting modal shift. Overall, **minor negative effects** anticipated as the substantial growth proposed is offset to a degree by the explicit inclusion of sustainable transport and EV charging infrastructure in the masterplan and the introduction of new building standards (though this is happening anyway). Furthermore, the substantial growth proposed should facilitate new / improved public transport infrastructure connecting Heronby to York, Selby and further afield.

8.3 Economy and Employment

Burn New Settlement

- 8.3.1 The BNS is closely located to major employment and services within Selby and to the strategic employment sites at Olympia Park. The proposed scheme also provides some local employment sites within the mixed-use village centre. The close proximity to Selby brings economic growth opportunities to the BNS and provides good access to wider employment opportunities. Therefore this is likely to lead to **major positive effects**.

Church Fenton New Settlement

The CFNS has several local employment opportunities in the form of Leeds East Airport and Create Yorkshire. The latter comprises over 32,000 m² of creative, digital; and media related employment space which will potentially provide up to 1,800 jobs. However, in terms of accessibility to employment opportunities outside the proposed CFNS, the area is somewhat remote from the major employment centres in District, such as Selby town, Tadcaster and Sherburn. The Leeds East Airport would also be replaced by proposed development. Therefore, **moderate positive effects** are predicted overall.

Heronby New Settlement

- 8.3.2 The proposed HNS includes 5.8 ha of commercial units, expected to support around 150 to 180 businesses. In terms of access to employment in the wider district, the settlement is around 8-9 miles from York and Selby via the A19. **Moderate positive effects** are anticipated here due to the provision of local employment units and reasonable access to major employment opportunities in Selby and York through the A19.

8.4 Transport

Burn New Settlement

- 8.4.1 The site benefits from good access to major roads, being within 1 km of the A63 and adjacent to the A19, which links it to Selby and further afield through the M62. The Selby to Doncaster Railway route is located to the east of the site and Selby Railway station, which has regular services to London, Hull, Leeds and York, Doncaster and Manchester, is around 5km away. The proposed settlement also includes a new bus route linking it to Brayton and Selby. The scale of growth proposed is expected to support the delivery of a new road; the Burn Bypass. Sustainable forms of travel are encouraged through the provision of pedestrian links to Burn Village and the Trans Pennine Way which enables active travel (walking/ cycling) to Selby. The site is well located and the proposal includes multi modal transport options therefore the development is predicted to have **major positive effects** on transport.

Church Fenton New Settlement

- 8.4.2 The proposed scheme includes provision of pedestrian footways, cycle routes and a bus corridor. The location benefits from two railway stations nearby, at Ulleskelf and Church Fenton. However, the site has limited access to major roads networks and would rely primarily on rural lanes and B roads designed for lower traffic densities than main trunk roads and A roads. Whilst the provision of sustainable travel infrastructure and proximity to the two train stations will have positive effects, it is counteracted by the lack of suitable access to the highway network which is likely to impact national and sub-regional accessibility. Given the scale of growth proposed this is likely to create traffic congestion issues throughout the surrounding areas, particularly at junctions. However, the scale of growth proposed will facilitate substantial improvements to the road infrastructure such as, new access to the A64, therefore **minor positive effects** are predicted overall.

Heronby New Settlement

- 8.4.3 The substantial growth proposed here is likely to provide the economies of scale required to improve the existing transport network, which may include new routes. The outline proposal, which states that '*cycling and walking will be prioritised*', includes an interconnected network of pedestrian, cycle and road routes, both within the village and extending beyond to surrounding settlements. The pedestrian and cycle route links to the Trans Pennine Way, which runs from north to south, down the centre of the site. The preliminary masterplan includes a sustainable transport hub and EV charging points at the centre of the plan. In terms of the road network, the site is adjacent to the A19 at its eastern boundary which links the area to York and Selby and further afield through the A63, A64 and A1(M). A new A19 bypass around Escrick village is also being considered (not part of the masterplan currently). The nearest railway station is at York which is around 8 miles to the centre of site. The emphasis on walking and cycling, the inclusion of a sustainable transport hub and EV charging points and good access to the major roads network are likely to have positive effects on transport, however this is somewhat offset by the lack of a local railway station, consequently **moderately positive effects** are predicted overall.

8.5 Historic environment

Burn New Settlement

- 8.5.1 There are no designated heritage assets within the proposed site. With the exception of a Grade II listed Milestone (130 m outside the northern boundary of site) there are also no designated heritage assets in the immediate vicinity of the plot. Therefore, **neutral effects** are anticipated.

Church Fenton New Settlement

- 8.5.2 The site contains several Scheduled Monuments; a collection of World War II RAF airfield defences; including fighter pens, a Type 24 pillbox, two gun posts and a battle HQ. Just over 700 m west of the proposed development site is the centre of Church Fenton village which has six listed buildings including the Grade I listed Church of St. Mary the Virgin. The site is also thought to contain archaeological remains potentially including prehistoric, Roman and Anglo Saxon remains. It also contains military remains associated with the airfield itself. The development presents potential adverse effects on the existing historic environment. However, the scale of the development does present opportunities for appropriate mitigation and enhancement; a heritage led development design may contribute to the significance of the heritage assets and allow that significance to be better appreciated. On balance, mixed effects are predicted. On one hand there could be **moderate negative effects** on the setting of Church Fenton village as well as direct impacts on heritage assets on site. Conversely, the development could bring about **minor positive effects** through the productive and sensitive use of heritage assets.

Heronby New Settlement

- 8.5.3 Whilst there are no designated heritage assets within the site, the Escrick Conservation Area is adjacent to the north-eastern tip of the site. The conservation area contains several listed heritage assets including a historic park (registered park and garden). Around 1km from the western boundary of the site is the Stilling fleet Conservation Area which includes several listed assets including the Grade I listed; Church of St Helen. The proposed development therefore has the potential to affect the setting and historic landscape of the area. The scale of development should allow for appropriate mitigation through landscaping and screening, therefore, only **minor negative effects** are predicted.

8.6 Health

Burn New Settlement

- 8.6.1 The scale of growth proposed presents economies of scale that should facilitate the provision of new health facilities. The current outline proposal for the BNS includes a new GP surgery and potentially a new extra care facility. By virtue of its proximity to Selby the site also benefits from the existing healthcare infrastructure in Selby; such as Selby Hospital. Over 50% of the proposed settlement will comprise open space, including a country park and recreational formal and informal open space. The health benefits of open green space are now widely acknowledged, urban green spaces can promote mental and physical health, and reduce morbidity and mortality in urban residents. In this respect the BNS is predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on health due to the provision of new healthcare facilities and proximity to Selby's health infrastructure and the provision of substantial areas of green/ open space.

Church Fenton Settlement

- 8.6.2 The outline proposal for the development does not include new healthcare facilities, but these will be expected to be delivered. It does include green/ blue infrastructure and public open space. The location of the site is relatively distant from major centres such as Selby, Tadcaster or Sherburn and the nearest is Ulleskelf. In the absence of new health facilities additional pressure would be put on the existing facilities in Ulleskelf. However, the provision of health facilities is likely to be a key policy requirement, so negative effects ought to be avoidable. Based on the current outline proposals (which are not explicit with regards to the need for health related infrastructure), only **minor positive effects** are predicted. The inclusion of open space is also beneficial as it should promote healthier lifestyles and support wellbeing.

Heronby New Settlement

- 8.6.3 The current outline proposal includes provision of health facilities including GP and dentist provision. It also includes a sports pavilion to support outdoor activity with the possibility of indoor leisure provision. A network of green open space, ranging from existing woodland to parks, green corridors and allotments is also to be provided. Beyond the site boundaries, other potential opportunities are being explored including a wildflower meadow, a fitness trail, recreational areas and reinstated water bodies and meadows. In view of this the HNS is predicted to engender **moderate positive effects** on health.

8.7 Air quality

- 8.7.1 None of the sites are predicted to have a significant impact on the New Street AQMA in Selby as the nearest site (Burn) is around 3.5 km away from the AQMA. However, all three locations for the new settlement(s) are predicted to have unfavourable effects on air quality due to the scale of growth proposed. Some of this will be offset by the onsite services and employment opportunities which should help reduce the need to travel further afield. The provision of more sustainable forms of transport such public transport (buses, trains), pedestrian and cycle ways will also make a positive contribution by reducing the need to travel by car.

Burn New Settlement

- 8.7.2 The site's location close to major employment and services within Selby and strategic employment sites along with the good transport connections should help reduce some of the projected increase in vehicular traffic. The proposal also includes sustainable forms of travel including pedestrian links to Burn Village and the Trans Pennine Way which connect it to Selby thus encouraging active travel (walking/cycling). The scheme would help to support a new bypass (though this is not a committed scheme), and should this come ahead it would have beneficial effects on traffic in the village of Burn.
- 8.7.3 Overall, the site is predicted to generate only **minor negative effects** on air quality due to its distance from the AQMA, the provision of sustainable transport options and its close proximity to major employment and services.

Church Fenton New Settlement

- 8.7.4 The provision of sustainable travel infrastructure and proximity to two train stations will help counteract some of the increased traffic-related emissions here. Whilst substantial local employment opportunities are likely to be created through the Create Yorkshire development, access to opportunities outside the settlement may be more limited due to the site's location. The limited access to major roads could lead to congestion at surrounding road junctions which can create localised air quality issues. However, the site is not close to existing air quality management areas, and a worsening of air quality across the borough is likely to be minor. Therefore, this site is predicted to **minor negative effects** on air quality.

Heronby New Settlement

- 8.7.5 This proposal also includes local employment provision which should reduce the need to travel further afield and facilitates the use of public transport and walking or cycling. The proposal's inclusion of sustainable transport Hub at its centre and EV charging points should enable use of electric vehicles and sustainable transport. The site should have good access to employment opportunities outside the settlement particularly in York and Selby through the A19. Overall, **minor negative effects** are anticipated.

8.8 Biodiversity

Burn New Settlement

- 8.8.1 There are no internationally or nationally designated biodiversity sites within the site. There is a 15ha buffer between the airfield and Burn Lane which contains priority habitats namely; Coastal and flood plain grazing marsh (12.5ha) and a smaller area of lowland calcareous grassland. However, within the south west of the site there is a Site of Nature Conservation importance, which contains areas of priority habitat (deciduous woodland and 'coastal and floodplain grazing marsh'). These are likely to have value for biodiversity, and could have links to surrounding areas and designated sites. The proposal would avoid development in this location, but there could potentially be some recreational pressures (though these would be offset by the provision of formal green space and a country park.
- 8.8.2 There is also a small area of broad leaved woodland habitat to the north of the site. The current proposal states that these will be retained and enhanced via buffer habitat creation with minimal public access.
- 8.8.3 The proposal also aims to deliver Biodiversity Net Gain (BNG). The proposal will also consider the potential to provide supporting habitats for wader and wildfowl associated with the Lower Derwent Valley SPA/Ramsar and Humber Estuary SPA/Ramsar. These measures are positive, and whilst they are counteracted by recreational pressures and potential pollution from noise, light and surface water runoff, the overall effects should still be positive given the need for net gain and avoidance of existing areas of ecological value. Therefore, overall **minor positive effects** are predicted.

Church Fenton New Settlement

- 8.8.4 The site does not contain designated biodiversity sites but there are several areas of deciduous broadleaved woodlands (a priority habitat) around the perimeter of the site. There is also an area of traditional orchard adjacent to the site. The Paradise Wood SINC, a 12 ha site of ancient woodland comprising deciduous woodland habitat, is 180 meters from the site. Further SINCs are scattered around the site within 440 m to 1400 m from the boundary of site. These include deciduous woodland habitat and coastal and floodplain grazing habitats. The current proposal does not state whether these are to be retained and protected, but it is presumed that a comprehensive biodiversity strategy will need to be implemented. Therefore, whilst the scale of development could lead to adverse effects on nearby SINCs (by way of recreational disturbance, noise, pollution and domestic animals for example) it is expected that such effects could be mitigated. In the absence of specific measures to deal with these issues though, **moderate negative effects** are predicted.

Heronby New Settlement

- 8.8.5 There are no nationally/ internationally designated sites within the site. The Acaster South Ings SSSI along the River Ouse is around 1.7km outside the northern western boundary of the site. Whilst the SSSI impact risk zones do not overlap the site the scale of urbanisation may impact the tradition of grazing stock in the SSSI, a process vital for its conservation. Other effects such as noise, light and storm water pollution and recreational pressures may also adversely affect the SSSI. There is a section of ancient woodland; Heron Wood, which is at the centre of the site and includes deciduous woodland priority habitat. There are several smaller areas of this habitat to the south west of the site.
- 8.8.6 Natural England has some concerns about potential impacts on the ancient woodland, but the current proposal sees this as an opportunity to improve the ecology of Heron Wood. Adding that *'new, native trees and shrubs would be planted to increase the biodiversity of the area which is largely today a monocultural commercial plantation. Most of Heron Wood is designated as PAWS, meaning a Plantation on Ancient Woodland Site. The new, enhanced planting of indigenous species would help create a much more natural environment where native plants and animals can thrive.'*⁷
- 8.8.7 Taking into account the potential negative effects, mitigation requirements (though these are not detailed at this time) and potential for enhancement, the overall effects of development are predicted to be **minor negatives**.

8.9 Land and Soil

- 8.9.1 The Heronby site comprises greenfield land including some Best and Most Versatile agricultural land (BVM). It contains around 83 ha of Grade 2 BVM agricultural land (PALC data) and the rest is Grade 3 (potentially including some Grade 3a BVM land). Therefore, locating the new settlement here is likely to have **moderate negative effects** as development on this greenfield site would lead to the loss of some BVM agricultural land
- 8.9.2 Though parts of the Burn site consist of previously developed land, there are large areas of agricultural land (over 100 ha), which are categorised as Grade 2. Development is proposed on much of this arable land and would therefore lead to a permanent loss of best and most versatile agricultural land. These are **moderate negative effects**.
- 8.9.3 The Church Fenton location is predicted to have **minor positive effects** as it utilises previously developed land (avoiding the need to release greenfield agricultural land elsewhere).

⁷Source: <https://www.heronby.co.uk/>

8.10 Climate Change adaptation

Burn New Settlement

- 8.10.1 The area is low lying with the entire site falling within Flood Zone 3 (although it benefits from flood defences). The proposed settlement involves raising site levels at the Northern and Eastern areas of the site by 0.7-1.5m. Finished Floor Levels are to be set at 7.2m Above Ordinance Datum (AOD). The proposal also states that runoff generated by the site will be restricted to existing greenfield runoff rates and discharged to the existing internal drainage board (IDB). It also proposes to include site-wide SuDS and includes permeable paving, swales, retention basins, ponds and wetlands. Therefore, the potentially significant negative effects of the location are partially moderated by the inclusion of SuDS and raising of floor levels within the settlement. However this may produce adverse impacts beyond site boundaries exacerbating risk to surrounding areas. Though the site benefits from flood defences, and land raising measures, extreme events may still place development at risk of flooding in the longer term under certain climate change scenarios.. therefore, **moderate negative effects** are predicted to remain.

Church Fenton New Settlement

- 8.10.2 The majority of site is within Flood Zone 2. The proposal involves raising finished floor levels by 0.3 m to help mitigate potential effects. The development would also incorporate SuDS into the scheme. Therefore, **minor negative effects** are predicted.

Heronby New Settlement

- 8.10.3 Most of the site is at low risk of flooding (Flood Zone 1) with an area of around 10.7 ha at the south west tip of the site being in a Flood Zone 2. The current masterplan includes several areas of green space and blue infrastructure. It also involves reinstating lowland meadows and water bodies to the south of the site (just beyond the boundary). Whilst the urbanisation of the site could reduce permeability this is counterbalanced by the reinstatement of water bodies and the retention and creation of new blue and green infrastructure which should help further reduce flood risk on site and beyond. On balance, **neutral effects** are predicted.

8.11 Housing

- 8.11.1 All of the options are predicted to have **major positive effects** as they provide substantial growth (3000-4000 new dwellings) which will help meet housing needs, supporting economic growth and providing an element of flexibility when combined with other proposed housing allocations. The Heronby proposal is particularly positive as it provides the most dwellings, but some of these effects would arise beyond the plan period. On the other hand, the Burn site is likely to benefit from its proximity to Selby and may in turn lead to beneficial effects on the some of the deprived areas within Selby town by providing access to new (including affordable) housing, employment and services. Similarly, major positive effects are produced by the Church Fenton proposal as it utilises a brownfield site and includes substantial employment opportunities with access to sustainable transport (2 railways stations in the vicinity).

8.12 Landscape

Burn New Settlement

- 8.12.1 The site is within the Levels Farmland Landscape Character Type, flat and open in character surrounded by fields. There are some mature trees and patches of deciduous woodland at the eastern and south western areas of the site. The Landscape Sensitivity Study⁸ rates this as having moderate to high sensitivity to residential development. The scale of growth proposed here is also likely to adversely impact neighbouring Burn village as development would substantially alter the character of the landscape, and this might be exacerbated by the raising of finished floor levels to address flood risk.
- 8.12.2 The negative effects are tempered somewhat by the inclusion of substantial open space and landscaping (over 50% of site) which are to include a Country Park and 'Wild areas', formal and Informal spaces. Therefore, with mitigation, **moderate negative effects** are predicted overall.

Church Fenton New Settlement

- 8.12.3 The former Church Fenton airfield site comprises a flat, low-lying area surrounded by open landscape. The Leeds East airport forms a prominent large scale development here. There are several World War II heritage assets designated as scheduled monuments. Church Fenton village is close to the southern boundary of the site. The landscape sensitivity study rates this area as being moderately sensitive to residential development. The proposed scheme shows a green area with trees to the south western boundary of the site which potentially creates a buffer between the development and Church Fenton village. The areas in the vicinity of the scheduled monument are more sensitive to development. However, the size of this site affords scope for incorporating mitigation measures to reduce unfavourable effects on the landscape. Therefore, with mitigation, **minor negative effects** are predicted.

Heronby New Settlement

- 8.12.4 The site is located to the south west of Escrick Village. The area comprises flat low-lying topography comprising agricultural fields. There is an area (8ha) of ancient and semi-natural Woodland (Heron Wood) at the centre of the site. The historical landscape and conservation area in Escrick, including designated landscape of Escrick Park is adjacent to the north eastern tip of this site. The proposal includes a tree lined boundary and advocates blending the development into the surrounding landscape. However, given the scale of the development the site will inevitably change the character of the landscape and settlements in the wider vicinity. Therefore with mitigation **moderate negative effects** remain.

8.13 Water

Large parts of the District are designated as Nitrate Vulnerable Zones, and there are a number of countryside stewardship schemes operating through the District, with priority locations identified in term of pollutants and sedimentation from farming. This includes Sherburn in Elmet, Eggborough, South Duffield, Barlby with Osgodby, and Church Fenton. The scale of the new settlement proposed will increase water demand in the area. It is likely that new treatment plants will be required, or additional capacity provided in existing water and wastewater infrastructure. Similarly, additional treated effluent discharge from the local wastewater treatment works can potentially have unfavourable effects on water in the local waterbodies. Therefore, all options are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on water due to the additional demands on water sources and the potential pressures on water quality in local water bodies. Where land use changes will result in a reduction in agricultural activity, this could help to reduce pollution from nitrates, which in the longer term is a **minor positive effect** for the Heronby and Burn sites.

⁸ LUC 2019 report; Selby District Landscape Sensitivity Study;
<https://www.selby.gov.uk/sites/default/files/Selby%20LSS%20Report%20Final.pdf>

8.14 Overall Summary

- 8.14.1 The Burn New Settlement generates the most significant positives on socio-economic factors, mainly due to its location close to major employment and services in Selby which produces positive synergies in terms of population and communities, economy and employment, housing and transport SA themes. However, it generates negative effects with respect to climate change adaptation due to the site being entirely in a Flood Zone 3. Negative effects on landscape character are also likely to arise, despite mitigation proposals, and there will be a loss of Grade 2 agricultural land.
- 8.14.2 Heronby generates less positives compared to Burn, but still generates significant benefits with regards to the amount of housing likely to be delivered, the significant new community infrastructure and substantial green space, walkways and cycle routes proposed. There are no major negatives predicted for this site. However, given the greenfield nature of the site, moderate negatives are forecast for the Landscape and Land and Soil themes.
- 8.14.3 The Church Fenton site scores positively with respect to housing, economy and employment, and population and communities as it benefits from existing and new, onsite, employment opportunities and provision of community infrastructure such as a community hub, two new schools and blue / green infrastructure. However, it scores a negatively with regards to Biodiversity due the presence of several important SINCS within and around the site. The proposal does not mention whether these are to be retained and protected. There are also constraints with respects to the Historic environment due to the presence of several assets associated with WWII RAF airfield defences (a Scheduled Monument). Moderate negative effects are also predicted on air quality due to the lack of good access to the major roads network which may lead to traffic congestion issues on surrounding country lanes and B roads.
- 8.14.4 Comparatively each of the sites have their own strengths and weaknesses. It is therefore difficult to rank any of the options as the 'best' or 'worst' in overall terms. However, comparing the individual SA topics (See Table 8-1 and Table 8-2) shows that Burn performs clearly better than the other two options against the most SA Topics (Biodiversity, Historic Environment, Transport) and the worst for just one SA topic (Climate Change Adaptation). Church Fenton performs clearly worse than the other two options for two topics (Biodiversity and Transport), and the most positive for just one SA Topic (Land and Soil). Heronby is not clearly worse than both of the other settlement options for any SA Topic, but performs best with regards to Climate Change Adaptation.
- 8.14.5 The Burn site brings about a broader and more significant range of positive effects compared to the other two new settlements. However, it records the greater number of moderate negative effects compared to the alternatives. The key issues are the loss of grade 2 agricultural land, impacts on landscape and flood risk. With further details, effects on the landscape and flood risk could potentially be reduced to minor negative, but the loss of soil resources would be unavoidable. Whilst Church Fenton and Heronby do not bring about as many significant positives on socio-economic factors (compared to Burn), there will still be moderate or minor positive effects. There are some SA factors where negative effects are the same for all three settlements (air quality, climate change mitigation), but for other factors, each settlement performs slightly different. For example, Church Fenton is the only option to perform positively with regards to land and soil.

Table 8-1: Summary of effect Significance

SA Topic	Burn	Church Fenton	Heronby
Air quality	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Biodiversity	Light Green	Orange	Yellow
Land and Soil	Orange	Light Green	Orange
Climate change adaptation	Orange	Yellow	Grey
Climate change mitigation	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Economy and employment	Green	Light Green	Light Green
Health	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green
Historic Environment	Grey	Light Green	Orange
Housing	Green	Green	Green
Landscape	Orange	Yellow	Orange
Population and Communities	Green	Green	Green
Transport	Green	Light Green	Light Green
Water	Light Green	Yellow	Light Green

Table 8-2: Comparative rank of new settlement options for each SA topic

SA Topic	Burn	Church Fenton	Heronby
Air quality	-	-	-
Biodiversity	1	3	2
Land and Soil	2	1	2
Climate change adaptation	3	2	1
Climate change mitigation	-	-	-
Economy and employment	1	2	2
Health	1	2	1
Historic Environment	1	2	2
Housing	-	-	-
Landscape	1	2	1
Population and Communities	1	1	1
Transport	1	3	2
Water	1	2	1

8.15 Selection of a preferred option

- 8.15.1 The Council recognises that all three proposals have positive and negatives and each has merit as a new settlement. The outline reasons for selecting a preferred approach are as follows.
- 8.15.2 The Sequential Test for flood risk rules out the Burn Airfield site given that there are available sites in lesser areas of flood risk available for new settlement proposals.
- 8.15.3 A key issue of concern for all three proposals is the impact on the local highways network, and for Burn Airfield and Heronby the wider Strategic Highway Network. The work undertaken by WSP shows that although there are impacts they could be mitigated, however the interventions of a new bypasses at Burn Airfield and Heronby are costly and there are no commitments to these schemes in terms of funding. From this perspective Church Fenton appears to be the most deliverable site. However, Church Fenton Airfield has been operating as a licenced airfield since 2017, the Civil Aviation Authority consider that it is an impressive example of how a mixed-use site can work at a General Aviation Airfield. The NPPF says that planning policies should recognised the importance of maintaining a national network of general aviation airfields.
- 8.15.4 The proposals at Heronby will involve significant improvements to the highways network which will have wider benefits for local communities. The creation of a country park and the Estate's record working positively with Natural England on improving biodiversity has significant environmental benefits.
- 8.15.5 In terms of meeting the aims of the TCPA's garden village principles there is potential for all three sites to meet them, however the proposal at Heronby demonstrates a better fit given the level of community engagement which has already taken place and the long standing links with the local community. There are clear benefits to the Heronby proposals as it is being led by an established estate who are committed to the long-term stewardship of the site, which will ensure high quality design, a mix of tenures and local facilities.
- 8.15.6 Both Heronby and Church Fenton are considered deliverable and viable, however given that Church Fenton is in Flood Zone 2 and will involve the loss of a commercial airfield and the wider benefits Heronby will have in terms of improvements to the highways network and provision of a country park it is proposed that Heronby is taken forward as the New Settlement.

9. Reconsideration of Spatial Options

9.1.1 Following consultation at the preferred options stage, the Council has refined the spatial strategy for the pre-submission stage. The key elements of the strategy are set out in Table 9-1 below, along with a summary any key differences between the preferred options and pre-submission stage. Comments in relation to reasonable alternatives were received during consultation on the Interim SA Report, and these have been factored into additional work (see Appendix D for a log of responses).

Table 9-1: Comparison of the spatial strategy between Preferred-Options and Pre-Submission

Strategy element	Preferred Options Stage (Option A)	Pre-Submission Stage
Housing target	8,040 new homes	7,728 new homes
Selby Town	1750	1,877
Tadcaster	400	349
Sherbern in Elmet	300	380
New settlement in Eggborough	1350	995
New settlement	1,260 (Not confirmed)	995 in plan period (Heronby)
Tier 1 and 2 Villages	1,510	1,434
Employment land target	110ha of employment land	110ha of employment land

9.1.2 The strategy is essentially an update to Option A, rather than being a shift in approach. This is clear by comparison of the numbers of dwellings that have been apportioned to different settlements and broad locations. The main changes relate to site selection and capacity of new settlements⁹, rather than strategic choices. In terms of reasonable alternatives, the focus at this stage of plan-making should therefore be upon the following:

- Is there any evidence to suggest that further strategic options should be tested?
- Have consultees suggested that there are reasonable alternatives that should be tested?

9.1.3 Each of these questions is answered in turn below.

⁹ The capacity at new settlements has been reduced to reflect the longer lead-in times that might be required for these sites.

9.2 Is there any evidence to suggest that further strategic options should be tested?

- 9.2.1 The evidence of housing needs has been updated, but the changes identified are not significant in respect of the dwellings per annum or overall figures for housing delivery. A higher level of housing growth has already been tested at preferred options stage, and it is considered unnecessary to repeat this process. Likewise, the Council consider that not aiming to meet identified housing needs is unreasonable, and therefore, no further growth options are considered to be reasonable at this stage.
- 9.2.2 No new sites have emerged as options that suggest the distribution of development should be radically different to any of the options tested at preferred options stage
- 9.2.3 With regards to employment development, the Council maintains its' position that there are no reasonable alternatives to the Plan approach.

9.3 Have consultees suggested that there are reasonable alternatives that should be tested?

- 9.3.1 It has been suggested that an alternative should be tested that does not include the assumption that a new settlement would be part of the strategy. To reflect this, a new alternative has been appraised at this stage. Details relating to how needs would be distributed under such an option are set out in table 9.2 below.
- 9.3.2 It has been suggested that an option should be tested where no land that is at significant risk of flooding in Selby Town should be involved. This would involve an increase in the release of Green Belt land at Tier 1 and 2 settlements. However, given the need to ensure resilience to flooding and climate change, a new alternative has been appraised at this stage. Details relating to how needs would be distributed under such an option are set out in table 9.2 below.
- 9.3.3 To ensure that all options are compared in a consistent and comparable way, these two new options have been appraised alongside options A,B, C, D and E, but slight tweaks have been made to the initial options to reflect the lower housing target being planned for at this stage of the plan-making process.

Table 9-2: Breakdown of the strategic growth options (Pre-Submission Stage).

	Option A	Option B	Option C	Option D	Option E	Option I	Option J
Spatial Strategy Option Description	Focus on Selby with smaller distribution elsewhere	More development in the smaller villages, less development in Selby Town	Less development in Eggborough and Selby, more growth in smaller villages	Less development in Selby Town, expansion of Eggborough and more growth in smaller villages	Green Belt Release. Less development in Selby Town, expansion of Eggborough	No development in Flood Zones 2 and 3.	No new settlement at Heronby
Dwellings Per Annum	386	386	386	386	386	386	386
20 Year Plan Target	7728	7728	7728	7728	7728	7728	7728
Supply @ 30.04.2022	2573	2573	2573	2573	2573	2573	2573
Residual Target	5155	5155	5155	5155	5155	5155	5155
Selby Town	1750	550	550	550	550	200	1000
Tadcaster	400	400	400	400	600 (200 in GB)	400	400
Sherburn in Elmet	300	300	300	300	800 (500 in GB)	300	300
Heronby	945	945	945	945	945	945	0
Eggborough Expansion	945	945	0	945	945	945	945
Tier 1 Villages	810	1350	1650	1200	1200	1200	1650
Tier 2 Villages	700	1200	1550	1050	900	900	1550
Smaller Villages	Windfall	Windfall	Windfall	Windfall	Windfall	Windfall	Windfall
TOTAL	5850 (+695)	5690 (+535)	5395 (+240)	5390 (+235)	5940 (+785)	5870 (+715)	5,845

Figure 9-1: Distribution of housing for Option A

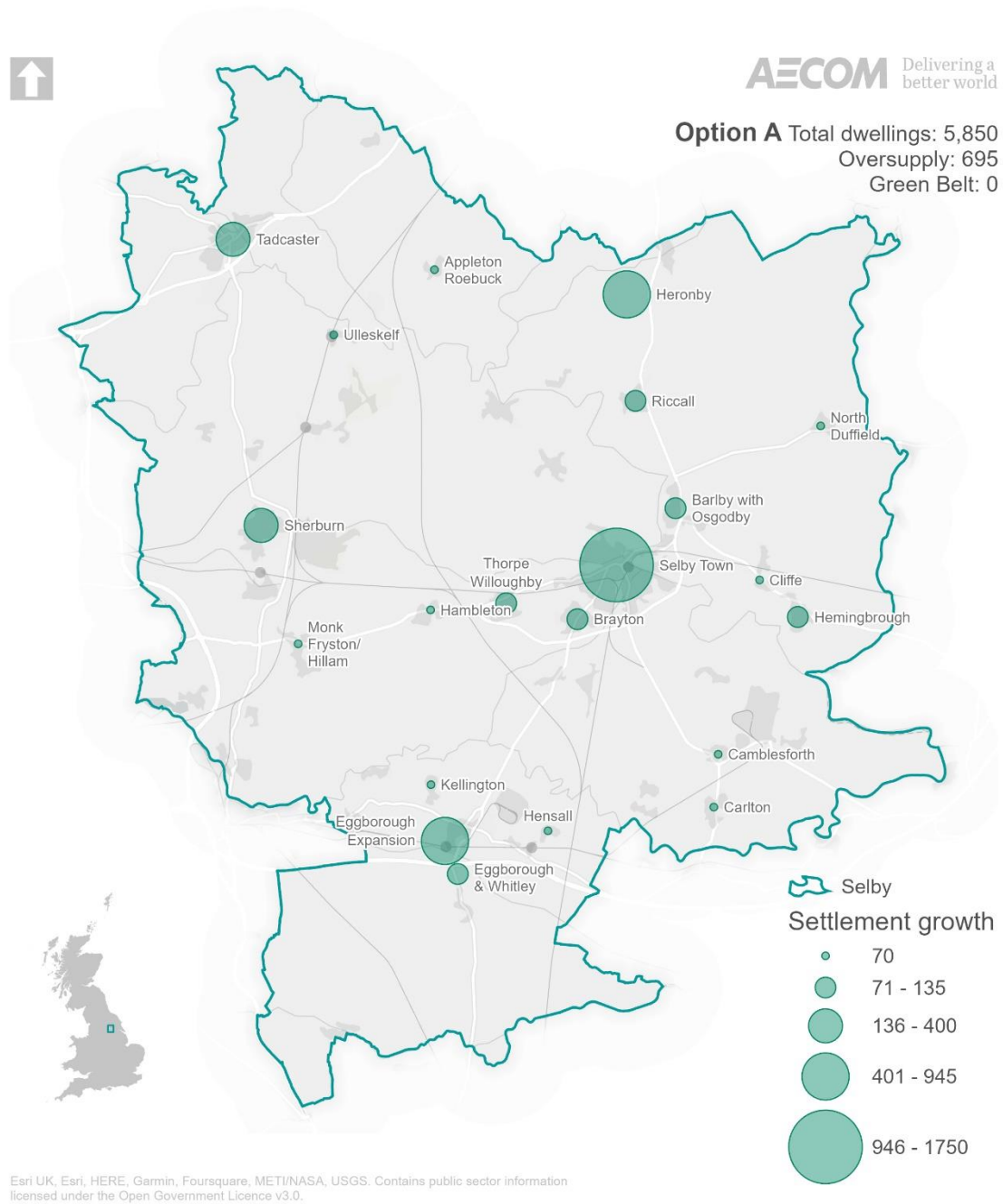
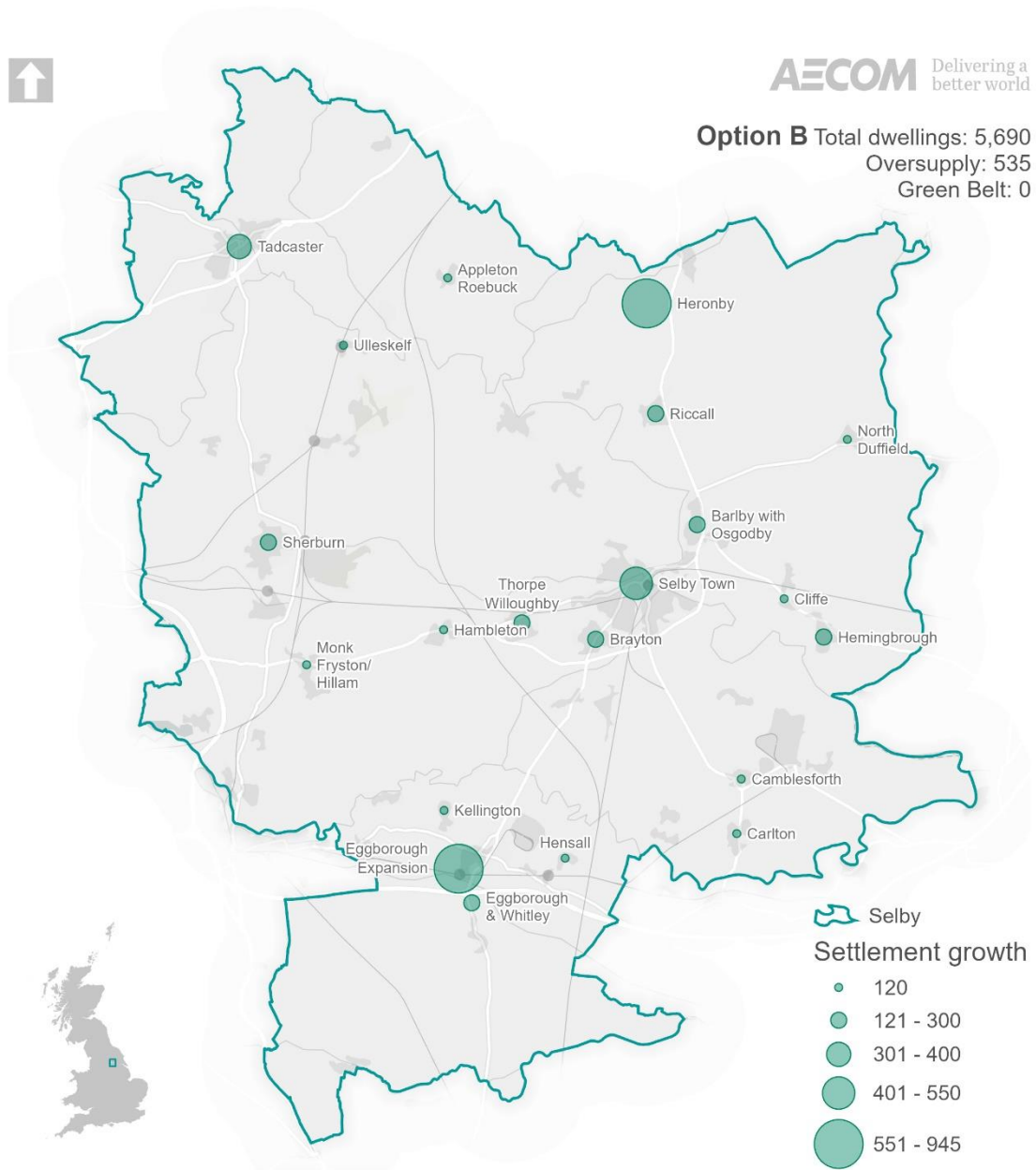


Figure 9-2: Distribution of housing for Option B



Esri UK, Esri, HERE, Garmin, Foursquare, METI/NASA, USGS. Contains public sector information licensed under the Open Government Licence v3.0.

Figure 9-3: Distribution of housing for Option C

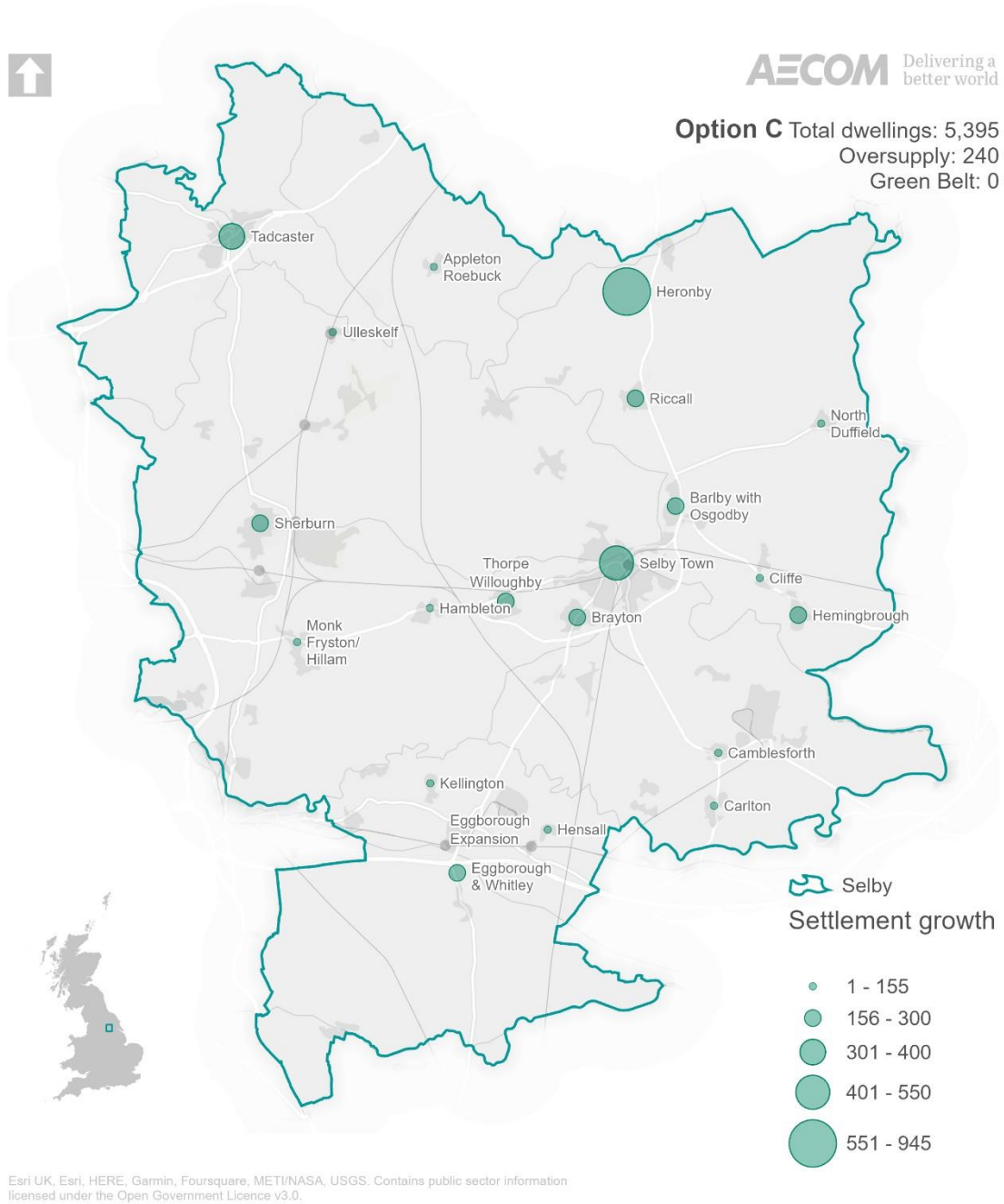
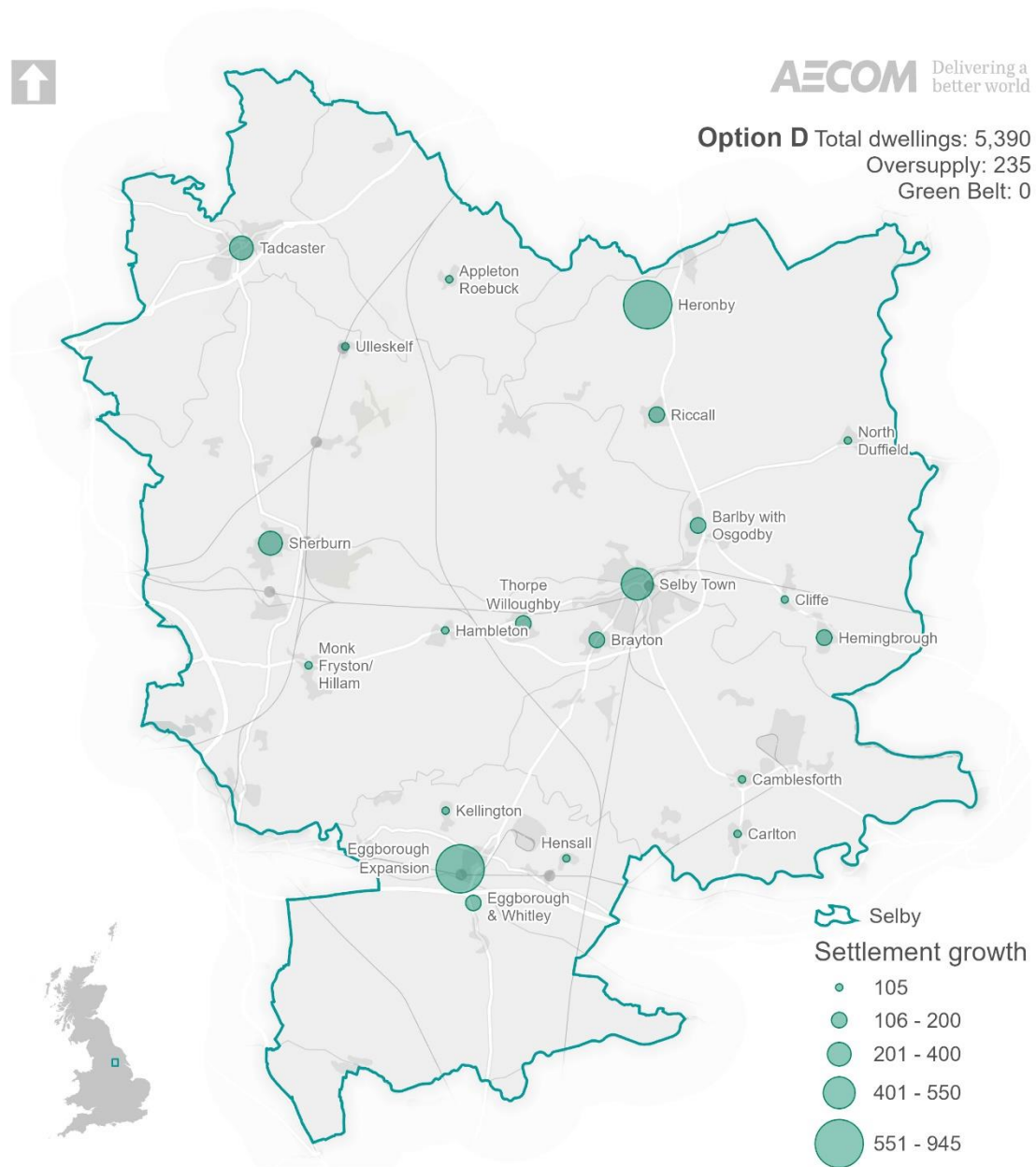


Figure 9-4: Distribution of housing for Option D



Esri UK, Esri, HERE, Garmin, Foursquare, METI/NASA, USGS. Contains public sector information licensed under the Open Government Licence v3.0.

Figure 9-5: Distribution of housing for Option E

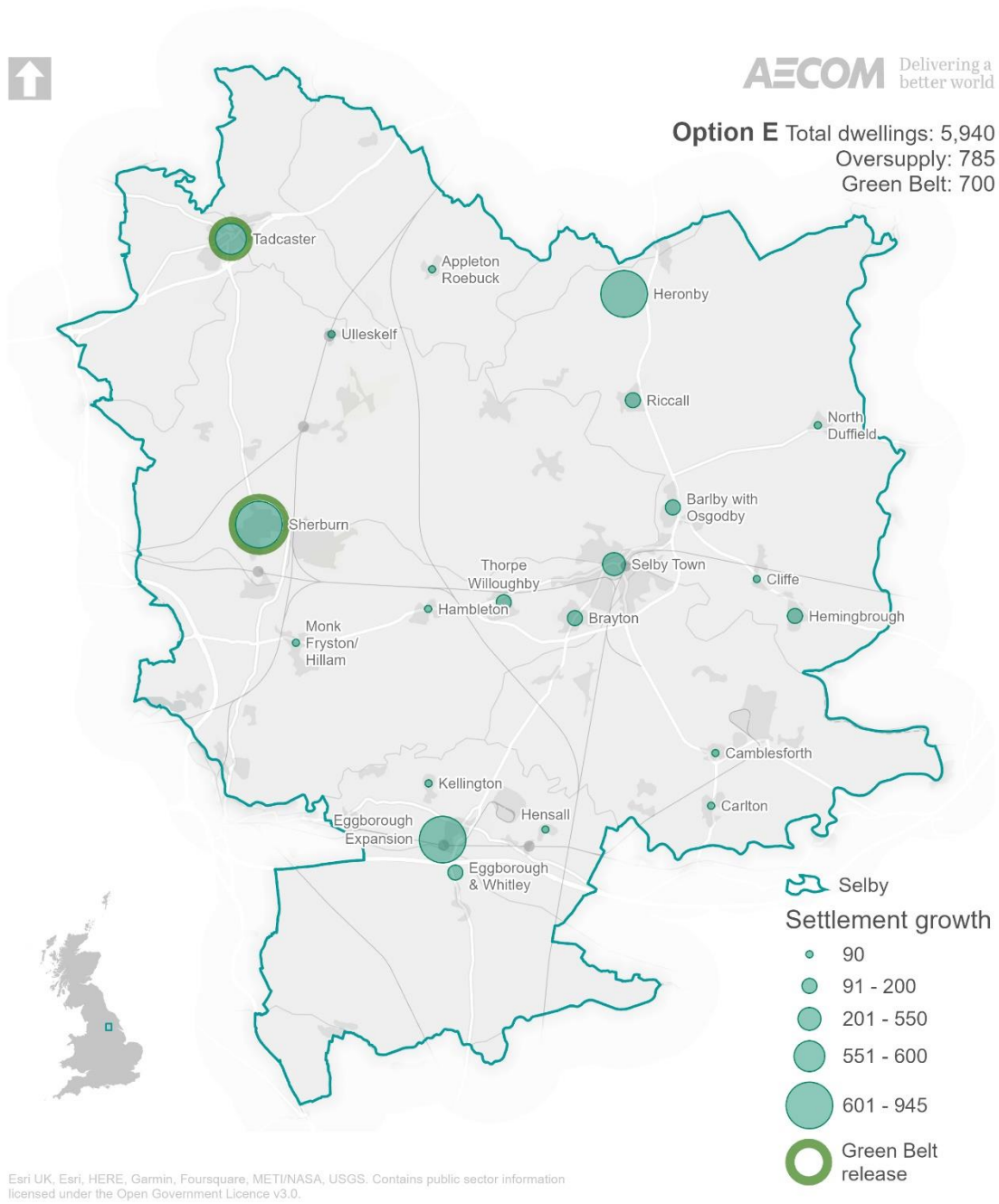
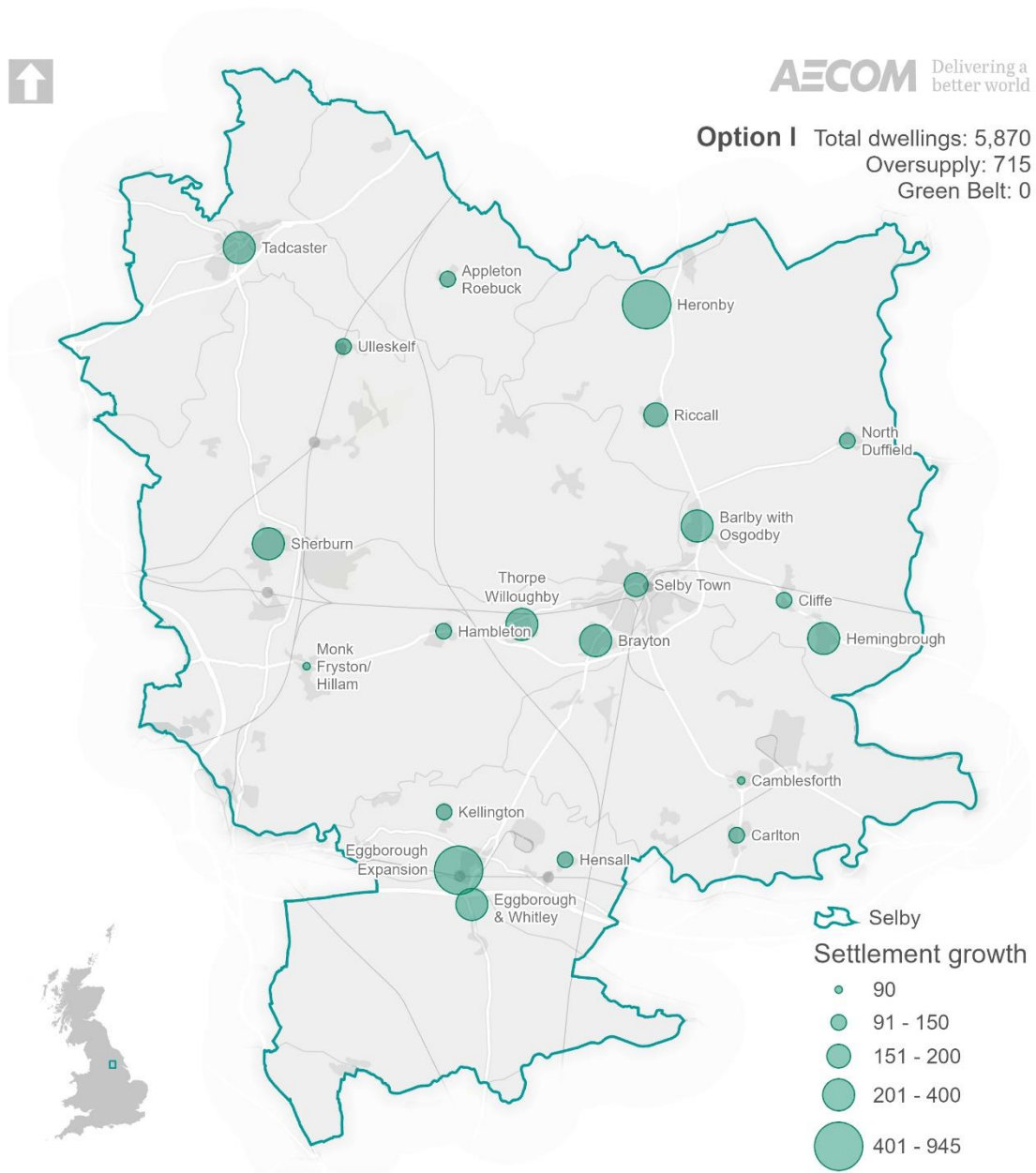
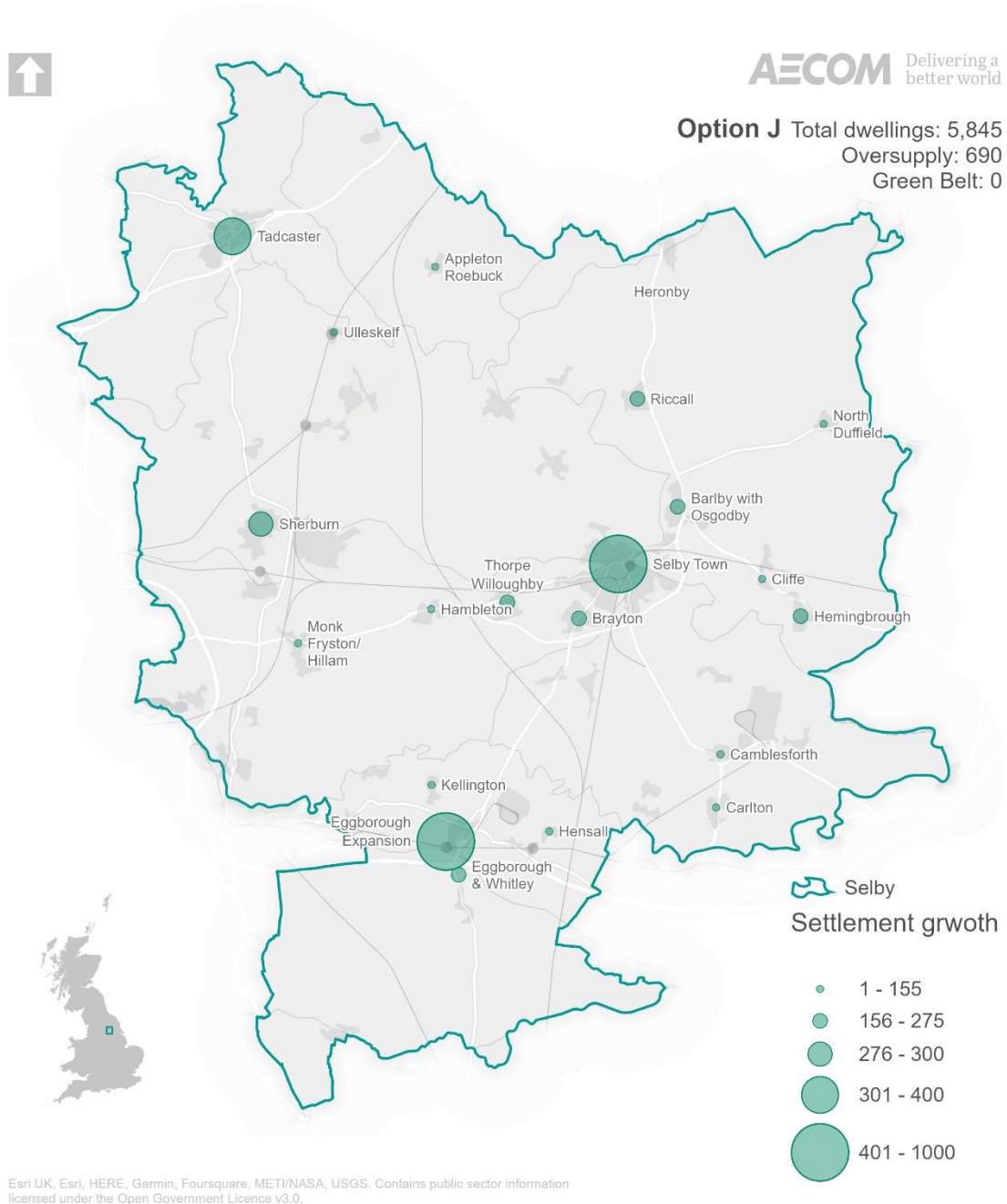


Figure 9-6: Distribution of housing for Option I



Esri UK, Esri, HERE, Garmin, Foursquare, METI/NASA, USGS. Contains public sector information licensed under the Open Government Licence v3.0.

Figure 9-7: Distribution of housing for Option J



9.4 Summary of appraisal findings

9.4.1 The table below presents a visual summary of the options appraisal findings undertaken at this stage. This is followed by a summary of the effects by each SA topic, and then a comparison of each option. The complete detailed appraisals can be found in Appendix E.

9.4.2 For clarity, the Council’s proposed approach (Option A) is highlighted below in purple.

	A	B	C	D	E	I	J
Air quality	?		?				
Biodiversity							
Land and Soil							
Climate change adaptation						?	
Climate change mitigation	?						
Economy and employment					?		?
Health							
Historic Environment							
Housing							
Landscape	?	?		?		?	
Population and Communities							?
Transport	?		?		?		?
Water	?	?		?		?	

- 9.4.3 There are similarities between the appraisal findings for each of the options. For example, all of the options are predicted to have major positive effects with regards to housing as they would all meet identified needs in one way or another. All options are also predicted to have major negative effects with regards to land and soil, as the scale of growth requires the loss of agricultural land regardless of approach. There are some subtle differences between the options for these SA objectives, but these do not warrant a different overall score.
- 9.4.4 The options also perform similarly with regards to climate change adaptation and mitigation, with minor negative effects being identified for all options. The main differences relate to Option A, which ought to be marginal better in terms of reducing additional transport related emissions, and Option I, which avoids a greater amount of areas at risk of flooding.
- 9.4.5 The effects on landscape are also predicted to be major negative for all options, but this is more certain for options C, E and J which involve higher levels of growth in tier 1 and 2 settlements and / or Green Belt. There is some uncertainty for the other options as to whether effects would be moderate or major. The options perform the same with regards to the water SA objective, with options C, E and J being most likely to give rise to negative effects.
- 9.4.6 The main differences between the options relate to the air quality, biodiversity, economy, health, historic environment, transport and population. Option Aa is most positive with regards to social factors, with major positive effects recorded in relation to health and economy and employment. Options E and J could also potentially have major positive effects for employment, but for health these are only moderate effects. Options C, E and J also have the potential for greater negative effects on biodiversity compared to options A, B, D and I.
- 9.4.7 Option A however, is potentially one of the more negative options regarding air quality, as it focuses higher growth closer to an existing AQMA. This also has implications in terms of congestion, but this is offset by the fact that accessibility would be good for a higher proportion of new homes.
- 9.4.8 Broadly speaking, the options perform quite similar, and where there are differences, this relates to different SA topics. Therefore, it is difficult to say that one option is clearly better than all the others.
- 9.4.9 However, it is possible to identify that options C, E and J perform generally more negatively against the environmental topics (particularly biodiversity, historic environment and water) compared to the alternative options.
- 9.4.10 Options B, D and I perform marginally better than option A with regards to environmental factors (given that Option A is less favourable in terms of air quality), but they do not generate the same significance of effects overall in terms of socio-economic benefits.

9.5 Rationale for the preferred approach

- 9.5.1 The Council considers that Option A is the most appropriate as it continues to focus the largest proportion of development in the most sustainable locations, which have access to a range of employment opportunities, access to public transport and facilities, with less development proposed in locations with smaller numbers of facilities and poorer levels of accessibility.
- 9.5.2 The levels of growth allocated through this spatial option is appropriate to the scale, character and form of existing villages and existing infrastructure capacity.
- 9.5.3 The Sustainability Appraisal demonstrates that Option A has more positive effects compared to other options for: economy and employment; health; population and communities; and transport. Part of this is because Option A includes the provision of both a new settlement between Stillingfleet and Escrick and an urban expansion at Eggborough. These larger developments provide the opportunity to plan properly and carefully design the schemes to create high quality, walkable neighbourhoods that are well-served by a range of community facilities, and which integrate into and link to existing communities and employment opportunities.
- 9.5.4 The further benefit of developing a new settlement and a village extension in these locations is that the scale of development brings significant investment and helps to support the provision of new infrastructure such as schools and health care and transport infrastructure which may otherwise be more challenging through smaller sites. This spatial approach also provides the basis for the longer-term growth of the District beyond this Local Plan period.
- 9.5.5 Options J and C, do not involve the same scale of growth at new settlements / expansions, and therefore the benefits in relation to infrastructure are less likely to be as widespread. Furthermore, it would lead to higher levels of growth in the Tier 1 and 2 settlements, which bring negative effects in terms of accessibility, landscape and heritage in particular.
- 9.5.6 The Council do not consider that exceptional circumstances exist to support Green Belt release as involved for Option E.
- 9.5.7 Whilst Options B, D and I perform similarly to Option A in most respects (and are less likely to lead to air quality issues in Selby Town), they do not bring about the same degree of positive effects overall considering economy, population and health.

Part 3: Appraisal of the Local Plan

10. Background

10.1 Introduction

- 10.1.1 This section presents an appraisal of the Pre-Submission version of the Selby Local Plan against the SA Framework. Effects have been identified taking into account a range of characteristics including; magnitude, duration, frequency, and likelihood. Combined, these factors have helped to identify the significance of effects, whether these are positive or negative. The appraisal builds upon appraisal work undertaken on the preferred options Local Plan, but has been updated to reflect changes to policies and comments received during consultation on the Preferred Options Local Plan and Interim SA Report (See Appendix D for a log of comments).
- 10.1.2 The effects of the Plan ‘as a whole’ are focused upon; considering cumulative effects, synergistic effects and how the different plan policies interact with one another. This is important as Plan policies should be read in the context of the whole Plan and not in isolation.
- 10.1.3 Therefore, rather than presenting an appraisal of every individual Plan Policy against every SA Framework Objective, the effects are presented as a narrative discussion under each SA Topic. This prevents repetition, duplication and unnecessary discussions.
- 10.1.4 Where Plan policies are not mentioned under particular SA Topics, then the assumption should be that they are of little relevance and would not give rise to effects. Conversely, when the discussions refer to specific policies it is considered that these make a notable contribution to the significance of effects overall (either individually or in combination with other Plan policies).
- 10.1.5 The appraisal at this stage builds upon the work undertaken previously at options appraisal stage and preferred options stage.
- 10.1.6 It should be noted that plan policies at this stage are referred to in terms of their policy reference.
- 10.1.7 The significance of effects is recorded according to the following scoring convention.

Major positive effects

Moderate positive effects

Minor positive effects

Neutral effects

Minor negative effects

Moderate negative effects

Major negative effects

11. Appraisal findings

11.1 Air quality

- 11.1.1 The spatial approach would see a large amount of additional growth in areas that already suffer from congestion related air quality issues (i.e. Selby Town), and this creates the potential for further pressures. Whilst Selby Town, as the largest settlement, is generally better served by public transport and services, an increase in car trips is likely on the road networks as a result of residential and employment growth over the plan period. The location and scale of development could perhaps lead to increased traffic along the A19, a part of which is currently identified as an AQMA at New Street within the town. Medium and larger sites in the Selby area such as SELB-BZ, SELB-B, SELB-AG, and SELB - CA (employment) may also see increased volumes of traffic at pinch points, potentially worsening air quality in local areas.
- 11.1.2 The employment land at SELB-CA, in close proximity to Selby and its large resident populations may help to increase the viability of people commuting via sustainable modes of transport, especially via active means as commuting distances may be relatively short. Conversely, it could bring some increased traffic along with housing development.
- 11.1.3 The strategic mixed-use site at Heronby is likely to bring about some minor negative effects, given the scale of new development. Further to this, whilst acknowledging that employment would be delivered onsite, this would be extremely unlikely to provide for all employment needs, meaning that commuting to larger towns and employment centres would be likely. Travel from this site into Selby would potentially increase traffic along the A19 and into Selby centre, potentially exacerbating existing air quality issues at the New Street AQMA.
- 11.1.4 In this context, the policy in relation to the Air Quality SA theme is **NE7** (Air Quality), which establishes three key goals in relation to quality standards, along with a suite of measures by which these goals will be achieved. The policy seeks to avoid development which could lead to a “significant” deterioration in air quality. It also looks to ensure growth does not increase the number of people exposed to poor air quality whilst avoiding conflict with an Air Quality Action Plan (AQAP) where such a plan is in place (currently only at the New Street Air Quality Management Area in Selby town centre). To achieve these overarching goals, new development will be expected to promote the uptake of low emissions vehicles, whilst also supporting sustainable transport so as to assertively suppress dependency on emissions-generating vehicles. Development proposals which are close enough to the District’s one AQMA to give rise to adverse effects (or to any future AQMAs not yet declared) will be expected to take steps to minimise and mitigate such effects.
- 11.1.5 As air quality considerations focus largely on emissions from transport, it is likely that a range of other policies are also likely to have an effect. Chief among these is **IC6** (Sustainable Transport, highway safety and parking) which seeks to maximise the opportunities afforded by sustainable modes of transport to contribute to a target of net-zero emissions. In practice, this means providing in-principle support to proposals which enable travel by sustainable means, including through the provision of new active travel infrastructure and through improving access to public transport.

- 11.1.6 The spatial strategy should also have some benefits in this respect, as the intention is also to ensure that jobs and services can be accessed by foot or cycle, which helps to offset increases in car trips somewhat. However, there will also be a need to address the potential for continued or increased in-commuting that employment opportunities in Selby provide.
- 11.1.7 Similarly, **SG10** (Low Carbon and Renewable Energy) and **NE5** (Protecting and Enhancing Waterways) both include measures which seek to prioritise sustainable transport, and therefore minimise emissions generated by new development from transport. SG9 (Design) seeks to achieve this by supporting development proposals which maximise active travel and ensuring that all new residential and commercial development electric vehicle charging infrastructure. The significance of this in relation to air quality is highlighted in the supporting text of the policy, which notes that approximately 37% of the District's carbon emissions are from road vehicles, indicating that efforts to reduce carbon emissions from vehicles will correspondingly help improve air quality.
- 11.1.8 **NE5** indirectly contributes to the promotion of low emissions travel by looking to protect and enhance waterways which *"have the potential as alternative transport modes ... to reduce carbon emissions"*. Such an objective is positive in principle, though it is recognised that in practice the effect is likely to be negligible in terms of impacting overall air quality in the District. (particularly as the policy does not involve any explicit measures or schemes).
- 11.1.9 Further policies which support proposals which seek to enhance active travel infrastructure include SG9 (Design) and policies focusing on sites in Selby and Tadcaster (S1, S2, T1, T2 and T3).
- 11.1.10 Overall, on balance it is predicted that the Council's policies of the Local Plan should give rise to **neutral effects** in relation to air quality once policy mitigation has been taken into account. There is potential to minimise additional emissions from vehicular traffic through a strong focus on providing sustainable transport connectivity through the development process. Several policies also refer to the need to ensure adequate infrastructure for low-emissions vehicles, which should help move towards cleaner air in the longer-term. In the short-term, before the widespread uptake of electric vehicles and supporting infrastructure, there could be a slight deterioration in air quality, which for Selby Town and its existing AQMA is a **minor negative effect**.
- 11.1.11 At the preferred options stage the Plan performed similarly to at the Publication stage in relation to air quality outcomes. Whilst policies (especially relating to provisions which support active travel) have strengthened outcomes in relation to improved rates of sustainable transport, the location and scale of certain developments may partially offset these benefits, especially in the short term. Whilst electric vehicle charging points are still promoted, there is no firm requirement for implementation in residential developments (as was the case in the preferred options version of the Plan).

11.2 Biodiversity

- 11.2.1 The key issues in respect of biodiversity are the need to conserve and enhance Selby District's biodiversity, including internationally, nationally and locally designated sites, as well as strengthening habitats and the habitat network through the development process.
- 11.2.2 By focusing large amounts of growth to the District's largest settlement, and the inclusion of standalone new settlements, the preferred spatial approach minimises the extent to which new development will come forward near sensitive biodiversity sites in the more rural areas of the District.
- 11.2.3 With this being said, some of the site allocations across the District fall adjacent to local wildlife sites and / or contain important features such as trees, hedgerows and ponds. SELB-B is adjacent to a Site of Importance for Nature Conservation and the strategic site at Heronby overlaps with an area of ancient woodland. Whilst there would not be any anticipated loss of these biodiversity assets (a masterplanned approach at Heronby would be likely to protect the ancient woodland), recreational pressures and pollutions associated with human inhabitation may cause some damage to these protected assets. Development has the potential to negatively affect such assets unless mitigation and enhancement measures are secured.
- 11.2.4 In light of this, policy **NE1** (Protecting Designated Sites and Species) and **NE3** (Biodiversity Net Gain) provide the principal strategic focus.
- 11.2.5 Selby District's highest-order biodiversity designations are the internationally designated Skipwith Common Special Area of Conservation (SAC), along with the cross-boundary River Derwent SAC and Lower Derwent SAC, the latter of which is dual-designated as a Special Protection Area (SPA) and Ramsar site as well.
- 11.2.6 **NE1** states that the degree of protection extended to designated sites will be aligned with their status, and correspondingly these international sites are identified as requiring a 5km development buffer around them, within which proposals must have regard for the findings of the Habitats Regulation Assessment (HRA).
- 11.2.7 In relation to lower-order designations, a presumption is established against development likely to result in harm to locally designated sites unless there are no reasonable alternative locations to meet the development need. The policy is clear that this includes Council-identified Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation (SINCs) in addition to nationally designated sites. Recognising that planning applications may be likely to come forward which have potential to impact these designated sites, the policy sets a requirement for such applications to deliver an ecological assessment to demonstrate that lower impact alternative sites have been considered. There is a presumption against development which is found to have unacceptable potential for harm on biodiversity designations.
- 11.2.8 **NE3** (Biodiversity Net Gain) supplements these protections by seeking biodiversity enhancements, specifically by providing support in principle for development which delivers a minimum 10% biodiversity net gain above the baseline. This is positive in principle and a 10% net gain target is considered likely to have positive effects if effective. The policy proposes a range of measures by which to achieve this.

- 11.2.9 However, in its current form **NE3** may risk being perceived as establishing a policy position centred on ‘no net loss’, saying in paragraph A1 that the starting point for achieving net gain will be the “*mitigation hierarchy*” which should be employed “*so that firstly harm is avoided wherever possible*”, before descending to mitigation and then compensation. The mitigation hierarchy is a key element of the net gain concept, but in its current form the policy is not clear that the mitigation hierarchy’s central function is to avoid the loss of irreplaceable habitats rather than as a means of achieving net gain in general. There could be a risk that NE5 is interpreted as potentially supporting ‘no net loss’ in development proposals. In turn, this may serve to undermine the more ambitious proposals in part B of the policy, namely paragraph B2 which requires proposals to demonstrate via the use of the Defra (or equivalent) biodiversity metric that the 10% requirement has been achieved.
- 11.2.10 Therefore, whilst the policy intent of 10% net gain is positive, the policy as a whole would be enhanced by more directly linking the mitigation hierarchy with irreplaceable habitats. This would more clearly distinguish between the issue of avoiding the loss of irreplaceable habitats and the need to seek a net gain more broadly.
- 11.2.11 It is also important to ensure that newly created habitats or enhanced areas are viable in the long term, and resilient to climate change. Therefore, encouraging developments that allow the safe movement of species would be a useful issue to raise.
- 11.2.12 Preferred approach **NE2** (Protecting and Enhancing Green and Blue Infrastructure) gives recognition to the biodiversity significance of multifunctional green/blue infrastructure (GBI), setting out measures by which to “restore and extend” the GBI network in the District, including via the development of an integrated network, provided connectivity for flora and fauna across the district. The ambition to enhance and integrate the GBI network is a clear positive in principle, and this is given further weight by the policy’s in-principle support for development proposals which “increase connectivity of habitats” by connecting the district’s green spaces and designated sites. This is supplemented by **SG9** (Design), which recognises the potential for the development process to play a wider role in linking habitats, stating that new developments should ensure sufficient spaces for wildlife to encourage a more robust and connected network of habitats. Further to this, buildings should integrate features which support roosting and deliver standards which align to the ‘Building for Nature’ standards.
- 11.2.13 Elsewhere, preferred approach **IC3** (New and existing open space, sport and recreation) and **NE4** (Protecting and Enhancing Landscape Character) look to protect and enhance green spaces more broadly. Although the purpose of such green spaces is principally not biodiversity, focussing instead on matters such as recreation or landscape, this is still likely to have positive effects. This is because protection of green spaces can play an important role in sustaining habitat network linkages at both a local scale and beyond.
- 11.2.14 **NE6** (Trees, Woodland and Hedgerows) and **NE5** (Protecting and Enhancing Waterbodies) establish a similar level of policy protection in relation to specific natural features, seeking to prevent the loss of, and enhance trees and hedgerows through the development process, whilst establishing protection for waterways which act as wildlife corridors which sustain biodiversity.

- 11.2.15 Other policies which provide support for development proposals which incorporate considerations in relation to the protection of biodiversity assets include **EMP6** (Holiday Accommodation), **HG8** (Rural Housing Exception Sites), **HG9** (Conversions to Residential Use and Changes of Use to Garden Land) and **HG13** (Residential Annexes).
- 11.2.16 Where specific biodiversity features are identified for site allocations, supporting policy approaches require their retention and protection wherever possible. This should help to avoid negative effects and make it easier to achieve net gain.
- 11.2.17 Overall, it is considered likely that the Local Plan will give rise to **minor positive effects** in relation to biodiversity due to the potential for protection and enhancement of habitats and the focus on connecting existing habitats to enhance the wider network. One cannot be sure at this stage that significant positive effects would arise, as there is uncertainty about how net gain would be secured and how successful implementation is likely to be. Identification of strategic enhancement opportunities, and what would happen where net gain cannot be secured on site would help in this respect.

11.3 Climate Change Adaptation

- 11.3.1 The key aspects of climate change adaptation are the need to direct development away from areas of greatest flood risk and avoiding exacerbating the urban heat effect as the climate warms.
- 11.3.2 The majority of the allocations do not fall at risk of flooding, or only a small portion of the sites is at risk, which means that developing on areas at risk of flooding should be largely avoidable on those sites. However, a number of sites contain areas of fluvial and / or surface water flooding, and some are entirely identified as at risk; this is the case for some larger residential and employment sites in and around Selby where large areas are at risk (BRAY-B, SELB-BZ, SELB-AG, SELB - B, SELB -CR). Whilst mitigation measures are likely to reduce vulnerabilities on these sites, they are unlikely to fully offset any risk associated with developing on at risk land. The town is also protected by flood defences, but it is noted that a breach of these defences would lead to flooding across the town.
- 11.3.3 At larger strategic sites, the potential to avoid areas of flood risk and incorporate natural drainage patterns and SuDs should be greater. For smaller sites, or where development falls mostly in areas at risk of flooding, the potential for negative effects exists.
- 11.3.4 Aside from sites in Selby Town itself, there are only a handful of site allocations that are potentially more vulnerable to flooding from all sources. For such sites, there are accompanying policies seeking to avoid parts of the sites that are vulnerable, and to implement appropriate mitigation measures. There are also several Plan policies that apply to all development that are particularly relevant.
- 11.3.5 **SG11** (Flood Risk) stands out as the most important policy. Areas of flood risk in the District are widespread, both in relation to fluvial flooding and surface water flooding and it will be important that future development adapts to the risks posed by climate change in relation to flooding.

- 11.3.6 Turning to flood risk first, **SG11** takes a two-stage approach to minimising flood risk in new development, first setting out criteria by which development proposals will be found to be acceptable in principle, and then making further detailed requirements for schemes which meet these criteria. In practice, this means that to be considered further, development proposals must be outside of the functional flood plain and must not increase the risk of flooding off site or must have passed the sequential and exception tests where necessary. The subsequent detailed requirements are intended to ensure that the location, design and layout of development all avoid unnecessary vulnerabilities in new development, as well as requiring mitigation features such as sustainable drainage systems (SuDS) and the retention of natural flood risk reduction features, such as trees, woodland and hedgerows. This approach is reflective of the NPPF and should ensure that the effects in terms of flood risk are broadly neutral.
- 11.3.7 Elsewhere, other policies have potential to give rise to positive effects in relation to flood risk, recognising that flood risk can be influenced by several aspects of the development process.
- 11.3.8 The supporting text of preferred approach **NE5** (Protecting and Enhancing Waterbodies) recognises that Selby District's rivers and canals, which it describes as "key features" of the District, can be "*the source of flooding in many parts of the District*". In light of this, the policy text itself looks to ensure that riverbanks and water frontages which "*could support mitigation for flooding*" are protected from harm or loss.
- 11.3.9 Policy SG1 (Achieving Sustainable Development) specifically references the need for proposals to adapt to the effects of climate change through design measures; the absence of this policy would be unlikely to result in altered effects, due to more detailed policies providing a more granular set of requirements. Policy SG9 (Design) seeks to ensure that development takes account of potential flood risk and heating, whilst also providing green infrastructure (which can mitigate both flood risk and heating effects) and integrating natural drainage systems into design. Drainage solutions are further supported through Policy IC4 (Water Supply, Wastewater Treatment and Drainage Infrastructure), this ensures that developments are suitably designed with relevant stakeholder input so as to maximise efficiency throughout the lifetime of development. These policies are likely to provide support to reduce the adverse effects of climate change through scheme design (green infrastructure, drainage and design of development).
- 11.3.10 With respect to minimising overheating associated with climate change, policy **SG9** identifies green infrastructure as a key adaptation measure, and policy **NE2** (Protecting and Enhancing Green and Blue Infrastructure) and IC3 (New and Existing Open Space, sport and recreation) will therefore have potential for positive effects in relation to climate change adaptation.
- 11.3.11 Overall the Local Plan appears to be proactive in directing growth away from areas at greatest risk of flooding from all sources (where practical given the high degree of flood risk across the District, especially in the District's largest town, Selby), taking additional measures to minimise vulnerabilities on site through mitigation features where necessary.

11.3.12 The plan should also give rise to an increased rate of tree planting, protections of existing trees and hedgerows and open space provision within new development, features which can help minimise the urban heating effect and ensure a degree of permeability of surfaces within areas of new developments. **Minor positive effects** are anticipated in the long-term, on the basis that the risks associated with the preferred spatial approach have good potential to be mitigated through the proposed policies of the Local Plan. To achieve more pronounced positive effects, the Plan could set out firmer requirements in relation to the following:

- Provide support for innovative developments which seek to harness technologies and approaches which provide industry leading flood risk reduction measures by reducing vulnerabilities.
- Require a reduction in surface water run-off on development sites from current levels.
- Require development to provide areas of shade and cooling on site, or to contribute towards cooling measures in urban centres (such as tree planting, green roofs).
- Identify specific parcels of land for the delivery of a connected network of green and blue infrastructure in urban area.
- Set a specific target for the number of trees to be planted across the District.
- Require climate responsive passive design features in new built homes.

11.3.13 At the preferred options stage the plan performed similarly to how it does under the publication version. Policies have been enhanced to some degree and some sites reduced in size to avoid areas of heightened flood risk. That said, the magnitude of significance would be unlikely to change threshold due to the relatively large amount of growth in and around Selby Town which is identified as at risk of flooding. The recommendations made have not been taken into account

11.4 Climate Change Mitigation

- 11.4.1 Mitigating the effects of climate change centres on the need to drive down greenhouse gas emissions from all sources. When focusing on elements within the scope and remit of a local plan, this means seeking to minimise and reduce emissions from the built environment as well as from transport.
- 11.4.2 There is merit in focussing growth to locations best served by existing sustainable transport options, and where provision of new or enhanced sustainable transport will benefit the greatest number of users. The spatial approach promotes the growth of locations that are well supported and have good access to jobs and services as well as a broadly positive accessibility rating (For example in Selby Town, and in new standalone settlements). Whilst this is mostly the case, some smaller sites, especially to the east of Selby are allocated in less accessible locations, namely North Duffield, Cliffe and Hemingbrough. In this respect, it is somewhat positive in regards to the contribution that growth will have in terms of emissions from transportation. The positive effects of most of the growth being allocated to accessible locations ought to outweigh the more negative associations with the handful of small sites allocated in less accessible locations.
- 11.4.3 The strategic growth at Heronby ought to ensure that some level of additional sustainable transport infrastructure and services are delivered to the area, benefitting both future residents of the new settlement and those that live in and around the growth (though the site is relatively distant from most existing settlements). The large site would also be expected to give rise to an increase in viability of on-site renewable energy generation and energy efficiency schemes as well as the potential for carbon sequestration efforts (tree, hedgerow and carbon sink retention, protection and creation). That said, the energy efficiency, generating and carbon sequestration outcomes may be enhanced in their probability through a strengthening of policy with specific requirements for developers to evidence reasons for a failure to deliver these aspects of the scheme (if relevant). The most positive outcomes linked to this scheme may also be seen beyond the plan-period, once the development has delivered a greater number of homes and secured infrastructure enhancements.
- 11.4.4 Looking in detail at the built environment, the need to reduce emissions is most directly addressed through policy **SG10** (Low Carbon and Renewable Development). The policy supports development proposals which seek to enhance renewable and low carbon energy production and consumption, including through infrastructures and energy efficient systems. The policy largely focuses on infrastructures designed to generate low-carbon energy or energy efficiency measures; whilst this is positive, the policy does not ensure other measures are secured. These could be including, though not limited to, carbon sequestration requirements as well as more integrated measures for all developments to strive towards relating to onsite renewable energy generation and energy efficiency measures. That said, policy **SG9** (Design) seeks to encourage carbon sequestration through multi-functional green infrastructures. However, there are no firm requirements for development that would ensure carbon emission reductions are achieved (it is acknowledged that carbon emissions are mostly dealt with through nationally set standards).

- 11.4.5 Policy **SG1** (Achieving Sustainable Development) provides an overarching narrative and policy thrust with more high level aspirations, which are largely built upon by specific policy detail throughout the plan. It seeks to ensure that support is granted for proposals which seek to mitigate the causes of climate change. Further to this, the policy provides support for development which optimises the opportunity of active travel.
- 11.4.6 Turning to reducing emissions from transport sources, the Local Plan's vision statement notes that the District has a "*largely flat landscape*" which affords opportunities to "*promote the increased use of sustainable forms of transport*". Reflecting this, several policies are judged to perform well in principle as several seek to disincentivise travel by private car and promote sustainable modes of travel.
- 11.4.7 Most notably, preferred approach **IC6** (Sustainable Transport, highway safety and parking) positions walking and cycling as a central consideration within future development proposals. Developments should be in locations which are well serviced by existing infrastructure as well as designs ensuring the provision of new and improved infrastructure to ensure wider accessibility and improve active travel rates. The policy also supports provisions which help to promote a reduction in transport emissions, including through low emission vehicles and alternative modes of transportation. Further policies support the implementation of measures which promote active travel and public transport through specific requirements for scheme design as well setting out desirable locations for development. These include policies **SG3** (Development Limits), **IC3** (New and Existing open space, sport and recreation), **SG9** (Design), **EM1** (Meeting Employment Needs), **IC6** (Sustainable Transport, Highway Safety and Parking), **IC7** (Public Rights of Way) and **S1, S2, T1 and T3** which focus on support for certain developments in specific locations in Selby and Tadcaster.
- 11.4.8 This policies are likely to be moderately positive in their significance . Whilst sustainable travel should help to reduce emissions, dominant behavioural norms mean that many journeys are likely to be made by vehicles which emit greenhouse gas emissions; a trend which is likely to be more pronounced in the short-term.
- 11.4.9 In relation to low carbon energy generation, the Plan makes specific reference to the importance of the Drax power station, and the role of businesses in the District in terms of supporting carbon capture and storage and other low carbon technologies. This is a positive approach with regards to achieving carbon emissions, but there is no clear policy direction to accelerate growth in these sectors.
- 11.4.10 There is general support for renewable energy opportunities, which mimics the NPPF. Given that no wind energy opportunity areas have been identified, it is unlikely that such opportunities would come forward. In this respect, the plan has limited effects.
- 11.4.11 Some locationally specific opportunities have been identified for renewables though, including the redevelopment of land in Selby to provide solar energy. This is positive.
- 11.4.12 Overall, it is considered that the Local Plan is likely to have positive effects in terms of reducing greenhouse gas emissions from the built environment and from travel sources. **Minor positive effects** are predicted in the long-term in relation to climate change mitigation.

11.4.13 It is recognised that climate change mitigation more broadly is a global issue which requires coordinated actions at a macro scale. However, there are some enhancements that could be made to achieve significant positive effects.

- Whilst new developments will be expected to deliver to higher environmental standards (through a ramping up of building regulations), those that are delivered in the short to medium term will still be some way from being zero carbon. The Plan could seek to improve standards in the short term through the application of environmental standards for new development.
- Where development proposals fail to deliver energy generation, efficiency and carbon sequestration measures in line with the plan's aspirations, evidence to justify this should be presented.
- Whilst support is given for green infrastructure to support the sequestration of carbon, more specific requirements could help to increase the benefits of such a requirement, especially across larger sites.
- It would be beneficial to ensure that retrofitting of low carbon technologies is made as easy as possible. For example, developments should be designed with emerging trends and technology in mind such as heat pumps, and developments being required to ensure that roofs and building orientation are optimised for solar panel fitting.
- The potential for district-scale energy generation schemes ought to be encouraged, through the requirement for an energy study to support strategic development applications. This could apply to the new settlement, for which there is a clear steer towards low carbon development.
- The creation and protection of carbon sinks such as peatland and forested areas could be made explicit.
- The Plan mentions the importance that Selby could play in developing carbon capture and storage technologies, but there is no explicit support or guiding principles provided through Plan policies.

11.5 Economy and Employment

11.5.1 The focus of the economy and employment theme is on maintaining a strong, diversified and resilient economy, enhancing employment opportunities and reducing disparities arising from unequal access to jobs and training.

11.5.2 Selby town is the key location for existing and future employment growth in the District, so by concentrating growth at Selby town the preferred spatial approach ensures good alignment between housing provision and the location of jobs and investment. Housing growth across the district should provide the opportunity to ensure that housing types and tenures are locally relevant and targeted in a way which attracts people to the area, especially those who may fill a skills gap. This could serve to increase to productivity of the local economy.

11.5.3 The 2022 addendum to the 2020 Housing and Economic Development Needs Assessment (HEDNA) identifies that Selby District's employment land requirement to 2040 is estimated at around:

- 4.6ha of office space (i.e. use classes B1a/b);

- 105.6ha of general industrial and storage/distribution/warehousing (i.e. use classes B1c, B2 and B8).

- 11.5.4 The proportionately large requirement for warehousing and distribution is partly a reflection of what the Local Plan describes as the District's locational advantages which refers to Selby District's good access to the strategic road network via the east-west aligned M62 and A63 and north-south aligned A1(M) and A19.
- 11.5.5 The introductory text to the Economy Section of the 'Supporting a Diverse Local Economy and Thriving Town Centres' chapter notes that "*evidence from the HEDNA suggests that there is a sufficient supply of employment land in the District for the Local Plan period*". However, opportunities for the redevelopment of brownfield land are considered by the Council.
- 11.5.6 The introductory text further notes that a substantial proportion of this available employment land already has planning consent and is therefore a commitment. In this context, policy **EM1** itself allocates three strategic employment sites. These are located at Gascoigne Wood near Sherburn in Elmet, Olympia Park in Selby urban area and Eggborough Power Station, to the east of Eggborough, these locations are already established as viable employment locations. The location of these opportunities (particularly Olympia Park) should give access to the more deprived communities of the District (of which there are not many) and will also lead to regeneration of brownfield land.

- 11.5.7 Positive effects are also anticipated from policy **EM2** (Protection of Employment Land) which safeguards a total of eleven existing employment sites and four permitted employment sites. Safeguarding will help prevent development for non-employment uses at the sites, protecting job opportunities. Support is granted for the expansion, redevelopment or intensification of the aforementioned key employment sites, making economic growth more viable and the District's employment land more adaptable to change. The policy additionally establishes a general presumption against the "*loss of all other existing employment sites / premises*" except where the existing premises can no longer support viable employment or where there remains an adequate supply of employment land elsewhere in the district. This provides an element of flexibility in the use of land, and ought to prevent long term vacant buildings.
- 11.5.8 Policy **EM7** (Town Centres and Retailing) establishes a hierarchy of centres within the District, recognising that Selby town "*is the dominant centre*" but that there is a need to ensure "*more localised catchments*" are served via the smaller centres of Tadcaster and Sherburn in Elmet.
- 11.5.9 EM7 supports proposals which promote "*the continued renaissance*" of Selby town centre, whilst recognising that proposals which support the vitality of the District's smaller centres are also important to sustain local town centre retail. Several regeneration initiatives are supported in Selby Town, which should lead to a more vibrant and viable place. This is extremely important in the face of changing retail patterns and the role of centres.
- 11.5.10 The value and significance of agriculture and the rural economy to the District's economy overall is recognised by several policies. Policy **EM4** (The Rural Economy) allows for certain economic development in the open countryside subject to several criteria aimed at strengthening and diversifying rural business. Policy **EM5** (Tourist, Recreation and Cultural Facilities) provides in principle support to development which contributes to both urban and rural tourism, recreation and cultural provision, and, as per the policy's supporting text, sectors which have "*a crucial role in growing the economy of Selby District*". This is further supplemented by Policy **EM6** (Holiday Accommodation) which conditionally supports the provision of visitor and staff accommodation to support the tourism industry in the District.
- 11.5.11 In addition to its important agriculture sector, Selby District's economy has traditionally been dominated by ship building, coal mining and energy industries, but economic, societal and technological changes over time mean that future employment patterns will be different. Preferred approach **IC5** (Digital and communications infrastructure) will help enable the continued transition to growing high-tech and innovative industries, as well as ensuring that homes are adapted to support modern work practices.
- 11.5.12 Overall, **major positive effects** are anticipated in relation to employment on the basis that the Local Plan proposes meeting the District's B-class employment needs in full, whilst also proposing a range of measures to support the diverse range of established and emerging sectors which contribute to the District's economy. Though levels of deprivation and inequality are relatively low for the District, regeneration and jobs growth are focused in areas that ought to help address these issues where they are present.

11.6 Health

- 11.6.1 Health is a cross-cutting topic as a range of policies from different policy areas are likely to have either a direct or a secondary effect in relation to supporting healthy lifestyles, improving access to healthcare and minimising exposure to locations or substances which could be harmful to health. Conversely, there may be some negative effects on wellbeing caused by development, particularly if communities are opposed to growth in a certain location.
- 11.6.2 Several policies are likely to have potential positive effects in relation to physical and mental health and wellbeing. **IC3** (New and existing open space, sport and recreation) seeks to actively enhance protection and provision of recreational space through the development process. The supporting text of **IC3** notes the significance of access to outdoor space as a determinant of health outcomes. Accordingly, the policy text itself looks to maximise the provision of recreation space in new development by requiring 51sqm per dwelling of recreation open space on developments of 10+ dwellings (or a financial contribution to off-site delivery). Setting a clear target ought to ensure that standards are maintained. Specific requirements for access to and provision of open space (including various standards according to development size) should help to ensure sufficient provision of new facilities to meet the demand from population growth. The effects of this relating to the provision of new open and green spaces for varying purposes will be more pronounced on larger residential and/or mixed-use sites. As such, the Heronby strategic growth location and Eggborough expansion should improve access to such spaces for new and existing populations in and around both areas. Indeed, the supporting site policies mention the need for multi-functional open space, formal recreation areas and active travel routes.
- 11.6.3 Similarly, policy **IC7** (Public Rights of Way) reserves support for developments which may “*have an impact on a public right of way*” to those which retain, enhance or appropriately replace any existing public rights of way. It is noted that in the supporting text this is on the basis that “*public rights of way are important for both recreation and health*”.
- 11.6.4 Health and wellbeing benefits are among the many advantages of green and blue infrastructure (GBI). Policy **NE2** (Protect and Enhance Green and Blue Infrastructure) accordingly looks to ensure that development proposals “*have regard for the latest Green Space Audit*” in order to address green space deficiencies to “*improve access to green space for recreation and leisure for the health and wellbeing of users*”. The health and wellbeing benefits of GBI are further recognised by **SG9** (Design) which requires proposals to seek to provide “*new or improvements and connections to existing open spaces, green infrastructure networks and public rights of way outside of the development*”. The supporting text of the policy notes that access to such features is “*key to helping support the health and wellbeing of our local communities*”.

- 11.6.5 In addition to the recreational dimension of outdoor exercise, the Local Plan looks to build on existing health outcomes by maximising the potential of walking and cycling as a convenient mode of accessing key services, facilities and employment. Therefore, policies which look to embed walking and cycling into new development and to enhance the walking and cycling network will have potential for positive effects. To this end, **SG9** (Design) states that all new development should “*promote active travel and healthy lifestyles through the promotion of walking and cycling links*”. This is clearly positive in principle, though there could be potential to strengthen the policy further by adding specific reference to the kinds of features to which walking, and cycling should be linked, such as to local shops and services where possible as well as advocating for low traffic neighbourhoods.
- 11.6.6 Similarly, Policy **IC6** (Sustainable Transport, highway safety and parking) underscores that the Council’s preferred approach is to support proposals which are considered accessible to community infrastructures, including walking and cycling links in order to encourage and enable journeys to be made by healthy modes of transport to as great an extent as possible.
- 11.6.7 Finally, a notable positive of the Local Plan is the recognition given to the linkages between space standards and health and wellbeing outcomes. This is most clearly illustrated in the supporting text of policy **HG6** (Creating the Right Type of Homes) which recognises that “*space can affect lifestyle needs and the health and wellbeing of residents*”. The policy itself therefore seeks to ensure all new homes are of sufficient size by making the Nationally Described Space Standards the minimum policy requirement for new development.
- 11.6.8 The provision of housing in itself will also have benefits with regards to affordable and higher quality homes being delivered across the District. Specific clauses will also help certain community groups, including Gypsies and Travellers, and those that use a wheelchair, older people, and people with other disabilities.
- 11.6.9 Policies S1, S2, T1 and T3 provide specific support for developments which support the regeneration aims of certain areas in Selby and Tadcaster. Proposals should seek to ensure that open and green spaces are provided as well as infrastructure which supports active travel in and around these areas. Positive effects are predicted in this respect by encouraging access to nature and active lifestyles
- 11.6.10 In terms of access to health facilities, several site policies outline the need to contribute to community facilities, and in some instances deliver new care facilities (for example a care village at Heronby new settlement).

- 11.6.11 Despite the significant positive effects on health and wellbeing that ought to be generated as a result of the Local Plan, it is also likely that some communities will experience a decline in wellbeing (most likely to be temporary). This might be related to amenity issues associated with construction, a loss of green space and views in smaller communities, and increased traffic. There may also be increased pressure on health care and services where enhancements cannot be made (though the Plan seeks to ensure that developers work with healthcare providers to support new development). These effects are likely to be **minor** from a District-wide perspective.
- 11.6.12 Overall it is considered that policies and proposals of the Local Plan take a broad, holistic view of health and wellbeing and propose a broad range of measures by which to embed healthy lifestyles at the centre of new development. In the short term, **minor positive effects** are predicted, which are likely to rise to **moderate positive effects** in the medium to long term as more development and associated infrastructure is delivered (with associated public realm and infrastructure improvements).

11.7 Heritage

- 11.7.1 The focus in relation to heritage (i.e. built and cultural heritage) is on protecting designated and undesignated assets from harm relating to development, whilst seeking opportunities to enhance access to and understanding of heritage assets where it is possible to do so. Importantly, the setting of heritage assets is also significant as are historic landscapes and cultural heritage features in the District.
- 11.7.2 The spatial strategy spreads growth across the District such that significant negative effects in any particular area should be avoidable (when taking account of policy requirements). There is substantial growth planned for some areas which are more sensitive, including Selby Town and at the new settlement in Heronby which are, in places, adjacent to conservation areas. Selby Town and Escrick, as sensitive settlements in terms of heritage value, could see effects on cultural heritage. However, the larger sizes of the relevant sites should permit design considerations which offer screening and appropriate character and layouts which avoid more significant negative effects. There are site specific policies that seek to ensure that heritage considerations are taken into consideration and addressed in development.
- 11.7.3 Though there is growth planned in the central areas of Selby Town, this is largely to promote regeneration, and the improvement of the public realm. It is therefore more likely that the effects on heritage would be positive (given the supporting policies in the Plan requiring sensitive design).
- 11.7.4 For Tadcaster there are likely to be positive effects because a heritage-led approach to housing development is proposed (*with specific site requirements seeking to avoid unnecessary demolition, and to preserve and enhance local heritage features*) which will deliver improvements to heritage assets (including many listed buildings and the conservation area) and provide a catalyst for wider regeneration of the historic town such as bringing back into use vacant and derelict properties and sites which currently have a negative impact on the town. Similar direction may be seen in the Station Quarter in Selby Town, where policy S1 requires the regeneration of the area to conserve and enhance the significance of the nearby conservation area and other heritage assets.

- 11.7.5 The level of growth at the smaller settlements is such that significant effects on settlement form and character are unlikely. The majority of site allocations are not in sensitive locations, but there are a handful where listed buildings are present. However, supporting site specific and strategic plan policies seek to retain important features and take a heritage-led approach to development. For example, for specific allocated sites, heritage assessments are required and archaeological potential to be explored. This should ensure that effects are not significantly negative, and potentially could be positive.
- 11.7.6 The other elements of this strategy are large scale developments at Eggborough (an urban extension on non-sensitive land which ought to be possible without generating significant effects on heritage). At Heronby, potential impacts in relation to nearby Conservation Areas are highlighted, but the Plan policy for the site requires a heritage impact assessment which looks to preserve or enhance the Escrick Conservation Area. Whilst this should help to minimise the significance of effects, the scale of growth could lead to some residual minor negatives.
- 11.7.7 Policy **SG12** (Valuing the District's Historic Environment) and **SG13** (Planning Applications and the Historic Environment) are the key policies in relation to heritage. They both seek to ensure that the district's heritage assets are preserved and where necessary, enhanced. Specific heritage assets which contribute most to the district's distinctive character and sense of place are named. The policies both seek to support development which may enhance, reduce the vulnerability of or improve access to or interpretation of (in a sympathetic way) specific heritage assets and their settings, including areas with strong historic character.
- 11.7.8 Both policies are likely to promote positive effects in relation to heritage. It is notable that strong, clear protection is given to the District's non-designated heritage assets which may otherwise be vulnerable to loss or loss of significance through inappropriate development. Some other elements of the policy mimic the NPPF.
- 11.7.9 Historic England maintains a register of heritage assets considered to be 'at risk', and there is potential for the development process to directly or indirectly contribute towards restoring and protecting these at-risk features. The supporting text of **SG13** (Planning Applications and the Historic Environment) identifies that the District has 24 historic assets on the register. Correspondingly, the policy text itself looks to support proposals which sympathetically re-use assets which are 'at risk' where this prevents further deterioration of its condition and helps to ensure long-term conservation which maintains or enhances its significance.
- 11.7.10 At a detailed scale, positive effects are anticipated from **SG9** (Design) which requires development proposals to "*respond positively to the special character of an area*". It also ensures that development responds to the historic character of its location, paying attention to a range of factors which relate to historical significance. Similarly, positive effects are anticipated from **HG4** (Replacement Dwellings in the Countryside), **HG5** (Re-Use or Conversion of Rural Buildings in the countryside), **HG12** (Householder Applications) and **HG13** (Residential Annexes) which include requirements for associated developments to ensure appropriate considerations have been made to surrounding historic assets and character.

- 11.7.11 The supporting text of **NE4** (Protecting and Enhancing Landscape Character) recognises the value of the “history of the landscapes” in the District. The intrinsic value of landscapes includes their ‘time-depth’, i.e. the extent to which the landscape frames and enhances heritage assets, historic landscapes, ancient field patterns and so on. In the context of Selby District, where coal mining has played a significant part in the evolution of the District over time, this may also include disused coal mines and their associated surface structures which still pepper the landscape.
- 11.7.12 Overall, it is considered the Plan will give rise to mixed effects. On one hand, the Plan takes a positive approach to the protection of heritage and ensuring that development is sensitively designed and finds uses for heritage assets that might otherwise be vulnerable to deterioration. There is also a focus on regeneration and improvement of the public realm, particularly in Selby Town and Tadcaster. Together, this constitutes minor to moderate positive effects.
- 11.7.13 Conversely, the Plan could give rise to some minor negative effects. Some site allocations are likely to have residual negative effects given that there will be settlement expansion and some substantial changes to the setting of heritage assets. This is most likely to be pronounced on larger development sites, nearby to areas of heightened historic sensitivity, including in Selby Town and Escrick. That said, these large sites offer some potential for design and masterplanning led mitigation, to avoid more significant effects.
- 11.7.14 Overall, whilst the plan proposed allocations for development on sites in areas which could be considered to be sensitive in terms of their historic environment, policies should help to minimise the extent and significance of negative effects. Existing designated and non-designated assets as well as areas which have a strong historic character ought to have their settings and significance enhanced and protected. Further to this, regeneration of areas, including in Selby Town and Tadcaster, should help to redevelop areas with historic character as a key consideration within proposals. Overall, some mixed **minor negative** and **moderately positive** effects are predicted.

11.8 Housing

- 11.8.1 The key considerations in relation to housing are the need to ensure that new development meets Selby District’s varied housing needs, including affordable and specialist housing needs, and to deliver this growth in the right locations, i.e. where need arises and from where services and facilities can be accessed by all.
- 11.8.2 Selby’s District’s housing need is identified as between 333 and 368 dwellings per annum (dpa) over the plan period, as per the Housing and Economic Development Needs Assessment (HEDNA) (and its Addendum (2022)). The Council has set a target of 386dpa, as this provides flexibility and choice and represents ambitions to support higher levels of economic growth, which equates to a total of 7,728 dwellings over the 20-year plan period to 2040.
- 11.8.3 Policy **HG1** (Meeting Local Housing Needs) proposes housing delivery over the plan period of 7,728 homes via completions, commitments and allocations and a further 500 homes estimated to come forward via windfall development, providing 9,003 dwellings in total. This position is summarised in **Table 11-1**:

Table 11-1: Supply and quantity of housing in the Selby Local Plan.

Source of supply	Housing quantum
Completions	1063
Commitments	1,510
Windfall	500
Allocations through the draft Local Plan	5,930
Total delivery over the plan period	9,003

- 11.8.4 Policy **HG1** therefore proposes to exceed the identified housing need in Selby District (The Local Plan target of 7,728 dwellings), by 1,275 dwellings. This will contribute to positive effects being realised in relation to housing and takes into account potential difficulties in bringing forward a number of brownfield sites in the early stages of the plan period. It provides a suitable buffer to ensure that any delays are unlikely to lead to an overall shortfall of housing delivery over the plan-period.
- 11.8.5 It is particularly positive that the healthy buffer of supply above need does not solely rely on windfall development. Even without counting windfalls of 500 dwellings a buffer of 775 dwellings above what is needed is provided by the Plan (some 8,503 compared to 7,728). This could help ensure that housing need is met in full even if some allocated sites are unable to deliver in full during the plan period.
- 11.8.6 **HG1** echoes the preferred spatial approach for the District, with Selby town the settlement to receive most growth of any one settlement, whilst growth across the rest of the District is distributed broadly in line with the settlement hierarchy, ensuring a good dispersal of homes across the District. This is positive for two reasons – first, on the basis that dispersing a degree of growth will help ensure benefits associated with development are not concentrated at Selby Town alone, and second because it will help ensure housing needs are met where they arise. The inclusion of large-scale settlement expansions and new settlements will provide another dimension of housing growth through the creation of ‘new communities’. Whilst these larger, strategic sites are more susceptible to short-term delays to the delivery of housing (relating to site remediation and construction lead in times), in the long-term, this is an effective way to deliver housing.

- 11.8.7 In terms of meeting a range of housing needs within the community, a number of policies are considered relevant. Policy **HG7** (Affordable Housing) presents the Council's approach to delivering "*affordable housing across the District to meet the needs of local people*". All development of 10 dwellings or greater (or above 0.5ha in size) will be required to deliver a minimum of 10% affordable housing, in line with national policy, with off-site provision only acceptable in "*exceptional circumstances*". Individual site policies offer affordable housing targets for each site allocation, with deviations from this target only possible should appropriate evidence justify this. It should be noted that for the majority of sites, the affordable housing target is 20%. **HG7** includes measures to avoid affordable housing being marginalised within a site, or being phased late in the delivery process, by requiring affordable units to be "*distributed throughout the market housing in any development*" and to be "*indistinguishable from the market housing*". The supporting text of the policy includes a matrix illustrating the target mix of types and tenures of affordable housing necessary to meet a range of affordable housing needs. Affordable housing on windfall sites is required to deliver variable rates of affordable housing, dependent upon the value and type of land, or whether a proposal is for sheltered or care housing.
- 11.8.8 These measures are positive in principle, though the requirement for only 20% affordability across most sites could appear unambitious. However, it is recognised that viability testing in Selby District has indicated that a 20% target is "*most feasible*", despite the HEDNA indicating that the true level of overall need is greater.
- 11.8.9 Additionally, the importance of achieving a broad range of types and tenures of homes is presented in Policy **HG6** (Creating the Right Type of Homes). The policy provides support for proposals which reflect a "*range of house types and sizes, both market and affordable*" to reflect the latest HEDNA findings. This should help to ensure that housing is desirable for prospective occupiers, helping to improve the attractiveness of developing homes for potential developers.
- 11.8.10 Many parts of the District are rural in nature and the Local Plan seeks to ensure that local rural housing needs can be met even at settlements which are low on the settlement hierarchy and not assigned a housing target.
- 11.8.11 **HG8** (Rural Housing Exception Sites) provides parameters under which affordable housing will be supported within or adjacent to the development limits of Tier One or Two or Smaller Villages. Entry level 'First Homes' housing will be acceptable in principle, including a pragmatic recognition that "*small numbers*" of market enabling homes may be necessary and setting aside specific circumstances where these could be acceptable.
- 11.8.12 **HG2** (Windfall Development) provides limited support for development at un-allocated sites where this would "*meet rural affordable housing need*" and the policy also enables rural workers' dwellings to come forward where there is an essential need.
- 11.8.13 **HG9** (Conversions to Residential Use and Changes of Use to Garden Land) supports the conversion of existing buildings and garden land to residential uses where proposals adhere to a number of conditions. This is likely to promote some small scale increase in housing delivery, potentially meeting specific needs of the population and helping to deliver housing in a range of settings.

- 11.8.14 **SG8** (Neighbourhood Planning) is also likely to be positive with regards to housing provision as there is an 'expectation' that Neighbourhood Plans should promote additional sites.
- 11.8.15 Finally, positive effects are anticipated from both **HG10** (Self Build and Custom Build Housing) and **HG11** (Older Persons and Specialist Housing) which both seek to ensure the supply of specialist housing over the plan period.
- 11.8.16 Overall, it is predicted that the Local Plan will give rise to **major positive effects** in relation to housing. This is on the basis that the plan provides for meeting and exceeding identified housing need and distributes this need broadly across the District in line with the settlement hierarchy. A range of types and tenures of homes will be provided and housing needs within different sections of the community, including specialist housing needs, will be met. Whilst the inclusion of larger-scale developments at Eggborough and Heronby may lead to some lead-in delays, the range of support for various residential developments and alternative sites should help to ensure that the district's housing delivery keeps up with demand.

11.9 Land and Soil

- 11.9.1 Issues to consider in relation to land and soils include promoting the most efficient use of natural resources by directing growth away from areas of ‘best and most versatile’ agricultural land (BMV) where poorer quality land is available, as well as avoiding harm to minerals deposits.
- 11.9.2 The preferred spatial approach presents opportunities to maximise housing delivery at available brownfield sites in the District’s largest town, whilst avoiding directing high growth to large greenfield sites on the edges of the smaller settlements. However, a large amount of best and most versatile agricultural land will still be affected, which is a negative effect with regards to soil resources. Site SELB-BZ, to the west of the district’s main town, would see some substantial loss of Grade 2 (Provisional) and Grade 3a (post-1988) surveyed agricultural land. Given the prevalence of higher quality agricultural land across the District, it is difficult to deliver higher levels of growth without affecting soil resources. The Heronby site comprises greenfield land including some Best and Most Versatile agricultural land (BVM). It contains around 83 ha of Grade 2 BVM agricultural land (PALC data) and the rest is Grade 3 (potentially including some Grade 3a BVM land). Therefore, this site would be expected to lead to the loss of some more valuable agricultural land. Similar effects could be expected from the Eggborough expansion, though this land is not recognised to be as valuable, according to provisional ALC data. Therefore, in this respect, the Plan strategy gives little scope for mitigation / avoidance. Consequently, moderate negative effects are predicted in relation to the planned allocations.
- 11.9.3 In terms of additional development that might arise, preferred approach **SG4** (Development in the Countryside) builds on the spatial principles set out in policy **SG2** by limiting development outside the District’s settlements to that which has an essential need to be located in the open countryside and which safeguards the best and most versatile land, with greater protections offered for higher grade agricultural land. This supports the strategy of directing the majority of growth to the district’s main settlements. Given that around 66% of the District is underlain by land with potential to be BMV, such an approach will help avoid the further loss of productive agricultural land.
- 11.9.4 Additionally, the supporting text of preferred approach SG4 notes the important role that agriculture, equine activities and tourism play in the local economy. It is therefore considered that SG4 represents a pragmatic balance, recognising the potential need for new agricultural or tourism related development in the countryside, whilst also seeking to protect high quality soils where such development is proposed. The policy is likely to have benefits in relation to land and soils.
- 11.9.5 This is further underscored by policy **EM4** (The Rural Economy), which establishes support in principle for development which supports the functions of the rural economy, including that which supports a sustainable approach to diversifying agricultural and other land-based business. However, this support is contingent on development proposals ensuring the protection of the highest quality agricultural land which should help ensure that any diversification of use away from agriculture does not contaminate or compromise high quality soils.

- 11.9.6 The submission draft of the Joint Minerals and Waste Plan (JMWP)¹⁰ identifies that much of the District falls within minerals safeguarding areas for both brick clay and sand and gravel. Selby District Council is not the minerals planning authority and the scope of the Local Plan therefore does not extend to minerals development.
- 11.9.7 Overall, it is predicted that the Local Plan will lead to **moderate negative effects** with regards to soil and land. Whilst the Plan seeks to protect agricultural land, remediate contaminated land and make the best use of brownfield opportunities, it proposes the allocation of large amounts of land that overlap with best and most versatile land.

11.10 Landscape

- 11.10.1 The key issues under landscape are the need to protect and enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of landscapes and townscapes. At a strategic scale, the principal landscape policy is **NE4** (Protecting and Enhancing Landscape Character). This sets an overarching approach which seeks to protect, enhance and restore the locally distinctive character of Selby District's landscapes. The policy proposes achieving this through measures including requirements for all development proposals to positively respond to and if possible, enhance, local landscape distinctiveness. Proposals should have a clear and detailed regard for the findings of the Selby Landscape Character Assessment and the Selby Landscape Sensitivity Study. The policy also provides criteria to protect key characteristics of the Locally Important Landscape Areas (LILAs) which are identified on the policies map in the light of the Selby District Landscape Designation Review 2019. The policy requires development to respond to the specific recommendations of each of the LILAs as set out in the Review. In this context there are both positive and negative aspects of the spatial approach.
- 11.10.2 Concentrating growth at Selby Town and higher tier settlements helps to relieve pressure on smaller villages which are (broadly speaking) more sensitive to change. There is also a desire to improve the public realm in gateway locations, which could have positive effects for townscape and the rural - urban interface. As the largest settlement, Selby Town also has greater capacity to absorb new development which reflects the existing character of the settlement.
- 11.10.3 Whilst high-level, policy **SG2** (Spatial Approach) outlines the distribution strategy of development, with wording in place to ensure that proposals are appropriate to the scale, form and character of the settlement where they are located. Areas of townscape which are not considered to positively contribute towards townscape character may benefit from the Plan's support for regeneration, especially in Selby Town and Tadcaster.
- 11.10.4 Whilst site TADC-AD is within a Locally Important Landscape Area, the site's policy seeks to ensure that the sensitive re-use of buildings is appropriate to the design and layout of the designated area of landscape importance. This should help to prevent more significant effects from arising.

¹⁰ i.e. prepared by North Yorkshire County Council, the City of York and North York Moors National Park Authority

- 11.10.5 The Heronby settlement lies on a flat low-lying area of the district, which is not considered to be a locally important landscape area. That said, the 174ha site on agricultural land contains areas of woodland and an element of historic significance due to nearby heritage assets. Whilst policy should help to mitigate landscape impacts and the masterplanning process ought to permit some screening and blending to ensure that the site's impact is reduced, moderately negative effects are anticipated.
- 11.10.6 Similarly, a large-scale extension to Eggborough is likely to change the character of this settlement (albeit the land affected is not identified as being highly sensitive to change).
- 11.10.7 Policies **SG7** (Strategic Countryside Gaps) and **SG5** (Green Belt) support maintaining the openness between and around some of the District's main settlements in order to protect the character and individuality of those settlements and preserve their setting and distinctiveness within the landscape.
- 11.10.8 Attention turns first to **SG7** on the basis that it represents genuine local policy choices in relation to landscape, as opposed to Green Belt which is discussed further below. The concept of countryside gaps is not new in Selby District and SG7 effectively rolls forward the provisions of the adopted Local Plan, though with the notable difference that the gap at Hensall North/South and Stillingfleet is de-designated, a new gap is proposed between Eggborough / Kellington and the boundary at Thorpe Willoughby / Selby Town has been defined. These changes are led by the findings of the 2020 Strategic Countryside Gaps Review and respond to the findings accordingly.
- 11.10.9 The supporting text of **SG7** defines the purpose of strategic countryside gaps as to ensure the preservation of the character of individual settlements outside of the Green Belt where they are at risk of coalescence. This is particularly relevant in locations where there is significant development pressure, such Selby Town itself. The gaps are clearly defined on the policies map, establishing clear spatial context for the policy. It is considered that this approach is likely to be robust and effective, leading to positive effects in relation to landscape.
- 11.10.10 Turning to **SG5**, it is recognised that Green Belt is not a landscape designation per se, though in practice Green Belt provides a 'hard' constraint to development which is a significant contributor to maintaining the separate identity and landscape setting of settlements. Green Belt is a significant feature of Selby District as both the West Yorkshire and York Green Belts intersect with the District. However, as Green Belt is a national designation whose purposes are defined in the NPPF there is no potential for local policy choice in relation to it (beyond consideration through the Local Plan process). Therefore, policy **SG5** signposts to the NPPF, saying development proposals in the Green Belt will be determined in reference to the National Planning Policy Framework, or any future successive framework.

- 11.10.11 Policy **SG3** (Development Limits) defines where different types of development can occur for the District's largest towns, as well as Tier 1 and Tier 2 villages. This approach is recognised as having potential to protect and preserve the landscape setting of settlements, by directing growth to locations which relate best to the existing built area and away from locations which through either distance or perception relate more poorly to settlements. This is reinforced further by **SG4** (Development in the Countryside) which works hand-in-glove with SG4 by establishing a presumption against most forms of development outside of the District's settlements, thereby preserving the visual integrity of Selby District's natural landscapes. In this regard, SG4 also seeks to ensure clarity for settlements which are not defined in the settlement hierarchy by assuming that these settlements will be considered to be part of the countryside, therefore, conserving their character and the districts rural setting. These are positive effects with regards to character, but ought to be interpreted in the context of allocated sites being proposed in many of the settlements where development limits will occur. The influence of the policy is therefore limited in respect of plan allocations.
- 11.10.12 At a detailed scale, the potential for harmful effects from non-strategic development is recognised and mitigated. Policy **HG12** (Householder Applications) suggests that one of the range of criteria by which householder development will be assessed is the extent to which a proposal "*respects and positively contributes to any applicable landscape character*". This will likely help ensure that householder development such as non-PD extensions will not have a greater impact than the existing dwelling. Similarly, **HG4** (Replacement Dwellings in the Countryside) and **HG5** (Re-Use or Conversion of Rural Buildings in the Countryside) includes the same, or similar requirements for proposals.
- 11.10.13 Policy **HG6** (Creating the Right Type of Homes) ensures that the density of developments responds positively to the setting of the relevant settlement, helping to preserve existing town and village character.
- 11.10.14 From a general perspective, Policy **SG9** (Design) requires all development proposals to respond positively to their setting through design, layout and materials. A range of criteria with potential to impact landscape and townscape character are listed by the policy, including a requirement to support the character of the local area paying attention to existing form, scale, density, layout and building materials and respond to its setting reflecting important views and landscapes. Village design statements should help to ensure that local perceptions on character are considered within future developments. Such considerations are crucial in determining the extent to which new development has a positive or negative impact on its setting and SG9 is therefore likely to give rise to positive effects on landscape and townscape. These approaches will apply to allocated development sites, as well as windfall proposals, and therefore will have an important influence on the quality of development.
- 11.10.15 To help manage negative effects that might occur on a site-specific basis, individual requirements are set out for site allocations relating to the need for landscaping, buffer areas and retention of important features. These should further help to mitigate negative effects of growth.

11.10.16 Overall, it is considered the strategic and detailed policies of the Local Plan have potential for moderate negative effects in relation to landscape. It is inevitable that changes to landscape and settlement character will occur due to the proposed growth. However, the plan directs growth to less sensitive areas where possible and sets out a range of measures to reduce the significance of effects. Whilst the Heronby strategic site will have impacts upon the landscape, it is not in an area which is identified as highly sensitive and adherence to the Plan's policy and the ability for comprehensive masterplanning to ensure a degree of landscape harmony should help to avoid more significant effects. Therefore, residual effects are predicted to be **minor negative**. Conversely, there could be the potential for townscape improvements where regeneration occurs in Selby Town in particular.

11.11 Population and Communities

11.11.1 Population and communities is a broad theme under which consideration should be given to provision of new community infrastructure, access to existing community infrastructure for all residents and improving perceptions of community identity, safety, quality and diversity.

11.11.2 The preferred spatial approach disperses growth to a range of settlements, which should ensure that new community infrastructure is secured in a range of settlements. However, its focus on higher order settlements (Selby Town) and a large new settlement at Heronby and urban expansion at Eggborough should ensure that new communities are well served by facilities and services. Limiting the expansion of smaller settlements will also ensure that they are more likely to retain a sense of identity, while supporting local services and facilities and helping to make sure that community infrastructures are not placed under pressure due to population increase. This is more likely to occur where a number of smaller developments increase a population, but without as greater certainty of new community infrastructures being delivered as seen for larger, strategic sites.

11.11.3 The Heronby settlement and Eggborough expansion should provide an opportunity to create high quality neighbourhoods that are well served by a range of community facilities. In this sense, positive effects are likely, particularly as there are site specific policies outlining the need for development to contribute towards new education, health care, open space and village centres.

11.11.4 For the smaller site allocations, Section 106 contributions towards social infrastructure provision is required, though this is mostly related to school places. Nevertheless, a planned approach to growth in settlements should ensure that communities are able to access the basic public services as a minimum.

11.11.5 Though the expansion of settlements is mostly proportionate, it is likely that some people will resist development in their communities and feel that it is detrimental. In this respect, some minor negative effects could be anticipated, especially nearby to larger scale growth in higher tier settlements such as Selby Town.

11.11.6 In addition to site specific measures, a range of other strategic policies in the Plan seek to maximise the provision of community infrastructure through new development.

- 11.11.7 For example, Policy **SG9** (Design) requires a range of community infrastructure features to be delivered through new development, including to improve or provide new connections to existing open spaces, green infrastructure and public rights of way. The policy supports amenity space and social inclusion to be a principle which is sewn into the design of developments. Further to this, community consultation and input into the proposals should help to reduce the potential for local opposition.
- 11.11.8 Policy **IC3** (New and existing open space, sport and recreation) adds detail to the requirements for open space in new development. Recognising the importance of ensuring access to high quality recreation open space, the policy looks for developments of 10 dwellings or more to provide 51sqm of open space per dwelling, with long-term maintenance and management of open spaces to be secured through S106 agreements. The supporting text of the policy signposts to the Open Space Provision SPD for guidance on catchments for play space which is helpful.
- 11.11.9 Similarly, **IC1** (Infrastructure delivery) performs strongly as it seeks to ensure that all new development is complimented with additional capacity of all infrastructures to meet the needs of the district. It will also be important to ensure that existing facilities continue to serve local communities and to this end **IC2** (Protection of Existing Community Facilities) establishes a presumption against development proposals which would “*result in the loss*” of existing community infrastructure.
- 11.11.10 In terms of improving perceptions of community safety, **SG9** could lead to positive effects by virtue of requiring development proposals to “*design out*” antisocial behaviour through site layout and design which embeds “*natural surveillance*” into future schemes. This should help ensure that spaces such as dead ends or walkways flanked by windowless walls will be avoided, with associated positive effects on the perception of safety.
- 11.11.11 Policy **SG8** (Neighbourhood Planning) ought to be positive as it supports the development of neighbourhood plans.. The policy encourages communities to plan positively for growth; this should help to let communities shape their local development from the bottom-up, potentially reducing the potential for community opposition to new developments.
- 11.11.12 Overall, the Local Plan is likely to support improvements to the provision of community facilities. The spread of development should mean that new and existing communities are likely to be adequately served by facilities, without being overwhelmed by growth. As a result, **moderate positive effects** are predicted overall.
- 11.11.13 Whilst there is the potential for some minor negative effects where certain people may oppose development, the positive approach to supporting community consultation and neighbourhood planning should mitigate this to some extent. Nonetheless, uncertain **minor negative effects** may still occur.

11.12 Transport

- 11.12.0 The focus of the transport theme is on encouraging shift to sustainable modes of transport and ensuring the provision of the necessary transport infrastructure to ensure sufficient capacity in light of planned growth in the District.
- 11.12.1 As discussed above, the cross-cutting nature of sustainable transport means that some aspects have been discussed in relation to other themes, particularly climate change mitigation, air quality and health. However, these messages bear repeating through the lens of the transport theme. As discussed, a number of policies are judged to perform well in principle as several seek to disincentivise travel by private car and promote sustainable modes of travel. Policy **IC6** (Sustainable transport, highway safety and parking) provides support for proposals which are in locations which are considered to be accessible by means of sustainable transport choices (public transport or active travel). Proposals should help to expand the use of these modes of transport for prospective residents of new developments, existing nearby residents and those who work in the area for journeys both within and beyond the district. All of these points are anticipated to give rise to positive effects in relation to boosting take up of sustainable transport.
- 11.12.2 Policy **SG9** (Design) is found likely to have positive effects in relation to sustainable transport by further underscoring the need to direct growth to accessible locations in order to reduce car dependencies and promote travel by active means.
- 11.12.3 Elsewhere, the Local Plan emphasises the importance of seeking opportunities to promote public transport and walking and cycling as a safe and convenient mode of travel by which to access a range of goods, services and facilities. As identified under the climate change mitigation topic, policies which encourage development to embed sustainable transport and connectivity are all considered to perform well in relation to transport. This includes **SG3** (Development Limits), **IC3** (New and Existing open space, sport and recreation), **SG9** (Design), **EM1** (Meeting Employment Needs), **IC6** (Sustainable Transport, Highway Safety and Parking), **IC7** (Public Rights of Way) and **S1, S2, T1 and T3** which focus on support for certain developments in specific locations in Selby and Tadcaster.
- 11.12.4 In respect of supporting the provision of other kinds of transport infrastructure, **IC1** (Infrastructure Delivery) is clear that Council will work collaboratively with stakeholders to secure timely delivery of new road infrastructure. The sets out that in order to unlock and support growth to the fullest, improvements to infrastructure, including necessary “*highways improvements*”, should be in place prior to the occupation of the phase of development for which it is intended to support. In practice, this is likely to mean that enabling highways works such as junction improvements and site roads must be delivered during early phases of the development process at schemes large enough to require them. Policy **IC1** (Infrastructure Delivery) also states that infrastructure will be clearly established via an Infrastructure Delivery Plan. This will help align the delivery of housing and employment with the delivery of new road infrastructure; this should help to alleviate any potential road capacity and safety issues.

- 11.12.5 At a more detailed scale, **IC6** (Sustainable transport, highway safety and parking) looks to ensure that development proposals will function efficiently, be safe for all road users and incorporate adequate provision for parking. Proposals will in some cases be required to evidence the impact and future scenarios of transport related effects related to their scheme, this includes transport statements, transport assessments and sustainable travel plans; post-development monitoring and mitigation may also be required to ensure adverse effects on the road network are minimised.
- 11.12.6 It is clear that the preferred approaches carry a common theme relating to sustainable modes of travel and reducing the potential negative impacts of schemes which may lead to an increased volume of traffic. In this respect, minor positive effects are predicted.
- 11.12.7 It is important to consider the spatial strategy in this context, but also to recognise the possible implications of a growth in the locations proposed. In the main, development is directed to areas that are well connected in terms of jobs and services, and this ought to support the objective of sustainable travel, especially active travel where commuting distances are small. The new settlement and settlement expansion have the potential to be walkable and well serviced, including through the provision of new and improved sustainable transport infrastructure and services. That said, as previously mentioned in the climate change mitigation section, the Heronby settlement is unlikely to be able to ensure a high degree of work-living self-containment and as such, travel is likely to increase along key routes from the site to employment centres. This may impact routes such as the A19, which may see increased congestion, especially at traffic pinch points. Conversely, linked to current behavioural norms which place car travel as the mode of choice for a majority of the population, large concentrations of growth in new settlements are likely to generate an increase in car trips. This could undermine the positive intentions of the Plan somewhat with regards to sustainable transport. In locations with existing congestion issues there is a risk that additional development will add to these. For Selby Town, which is identified as a key area to manage congestion, additional growth in peripheral locations could therefore lead to some minor negative effects.
- 11.12.8 Overall, whilst it is evident that the Plan's effects would be expected to deliver improvements in terms of sustainable transport provisions and highways network development, there would also be some anticipated pressures on the area's road network. These effects are expected to occur simultaneously, rather than acting to balance one another out. Mixed **minor negative** and **minor positive** effects are anticipated.

11.13 Water Resources

- 11.13.1 A key consideration under water resources is ensuring that there is available capacity at water infrastructure assets which serve the District, particularly having sufficient headroom capacity at wastewater treatment works (WwTW).
- 11.13.2 Policy **IC1** (Infrastructure Delivery) looks to address this consideration, stating that the Council will collaborate with infrastructure providers to ensure that new development is supported by appropriate improvements to existing or new infrastructure, specifically including in relation to utilities.

- 11.13.3 In order to ensure provision of capacity is phased appropriately, the policy says that new or enhanced infrastructure must be in place no later than the appropriate phase of development which it is required to support. It is anticipated that where enhancements to water infrastructure are required to support development, such as additional pumping stations, that developers will provide some or all of the associated costs of doing so.
- 11.13.4 Policy **IC4** (Water Supply, Wastewater Treatment and Drainage Infrastructure) specifically provides wording to ensure that a collaborative approach between relevant stakeholders delivers sufficient infrastructure to meet the needs of water supply, wastewater treatment and drainage for the district. Water supply and wastewater management should be delivered prior to the occupation of development, avoid adverse environmental effects and be adaptable to enable future expansion of changes to align with technological advances. This policy is expected to deliver positive effects in relation to water resources.
- 11.13.5 In terms of protecting and enhancing the quality of the District's water resources, policy **NE5** (Protecting and Enhancing Waterbodies) specifically **NE5(A)**, requires development proposals which come forward on, adjacent to or near to waterways to safeguard and improve environmental quality and avoid deterioration of waterways assets.
- 11.13.6 **NE5(C)** recognises the potential for pollution associated with recreational use of the waterway, particularly in relation to powered watercraft. The policy looks to minimise this harm, stating that proposals for riverside recreation facilities must include sufficient safeguards to prevent the pollution of the waterway and must not be of a scale which could lead to environmental damage or harm nature conservation interests. Opportunities should be explored to see how proposals could strengthen wildlife corridors. This is considered proportionate, given the importance of waterborne recreation in the District.
- 11.13.7 Policy **NE2** (Protecting and Enhancing Green and Blue Infrastructure) has a number of dimensions, reflecting the multifunctional nature of green and blue infrastructure (GBI). However, a key aspect of the policy is providing support to new development proposals which include benefits for "*river and waterway assets*". This includes contributing to "*identified opportunities*" for quality improvements at the river Ouse, Selby Canal, the River Wharfe, the river Derwent and the river Aire.
- 11.13.8 More broadly, policy **NE8** (Pollution and Contaminated Land) establishes a firm presumption against any form of development proposals which could give rise to "*contamination of land or water*".
- 11.13.9 Though several proposed allocations fall close to groundwater source protection zones, there are accompanying site specific policies that require careful management to ensure effects are avoided and managed.
- 11.13.10 The Heronby settlement is not considered to be sensitive in relation to surface or groundwater in the local area. The large nature of the site (as well as the Eggborough expansion) may see some minor levels of contamination of surface water during construction phases. Though this is an issue which may be seen on any development, it may prevail for a longer period on a larger site.

11.13.11 The plan will also lead to a substantial change in land use from agricultural land to residential areas. Pollution from agricultural activities such as nitrates in surface water run-off contributes to poor water quality for some of the Districts watercourses. Therefore, this change could inadvertently help prevent future nitrate pollution of waterbodies.

11.13.12 Overall, it is considered that the Local Plan is likely to give rise to **minor positive effects** in relation to water resources. Though there are also expected to be some uncertain **minor negative effects** relating to the potential for some construction related, short-term increases to waterbody pollution.

12. Mitigation and enhancement

12.1.1 This section summarises the SA recommendations made throughout the Plan-making process to mitigate negative effects and maximise positive effects. The Council’s response to the recommendations are recorded at each key milestone. See Table 12-1 for details of the additional recommendations made at the current stage (pre-submission).

12.1.2 In addition to responding to explicit recommendations made throughout the SA, the Council has also been proactive in seeking to address negative effects and uncertainties identified through the different stages of appraisal. For example:

- Tweaking objectives to address potential incompatibilities identified through the objectives assessment process.
- Introducing site specific policy measures to respond to constraints identified through the site appraisal and options appraisal process.
- Seeking to address negative effects identified in the draft Plan appraisal at preferred options stage (even when explicit recommendations have not been made in the SA).

Table 12-1: Summary of recommendations made at preferred options stage

SA Objective	Recommendation	Council response
Biodiversity		Preferred options policies NE4 and NE5 have been reconfigured as NE1 “protection of designated sites and species” and NE3 “Biodiversity Net gain”.
	Clarify the role of mitigation and net gain.	This reconfiguration has sought to offer clarity that all protection and mitigation principles are applied through NE1 including those in relation to irreplaceable habitats.
	Identify strategic enhancement opportunities	NE3 now focuses solely on net gain elements and how this will be applied “ <i>in line with priorities for recovering or enhancing biodiversity habitats and species as set out through the Local Plan evidence bases or Nature Recovery Strategy;</i> ” and sets out that “ <i>In cases where there are no biodiversity opportunities identified or no land is available within the district, credits from a land bank organisation can be purchased, but must be evidenced as part of the pre-application process.</i> ”
	Clarify what would happen if net gain cannot be secured on site.	
	Commit to production of a biodiversity strategy / net gain SPD.	As a result of the policy being in alignment with the Environment Act and emerging government guidance and supported by details in the blue and green infrastructure Plan, there may not be a need for a bespoke SPD.

SA Objective	Recommendation	Council response
Heritage	<p>Given that policy SG13 specifically points to local CA appraisals as the best way to mitigate harm from development there is a need to ensure that up to date appraisals are available. It may also be useful to set out some general principles upfront to guide development should there be a gap in supporting evidence.</p>	<p>However, one can be produced if required regardless of its inclusion in the plan text.</p> <p>Heritage policies have been strengthened and include reference to specific features that contribute to Selby Districts character and sense of place.</p>
Climate Change Mitigation	<p>Ensure that retrofitting of low carbon technologies is made as easy as possible.</p> <p>The potential for district-scale energy generation schemes ought to be encouraged, through the requirement for an energy study to support strategic development applications.</p> <p>The creation and protection of carbon sinks such as peatland and forested areas could be made explicit.</p>	<p>Issues relating to retrofitting of existing buildings can be picked up through permitted development. Preferred Options SG10 has been reconfigured to focus solely on Renewable and low carbon energy solutions. Identifying that the whole district has potential for district scale energy generation provided it addresses any identified potential harm. Part b sets out that <i>“Proposals to facilitate heat recovery and delivery of community energy systems such as combined heat and power (CHP), combined cooling, heat, and power (CCHP) and district heating networks should be explored where;”</i> close to sufficient sources, there is relevant demand heritage assets will not be harmed. This is intended to include the three major strategic sites which also include site specific policy requirements to incorporate climate change measures or renewable energy on site.</p> <p>The North Yorkshire LEP has commissioned an Local Area Energy Plan which will inform renewable and low carbon energy choices across the district but this will not be available until September.</p> <p>Policy SG9 requires the incorporation of multi-functional green infrastructure within sites to provide carbon storage and sustainable drainage systems.</p> <p>Consideration of the need to create carbon sinks will be considered as an element of the blue and green infrastructure strategy in association with policy NE2 – there is not</p>

SA Objective	Recommendation	Council response
Climate Change Adaptation	<p>Require a reduction in surface water run-off on development sites from current levels.</p> <p>Require development to provide areas of shade and cooling on site, or to contribute towards cooling measures in urban centres (such as tree planting, green roofs).</p> <p>Identify specific parcels of land for the delivery of a connected network of green and blue infrastructure in urban area.</p> <p>Set a specific target for the number of trees to be planted across the district.</p> <p>Require climate responsive passive design features in new built homes.</p>	<p>currently the required guidance on the best way to deliver and account for carbon sinks in the district and it is more appropriate to develop this through the living documents within the evidence base which can react to the latest information and guidance.</p> <p>Policy SG11 has been amended by the supporting text setting out support for development proposals that work with the natural processes and natural flood management to proactively manage sources and pathways of water through a catchment. Adopting techniques that intercept, slow and temporarily store the water to help provide a greater natural resilience is encouraged and includes tree planting.</p> <p>Policy SG11 does not require a specific reduction in surface water run-off on all development sites from current levels. Setting one rigid specific target for all sites to meet is an inflexible approach which might not accurately reflect needs across the district</p> <p>Policy SG9 point B5 – <i>“Ensure that the highest levels of sustainability are achieved through the design of buildings and by making efficient use of resources. Proposals should sufficiently consider the long-term implications of climate change such as flood risk, water supply, biodiversity and landscape, and the risk of over-heating from rising temperatures;”</i> This includes the consideration of areas of cooling/shade.</p> <p>While it is not appropriate at this point to set out the specific and dedicated green infrastructure within sites as part of the policies map, policy NE2 – Blue and Green Infrastructure will be supported by a Blue and Green infrastructure Strategy</p> <p>Policy NE6 - Protecting and Enhancing Trees, Woodland and Hedgerows references the white rose forest partnership scheme which sets of strategy for tree planting that covers the district. The monitoring framework also sets out that there is to be an increase in the number of trees.</p>

SA Objective	Recommendation	Council response
Air quality	Enhance the potential for waterborne and rail freight to reduce carbon emissions by adding more specific details.	Publication draft policy IC6 has been updated to prioritise the safeguarding of long-term opportunities for waterborne and rail freight - this include identifying existing railheads and wharfs on the policies map to safeguard them from development and has strengthened wording in B5
Communities	A less prescriptive approach to housing requirements in neighbourhood plans might be more suitable, such as using the word 'encouraged' rather than 'expected'	Policy SG8 (Neighbourhood Planning) amended to delete reference to 'expected' and reworded to say emerging neighbourhood plans will be encouraged to plan positively for growth by considering additional small and medium sized sites.

Table 12-2: Recommendations at Pre-Submission Stage.

SA Objective	Recommendation
Climate change mitigation	The Plan mentions the importance that Selby could play in developing carbon capture and storage technologies, but there is no explicit support or guiding principles provided through Plan policies. Consider inclusion of policy support to facilitate scheme development.

13. Summary and monitoring

13.1 Summary of effects

13.1.1 Table 13-1 below presents a summary of the cumulative effects of the Plan, (employing the same coloured key as used throughout the SA for the strength of effect), for each SA topic. Table 13-2 below sets out a brief discussion of these effects and identifies potential monitoring measures.

Table 13-1: Summary of cumulative effects of the pre-submission Local Plan on the SA Topics

															<i>Major +Ve</i>
															<i>Mod +ve</i>
															<i>Minor +ve</i>
															<i>Neutral</i>
Air quality	Biodiversity	Climate Change Mitigation	Climate Change Adaptation	Economy and Employment	Health	Heritage	Housing	Land and Soil	Landscape	Population and Communities	Transport	Water Resources			<i>Minor -ve</i>
					?					?		?			<i>Mod -ve</i>
															<i>Major -ve</i>

13.2 Monitoring

- 13.2.1 At this stage there is only a requirement to outline the measures envisaged to monitor the predicted effects of the Plan. In particular, there is a need to focus on the significant effects that are identified (i.e. those that are predicted to be moderate or major). It is important to track predicted effects to ensure that positive effects are realised and to identify any unforeseen negative effects that may occur.
- 13.2.2 Table 13.2 below sets out monitoring measures under each SA topic which are intended to be used to monitor any significant effects and to track the baseline position more generally. At this stage the monitoring measures have not been finalised, because the Plan has not been finalised and there is also a need to confirm the feasibility of collecting information for the proposed measures.
- 13.2.3 To ensure that the SA process is in sync with the Local Plan, the monitoring framework proposed in the Plan is taken as a starting point, with additional measures being recommended where it is felt necessary (set out in blue text).
- 13.2.4 The monitoring measures will be finalised once the Plan is adopted, and will be set out in an SA Statement in accordance with the SEA Regulations.

Table 13-2: Summary of Plan Effects and Potential Monitoring Measures

SA Objective: Summary of Effects	Monitoring Measures
<p>Air Quality</p> <p>In the long term, neutral effects are predicted once policy mitigation has been taken into account.</p> <p>In the short term, before the widespread uptake of electric vehicles and supporting infrastructure, there could be a slight deterioration in air quality, which for Selby Town in particular is an uncertain minor negative effect.</p>	<p>Number of applications approved that have a negative effect on the AQMA</p> <p>Change in pollutant levels in the AQMA – Link to the management plan monitoring.</p>
<p>Biodiversity</p> <p>Minor positive effects are predicted in the long term due to the potential for protection and enhancement of habitats and the focus on connecting existing habitats to enhance the wider network.</p>	<p>Overall net gain in biodiversity across the District (% change)</p> <p>Number of important and protected trees lost through development</p> <p>Net loss of protected / designated habitat areas.</p> <p>Number and proportion of applications achieving 10% net gain on site</p>

SA Objective: Summary of Effects	Monitoring Measures
<p>Climate Change Mitigation</p> <p>The Local Plan takes a fairly proactive approach to minimising and reducing carbon emissions from the built environment and from travel sources. As a result, minor positive effects are predicted in the long-term. To achieve significant positive effects, more widespread / challenging policy requirements would need to be introduced.</p>	<p>Amount of installed capacity in renewable energy</p> <p>Number of electric-vehicle charging points</p>
<p>Climate Change Adaptation</p> <p>The Local Plan is broadly proactive in directing growth away from areas at greatest risk of flooding (though some new development is in areas that are vulnerable to flooding)</p> <p>There should be an increased rate of tree planting and open space provision within new development; features which can help minimise the urban heating effect and flood risk.</p> <p>Minor positive effects are predicted.</p>	<p>New development granted contrary to EA objections</p> <p>Number of new properties located outside of Flood Zone 1</p> <p>Number of new trees planted as a result of new development / development contributions.</p>
<p>Economy and Employment</p> <p>Overall, major positive effects are anticipated in relation to employment on the basis that employment needs will be met in full, whilst also proposing a range of measures to support the diverse range of established and emerging sectors which contribute to the District's economy. Though levels of deprivation and inequality are relatively low for the District, regeneration and jobs growth are focused in areas that ought to help address these issues where they are more prevalent.</p>	<p>Amount of employment floorspace developed for B uses.</p> <p>Number of farm diversification schemes granted planning permission</p> <p>Regeneration schemes completed.</p>
<p>Health</p> <p>A broad range of measures are proposed to embed healthy lifestyles into new development. In the short term, minor positive effects are predicted, which should rise to moderate positive effects in the medium to long term as more development is delivered (with associated public realm and infrastructure improvements).</p> <p>Potential minor negative effects could arise for some communities related to wellbeing, but there is a degree of <u>uncertainty</u>.</p>	<p>Number of hot food takeaways granted within 400m of a secondary school or further education college without restricted opening hours.</p> <p>Additional open space to meet the needs of new development</p> <p>Number of homes meeting the national space standards for living spaces</p> <p>% of new homes that are within walking distance of a school, local shops, bus stop / train station.</p>

SA Objective: Summary of Effects	Monitoring Measures
<p>Heritage</p> <p>On one hand, the Plan takes a positive approach to the protection of heritage and ensuring that development is sensitive and finds uses for heritage assets that might otherwise be vulnerable to deterioration. There is also a focus on regeneration and improvement of the public realm, particularly in Selby Town and through the heritage-led portfolio of sites in Tadcaster. There are a range of supporting site policies that seek to ensure positive outcomes for heritage. Together, this constitutes moderate positive effects.</p> <p>Conversely, the Plan could give rise to some minor negative effects. Some site allocations are likely to have residual negative effects given that there will be settlement expansion and changes to the setting of heritage assets.</p>	<p>Safeguarding protected historic sites</p> <p>Appropriate uses and management of Heritage assets 'at risk'</p> <p>Heritage assets lost as a result of development</p>
<p>Housing</p> <p>Major positive effects are predicted as the strategy should meet identified housing need and distribute it broadly across the District. A range of types and tenures of homes will be provided and housing needs within different sections of the community, including specialist housing needs, will be met.</p>	<p>Number of net annual housing completions broken down per Tier in the settlement hierarchy</p> <p>% of homes meeting standards set within the Local Plan</p> <p>Number and % of affordable housing secured</p>
<p>Land and Soil</p> <p>Overall, it is predicted that the Local Plan will lead to moderate negative effects with regards to soil and land. Whilst the Plan seeks to protect agricultural land, make use of brownfield opportunities and remediate contamination, it proposes the allocation of large amounts of land that overlap with best and most versatile agricultural land.</p>	<p>Amount of best and most versatile agricultural land lost (excluding sites allocated in the plan)</p> <p>Amount of brownfield land developed (Ha) and % of total</p>
<p>Landscape</p> <p>It is inevitable that changes to landscape and settlement character will occur due to the proposed growth, which could lead to moderate negative effects on landscape. However, growth is directed mostly to less sensitive areas and policies set out a range of measures to reduce the significance of effects (some being site specific). Negative effects are also balanced by the designation of Locally Important Landscape Areas and Strategic Countryside Gaps as well as potential for townscape improvements, particularly in Selby</p>	<p>Number of developments which compromise the openness of the Strategic Countryside Gap</p>

SA Objective: Summary of Effects	Monitoring Measures
<p>Town and Tadcaster. Overall, minor negative effects are predicted.</p>	
<p>Population and Communities</p> <p>Overall, the Local Plan is likely to support improvements to the provision of community facilities. The spread of development should mean that new and existing communities are likely to be adequately served by facilities, without being overwhelmed by growth. There is also potential for significant new infrastructure at the new settlements. As a result, moderate positive effects are predicted in the long term.</p> <p>There are some potential minor negative effects identified, as certain people may oppose development. However, this is <u>uncertain</u>.</p>	<p>Amount of Green Infrastructure created or lost through development</p> <p>Amount of outstanding development contributions</p> <p>Loss of facilities that were needed by the community</p> <p>Number of objections to major development applications</p>
<p>Transport</p> <p>Mixed effects (minor positive and minor negative) are predicted with regards to transport. On one hand, there is a strong emphasis on sustainable transport, and growth is broadly distributed to areas that are well serviced by public transport and jobs. Conversely, concentrations of development in Selby Town, and possibly at a new settlement could lead to increased congestion issues.</p>	<p>Percentage of new homes that are within 400m from a bus stop / rail station</p> <p>Improvements and additions to the cycle network</p> <p>Peak time congestion at key junctions</p>
<p>Water resources</p> <p>Overall, it is considered that the Local Plan is likely to give rise to mixed effects in relation to water resources. On one hand, minor positive effects could arise given that the Plan seeks to implement measures to improve the function of greenspaces. The change of use of agricultural land could also lead to a reduction in nitrate pollution.</p> <p>Conversely, new development could temporarily increase the risk of pollution to water sources, which are <u>uncertain</u> minor negative effects.</p>	<p>Water Framework Directive Status of watercourses</p> <p>Headroom capacity at wastewater treatment plants</p>

Part 4: What are the next steps?

14. Next Steps

- 14.1.1 This document is the Sustainability Appraisal Report that accompanies the latest stage of work in relation to the Pre-Submission Selby Local Plan Review.
- 14.1.2 This SA Report will be made available for consultation alongside the Pre-Submission Local Plan as a key piece of evidence.
- 14.1.3 The SA Report consolidates previous SA work (i.e. the Scoping Report and two Interim SA Reports) as well as appraising updates to the Plan as necessary, and establishing potential monitoring measures. Further mitigation or enhancement measures have been suggested, as well as revisiting the consideration of alternatives in light of any new evidence.
- 14.1.4 The most recent timetable moving towards Adoption of the Local Plan is set out in the Council's 7th Local Development Scheme¹¹. The Key stages are summarised in Table 14-1 below.

Table 14-1: Timetable

Dat4	Milestone
August – October	Publication of Submission Draft
Feb 2023	Submission to the Secretary of State
Feb 2023 to March 2024	Examination of the Plan
March 2024	Adoption of the Local Plan Review

- 14.1.5 It may be necessary to undertake additional iterations of SA to take account of changes and modifications to the Plan during the examination process.

¹¹ <https://www.selby.gov.uk/local-development-scheme>

Appendix A: SA Scoping Report Comment Log

Appendix B: Appraisal of Reasonable Alternative Strategies (Preferred Options)

Appendix C: Summary of site appraisal findings

Appendix D: Log of comments received on the Interim SA Report

Appendix E: Appraisal of Reasonable Alternative Strategies (Pre-Submission)

This page is intentionally left blank

Person ID	Full Name	Organisation Details	Person ID (Agent)	Full Name (Agent)	Organisation Details (Agent)	<p>Question 1 - For each of the topics have we captured the relevant plans, programmes and policies in the contextual review?</p> <p>Question 2 - For each of the topics is the baseline information that we have gathered adequate? Are you aware of any additional sources of information?</p> <p>Question 3 - For each of the topics have we identified the relevant sustainability issues for the emerging Selby Local Plan?</p> <p>Question 4 - For each of the topics have we identified an appropriate framework for appraising the emerging Selby Local Plan? (The sustainability objectives and the site appraisal criteria).</p>	AECOM / Council Response
1240645	Mrs Robina Burton					<p>CLRs found the document to be over whelming because of its size; it was felt there is too much to understand & react to. It was agreed commenting on the mine sites which were originally agreed would be returned to green field sites & not redeveloped.</p>	The scoping report is necessarily a technical document that covers a wealth of information. The key take-away points are the key issues and SA framework.
1244862	Mr Gerard Dunne					<p>Q1. Not them all - please see my comments earlier - sustainability should be the key.</p> <p>Q2. What about where people work. You would be surprised.</p> <p>Q3. I think you have missed many key issues such as public transport, cycling and walking.</p> <p>Q4. Not enough emphasis on sustainability and housing for the old and young starters</p>	Commuting and place of work is discussed in the chapter 6 (paragraph 6.17) of the updated scoping report. Cycling, walking & public transport are discussed throughout the document and included in SA framework. Housing for older residents is discussed in chapter 9 and highlighted as key issue (9.15) and included in SA framework (Table 9.2). Similarly, the need for affordable housing is highlighted in chapter 9 and the SA framework.
1244918	Mr Geoff Harrop					<p>Q1. Don't Know Q2. No Q3. No Q4. No</p>	Not possible to respond as the comment is not specific and makes no alternative suggestions.
1245198	Mr Matthew Dunne					<p>Q1. Mostly although you should plan for the whole of society my parents are old, infirm, disabled. Where are they in your plan. My sister has a young child and are trying to get on the housing ladder. Are you planning for such housing.</p> <p>Q2. Don't think you have covered a baseline for transport movements now ie how many people do actually work outside the District, How many shop outside the District. How many people go to cities for nights out. I think you will be surprised. But the success of your plan should be to minimise this in the future.</p> <p>Q3. No I don't think you have covered public transport and the lack of it in certain villages especially on bus route to Leeds. What about villages such as North Duffield what public transport can they use? There must be many more my friend lives in Kellington there is about 2 buses/ day. So to me Public transport for some is the main issue. If you are allocating land for say housing surely public transport provision to that area must be a major consideration. Look at all the housing that is being built in Hambleton next to the main A63 when there is one bus per hour, none after 6 and no rail access - why. Please make sure any new allocation of land for housing has good public transport connections to Selby and major cities of York, Leeds, Doncaster or else people will just travel by car. In not this unsustainable.</p> <p>Q4. The appraisal looks OK.</p>	<p>The scoping report is not the 'Plan', it is a technical supporting document. Refer instead to the Preferred Options Local Plan document for the preferred approaches regarding housing, for example HG3 (creating the right types of homes), HG4 (affordable housing) and HG8 (older persons housing). The approaches are supported by and reflect the needs identified in the Council's 2020 Housing and Economic Development Needs Assessment.</p> <p>The SA Scoping Report covers different community groups as follows; Housing for older resident included in chapter 9 and highlighted as key issue (9.15) and included in SA framework (Table 9.2). This is also highlighted in chapter 12 (12.11-12.13). Similarly, the need for affordable housing (of particular relevance to younger residents and young families) is highlighted in chapter 9 and the SA framework. Section 12.14 highlights issues pertaining to the more derived households in the district.</p> <p>Accessibility to public transport is highlighted as an important issue in the report;(Ch.12; 12.17-12.18 and Ch.13) and included in the SA framework (Table 13.1).</p>

Person ID	Full Name	Organisation Details	Person ID (Agent)	Full Name (Agent)	Organisation Details (Agent)	<p>Question 1 - For each of the topics have we captured the relevant plans, programmes and policies in the contextual review?</p> <p>Question 2 - For each of the topics is the baseline information that we have gathered adequate? Are you aware of any additional sources of information?</p> <p>Question 3 - For each of the topics have we identified the relevant sustainability issues for the emerging Selby Local Plan?</p> <p>Question 4 - For each of the topics have we identified an appropriate framework for appraising the emerging Selby Local Plan? (The sustainability objectives and the site appraisal criteria).</p>	AECOM / Council Response
							A map showing access to public transport (bus stops) is shown in figure 13.1
1239938	Rachel Macefield	City of York Council				We welcome the opportunity to comment on the SA Scoping Report and support the SA Framework resulting from a review of the baseline data. However, we consider that the SA baseline information should also include reference to the designated Green Belt within the Selby District Council area as this will need to be considered in determining the location of and effects resulting from the forthcoming strategy and growth options. For York, the Green Belt is primarily identified to protect the character and setting of the historic city and should be considered as applicable in the appraisal.	<p><u>Updates made to the Scoping Report</u></p> <p>Green Belt Study added to context (para.11.5) and Current Baseline (para. 11.17)</p> <p>A Map showing green belt around Selby added (see fig. 11.2)</p>
1245577	The Bankes-Jones Family		1244966	Joanne Oldfield		<p>4.34 As part of this exercise the Council is also consulting upon the Sustainability Appraisal Framework and Scoping Report, as this will inform the preparation of the Local Plan, and in particular responding to environmental and sustainability considerations We have no particular concerns with regards to the sustainability framework, but suggest that at 85 pages long, it would seem a little lengthy in its output with a degree of repetition</p> <p>4.35 In terms of sections 4 and 5 which have regard to flood risk and adaption, we would reflect upon the importance of potential risk with regards to the extent of flood zones 2 and 3 in the district, both presently and as a future baseline, in particular the risk to life. It is important that the Council should work with the relevant Authorities to ensure that sufficient mitigation is put in place, so that risk from future flood events is minimised and that appropriate flood defences are provided to ensure that functional flood plains are protected and that vulnerable development should be directed away from flood affected areas.</p>	<p>Noted, however the Scoping Report is necessarily a technical document that must include a range of specific information. .</p> <p>Comments noted with regards to flood risk. No action required when updating the scoping report.</p>

Person ID	Full Name	Organisation Details	Person ID (Agent)	Full Name (Agent)	Organisation Details (Agent)	<p>Question 1 - For each of the topics have we captured the relevant plans, programmes and policies in the contextual review?</p> <p>Question 2 - For each of the topics is the baseline information that we have gathered adequate? Are you aware of any additional sources of information?</p> <p>Question 3 - For each of the topics have we identified the relevant sustainability issues for the emerging Selby Local Plan?</p> <p>Question 4 - For each of the topics have we identified an appropriate framework for appraising the emerging Selby Local Plan? (The sustainability objectives and the site appraisal criteria).</p>	AECOM / Council Response
1240893	Kate Wheeler	Natural England				<p>We are satisfied that the Sustainability Appraisal (SA) Scoping has been prepared in a proper, logical and comprehensive manner and seeks to integrate the requirements of the Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) Directive, into the SA process. The approach to SA, as set out in the Scoping Report, including sustainability objectives, assessment methodology, consideration of relevant plans, policies and programmes and the SA framework appears to generally accord with the requirements of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004.</p> <p>The report proposes to address relevant Sustainability Appraisal themes and topics relating to the natural environment. We would support key sustainability objectives including minimising irreversible loss of BMV land, prioritising brownfield sites for development, minimising impacts to biodiversity and geodiversity and achieving net gains to create an enhanced ecological network resilient to climate change. Our advice is that a green infrastructure strategy should be prepared to identify projects to deliver these objectives through Local Plan developer requirements. An additional positive indicator for this objective should be delivery of projects and measurable net gain in biodiversity / green infrastructure.</p> <p>Water Resources Natural England welcomes key sustainability appraisal objectives to minimise water consumption and to enhance water quality for the benefits this will provide for the natural environment, particularly through the incorporation of multi-functional SUDs. Pollution and Waste We support key objectives to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and other pollutants to air and to reduce risk of pollution through contaminated land, for the benefits this will have for the natural environment. Sustainable Resources Natural England welcomes key sustainability appraisal objectives under climate change to increase use of renewable and low carbon energy sources where it can be demonstrated that there will be no adverse ecological effect including impacts to designated sites.</p>	<p>Comments noted (general support).</p> <p>Potential monitoring indicators will take account of suggestions in relation to environmental net gain. These will be set out in the Interim and Final SA Reports.</p>
1244839	Councillor Mike Jordan					<p>Q1. More or less, its how you deal with them</p> <p>Q2. In the main</p>	Comments noted.

Person ID	Full Name	Organisation Details	Person ID (Agent)	Full Name (Agent)	Organisation Details (Agent)	<p>Question 1 - For each of the topics have we captured the relevant plans, programmes and policies in the contextual review?</p> <p>Question 2 - For each of the topics is the baseline information that we have gathered adequate? Are you aware of any additional sources of information?</p> <p>Question 3 - For each of the topics have we identified the relevant sustainability issues for the emerging Selby Local Plan?</p> <p>Question 4 - For each of the topics have we identified an appropriate framework for appraising the emerging Selby Local Plan? (The sustainability objectives and the site appraisal criteria).</p>	AECOM / Council Response
1244908	Mr Richard Morton	KCS Development	1244909	Mr Mark Eagland	Peacock and Smith	<p>Biodiversity: KCS Development notes that the proposed criteria for assessment of impacts upon biodiversity refer to factors that include the potential for negative effects upon biodiversity, and opportunity to achieve net gain. In our view it is critical that consideration of such criteria is not undertaken in isolation from mitigation/enhancement measures proposed by site promoters. Development can often be harnessed to fund biodiversity enhancements that deliver a net gain. In the absence of consideration of submitted mitigation/enhancements we do not consider it is possible for the Sustainability Appraisal (SA) process to come to a sound conclusion as to whether proposals will result in a negative or positive impact on biodiversity.</p> <p>Health: KCS Development notes that the proposed criteria for health relate to distances (ranging from within 400m to more than 1200m) to a GP surgery. Many village settlements do not provide GP surgeries and it is quite common to have to travel more than 1200m to access such a facility. In our view this in itself is not a good guide as to whether a site is sustainable from a health access point of view. A more appropriate way of assessing relative access to health facilities would be to consider whether a site can access a GP surgery either by walking or public transport (i.e. non car modes). Where it is only possible to reach a GP surgery by private car, then that might warrant a more negative SA score.</p> <p>Population and Communities: KCS Development does not agree that sites that are more than 1200m from a primary school should attract a red SA score. Walking distances are less relevant when assessing access to primary schools, as in many instances the child will be accompanied by an adult, and/or dropped off at the school for reasons of safety. If there is a primary school within the village settlement in which the potential development site is located, then in our view that it is sensible way of accessing adequacy of primary education, since all homes within such settlements are likely to be within a reasonable travelling distance of the school. For larger settlements/urban areas, then it may be appropriate to consider an optimum distance criterion (e.g. a school within 2km). However, in our view it is inappropriate to differentiate between sites using distance bands as small as 200m, as is currently proposed by the SA Scoping Report.</p> <p>Landscape: KCS Development considers that assessment of the landscape sensitivity of sites should not be carried out in isolation from mitigation/enhancement measures proposed by site promoters. In some circumstances there will be opportunities to improve the landscape character of relatively sensitive landscapes compared to the baseline situation. For example, in Brayton recent residential development on the western edge of the settlement presents a unsympathetic interface with the adjacent Locally Important Landscape Area (LILA), due to a lack of landscaping and short garden depths. New residential development within the LILA can enhance the</p>	<p>There is a need to undertake a consistent approach to all sites when determining potential effects. Therefore, schemes with detailed mitigation would always be likely to perform more positively than those that are speculative / at earlier stages of being prepared. For these reasons, the site appraisals must be undertaken on the 'raw' data. This does not mean that potential mitigation and enhancement measures would not be taken into consideration by the Council when selecting sites. This applies to biodiversity and landscape, amongst other factors.</p> <p>We disagree that walking distances are not appropriate for comparing access to services. At shorter distances it is proven that more people are likely to walk than use a car. We accept that smaller villages (without certain services) will score less well in this respect, but this is part of the consideration of what makes a location sustainable or not. All the sites in those villages would also be compared to one another on a similar basis. Access to public transport is considered in the framework separately.</p>

Person ID	Full Name	Organisation Details	Person ID (Agent)	Full Name (Agent)	Organisation Details (Agent)	<p>Question 1 - For each of the topics have we captured the relevant plans, programmes and policies in the contextual review?</p> <p>Question 2 - For each of the topics is the baseline information that we have gathered adequate? Are you aware of any additional sources of information?</p> <p>Question 3 - For each of the topics have we identified the relevant sustainability issues for the emerging Selby Local Plan?</p> <p>Question 4 - For each of the topics have we identified an appropriate framework for appraising the emerging Selby Local Plan? (The sustainability objectives and the site appraisal criteria).</p>	AECOM / Council Response
						<p>landscape setting to Brayton Barff by providing for high quality landscaping and tree planting. Such enhancements can only be achieved through sensitively planned new development within the LILA.</p>	
1239796	Mrs Janette Mitchell					<p>Q1. Developments for both housing and employment need to recognise the availability of infrastructure to support development, Focus should be on infill and not on expansion. Heritage - Village Design Statements should be taken into account. The diversity and character of the district's villages must be maintained.</p> <p>Q2. Biodiversity - Every effort should be made to protect existing hedgerows & trees, rather than replant. Climate Change - Flood resilience is important as the risk of tidal rivers in the area flooding will be increased by rising sea levels and increased rainfall in catchment areas. Areas which have not previously flooded will flood and Flood zone 3 designations will have to be extended, further reducing the available land for development. Heritage - Community archaeology group projects eg. North Duffield's 'Ouse & Derwent Project' and work undertaken at Abbot's Staith in Selby can provide information regarding heritage and history. Many of the local villages have a Heritage/History group working on community led projects, many are Heritage Lottery Funded - e.g. North Duffield, Escrick, Hambleton, Osgodby - These may also welcome involvement in pre-development archaeological work.</p> <p>Q3. Selby 'overbuilt' against the last plan, yet still failed to provide forecast affordable housing nor to use the large areas of brownfield land they should have done & instead</p>	<p>Q1: The comments are related to strategic direction of the Plan, rather than SA scoping.</p> <p>The issues raised are dealt with in the Preferred Options Local Plan. For example, preferred approaches SG2 (spatial approach), SG8 (neighbourhood planning), SG9 (design of new development), SG12 (historic environment), IC1 (infrastructure delivery), IC2 (provision of new infrastructure), HG1 (meeting local housing needs) and HG2 (windfall development).</p> <p>Q2. Comments related to environmental protection noted, but no action to take for scoping. The Preferred Options Local Plan and the SA reports are subject to consultation. The Council's consultation database includes all Parish and Town Councils and a number of local heritage groups.</p> <p>Q3. The comments are related to strategic direction of the Plan, rather than SA scoping.</p>

Person ID	Full Name	Organisation Details	Person ID (Agent)	Full Name (Agent)	Organisation Details (Agent)	Question 1 - For each of the topics have we captured the relevant plans, programmes and policies in the contextual review? Question 2 - For each of the topics is the baseline information that we have gathered adequate? Are you aware of any additional sources of information? Question 3 - For each of the topics have we identified the relevant sustainability issues for the emerging Selby Local Plan? Question 4 - For each of the topics have we identified an appropriate framework for appraising the emerging Selby Local Plan? (The sustainability objectives and the site appraisal criteria).	AECOM / Council Response
						<p>the vast majority of development was on greenfield land. If greenfield land is not accepted into the local plan, surely it should not be put forward for development and the plan must limit, as much as possible, the amount of greenfield being promoted. Given the amount of available brownfield land it should not be necessary to use any greenfield. What will Selby DC do differently this time to ensure the failings of the last plan are not repeated? The district has many limitations which will affect where development can take place and this is key in understanding the optimal amount of development. Too much growth could affect house prices and/or make areas undesirable which would be counter productive. The use of libraries or empty shops as museum spaces should be considered, to support economic growth through tourism. How environmentally friendly is the importing of wood pellets from the USA for Drax power station? It does not seem 'carbon neutral' to me. Where is the infrastructure to support and encourage the use of electric vehicles? Uptake of such vehicles is slow due to the lack of charging points and the short distances that can be travelled compared to a full tank of petrol/diesel. Encouraging healthy lifestyles and providing facilities is commendable, but how well used are the leisure centres now? There seems to be a lot of focus on increasing the number of younger people to address the imbalance in large numbers of older people, but I don't see much in relation to supporting an aging community, who are in the majority. Where are the facilities and infrastructure to support the aging and dying? If a new settlement is to be built, could a retirement community be included. Hartrigg Oaks at New Earswick is a settlement/community for the over 50's with a long waiting list of potential residents, because it has the right facilities to support and attract them. Some people don't want to live near families with children, or schools/colleges and the siting of housing near schools (or vice versa) should be carefully considered. When people have moved (usually purposefully) to an area without a school, it would be wrong to impose one upon them. The negative effect of inappropriate development on health and wellbeing should not be underestimated.</p> <p>Q4. All settlements will have different needs and aspirations, these should be taken into account. The use of Village Design Statements to inform what would be acceptable/unacceptable developments is important.</p>	<p>The issues raised are dealt with in the Preferred Options Local Plan. In addition to those preferred approaches identified in response to Q1, there are other preferred approaches such as SG4 (development limits), SG5 (development in the countryside), EM5 (tourist, recreation and cultural facilities), EM8 (local shops), SG10 (climate change) and IC6 (parking and highway safety).</p> <p>Q4. The comments are related to plan-making, rather than SA scoping as such.</p> <p>The issues raised are dealt with in the Preferred Options Local Plan. For example, preferred approaches SG2 (spatial approach) and HG2 (windfall development).</p>
1245562	Queen Margaret's School (Escrick)	Queen Margaret's School (Escrick)	1244966	Joanne Oldfield		<p>5.21. In terms of sections 4 and 5 which have regard to flood risk and adaption, we would reflect upon the importance of potential risk with regards to the extent of flood zones 2 and 3 in the district, both presently and at a future baseline, in particular their risk to life. It is important that the Council should work with the relevant Authorities to ensure that sufficient mitigation is put in place, so that risk from future flood events is minimised and that appropriate flood defences are provided to ensure that functional flood plains are protected and that vulnerable development should be directed away from flood affected areas.</p>	<p>Comments noted. No changes required as part of the Scoping Report update.</p> <p>The issues raised are dealt with in the Preferred Options Local Plan. For example, preferred approach SG11 (flood risk) which is informed by a Strategic Flood Risk Assessment. The Council works with infrastructure providers such as the Environment Agency in preparing the Local Plan and to feed into the Infrastructure Delivery Plan.</p>

Person ID	Full Name	Organisation Details	Person ID (Agent)	Full Name (Agent)	Organisation Details (Agent)	<p>Question 1 - For each of the topics have we captured the relevant plans, programmes and policies in the contextual review?</p> <p>Question 2 - For each of the topics is the baseline information that we have gathered adequate? Are you aware of any additional sources of information?</p> <p>Question 3 - For each of the topics have we identified the relevant sustainability issues for the emerging Selby Local Plan?</p> <p>Question 4 - For each of the topics have we identified an appropriate framework for appraising the emerging Selby Local Plan? (The sustainability objectives and the site appraisal criteria).</p>	AECOM / Council Response
1245565	Grimston Park	Grimston Park	1245566	Mr Paul Leeming	Carter Jonas	5.32. In terms of sections 4 and 5 which have regard to flood risk and adaption, we would reflect upon the importance of potential risk with regards to the extent of flood zones 2 and 3 in the district, both presently and at a future baseline, in particular their risk to life. It is important that the Council should work with the relevant Authorities to ensure that sufficient mitigation is put in place, so that risk from future flood events is minimised and that appropriate flood defences are provided to ensure that functional flood plains are protected and that vulnerable development should be directed away from flood affected areas.	<p>Comments noted. No changes required as part of the Scoping Report update.</p> <p>The issues raised are dealt with in the Preferred Options Local Plan. For example, preferred approach SG11 (flood risk) which is informed by a Strategic Flood Risk Assessment. The Council works with infrastructure providers such as the Environment Agency in preparing the Local Plan and to feed into the Infrastructure Delivery Plan.</p>
1239645	Frances Edwards	Sustainable Places (Yorkshire Team) Environment Agency				Chapter 4 Climate Change Adaptation Pages 14 & 15 Is the paragraph numbering correct? Goes from 4.4 back to 4.1 at top of page 15.	Formatting error – corrected in updated Scoping Report.
1239645	Frances Edwards	Sustainable Places (Yorkshire Team) Environment Agency				Paragraph 4.7 This should be updated with the recent (February 2020) Flood event. The paragraph refers to failure of assets in York, not sure of relevance to Selby here? Also the impacts of the barrier were not the cause of flooding on the Foss. 5th bullet point, 2015 - Fails to mention the impacts of 2015 in Tadcaster and the collapse of the road bridge. Cawood was sandbagged in 2015.	<p><u>Updates made to the Scoping Report</u></p> <p>Updated numbering order point 4.7 is now 4.11. The 2020 flood events now included (4.11 bullet 6)</p> <p>Updated the 2015 event (4.11 bullet 5)</p>
1239645	Frances Edwards	Sustainable Places (Yorkshire Team) Environment Agency				Paragraph 4.8 This paragraph is positive, and highlights the importance of the as yet uncompleted level 2 SFRA. It is noted that Flood Risk is a key Priority which is welcomed.	<p><u>Updates made to the Scoping Report</u></p> <p>Comments noted. (Paragraph referred to is now 4.12 in the updated report)</p>
1239645	Frances Edwards	Sustainable Places (Yorkshire Team) Environment Agency				Paragraph 4.9 The Catchment Flood Management Plan (CFMP) still exists but we now refer to the Humber River Basin District Flood Risk Management Plan. The River Ouse flood risk management plan doesn't exist other than as a chapter in the above. For the 2nd bullet point there is also flood risk in Cawood, Tadcaster, Ulleskelf etc.	<p><u>Updates made to the Scoping Report</u></p> <p>This section has been re-written to take the comments into account. New paragraph based on the Humber River Basin district FRMP added (see new paragraphs 4.13-4.15)</p>

Person ID	Full Name	Organisation Details	Person ID (Agent)	Full Name (Agent)	Organisation Details (Agent)	<p>Question 1 - For each of the topics have we captured the relevant plans, programmes and policies in the contextual review?</p> <p>Question 2 - For each of the topics is the baseline information that we have gathered adequate? Are you aware of any additional sources of information?</p> <p>Question 3 - For each of the topics have we identified the relevant sustainability issues for the emerging Selby Local Plan?</p> <p>Question 4 - For each of the topics have we identified an appropriate framework for appraising the emerging Selby Local Plan? (The sustainability objectives and the site appraisal criteria).</p>	AECOM / Council Response
1239645	Frances Edwards	Sustainable Places (Yorkshire Team) Environment Agency				Paragraph 4.16 We suggest the removal of the word 'natural' in the phrase 'a degree of natural protection' as not all the washlands are naturally occurring (i.e. engineered with overtopping and a barrier bank). This section appears to be 'Ouse' centric. The rivers Wharfe and Aire also impact upon the district. The section also appears to be referring mostly to Selby Town. Key issues and objectives should be district wide, and inclusive of both the Wharfe and the Aire.	<p><u>Updates made to the Scoping Report</u></p> <p>Paragraph 4.16 (renumbered 4.22 in the updated report) has been modified to take the comments into account.</p>
1239645	Frances Edwards	Sustainable Places (Yorkshire Team) Environment Agency				Paragraph 4.17 We agree that climate change should be scoped in.	Comments noted (paragraph referred to corresponds to 4.23 in the updated scoping report)
1239645	Frances Edwards	Sustainable Places (Yorkshire Team) Environment Agency				Chapter 5 Climate Change Mitigation Paragraphs 5.1, 5.2 & 5.9 These are good, but overall could be stronger on flood risk mitigation. Perhaps allow a standoff distance from defences for new developments to allow for possible future improvements or for future maintenance. We would expect to see as a minimum a 16m Easement on tidally influenced watercourses (this would reduce to 8m on non-tidal watercourses). The climate change mitigation section should reinforce the flooding message. Inclusion of Green/Blue infrastructure on new developments, has a dual purpose with respect to climate change and flood risk mitigation / provision of greenspace. We would also tie in with promotion of health and wellbeing by provision of open green spaces available for use by residents. Generally the document appears to talk about 'Selby', could do with more clarity between when talking about District and the Town.	<p>Comments upon paras 5.1, 5.2 and 5.9 refer to the policy context. These cannot be changed through the SA process. Furthermore, the issue of flooding is covered more explicitly in Section 4 (Climate Change Adaptation).</p> <p>Flood management measures don't necessarily contribute to a reduction in greenhouse gas emissions (which is the focus of Section 5). Therefore, the topic sits better within 'adaptation'.</p> <p><u>Updates made to the Scoping Report</u> - In the updated Scoping Report, the distinction between Selby as a District and the town itself has been clarified.</p> <p>The issues raised are dealt with in the Preferred Options Local Plan. For example, preferred approach SG11 (flood risk) which is informed by a Strategic Flood Risk Assessment. Also, HG14 (provision of recreation open space), NE1 (protection of green space) and NE2 (green and blue infrastructure).</p>
1239645	Frances Edwards	Sustainable Places (Yorkshire Team) Environment Agency				Chapter 14 Water Resources Paragraph 14.12 refers to the EA Groundwater Protection Policy. The EA have published Groundwater Protection position statements which can be found in the document "The Environment Agency's approach to groundwater protection" .	<p><u>Updates made to the Scoping Report</u></p> <p>The Environment Agency's approach to groundwater protection is now included in the context review as paragraph 14.3 in the updated Scoping Report.</p>

Person ID	Full Name	Organisation Details	Person ID (Agent)	Full Name (Agent)	Organisation Details (Agent)	<p>Question 1 - For each of the topics have we captured the relevant plans, programmes and policies in the contextual review?</p> <p>Question 2 - For each of the topics is the baseline information that we have gathered adequate? Are you aware of any additional sources of information?</p> <p>Question 3 - For each of the topics have we identified the relevant sustainability issues for the emerging Selby Local Plan?</p> <p>Question 4 - For each of the topics have we identified an appropriate framework for appraising the emerging Selby Local Plan? (The sustainability objectives and the site appraisal criteria).</p>	AECOM / Council Response
1239645	Frances Edwards	Sustainable Places (Yorkshire Team) Environment Agency				<p>Paragraph 14.15 refers to Drinking Water Safeguard Zones and refers to a Surface Safeguard Zone. It is recommended that the 3 Groundwater Safeguard Zones are also referenced. See table paper reps. Water Quality "" Water Framework Directive (WFD) WFD is considered predominantly from a water resources perspective, rather than water quality. It is noted that water resources are scoped in for further assessment, and table 14-2 does outline that water quality impacts will be considered. However, it is essential to ensure water quality impacts are considered under their own merit, and not solely as part of residual impacts from water resources activity. Table 14-1 of the scoping document lists eight WFD waterbodies in Selby District. However, in total 39 waterbodies or their catchments intersect the district boundary to some degree, including seven groundwater bodies and two canals. Potential impacts on all of these waterbodies need to be considered in the Plan. While the WFD no deterioration objective applies to all WFD quality elements, it is particularly onerous for elements at Bad status. No deterioration normally applies to changes between WFD status classes. For example a drop in class from Moderate to Poor is not allowed but within class deterioration, whilst undesirable, does not constitute a breach of the Directive. However, for elements at Bad status, as there is no lower class to deteriorate to, any further deterioration is considered a breach. Consequently, waterbodies with Bad status elements require special care with respect to developments which may cause deterioration. In the Selby District, the following nine elements are at Bad status in the 2016 classification: Development can still occur in these waterbodies, but particularly comprehensive mitigation would be required to avoid any long term deterioration of the elements listed above. The attached map shows current (2016) Overall Waterbody WFD status and the Overall status objectives set for each waterbody in the 2015 Cycle 2 River Basin Management Plan. The map demonstrates that the vast majority of waterbodies in the district require improvement to meet their objective. The waterbody objectives will be reviewed in the Cycle 3 River Basin Management Plan; however the overall level of long-term ambition is likely to remain largely unchanged.</p>	<p><u>Updates made to the Scoping Report</u></p> <p>Relevant sections within the updated Scoping Report to be updated in light of comments.</p> <p>The Chapter title changed to Water Resources & Quality to reflect the importance of the water quality aspect.</p> <p>New paragraph 14.6 added into Context to include the Humber River Basin Management Plan (HRBMP).</p> <p>New paragraph 14.9 added (Current baseline) to take account of the HRBMP</p> <p>Para. 14.10 has been modified to clarify that table 14.10 includes a 'selection' of the main water bodies in the District.</p> <p>Paragraph 14.15 (now numbered as 14.17) updated to include the 3 groundwater safeguard zones.</p> <p>Future Baseline; new paragraph 14.20 added to emphasise the importance of waterbody objectives and identifying that majority of the waterbodies in the District require improvement to meet their objectives.</p> <p>Key issues and Objectives section updated (14.21 second bullet point) to include the issue of water quality in District's waterbodies and need to ensure no further deterioration takes place.</p> <p>Table 14.2 (SEA framework) additional bullet point (bullet 4) to emphasise the importance of ensuring the water quality is not allowed to deteriorate as a result of development.</p> <p>Ch.15; The SA Framework has been updated – Section on 'Water' now titled water resources & quality and includes additional bullet (4) emphasising importance of avoiding further deterioration in water quality.</p>

Person ID	Full Name	Organisation Details	Person ID (Agent)	Full Name (Agent)	Organisation Details (Agent)	<p>Question 1 - For each of the topics have we captured the relevant plans, programmes and policies in the contextual review?</p> <p>Question 2 - For each of the topics is the baseline information that we have gathered adequate? Are you aware of any additional sources of information?</p> <p>Question 3 - For each of the topics have we identified the relevant sustainability issues for the emerging Selby Local Plan?</p> <p>Question 4 - For each of the topics have we identified an appropriate framework for appraising the emerging Selby Local Plan? (The sustainability objectives and the site appraisal criteria).</p>	AECOM / Council Response
1245724	James Langler	Historic England				<p>At the next stage in the development of the Sustainability Appraisal the Council will need to propose measures to monitor the significant effects of implementing the Local Plan. Monitoring measures may be both quantitative or qualitative, and it is often useful to include a combination of both. You might want to consider the use of some of the following measures: · Number of Listed Buildings demolished · Number of Listed Buildings and % at Risk · Number of Scheduled Monuments · Number and % Scheduled Monuments at risk · Number of registered Historic Parks And Gardens · Number and % Historic Parks and Gardens at risk · % area of district covered by Conservation Areas. · Impact of change on the character or appearance of Conservation Areas · The rate of loss of historic landscape features · Loss or damage to character or setting of a Registered Battlefield</p>	Comments and suggestions noted and will be utilised as appropriate at the next stage of the SA process (for example, Monitoring Measures are proposed in the Interim SA Report).

Selby District Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal: Appendix B

Detailed Appraisal of the Spatial Strategy Options

January 2021

1 CONTENTS

1. Background	1
2. Methods.....	2
3. Summary of findings	3
4. Population and Communities	4
5. Climate change mitigation	9
6. Economy and Employment	16
7. Transport.....	25
8. Historic environment	32
9. Health.....	41
10. Air quality.....	47
11. Biodiversity	57
12. Land and Soils	69
13. Climate Change adaptation.....	75
14. Housing	83
15. Landscape	91
16. Water	98

Annex 1 Figure

Prepared by:

AECOM Ltd

Impact assessment and sustainability Team:

Omar Ezzet: Graduate Consultant

Rosie Cox: Environmental Consultant

Ian McCluskey: Associate Director

© 2020 AECOM Limited. All Rights Reserved.

This document has been prepared by AECOM Limited (“AECOM”) in accordance with its contract with Selby District Council (the “Client”) and in accordance with generally accepted consultancy principles, the budget for fees and the terms of reference agreed between AECOM and the Client. Any information provided by third parties and referred to herein has not been checked or verified by AECOM, unless otherwise expressly stated in the document. AECOM shall have no liability to any third party that makes use of or relies upon this document.

1. Background

- 1.1 AECOM has been commissioned to undertake the SA for the Selby Local Plan.
- 1.2 An important part of this process is to explore different ways in which the Plan vision and objectives can be delivered.
- 1.3 Of critical importance is the approach to growth both in terms of the amount overall and how it is distributed across the district.
- 1.4 The Council have identified 8 options for appraisal, which range from 402 dwellings per annum up to 589 dwellings per annum. The higher growth figures are no longer seen as appropriate by the Council, as the latest indications from Government are that the Standard Methodology figure of 346 dwellings per annum will stand. Nevertheless, these higher options were considered as a contingency should housing needs increase. Therefore, the findings have been included for context and completeness.
- 1.5 At this stage, the options set out the broad constraints and opportunities associated with a range of different approaches. It is the Council's responsibility to make a decision about the preferred approach in light of such findings (and alongside a range of other evidence).
- 1.6 The 8 options are briefly summarised below. There are many similarities (for example all needs-led options A-E involve a new settlement and expansion at Eggborough), so the key features of each option are noted:

A: Greater focus on growth in Selby Town with smaller distribution elsewhere

B: Higher amounts of growth directed to Tier 1 and Tier 2 settlements with less development in Selby Town

C: Highest amounts of growth are directed to the Tier 1 and Tier 2 settlements, with much less growth at Selby and smaller expansion Eggborough as a result.

D: Similar to Option A, but less growth overall, and dispersal to Tier 1 and 2 settlements rather than Selby.

E: Green Belt release is involved at Sherburn in Elmet and Tadcaster, meaning that growth in Selby is lower than Option A.








F: Higher growth target, meaning that two new settlements are required, high growth in Selby Town and highest growth of all options in the tier 1 and 2 settlements.

G: Higher growth target meaning much of the development involved for Option A is involved, but two new settlements are required and substantial Green Belt release.

H: Higher growth target meaning three new settlements are required plus much of the growth involved for Option A and limited Green Belt release.

2. Methods

- 2.1 The appraisal has been undertaken by assessing each option against a framework of sustainability objectives.
- 2.2 These objectives were established at the Scoping Stage of the SA process.
- 2.3 The aim is to identify what the effects would be as a result of development and how this compares to what might otherwise be expected to happen (the projected baseline).
- 2.4 To determine effects, account is taken of a range of factors including the magnitude of change, the sensitivity of receptors, the likelihood of effects occurring, the length and permanence of effects, and cumulative effects. This gives a picture of how significant effects are likely to be, ranging from neutral, minor, moderate and major. The table below sets out the scale that has been used to record effects.

Major positive	
Moderate positive	
Minor Positive	
Neutral	
Minor negative	
Moderate Negative	
Major negative	

- 2.5 When determining what the overall effects of each option are, account has been taken of the different effects that could occur in different settlements and locations across the district. A detailed picture has been built up for each sustainability topic as to how different patterns of growth would affect the District. In some cases, the overall effects might be the same, but how these arise might be quite different.
- 2.6 To support the assessments, we have referred to objective information and facts gathered in support of the Scoping Stage. However, as with all assessments, a degree of professional opinion is involved, and this should be recognised.

3. Summary of findings

- 3.1 The table below presents a visual summary of the options appraisal findings. This is followed by a summary of the effects by each SA topic, and then a comparison of each option.
- 3.2 For clarity, the Council’s proposed approach (Option A) at this stage is highlighted below in purple.

	Needs-led growth					589 dwellings		
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Air quality	?		?					
Biodiversity								
Land and Soil								
Climate change adaptation						?	?	
Climate change mitigation								
Economy and employment								
Health								
Heritage								
Housing								
Landscape								
Population and Communities								
Transport								?
Water	?	?	?	?	?			

4. Population and Communities

- 4.1 The SEA objective for population and communities¹ is to; to *support access to existing and planned community infrastructure, including green infrastructure*. Measures that promote accessibility to leisure, health and community facilities and promote active lifestyles can serve to achieve this objective. Similarly, the provision and enhancement of community access to green infrastructure and improving perceptions of safety can help remove barriers to community activities and reduce social isolation.

Selby Town

- 4.2 Selby town is well equipped to support leisure and recreation needs of existing and new residents. Further growth on strategic developments could help to complement such facilities, and potentially benefit communities that suffer inequalities. The location of sites could also bring potential to enhance access to green infrastructure if this is designed into the development from the outset. Several sites proposed here are brownfield sites where reuse of industrial space can improve public realm and community spaces.
- 4.3 The scale of growth proposed in the town is likely to provide new active travel infrastructure such as walkways and a cycling network. For this reason, options that focus new growth in Selby Town are likely to score more positively compared to options that disperse growth throughout the District. Therefore, options proposing higher growth in Selby Town, namely; options A, G and H, (1750 dwellings), and F (2050 dwellings), are predicted to have favourable effects on population and communities. The substantial scale of development proposed is likely to enhance existing community facilities and provide new ones. The larger sites such as, at Cross Hills Lane, provide scope for including multifunctional, interconnected green space. Therefore, these options are predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on population and communities.
- 4.4 Options B, C, D and E involve a lower level of growth of 550 units within Selby Town. These allocations are also predicted to have favourable effects due to proposed development being close to existing community facilities and social infrastructure. However, these are likely to have a smaller positive effect due to the smaller scale of development proposed which is less likely to produce new infrastructure investment. Therefore, options B, C, D and E are predicted to have **minor positive effects** on population and communities.

¹ AECOM report Selby Local Plant Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report Jan.2020; <https://selby-consult.objective.co.uk/kse/event/35204>

Tadcaster

- 4.5 Tadcaster has the second largest centre after Selby Town. Development in Tadcaster is likely to benefit from existing community and leisure facilities. The proposed refurbishment of vacant or derelict properties and sites is likely to improve the public realm and create safer, healthier spaces. The proposed Community Sports Hub development at the London Road site is also likely to produce favourable effects, as is a focus on heritage-led development.
- 4.6 All options involve at least 400 new homes. Therefore, **minor positive effects** on population and communities are predicted.
- 4.7 All options A-H (except for Option E) allocate 400 dwellings on a range of brownfield and greenfield sites in and around the town, outside of the green belt. Alternatively, Option E allocates an additional 200 dwellings in the green belt (on top of the 400 dwellings outside green belt identified for Options A-H). The effects of this additional growth are discussed below under 'green belt release'.

Sherburn in Elmet

- 4.8 Sherburn in Elmet is one of the main three settlements in the District with the third largest centre with a good range of community facilities. Sherburn in Elmet is also set to benefit from the Selby District Local Cycling and Walking Infrastructure Plans (LCWIPs) which should encourage more residents to adopt healthier active lifestyles in Sherburn in Elmet. Six of the options (A, B, C, D, F, and H) involve the same level of growth in this location; 300 dwellings located at Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. These developments are likely to benefit from the existing community facilities and in infrastructure and potentially lead to improvements. Therefore, **minor positive effects** are envisaged for these options.
- 4.9 Options E and G allocate an additional 500 dwellings around Sherburn in Elmet, the effects of this are discussed under the green belt release section below.

Settlement Expansion

- 4.10 All options except C, allocate 1350 dwellings at Eggborough, in the form of a settlement expansion. The scale of the scheme provides good opportunities to create sustainable settlements that are well served by local facilities, green infrastructure and recreation. Therefore, these options are predicted have **moderate positive effects** on population and community.

- 4.11 Option C allocates a smaller growth of 400 units. This level of growth offers less opportunity to provide new investment in community recreational infrastructure but may help improve the vitality of existing community infrastructure. Therefore, this option is predicted to have **minor positive effects** on population and community.

Green Belt Release

- 4.12 Only Options E, G and H involve green belt release. Therefore, for the other five options (A, B, C, D and F) **neutral effects** are predicted with respect to transport.
- 4.13 Option E proposes green belt release in Sherburn in Elmet (500 units) and Tadcaster (200 units). Both locations benefit from the existing community facilities and recreational infrastructure but are somewhat peripheral to the towns. A new Community Sports Hub development is proposed in Tadcaster, therefore growth here is likely to benefit from this additional provision. The Sherburn in Elmet development would take the total growth proposed here to 800 new homes which should provide added vitality to existing community facilities and potentially provide additional investment in community infrastructure. Therefore, Option E is likely to have **moderate positive effects** on population and community.
- 4.14 Option G also involves 500 units in the green belt at Sherburn in Elmet and adds a further 1000 units in the Green Belt at Tier 1 and 2 villages (locations would need to be identified through a Green Belt Review). As in option E the Sherburn in Elmet allocation is likely to have positive effects. The tier 1 and 2 villages, generally have more limited community services and infrastructure and so settlement expansion is likely to increase the vitality of rural communities and may help improve existing community facilities and engender investment in new ones. Therefore, option G is predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on population and communities. A degree of uncertainty exists, as effects would be dependent upon the exact location of Green Belt release.
- 4.15 Option H involves 500 units in the Green Belt at Tier 1 and 2 villages. For the reasons discussed above in relation to community facilities, option H is predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on population and communities.

New Settlements

- 4.16 The scale of growth proposed for the new settlements is likely to provide investment in new community infrastructure and green space. New settlements are likely to provide greater scope for incorporating active travel infrastructure such as walkways and cycle routes. Therefore Options A, B, C, D and E, which propose one new settlement are predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on population and communities.

4.17 Options Option F and G, which involve two new settlements and option H with its three new settlements, are predicted to have **major positive effects** on population and communities.

Tier 1 and 2 Villages

4.18 These settlements have lower levels of services and some are relatively remote. Additional growth here can potentially support the vitality of existing community facilities and sustain these rural communities. Options proposing larger growth can support new community facilities and open space.

4.19 Options A and H propose the lowest growth; 1510-1660 new homes across Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages respectively. The moderate levels can help sustain these rural communities but unlikely to provide new facilities. Therefore, these options are predicted to have **minor positive effects** on population and communities.

4.20 All remaining options allocate higher levels of growth to Tier 1 and Tier 2 villages with option F proposing the highest growth. These options are likely to support existing community facilities and potentially engender new facilities and open space. Therefore, options B, C, D, E, F and G are predicted to have **moderately positive effects** on population and communities.

Smaller Villages

4.21 Only windfall development is proposed for smaller villages and therefore all options are predicted to have the same **neutral effects** on population and communities due to the small scale of development that’s likely to result.

Summary effects matrix: Population and Community								
	402 dwellings per year					589 dwellings per year		
Options	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Selby	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green
Tadcaster	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green
Sherburn in Elmet	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green
Expansion	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green
New Settlement(s)	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Dark Green	Dark Green	Dark Green
Green Belt	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Light Green	Blue	Light Green	Light Green
Villages	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green
Overall	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Dark Green	Dark Green	Dark Green

Summary: Needs-led growth

- 4.22 As the principal town in the District, Selby is well equipped to support leisure and recreation needs of existing and new residents. Further growth on strategic developments could help to complement such facilities, and potentially benefit communities that suffer inequalities. The location of sites could also bring potential to enhance access to green infrastructure if this is designed into the development from the outset. For this reason, Option A is predicted to be most positive in relation to these factors when compared to options that disperse growth wider.
- 4.23 The dispersed approaches are unlikely to support new facilities but could support the vitality of existing ones. This can be very important in smaller settlements. Therefore, positive effects are likely to accrue for rural communities in this respect, especially for Option C, which might also support some new community facilities and open space where levels of development are higher.
- 4.24 New settlements and expansion of settlements are involved for all options, and this brings good opportunities to create sustainable settlements that are well served by local facilities, retail and recreation. This too could benefit surrounding settlements.
- 4.25 Overall, option A is predicted to have **moderate positive effects**, as it directs a large amount of growth into areas that are well equipped to support growth and community development. There would also be moderate positive effects associated with settlement expansion and new settlements.
- 4.26 Option E is also predicted to have **moderate positive effects**. Whilst a dispersed approach is taken, which means the services available to many new developments will be more limited, this approach would be likely to support the vitality of tier 1 and 2 villages and maintain a sense of community. The increase in greenbelt development would also support good access to services in the affected settlements of Sherburn in Elmet and Tadcaster.
- 4.27 Options B, C and D are predicted to have **minor positive effects**. Whilst they still involve growth in Selby, it is less pronounced, and the effects are somewhat more diluted compared to Option A.

Summary: Higher growth

- 4.28 At a higher scale of growth, the potential to deliver infrastructure improvements increases, and therefore, **major positive effects** could arise for each option (albeit with different communities benefiting more or less depending upon the approach taken).

5. Climate change mitigation

- 5.1 The primary challenge when considering settlement level effects on climate change mitigation are greenhouse gas emissions (GHG). The main sources for emissions are those associated with transport and vehicular travel generally, the built environment, industry and commerce. Developments located close to main employment opportunities, community facilities and services are likely to score more favourably as they tend to encourage more sustainable forms of transport (public and active) and help reduce need to travel further afield.
- 5.2 New developments also have the potential to incorporate renewable or low carbon energy generation opportunities with larger schemes likely to offer greater scope for such opportunities. In this context, those options that involve strategic developments (such as new settlements and settlement expansion) ought to be more beneficial. Other aspects of climate change mitigation are related to the physical infrastructure of the built environment; more energy efficient buildings using more sustainable materials can also contribute to mitigation. However, these issues are primarily related to development design.

Selby Town

- 5.3 The spatial strategy within Selby Town includes five development sites; a large greenfield site at Cross Hills Lane, the former Rigid Paper site, the Industrial Chemical site, land west of Bondgate, and the Olympia Park employment site. The sites lie within a 500m to a 1000m radius from the town centre. Road transport is a significant contributor to GHG in the district and the rural nature of the much of the district means that car ownership is particularly high. It is considered that all of the options have the potential to lead to increases in GHG emissions from transport given that they all propose significant growth likely to lead to an increase in car-based travel. Selby town is the main centre for shopping, housing, employment, leisure, education, health, and local government. Therefore, locating larger developments here is likely to reduce the need to travel further afield to access employment and services.
- 5.4 The developments are also likely to encourage more sustainable forms of transport as Selby town is the main transport hub within the District. Furthermore, Selby railway station links the town to major cities such as York, Leeds, Hull and London.
- 5.5 Options A, G and H, each propose 1750 new dwellings within Selby Town. Growth is distributed across the residential sites mentioned above. The scale of development is likely to generate more road traffic and therefore lead to an increase in GHG emissions. However, the location of proposed development, close to the employment opportunities, retail and services, is likely to reduce the need to travel and offset the increase in GHG. In addition, development here will benefit from existing public transport infrastructure and services. Therefore, options A, G and H are predicted to have **neutral effects** on climate change mitigation.

- 5.6 Options B, C, D and E involve a lower level of growth of 550 units within Selby Town. Again, these will lead to an increase in GHG emissions due to increased vehicular traffic. However, the proposed developments are well located, being close to employment and services in Selby Town. Therefore, options B, C, D and E are also predicted to have **neutral effects** on climate change mitigation.
- 5.7 Option F proposes the highest level of growth of 2050 dwellings. This will have similar effects to options A, G and H in that it will lead to increased GHG due to increased vehicular emissions. However, the proximity of development to employment, transport and services in Selby Town is likely to offset some of the effects. Therefore, option F is also predicted to have **neutral effects** on climate change mitigation.

Tadcaster

- 5.8 Tadcaster is the second largest centre in the District with the second largest retail, community facilities and services offering after Selby Town. The breweries provide additional employment opportunities in the town. With the exception of option E, all options involve the same level of growth in this location (400 homes).
- 5.9 The developments proposed will lead to increased GHG due to increased road traffic. However, the location of the proposed developments, close to employment and services will help reduce the need to travel and also facilitate better public transport services. Option E adds a further 200 units in the green belt, the effects of which, are discussed below in the green belt release section. Overall, all options are predicted to have **neutral effects** on climate change mitigation.

Sherburn in Elmet

- 5.10 Sherburn in Elmet is one of the main three settlements in the District. It has a good range of facilities and services. The town benefits from employment opportunities; such as, the Sherburn Enterprise Park, the strategic employment sites of Gascoigne Wood Interchange and Sherburn 2. Sherburn in Elmet is well connected to surrounding major cities such as York, Leeds and Selby and Hull via the railway and the highways network; such as A1(M), the A63 and A162.

- 5.11 Six of the options (A, B, C, D, F, and H) involve the same level of growth in this location; 300 dwellings located at Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. **Neutral effects** on climate change are predicted as the location of developments close to employment and services within Sherburn in Elmet will likely reduce the frequency and distance of car journeys resulting from the proposed growth here. This will serve to offset the increase in GHG emissions associated with increased vehicular traffic.
- 5.12 Options E and G allocate an additional 500 dwellings in the green belt around Sherburn in Elmet . The effects of this additional allocation are discussed under the Green Belt release section below.

Settlement Expansion

- 5.13 Options A, B, D, E, and F allocate 1350 dwellings at Eggborough, in the form of a settlement expansion. The scale of the expansion offers greater scope for renewable energy or low carbon energy schemes. For example; large active solar systems combined with community heating schemes can support renewable energy and increased energy efficiency. The substantial scale of development can also facilitate more sustainable public transport services and the location benefits from access to railway services via Whitley Bridge Railway Station.
- 5.14 The expansion could include new community infrastructure such as schools and health and retail services which would likely encourage active travel such as walking and cycling. Furthermore, the settlement is closely located to the strategic employment locations at the former Kellingley Colliery and the former Eggborough power Station. However, the scale of development proposed will inevitably result in increased vehicular traffic and therefore lead to increased GHG. All options are therefore predicted to have **neutral effects** on climate change mitigation as the increased GHG from traffic is likely to be offset by the potential for renewable and low carbon energy schemes and the location; close to employment and services, will promote more sustainable transport modes.

Green Belt Release

- 5.15 Only Options E, G and H involve green belt release. Therefore, for the other five options (A, B, C, D and F) **neutral effects** are predicted with regards to economy and employment.
- 5.16 Option E proposes greenbelt release in Sherburn in Elmet (500 units) and Tadcaster (200 units). Potential Green Belt sites in Sherburn in Elmet are relatively close to a range of facilities, services and employment opportunities at Sherburn in Elmet , including Sherburn Enterprise Park, Gascoigne Wood Interchange and Sherburn 2. They are also well served by the railway and highways network.

- 5.17 The Tadcaster green belt release will lead to a total allocation of 600 units, again this is slightly higher than growth proposed in Selby Town under this option. The scale of growth proposed is predicted to produce an increase in GHG due to the increased vehicular traffic, this will be offset to some extent by availability of employment and services nearby. Therefore, option E is predicted to have **minor negative effects** on climate change.
- 5.18 Option G involves 500 units in the green belt at Sherburn in Elmet and adds a further 1000 units at Tier 1 and 2 villages. This means that a total allocation of 800 is proposed for Sherburn in Elmet. Green belt release will involve development in villages with fewer opportunities for employment and services. The peripheral nature of sites could also make them less well related to the small village centres that do exist.
- 5.19 Therefore, option G is predicted to have **minor negative** on climate change effects on climate change mitigation due to the large scale of development proposed and in the case of Green Belt release in Tier 1 and 2 settlements, the relative remoteness from major employment and services.
- 5.20 Option H allocates 500 units across Green Belt sites in Tier 1 and 2 villages This is likely to result in more frequent and longer car journeys to access employment and services which will result in significant increases in GHG. Therefore, option H is predicted to have **minor negative** on climate change. There is uncertainty, as the exact locations for Green Belt release are not specified.

New Settlements

- 5.21 Options A, B, C, D and E all propose a growth of 1260 units in plan period (3000 total) based on a new settlement. Potential sites for new settlements comprise; Burn Airfield, Church Fenton Airfield and a greenfield site to the east of the former Stillingfleet mine.
- 5.22 All three sites are to include some employment land provision within the new settlements. The scale of the expansion offers greater scope for renewable energy or low carbon energy schemes. For example; large active solar systems combined with community heating schemes can support renewable energy and increased energy efficiency. Therefore, these options are predicted to have **neutral effects** on climate change mitigation as the increase in GHG due to the additional growth can potentially be offset by renewable and low carbon energy schemes within the new settlement.

- 5.23 Options F and G propose two new settlements on two of the three sites discussed above. Whilst these are likely to offer some scope for renewable energy and low carbon schemes, the significant additional growth created is likely to produce a significant increase in GHG due to increased car travel. Therefore, options F and G are predicted to have **minor negative** effects.
- 5.24 Option H allocates a third new settlement and utilises all three sites above. This will produce a substantial increase in GHG due to the increase vehicular traffic generated by development. Whilst these settlements offer some scope for incorporating low carbon and renewable energy schemes, they are unlikely to offset the increase in GHG emissions from such high levels of growth. Therefore, this option is predicted to have **minor negative** on climate change mitigation.

Tier 1 and 2 Villages

- 5.25 Given the lower levels of services and employment and relative remoteness of these locations; substantial growth is likely to lead to increases in GHG emissions associated with vehicular travel. Options; A and H propose the lowest growth; 1510 and 1660 new homes respectively across Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages. Therefore, these are predicted to have **neutral effects** on climate change mitigation due to the relatively modest scale of growth proposed.
- 5.26 All remaining options allocate higher levels of growth to Tier 1 and Tier 2 villages which would likely produce a more pronounced increase in car journeys as residents would need to travel further afield e.g. to major service centres such as Selby in order to access services and employment opportunities. Therefore, these options are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on climate change mitigation.

Smaller Villages

- 5.27 Only windfall development is proposed for smaller villages and therefore all options are predicted to have the same **neutral effects** on climate change mitigation due to the small scale of development that's likely to result.

Summary effects matrix: Climate Change Mitigation								
	402 dwellings per year					589 dwellings per year		
Options	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Selby								
Tadcaster								
Sherburn in Elmet								
Expansion								
New Settlement(s)								
Green Belt								
Villages								
Overall								

Summary: Needs-led growth

5.28 It is considered that development proposed under any of the Options has the potential to incorporate renewable or low carbon energy. However, generally larger-scale developments offer a greater opportunity to incorporate renewable or low carbon energy. For example, in larger schemes, large active solar systems can be combined with community heating schemes to support renewable energy and increased energy efficiency. In this context, those options that involve strategic developments (such as new settlements and settlement expansion) ought to be more beneficial. That said, if these schemes are required to support other improvements to infrastructure, then the potential for low carbon development could become more problematic. At this stage, it is recommended that any approach that is followed should seek to explore the potential for on-site measures to reduce carbon emissions and generate low carbon energy.

- 5.29 In terms of emissions from transport there is little to add to the discussion presented under the air quality and transportation SA themes. Road transport is a significant contributor to greenhouse gas emissions in the district, with the rural nature of the much of the district, as well as issues relating to public transport provision, meaning that car ownership is particularly high. It is considered that all of the options have the potential to lead to increases in greenhouse gas emissions from transport given that they all propose significant growth likely to lead to an increase in car-based travel. It is also recognised that growth focussed towards the three key settlements (Selby, Tadcaster and Sherburn in Elmet) would likely capitalise upon existing sustainable transport infrastructure present at these locations. This is potentially positive for Option A, but Options B, C, D, E and E which focus a higher level of growth towards lower tier settlements (Tier 1 and Tier 2 villages) is likely to increase private car journeys as residents would need to travel further afield e.g. to major service centres such as Selby in order to access services and employment opportunities.
- 5.30 As a result, Option A is predicted to have **neutral effects** overall, whilst options B, C, D and E **minor negative effects** (as there would be a refocusing of growth to broadly less accessible locations). This is related primarily to patterns of travel.

Summary: Higher growth

- 5.31 The delivery of higher growth and new settlements through Options F-H in particular would potentially in the longer-term create the critical mass to deliver significant new transport infrastructure. This would likely reduce the need to travel, supporting modal shift, with the potential for minor long-term positive effects.
- 5.32 However, an overall increase in housing is likely to increase total carbon emissions within Selby (through increased extraction of materials, construction activities, and servicing to a wider urban area (for example more waste management will be required, more water treatment and so on). In the plan period, this is likely to offset any benefits that might arise due to improved performance of buildings and new infrastructure. Therefore, **minor negative effects** are predicted on balance (though it ought to be acknowledged that increased overall growth in Selby might reduce the amount of emissions arising in neighbouring authorities).

6. Economy and Employment

6.1 The Selby District Economic Development Framework (EDF) for 2017-2022 (updated 2019) focused on the delivery of 5 predominantly brownfield sites for employment growth; Olympia Park; Gascoigne Wood Interchange; former Kellingley Colliery; Church Fenton Airfield and Sherburn in Elmet ². The former Kellingley Colliery, Sherburn 2 and Church Fenton Creative and Digital Hub have planning permissions. The 2019 review of the EDF noted that more needed to be done to improve the District's places and town centres and identified the following as strategic land-use priorities:

- M62 Strategic Development Zone/Energy Corridor - identify future sites and infrastructure needs to develop the low carbon economy
- Deliver Strategic sites – Olympia Park, Selby; Gascoigne Wood Interchange; former Kellingley Colliery; Church Fenton; Sherburn in Elmet ²
- Regenerate and enhance town centres and Selby Station – including Transforming Cities Fund proposals, Heritage Action Zone and Local Cycling and Walking Infrastructure Plans
- Support the growth of Small Medium Enterprises and large employees in the District Selby Town.

6.2 The sustainability appraisal framework in the Selby Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report sets out the criteria against which the Preferred Options Local Plan is to be appraised². This states that employment sites located within close proximity to existing strategic areas can benefit from established services and sites with good access to strategic transport routes and hubs ought to be marked as particular opportunities. Furthermore, loss of employment land is presumed to be negative unless there is evidence that the site is poor quality / not attractive for modern business.

Selby Town

6.3 There are a range of site options within Selby Town. In particular, there are 5 important development sites; a large greenfield site at Cross Hills Lane, the former Rigid Paper site, the Industrial Chemical site, land west of Bondgate, and the Olympia Park employment site.

6.4 The 80.4ha Cross Hills Lane Selby (SELB-BZ) is the largest site allocated for residential development in Selby town. Although mainly residential, the site will also include open space, leisure and education provision.

² AECOM report Selby Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report Jan.2020
<https://www.selby.gov.uk/localplan>

- 6.5 The site is close to the strategic employment area at Olympia Park; being around 2 miles away via the A19. It is also very close (around 1 mile) to employment opportunities, services and retail within Selby's Town centre.
- 6.6 The site is around 1.3 miles from Selby train station. It is well served by highways such as the A19, A63, A1 and M62.
- 6.7 The Sherburn in Elmet 2 and Gascoigne Wood Interchange, strategic employment sites, are around 7 miles away (12 minutes' drive). The former Kellingley Colliery employment site is 11 miles away (23 minutes' drive) and the Church Fenton Airfield employment site is around 8 miles (15 minutes' drive). The site does not lead to loss of employment land. Overall this site is predicted to have favourable effects as it provides homes in areas close to the main employment and services centre in Selby Town centre and proximity to strategic employment sites particularly the Olympia Park employment development.
- 6.8 The former Rigid Paper site (SELB-AG), Denison Road, Selby is a 7.5ha site allocated for mixed use (primarily residential). It is very close to Selby Town Centre, within a short distance of many services and employment opportunities. It is also close (1.2 miles) to the strategic employment site at Olympia Park development. The Sherburn in Elmet 2 and Gascoigne Wood Interchange employment sites are just over 7 miles (14-19 minutes' drive). The former Kellingley Colliery employment site 11 miles (20 minutes' drive) and the Church Fenton employment site is just over 9 miles away (18 minutes' drive). Therefore, development here would be predicted to have positive effects on employment as it does not lead to loss of employment land and it is located close to the strategic employment and service centres in and around Selby Town. Similarly, the Industrial Chemicals and Land West of Bondgate are located close to Selby Town centre and to the Olympia Park employment area and therefore also predicted to have moderately positive effects on economy and employment.
- 6.9 The site at Olympia Park is a 33.6ha site allocated to provide 14ha of employment development (B1, B2 and B8). The site is located to the north east of Selby town on the edge of the built-up area yet close to Selby Town Centre and provides an opportunity to regenerate former industrial land and premises. The site is predicted to have favourable effects as it will create 14ha of new employment land and is located close to the main employment and service area within Selby Town. It is also close to main residential areas within the town.
- 6.10 Options A, G and H propose the same level of growth at 1750 dwellings whilst option F proposes the highest level of growth at 2050 units. These options allocate residential growth to the sites discussed above plus the employment site at Olympia Park.

- 6.11 The development of land in these locations is predicted to have moderately positive effects due to their proximity to main employment opportunities within Selby town and the strategic employment sites in the District. The Olympia Park employment development is predicted to have a significantly positive effect on economy and employment as it will provide substantial new employment land (14ha) providing new opportunities in a location that's well connected to the rest of Selby and the District. Therefore, these options are predicted to have **major positive effects** on economy and employment.
- 6.12 Options C and D involve a lower level of growth of 550 units within Selby Town. with growth focused around the Industrial Chemicals and Rigid Paper sites. Both of these sites are well connected to employment and service centres within Selby Town and the rest of the District and they will not result in the loss of employment land. They also include the employment allocation of Olympia Park which will provide 14ha of employment land. Therefore, these options are also predicted to produce **moderate positive effects** on economy and employment overall.
- 6.13 Options B and E also propose a growth of 550 units within Selby Town. These utilise the Cross Hills Lane site for housing and Olympia Park for employment. Again, these sites are well connected to employment and service centres within Selby Town and the rest of the District and the Olympia Park site will provide an additional 14ha of employment land. Therefore, these options are also predicted to produce **moderate positive effects** on economy and employment

Tadcaster

- 6.14 Tadcaster is the second largest centre in the District with the second largest retail and services offering after Selby Town with a range of community facilities. The brewing industry plays an important role in the local economy. The strategic employment sites of Sherburn 2 and the Gascoigne Wood Interchange are within 8 miles; a 15-minute journey. The main retail, employment within Selby Town centre and the Olympia Park employment development is 16 miles away; around half an hour's drive. There are no new employment sites proposed in the town in the draft Preferred options Local Plan.
- 6.15 With the exception of Option E, all remaining options involve the same level of growth in this location (400 homes), and thus the effects are the same. The sites proposed; a mix of brownfield and greenfield plots, will not lead to loss of employment land.
- 6.16 Option E allocates an additional 200 dwellings in the Green Belt. Again, this is unlikely to lead to loss of employment land. Overall, all options are predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on economy and employment as the allocations proposed do not lead to loss of employment land and well connected to nearby strategic employment sites such as Sherburn 2 and the Gascoigne Wood Interchange.

Sherburn in Elmet

- 6.17 Sherburn in Elmet is one of the main three settlements in the District. It is located 10 miles west of Selby and 6 miles south of Tadcaster. This large settlement has a good range of facilities, services and employment opportunities. There is the Sherburn Enterprise Park, a large industrial estate, on the eastern side of town. The strategic employment sites of Gascoigne Wood Interchange and Sherburn in Elmet 2 are just to the south east and east of town.
- 6.18 Sherburn in Elmet benefits from two railway stations; Sherburn in Elmet in Elmet station and South Milford. It is well connected to surrounding major cities such as York Leeds and Selby and Hull via the railway and the highways network; such as A1(M), the A63 A162.
- 6.19 Six of the options (A, B, C, D, F, and H) involve the same level of growth in this location; 300 dwellings located at Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. **Moderate positive effects** are predicted as Sherburn in Elmet is one of the three main settlements in the District and is well located for access to services and strategic employment areas. Options E allocates an additional 500 dwellings on Green Belt land surrounding Sherburn in Elmet. This brings added economic growth opportunities to Sherburn in Elmet by placing homes in a location accessible to employment opportunities. Therefore, for Option E and G, **major positive effects** are predicted on economy and employment.

Settlement Expansion

- 6.20 All options except C, allocate 1350 dwellings at Eggborough, in the form of a settlement expansion. The settlement has railway access to Leeds and is closely located to the strategic employment locations at the former Kellingley Colliery and the former Eggborough power Station. This settlement expansion is therefore predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on economy and employment as it is closely located to two large strategic employment sites and is well connected to surrounding major cities via railway and the M62. Option C allocates a smaller growth of 400 units and this option is predicted to have **minor positive effects** as it proposes a smaller scale of development.

Green Belt Release

- 6.21 Only Options E, G and H involve green belt release. Therefore, for the other five options (A, B, C, D and F) **neutral effects** are predicted with regards to economy and employment.

- 6.22 Option E proposes greenbelt release in Sherburn in Elmet (500 units) and Tadcaster (200 units). The Sherburn in Elmet site is close to a range of facilities, services and employment opportunities at Sherburn in Elmet, including Sherburn Enterprise Park, Gascoigne Wood Interchange and Sherburn in Elmet 2. It is also well served by the railway and highways network. Growth at Tadcaster is similarly well placed to benefit from the strategic employment sites of Sherburn 2 and the Gascoigne Wood Interchange; as these are 8-10 miles away; a 15-20 minute journey. Therefore, option E is predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on economy and employment as the sites allocated to development are in the second and third largest settlements in the District and close to strategic employment sites.
- 6.23 Option G also allocates 500 units in the green belt at Sherburn in Elmet and adds a further 1000 units at Green Belt around Tier 1 and 2 settlements.
- 6.24 The Sherburn in Elmet developments will have positive effects as explained above.
- 6.25 The dispersed Green Belt development across villages is unlikely to lead to a loss of employment land but is likely to be more remote in terms of accessibility. Therefore, option G is also predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on economy and employment.
- 6.26 Option H involves 500 dwellings dispersed across tier 1 and 2 settlements on Green Belt land. This could be on land that is less accessible to the workforce, or remote from other employment opportunities. Therefore, option H is predicted to have **minor positive effects** on economy and employment.
- 6.27 For both options G and H, there is an element of uncertainty, as it is not clear what the precise location of Green Belt release would be.

New Settlements

- 6.28 Options A, B, C, D and E all propose a growth of 1260 units in plan period (3000 total) based on a new settlement. The new settlement's location has not been established; however, three potential sites are presently being considered. These comprise; the Burn Airfield, the Church Fenton Airfield and a greenfield site to the east of the former Stillingfleet mine. It is difficult to assess the complete effects of options A, B, C, D and E until the location for the new settlement is fixed. However, by allocating only one settlement, these options have greater flexibility and scope to locate the new settlement in a more sustainable location.

- 6.29 All three sites are to include some employment land provision within the new settlements. The Stillingfleet site is relatively remote from the main strategic employment sites in the District. The Church Fenton Airfield site is likely to have positive effects on employment as the site is already home to employment sites such as Yorkshire Studios (has planning consent for a creative/media/digital hub). The Church Fenton Airfield site is located halfway between Tadcaster and Sherburn in Elmet and is around 9 miles from Selby Town centre. Therefore, the site is close to services and strategic employment sites such as Sherburn 2, Gascoigne Wood Interchange and Olympia Park.
- 6.30 The Burn Airfield site is a 3.6-mile drive away from Selby Town with good access to the highway network through the A19 and A63 and 4.5 miles to the M62.
- 6.31 The Burn Airfield site is in close proximity to the main service, retail and employment centre of Selby Town and the Olympia Park strategic employment site. Therefore, the Burn Airfield site is also likely to have favourable effects on economy and employment.
- 6.32 The Stillingfleet site is relatively remote from main centres of services and employment in the District. It is also relatively distant from the main strategic employment sites. Nonetheless a new settlement here will provide additional employment land, therefore this site is predicted to have moderate positive effects on economy and employment.
- 6.33 Options A, B, C, D and E each propose one new settlement located at one of the above sites. The effects of a new settlement under these options will be predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on economy and employment.
- 6.34 Options F and G propose two new settlements on two of the three sites discussed above to deliver 2520 dwellings in the plan period and 6000 total. As discussed above each new settlement is likely to include new employment provision and contribute to economic growth. Therefore, options F and G are predicted to have **major positive effects** as they will provide additional employment areas at two locations (the 2 new settlements).
- 6.35 Option H allocates an additional third new settlement and utilises all three sites above to deliver 3780 dwellings in the plan period and 9000 in total). This option will therefore provide three additional employment allocations at each of the proposed new settlements and therefore predicted to have **major positive effects** on economy and employment due to the creation of three further employment sites.

Tier 1 and 2 Villages

- 6.36 Options A & H propose 1510-1650 new homes across Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages. Development sites in villages such as Brayton and Barlby are likely to contribute more positively to economy and employment due to their proximity to major towns such as Selby and strategic employment sites such as the Olympia Park employment development.

6.37 Similarly, the allocations in Eggborough and Whitley are closely located to strategic employment sites such as the former Kellingley Colliery, former Eggborough Power Station and the proposed M62 Energy Corridor. However, for the most part the villages have lower levels of service and employment provision and the majority are relatively distant from major employment and service centres. Whilst the growth proposed in Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages is likely to support growth in these rural communities it is not expected to produce the same scale of benefits expected from the larger settlements. Therefore, all options are predicted to have **minor positive effects** on economy and employment.

Smaller Villages

6.38 Only windfall development is proposed for smaller villages and therefore all options are predicted to have the same **neutral effects** on economy and employment due to the small scale of development that’s likely to result.

Summary effects matrix: Economy and Employment								
	402 dwellings per year					589 dwellings per year		
Options	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Selby	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
Tadcaster	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
Sherburn in Elmet	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
Expansion	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
New Settlement(s)	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
Green Belt	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Green	Blue	Green	Green
Villages	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
Overall	Green	Green	Green	Green	?	Green	Green	Green

Needs-led growth

- 6.39 All of the options involve employment growth in key locations, which is likely to lead to positive effects in terms of the provision of employment land that is accessible to existing communities. In terms of further housing growth, the options perform similarly in some respects, given that all involve growth across the district in important locations. However, there are some differences, which influence the overall scores for each option.
- 6.40 Option A places the majority of growth in Selby, which is a key location for existing and future employment growth. This ensures a good match between housing and jobs, and also brings investment, and jobs (in construction) to areas that are most deprived (though it is not a certainty these communities would benefit). Though the spread of development to the tier 1 and 2 settlements is fairly small, it should support their ongoing viability, but without having a notable effect on the rural economy. Overall, a **major positive effect** is predicted.
- 6.41 Options B, C, D and E disperse growth more widely and so the benefits associated with Selby are less pronounced. Positive effects are still likely to arise though due to the involvement of settlement expansion in Eggborough, and a new settlement (which would involve an element of employment land).
- 6.42 For option B and D (to a lesser extent), the effects for the smaller settlements would be more positive, and much else remains the same compared to Option A. However, the benefits in the smaller settlements are not considered to be as significant as those under Option A which focuses on Selby. Therefore, **moderate positive effects** are predicted overall for both options.
- 6.43 Option C is likely to be most supportive of growth in rural economies and the vitality of the tier 1 and 2 settlements. However, it does not have the same benefits at Eggborough that all other options do. Therefore, **moderate positive effects** are predicted.
- 6.44 Option E involves additional growth at Sherburn in Elmet and Tadcaster, whilst only slightly reducing growth in the rural areas compared to option D. As the second and third largest settlements in the district, this brings economic growth opportunities to these locations and also places homes in locations that are accessible to employment opportunities. Therefore, overall potentially **major positive effects** are predicted when considered alongside the benefits associated with Eggborough, a new settlement and modest growth in a range of other settlements.

Summary: Higher growth

- 6.45 At a higher scale of growth, the inward investment in housing, construction and infrastructure will lead to a greater magnitude of positive effect overall across the district. All of the options contain significant growth in Selby, with the associated benefits, whilst also promoting at least 2 new settlements with employment land involved. The higher overall growth in housing should also mean that a higher proportion of people are able to remain in the district to access work or be attracted to live closer to places of employment. All three options are predicted to have **major positive effects**.

7. TRANSPORT

- 7.1 The SEA objective for transport³ is to; *support the provision of transport infrastructure to meet local population change whilst helping to reduce congestion and travel times and support sustainable modes of transport.* Development proposals that help provide transport infrastructure to meet growth whilst helping reduce congestion and travel times are likely to score positively. Similarly, proposals that maximise opportunities to connect new development to new and existing services and facilities through sustainable modes of travel are also viewed as beneficial.

Selby Town

- 7.2 The development sites proposed under the various options utilise combinations of four residential sites and the employment site at Olympia Park. With Selby being the main hub of employment and services in the District; all locations proposed are close to employment, retail and services. They benefit from Selby's existing transport service and infrastructure, including; Selby train station and bus services. The area has good access to the highways network including; the A19, A63, A1 and M62. The proposed additional growth will help to improve transport services and infrastructure within the town. Similarly, the proposed developments are likely to include active modes of travel such as connected cycle ways and footpaths which will help reduce reliance on private vehicles by linking developments to nearby employment areas and services.
- 7.3 Options A, G, H, and F propose the highest level of growth within Selby Town. Growth is distributed across the residential sites mentioned above. The scale of development is likely to engender more viable public transport services such as bus routes and connected cycle routes. It will also benefit from the existing rail and road services within the Town as well as provide new sustainable travel options such as walkways and cycle ways. Therefore, these options are predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on transport.
- 7.4 Options B, C, D and E involve a lower level of growth of 550 units within Selby Town. These allocations are also predicted to have some limited favourable effects due to proposed development being close to employment and services in Selby Town and proximity to existing transport infrastructure. However, they are unlikely to produce new infrastructure due to the lower scale of development proposed. Therefore, options B, C, D and E are predicted to have **minor positive effects** on transport.

³ AECOM report Selby Local Plant Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report Jan.2020
<https://www.selby.gov.uk/localplan>

Tadcaster

- 7.5 Tadcaster has the second largest retail and services offering after Selby Town, with a range of community facilities which also serves the wider rural communities.
- 7.6 The brewing industry provides additional employment opportunities here. The town benefits from good access to the highway network such as the A162, A64 and the A1 (M) is around 6km from the town centre. National Cycle Route Networks also connect Tadcaster to both York and Leeds. However, there is currently no train station in Tadcaster with nearest trains station being in Ulleskelf around 7 km away. Development in Tadcaster is likely to benefit from existing transport facilities and services. It is also likely to enhance exiting transport services, e.g. by making bus routes more commercially viable. With the exception of Option E, all options involve 400 new homes. Therefore, these all options are predicted to have **minor positive effects** on transport.
- 7.7 Option E allocates an additional 200 dwellings on Green Belt land. The effects of this additional growth are discussed below under green belt release section.

Sherburn in Elmet

- 7.8 Sherburn in Elmet is one of the main three settlements in the District with third largest centre. This large settlement has a good range of facilities, services and employment opportunities. There is the Sherburn Enterprise Park, a large industrial estate, on the eastern side of town. The strategic employment sites of Gascoigne Wood Interchange and Sherburn in Elmet 2 are just to the south east and east of town. Sherburn in Elmet benefits from two railway stations; Sherburn in Elmet in Elmet station and South Milford. It is well connected to surrounding major cities such as York Leeds and Selby and Hull via the railway and the highways network; such as A1(M), the A63 A162.
- 7.9 Six of the options (A, B, C, D, F, and H) involve the same level of growth in this location; 300 dwellings located at Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. These developments are likely to benefit from the existing transport infrastructure here and potentially help enhance existing sustainable public transport services. Therefore, **minor positive effects** are envisaged for these options. Options E and G involve an additional 500 dwellings at Sherburn in Elmet, the effects of this are discussed under the green belt release section below.

Settlement Expansion

- 7.10 All options except C, involve 1350 dwellings at Eggborough, in the form of a settlement expansion. The settlement has railway access to Leeds and is closely located to the strategic employment locations at the former Kellingley Colliery and the former Eggborough power Station.

- 7.11 The location is well connected to surrounding major cities via the M62. The scale of development proposed in the form of an urban extension would help provide new transport infrastructure and services.
- 7.12 However, the large scale of growth in a focused area could lead to increased traffic and congestion locally. On balance, these options are predicted have **minor positive effects** on transport.
- 7.13 Option C allocates a smaller growth of 400 units This level of growth is less likely to support new transport infrastructure and services. Therefore, this option is predicted to have **neutral effects** on transport.

Green Belt Release

- 7.14 Only Options E, G and H involve green belt release. Therefore, for the other five options (A, B, C, D and F) **neutral effects** are predicted with respect to transport.
- 7.15 Option E proposes greenbelt release in Sherburn in Elmet (500 units) and Tadcaster (200 units). The Sherburn in Elmet site is close to a range of facilities, services and employment opportunities at Sherburn in Elmet , including Sherburn Enterprise Park, Gascoigne Wood Interchange and Sherburn 2. It is also well served by the railway and highways network. This additional allocation would take the total growth proposed in Sherburn in Elmet to 800 units. At this level of growth, the developments can help enhance existing transport services and potentially provide new transport infrastructure and services.
- 7.16 The additional growth in Tadcaster ought to be able to benefit from the employment opportunities and services in Tadcaster. The inclusion of Green Belt land would take the total growth proposed in Tadcaster to 600 units. Therefore, option E is predicted to have **minor positive effects** on transport as additional growth is likely to be close to employment and services in the 2 main centres in Selby District. These additional developments when considered with the main Sherburn in Elmet and Tadcaster allocations would produce substantial scale of growth which will benefit from the existing transport infrastructure and services and potentially provide additional infrastructure.
- 7.17 Option G allocates 500 units in the green belt at Sherburn in Elmet and adds a further 1000 dwellings distributed across Tier 1 and 2 villages in the Green Belt.
- 7.18 The Sherburn in Elmet green belt release takes the total growth proposed to 800 units. Considered in isolation this is likely to favourably affect transport as Sherburn in Elmet is well connected to the wider District and offers employment opportunities and services and the additional growth will likely enhance and / or help provide additional transport services and infrastructure.

7.19 Further growth at the tier 1 and tier 2 settlements might support localised infrastructure improvements but would be less expansive. Depending on the distribution, it could also put pressure on certain settlements, but this is an uncertainty. The lower tier settlements also have more limited access to the District's employment and service offers, so overall, **neutral effects** are predicted for Option G.

7.20 Option H involves an additional 500 units in the green belt for the Tier 1 and Tier 2 settlements.

7.21 Development may provide opportunities to enhance existing transport infrastructure and services, but the remoteness of settlements is more likely to outweigh any such benefits. Therefore, option H is predicted to have **minor negative effects** on transport.

Settlements

7.22 Options A, B, C, D and E all propose a growth of 1260 units in plan period (3000 total) based on one new settlement. Option F and G propose two new settlements (2520 units in plan period and 6000 total) and option H proposes three new settlements (3780 units in plan period and 9000 total).". There are three potential sites for the new settlements; a site to the east of former Stillingfleet mine site and the Airfield sites at Church Fenton and Burn. The Church Fenton Airfield site is located halfway between Tadcaster and Sherburn in Elmet and is therefore close to services and strategic employment sites such as Sherburn 2, Gascoigne Wood Interchange and Olympia Park. The Burn Airfield site is a 3.6-mile drive away from Selby Town with good access to the highway network through the A19 and A63 and 4.5 miles to the M62. The Stillingfleet site is relatively remote from the main strategic employment sites in the District. However, a new settlement on this scale could help improve transport links in these parts of the district. Therefore, all options are likely to have favourable effects on transport.

7.23 Options A, B, C, D and E propose one new settlement which is predicted to have **minor positive effects**. Options F and G propose two new settlements, and these are predicted to have **moderately positive effects** as two new settlements will likely provide even greater scope for new transport infrastructure. The three new settlements proposed under option H are more likely to produce **major positive effects** on transport due the substantial potential for new transport infrastructure and services which would improve transport links in these parts to the rest of the district.

Tier 1 and 2 Villages

7.24 Given the lower levels of services and employment and relative remoteness of these locations; the existing transport infrastructure and service are less likely to accommodate the additional pressures of substantial growth.

- 7.25 Distributing growth across the villages may produce piecemeal improvements in transport services but the growth is unlikely to produce the economies of scale required to produce substantial new transport infrastructure that larger scale developments can engender. Growth in such locations is also more likely to encourage car trips and longer travel distances.
- 7.26 Options A and H propose the lowest growth; around 1500-1650 new homes across Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages.
- 7.27 The moderate levels of growth can potentially lead to minor improvements in local transport services but unlikely to offer scope for new infrastructure and services and therefore are predicted to have **neutral effects** on transport.
- 7.28 All remaining options allocate higher levels of growth to Tier 1 and Tier 2 villages with option F proposing the highest growth of around 350 dwellings per Tier-1 village. The existing transport infrastructure within these villages is unlikely to support such substantial levels of growth; the additional traffic generated is also likely to involve increases in car travel. Therefore, options G and F are predicted to have **moderate negative effects** on transport in Tier-1 and Tier-1 villages. The remaining options are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on transport as they would likely strain existing transport services and infrastructure whilst lacking the scale required to facilitate new infrastructure.

Smaller Villages

- 7.29 Only windfall development is proposed for smaller villages and therefore all options are predicted to have the same **neutral effects** on transport due to the small scale of development that's likely to result.

Summary effects matrix: Transport								
	402 dwellings per year					589 dwellings per year		
Options	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Selby	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green
Tadcaster	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green
Sherburn in Elmet	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green
Expansion	Light Green	Light Green	Blue	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green
New Settlement(s)	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Dark Green
Green Belt	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Light Green	Blue	Blue	Yellow
Villages	Blue	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow
Overall	Light Green	Blue	Blue	Blue	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green

Summary: Needs-led growth

- 7.30 Overall, Option A is predicted to have **minor positive effects**. The majority of growth would be in accessible locations, and strategic growth at Eggborough and a new settlement could help to improve transport links in these parts of the district.
- 7.31 Whilst some development in less accessible locations is still involved; this does not outweigh the positive effects that ought to arise.
- 7.32 Options B, C and D disperse growth to a greater extent (though Option D directs more towards Tadcaster and Sherburn in Elmet , which are also well serviced). As a result, the potential for new development to be positively located and promote sustainable travel is more limited. Though some benefits could still arise from settlement expansion and a new settlement, the negative effects associated with this dispersal mean that the effects are likely to be **neutral** overall.

Summary: Higher growth

- 7.33 Each of the higher growth options should bring greater potential for investment in infrastructure. This is especially the case for strategic developments, of which the higher growth options involve.

- 7.34 All three higher growth options also focus a large amount of growth to Selby, and as discussed above this should support sustainable patterns of travel.
- 7.35 Option F involves a lot of growth in less accessible settlements too though, and this offsets the positives to an extent. Therefore, overall **minor positive effects** are predicted.
- 7.36 Option H involves three new settlements, that should help to secure investment in strategic infrastructure, develop sustainable communities that promote active travel, and also help to support surrounding settlements. This is a significant positive effect. However this option involves 500 dwellings on Green Belt sites in locations that are likely to be less accessible. Coupled with growth within the Tier 1 and 2 settlement urban areas, this offsets the positives somewhat. Therefore, only **moderate positive effects** are predicted overall.
- 7.37 Option G has similar effects, but the new settlement opportunities are slightly reduced compared to option H. Instead, urban extensions of a smaller scale are involved at Green Belt sites around Tier 1 and 2 settlements (1000 dwellings). Whilst these could still support some infrastructure, it would be less expansive, and several settlements have relatively limited access to the district's employment and services. Therefore, **minor positive effects** are predicted overall.

8. HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

- 8.1 The SEA objective for the historic environment⁴ is to; protect, conserve and enhance heritage assets, including their setting, significance and contribution to the wider historic landscape and townscape character and cultural heritage of the District.
- 8.2 In this context the effects of development should be considered in terms of their contribution to the maintenance and enhancement of historic character and cultural heritage through design, layout and setting of new development. Developments that are likely to promote access to heritage assets for visitors and residents are also likely to score favourably if done so in a sensitive way.

Selby Town

- 8.3 Selby Town Conservation Area (CA) forms the core of the historic market town with Selby Abbey (Grade I listed) being the focus of the townscape, dominating as it does, views into and across the area. The townscape is intercepted and influenced by the River Ouse with its historic quays and crossings. Some industrial buildings associated with the river survive such as the early twentieth century Westmill flour mill, which is a prominent feature of the skyline. There are three further conservation areas adjacent to the Selby Town CA; Armoury Road and Brook Street CA; Leeds Road CA and Millgate CA. The Millgate CA is an early nineteenth century historic suburb and Leeds Rd CA extending out along an arterial route into Selby. The Leeds Road CA lies immediately west of the Selby Town CA on the A1238 to Leeds forming a key suburban extension to the town dating to the mid-twentieth century⁵. These four CA's include over a hundred and twenty listed (mainly Grade II) buildings. There is one Scheduled monument in the form of the Abbey Staithe site (also on the heritage at risk register). A fourth Conservation Area is allocated at Armoury Road and Brook Street. However, in the Conservation Area Appraisal, it is recommended that this area is de-designated due to the substantial erosion of character that has already taken place in this area.

⁴ AECOM report Selby Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report Jan.2020; <https://www.selby.gov.uk/localplan>

⁵ SDC report Leeds Road Conservation Area Appraisal (Nov. 2020); <https://www.selby.gov.uk/conservation-areas>

- 8.4 The development sites proposed under the various options utilise combinations of four residential sites and the employment site at Olympia Park. The largest proposed site at Cross Hills Lane abuts the Leeds Road CA at the south eastern boundary of the site (figure 1). This can potentially affect part of the CA between Armoury Rd and White Lodge. However, there is around a 100m buffer between the edge of site and the listed buildings in this part of the CA (Selby College, St Marys Church and a listed barn). The substantial size of this site should provide plenty of scope for mitigation measures such as planting and screening if required.
- 8.5 The north eastern part of the site overlooks several grade II listed buildings, Hempbridge Farmhouse and two Barns, at Flaxley Road.
- 8.6 The buildings are currently in a rural setting facing expansive, flat, agricultural fields, placing a large-scale development just across the road from these heritage assets can potentially have unfavourable effects on their setting. However, the size of site offers scope for the inclusion of buffers and sensitive landscaping to lessen negative effects.
- 8.7 The former Rigid Paper site on Denison Rd is adjacent to the Grade II listed buildings of the Selby Canal Lock House and Bridge house, at the north western corner of the site. Redeveloping this brownfield site can potentially have positive effects provided the development is sensitively designed so as to protect and enhance the assets and their setting. This can potentially help make the heritage assets more accessible to residents and visitors. None of the remaining sites proposed, overlap heritage assets or CAs. However, due to the high number of heritage assets within the Town it is likely there will be some residual unfavourable effects on the historic environment due to the scale of development proposed. Similarly, the land west of Bondgate Site faces a Grade II listed building; Mount Pleasant, an early-mid C19, Brown brick building. Again, development here (9-35 units) is predicted to have potentially unfavourable effects on the heritage asset, although the existing mature trees on site will help mitigate impacts on the setting of this heritage asset.
- 8.8 Options A, F, G and H, involve the highest levels of growth in Selby Town, allocating 1750 to 2050, new dwellings. Although the substantial scale of growth proposed can potentially have negative impacts on the numerous heritage assets here, there is substantial scope for mitigation, particularly on larger sites. Some positive effects are also anticipated from redeveloping brownfield sites such as the Rigid Paper site which can help protect and enhance heritage assets of Selby Canal Lock House and Bridge house. Overall these options are predicted to have **minor negative effects** due to the scale of growth proposed in this particularly sensitive, heritage rich area.

- 8.9 Options B, C, D and E involve a lower level of growth of 550 units within Selby Town. These are again likely to have unfavourable effects on the historic environment due to the area's rich historical and architectural heritage. Although the development is reduced in scale, the smaller sites are likely to provide less scope for mitigation. Therefore, options B, C, D and E are also predicted to have **minor negative effects** on the historic environment.

Tadcaster

- 8.10 Tadcaster enjoys rich historical and architectural heritage assets. Heritage assets include the 12th century St Mary's Church, the 13th Tadcaster motte and bailey castle (an ancient monument) and the 15th century Ark. There are several historical buildings associated with the Breweries industry dating back to the 18th century.
- 8.11 The majority of the centre of town (between Wetherby Road and the river Wharfe) is a conservation area (CA). The CA contains around 40 Grade II listed buildings and 3 Grade II*.
- 8.12 The sites assumed for development in the strategic options include the Chapel Street Car Park, a site in the centre of the conservation area allocated for a high-density development of up to 43 dwellings.
- 8.13 This brownfield site is surrounded by over a dozen listed buildings. The largest site proposed (up to 248 units) is at Mill Lane adjacent the river Wharfe and partially overlapping the conservation area.
- 8.14 With the exception of Option E, all options involve 400 new homes in total. Due to the sensitivity of the area and the numerous heritage assets it is likely that development will have some adverse effects on the historic environment. Conversely, redeveloping brownfield sites can potentially help enhance the setting of these assets. Overall, the smaller plot sizes and relatively dense development mean there is less scope for mitigation therefore all options can potentially lead to **moderate negative effects** on the historic environment. It will be important to minimise the scale, massing and height of buildings to ensure that new development does not have negative effects. An important consideration is the heritage-led approach that is proposed for Tadcaster for the options. This makes it less likely that negative effects will arise and creates the opportunity for positive effects.
- 8.15 Option E allocates an additional 200 dwellings in the green belt. The effects of this additional allocation are discussed below under green belt release.

Sherburn in Elmet

- 8.16 Sherburn in Elmet has fewer heritage assets compared with Selby Town and Tadcaster. There are five listed buildings along Moore Lane and Church Hill, including the Grade I listed Church of All Saints. These are relatively distant (over 800 m) from the proposed development sites involved for each of the options.
- 8.17 Six of the options (A, B, C, D, F, and H) involve the same level of growth in this location; 300 dwellings located at Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. Development here is predicted to have **neutral effects** on the historic environment as it would not be in the vicinity of heritage assets or likely to affect setting.
- 8.18 Option E and G allocate an additional 500 dwellings at Sherburn in Elmet , the effects of this are discussed under the green belt release section below.

Settlement Expansion

- 8.19 All options except C, allocate 1350 dwellings at Eggborough, in the form of a settlement expansion. There are no designated heritage assets or conservation areas here.
- 8.20 Option C allocates a smaller growth of 400 units utilising a smaller portion of the same site. All options are predicted have **neutral effects** on the historic environment as the locations proposed are not in the vicinity of heritage assets and are not likely to affect setting.

Green Belt Release

- 8.21 Only Options E, G and H involve green belt release. Therefore, for the other five options (A, B, C, D and F) **neutral effects** are predicted with respect to heritage.
- 8.22 Option E proposes greenbelt release in Sherburn in Elmet (500 units) and Tadcaster (200 units).
- 8.23 The Sherburn in Elmet growth is predicted to have neutral effects as there are no heritage assets nearby.
- 8.24 Whilst more distant from the sensitive central areas of Tadcaster, Green Belt development could potentially have negative impacts on the setting of historic landscapes and on long range views of the town (depending upon the exact sites). As such, green belt development is also predicted to involve neutral effects. Therefore, option E is predicted to have **minor negative effects** on the historic environment.
- 8.25 Option G involves Green Belt release in Sherburn in Elmet (500 units), plus 1000 additional units of Green Belt land around Tier 1 and 2 settlements. The Sherburn in Elmet allocation will have neutral effects as discussed above.

- 8.26 The impacts of development across the Tier 1 and 2 sites is difficult to determine without knowing the precise locations. However, development would be located close to villages, and growth has the potential to affect the setting of assets directly, and also the approach to Conservation Areas.
- 8.27 Though there may be some flexibility to avoid such locations, it cannot be predicted with certainty that negative effects would be avoidable. Therefore, **moderate negative effects** on the historic environment are predicted.
- 8.28 Option H involves 500 additional units across villages on Green Belt site options, which provides greater flexibility to avoid negative effects on Tier 1 and 2 settlements (as the most sensitive locations can be avoided, and cumulative growth in any particular settlement could be lower). There are also lower levels of growth proposed within the urban limits of the Tier 1 and 2 settlements, so cumulative effects ought to be lower. As a result, only **minor negative effects** are predicted.

New Settlements

- 8.29 Options A, B, C, D and E all propose a growth of 1260 units in plan period (3000 total) based on one new settlement. Option F and G propose two new settlements (2520 units in plan period and 6000 total) and option H proposes three new settlements (3780 units in plan period and 9000 total). There are three potential sites for the new settlements; a site to the east of former Stillingfleet mine site and the airfield sites at Church Fenton and Burn.
- 8.30 The Church Fenton Airfield site contains several scheduled monuments; a collection of World War II RAF airfield defences; including fighter pens, a pillbox, two gun posts and a battle headquarters. Just over 700m west of the proposed development site is the centre of the village which includes six listed buildings including the Grade I listed Church of St. Mary the Virgin.
- 8.31 There are no heritage assets in or around the Burn Airfield site. The Stillingfleet site is adjacent to the Escrick conservation area at its eastern boundary. The latter contains several listed heritage assets including a historic park. The western boundary of the proposed development site is around a 1000m away from the Stillingfleet conservation area which includes several listed assets including the Grade I listed; Church of St Helen.

- 8.32 The site chosen here is important in terms of effects on cultural heritage. Whilst Stillingfleet and Burn sites could affect the character of settlements or listed buildings in the wider vicinity, mitigation ought to be possible and effects minor. However, the site at Church Fenton Airfield contains scheduled monuments and the effects could be more significant. There remains a choice at this scale of growth though. It should also be acknowledged that development at Church Fenton Airfield might actually involve productive uses for the assets, which could lead to protective factors in the longer term.
- 8.33 Option H which proposes three new settlements which will include the more sensitive Church Fenton Airfield site could therefore have **major negative effects**. There is uncertainty, relating to the potential for sites to be sensitively designed and make use of existing assets.
- 8.34 The remaining options, which have more flexibility in terms of location and thus more scope for mitigation, are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on the historic environment.

Tier 1 and 2 Villages

- 8.35 The majority of these locations contain heritage assets set in small scale village settings and therefore particularly sensitive to development. For example, Brayton conservation area which contains three listed buildings including a Grade 1 listed Church.
- 8.36 Thorpe Willoughby also has several heritage assets; four listed buildings and Scheduled Monument (Thorpe Hall). Similarly, Riccall has a rich historic environment with a conservation area covering most of the centre of the village and a Scheduled Monument.
- 8.37 Tier-2 villages also enjoy rich historic environments; Appleton Roebuck's conservation area contains eight listed buildings and a Scheduled Monument. Hemingbrough also has a conservation area and a dozen listed buildings. Carlton has a dozen listed buildings and a historic park.
- 8.38 Options A and H propose the lowest growth; 1510-1660 new homes across Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages combined.
- 8.39 Some of the potential site options are close to or adjacent to heritage assets and therefore can potentially have some unfavourable effects, particularly in view of the smaller setting of the urban area, where scope for mitigation could be more limited.

8.40 Therefore, these options are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on the historic environment.

8.41 Options B, D, E and G propose higher levels of growth and therefore predicted to have **moderate negative effects**.

8.42 Options F and C allocate the highest levels of growth. At this level of growth options C and F are predicted to have **major negative effects** on the historic environment as the scale of development is likely to overwhelm the existing historic and architectural heritage within these villages.

Smaller Villages

8.43 Only windfall development is proposed for smaller villages and therefore all options are predicted to have the same **neutral effects** on the historic environment due to the small scale of development that’s likely to result.

Summary effects matrix: Historic Environment								
	402 dwellings per year					589 dwellings per year		
Options	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Selby	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Tadcaster	Brown	Brown	Brown	Brown	Brown	Brown	Brown	Brown
Sherburn in Elmet	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue
Expansion	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue
New Settlement(s)	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Red ?
Green Belt	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Yellow	Blue	Brown	Brown
Villages	Yellow	Brown	Red	Brown	Brown	Red	Brown	Yellow
Overall	Yellow	Yellow	Brown	Yellow	Brown	Red ?	Red ?	Red ?

- 8.44 Overall, it is difficult to rank the options in terms of preference against the historic environment SA theme. All options are predicted to have potential negative effects through directing development to areas in that are sensitive in terms of the historic environment; albeit in different areas of the district.
- 8.45 It is considered that as the level of growth increases so does the potential for significant effects. However ultimately, effects will be dependent on the design/ layout of development as well as the implementation of mitigation measures.
- 8.46 The main differences are discussed below:

Summary: Needs-led growth

- 8.47 Option A focuses the most growth in Selby (along with higher options F, G and H). This is a sensitive settlement, but most of the site options are on the urban periphery. Whilst negative effects are still likely, they are more likely to be minor in nature. The regeneration of brownfield sites could also lead to some improvements in townscape. The level of growth at the smaller settlements is also smaller under this approach, helping to avoid negative effects there. The other elements of this approach are large scale developments at Eggborough (which ought to be possible without generating significant effects), and at one new settlement. The site chosen here is important in terms of effects on cultural heritage. Whilst Stillingfleet and Burn sites could affect the character of settlements or listed buildings in the wider vicinity, mitigation ought to be possible and effects minor. However, the site at Church Fenton Airfield contains scheduled monuments and the effects could be more significant. There remains a choice at this scale of growth though. Overall, **minor negative effects** are predicted.
- 8.48 Whilst the effects in Selby Town might be less significant for Options B, C, D and E, it is perhaps more difficult to avoid the negative effects arising in locations where settlements are small scale and any change might be difficult to accommodate without affecting their character.
- 8.49 For this reason, Option C records **moderate negative effects** overall as a large amount of growth is directed to the tier 1 and 2 settlements.
- 8.50 Options B and D spread growth to the tier 1 and 2 settlements to a lesser extent, whilst also avoiding large amounts of growth at Selby and Tadcaster. As such, **minor negative effects** are predicted overall.
- 8.51 Option E directs greater levels of growth to Tadcaster and Sherburn in Elmet and involves higher growth overall than A-D. Tadcaster is sensitive to change, whilst the large scale of growth involved at Sherburn in Elmet would be likely to affect the historic setting of several listed buildings, and potentially the nearby Scheduled Ancient Monument. As a result, **moderate negative effects** are predicted overall.

Summary: Higher growth

- 8.52 The higher growth levels involve increased pressures on multiple settlements, and hence **major negative effects** are more likely to arise.
- 8.53 Though Option H places much growth at the new settlements, one of these is sensitive and would definitely be involved. The release of Green Belt land could also be associated with sensitive historic landscapes or the setting of rural buildings. Therefore, the potential for **major negative effects** overall is recorded.
- 8.54 Option G is predicted to have potential **major negative effects** as the combination of relatively high levels of growth in the Tier 1 and 2 villages, and Green Belt release around these settlements could generate major negative effects on character.

9. HEALTH

- 9.1 The SEA objective for health⁶ is to; *improve the physical and mental health and wellbeing of Selby residents and reduce health inequalities across the District*. Although deprivation in the District is relatively low, parts of Selby fall into the highest 20% and 10% deprived locations in England. Focusing housing and investment in these locations is therefore likely to have particularly beneficial effects on health. Other beneficial initiatives include; improving access to high quality health facilities, multifunctional green space, sports and recreation facilities.

Selby Town

- 9.2 Generally, the town has low levels of deprivation with small pockets of deprivation in the 10% to 20% most deprived areas in England. The provision of a mix of affordable housing targeted at the more deprived areas is likely to be beneficial. Furthermore, there is an increasingly ageing population in the District therefore the provision of a mix of smaller dwellings and homes adapted for older residents is likely to produce positive outcomes. As the main service centre in the District, the town enjoys comparatively good provision of health facilities including New Selby War Memorial Hospital, numerous pharmacies, GP and dental surgeries.
- 9.3 Therefore, focusing growth in Selby Town is likely to have favourable effects on health as it offers greater scope for the provision of affordable housing and concentrated growth in an area with good existing health infrastructure. It also serves to facilitate investment in new health and community facilities.
- 9.4 Options A, G and H, each propose 1750 new dwellings within Selby Town, whilst option F involves the highest growth here at 2050 units. Growth is assumed to be distributed across four residential sites. The substantial scale of the proposed development is likely will help provide a mix of housing types and tenures including affordable housing. The growth proposed is also likely to facilitate investment in existing and new health and recreational community infrastructure. The larger sites such as, at Cross Hills Lane, provide scope for including multifunctional, interconnected green space and active travel infrastructure such as walkways and cycle routes. Therefore, these options are predicted to have **major positive effects** on health.

⁶ AECOM report Selby Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report Jan.2020; <https://selby-consult.objective.co.uk/kse/event/35204>

- 9.5 Options B, C, D and E involve a lower level of growth of 550 units within Selby Town. These allocations are also predicted to have favourable effects due to proposed development being close to health care provisions and community infrastructure. However, these are likely to have a smaller positive effect due to the lower scale of development proposed which is less likely to produce new infrastructure investment. Therefore, options B, C, D and E are predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on health.

Tadcaster

- 9.6 Tadcaster has the second largest retail and services offering after Selby Town. Therefore, development in Tadcaster is likely to benefit from existing health facilities and services and potentially engender improvements to local healthcare provision. The proposed Community Sports Hub development at the London Road site is also likely to produce favourable effects on health. All options involve at least 400 new homes. Therefore, **moderate positive effects** on health are predicted.
- 9.7 Option E allocates an additional 200 dwellings in the Green Belt. The effects of this additional allocation are discussed below under green belt release.

Sherburn in Elmet

- 9.8 Sherburn in Elmet is one of the main three settlements in the District with third largest centre. This large settlement has a good range of facilities. Six of the options (A, B, C, D, F, and H) involve the same level of growth in this location; 300 dwellings most likely to be located on Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. Developments are likely to benefit from the healthcare facilities and community infrastructure and potentially lead to improvements in these provisions through additional investment. Therefore, **minor positive effects** are envisaged for these options. Options E and G allocate an additional 500 dwellings at Sherburn in Elmet, the effects of this are discussed under the green belt release section below.

Settlement Expansion

- 9.9 All options except C, allocate 1350 dwellings at Eggborough, in the form of a settlement expansion. The scale of development proposed is likely to include new education infrastructure and multifunctional green space. Eggborough has three GP surgeries serving 12,000 residents. The scale of investment proposed may facilitate expansion of existing services. Therefore, these options are predicted have **moderate positive effects** on health.
- 9.10 Option C allocates a smaller growth of 400 units utilising. This level of growth is also likely to support investment in services but unlikely to engender new ones. Therefore, this option is predicted to have **minor positive effects** on health.

Green Belt Release

- 9.11 Only Options E, G and H involve green belt release. Therefore, for the other five options (A, B, C, D and F) **neutral effects** are predicted with respect to transport.
- 9.12 Option E proposes greenbelt release in Sherburn in Elmet (500 units) and Tadcaster (200 units). Both locations potentially benefit from the existing healthcare and social infrastructure at these locations therefore **minor positive effects** are predicted on health.
- 9.13 Option G also allocates 500 units in the green belt at Sherburn in Elmet and 1000 units around Tier 1 and 2 settlements. The Sherburn in Elmet allocation is likely to have positive effects on health due to the range of services already in place. However, additional growth in Tier 1 and 2 settlements is likely to put pressure on facilities without being able to support capacity here therefore likely to have minor negative effects on health. Therefore, option G is predicted to have mixed effects on health.
- 9.14 Option H also allocates 500 units on Green Belt land surrounding Tier 1 and 2 villages. As a result, **minor negative effects** are predicted.

New Settlements

- 9.15 The scale of growth proposed for the new settlements is likely to eventually provide new social and healthcare infrastructure and services. The scale of site(s) proposed also makes the provision of open and multifunctional green spaces possible. New settlements are likely to provide greater scope for incorporating active travel infrastructure such as walkways and cycle ways. Therefore Options A, B, C, D and E, which propose one new settlement are predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on health. Whilst options Option F and G, which involve two new settlements and option H with its three new settlements, are predicted to have **major positive effects** on health as they offer greater scope for new open space and health supporting infrastructure in more than one location.

Tier 1 and 2 Villages

- 9.16 Given the lower levels of services and relative remoteness of some of these locations; existing health and social infrastructure and services are unlikely to meet the additional pressures of growth proposed. Distributing growth across the villages may produce piecemeal improvements in some services but the growth is unlikely to produce the economies of scale required to produce substantial new investment in infrastructure that larger scale developments can engender. In some location this has the potential to strain existing healthcare provisions.

9.17 Options A and H propose the lowest growth; around 1510-1660 new homes across Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages. The moderate levels of growth may help support existing local health and social services and potentially generate improvements though it's unlikely to engender new services. Therefore, these options are predicted to have **minor positive effects** on health.

9.18 All remaining options allocate higher levels of growth to Tier 1 and Tier 2 villages with option F proposing the highest growth. The existing health infrastructure within these villages is unlikely to support such substantial levels of growth; the additional growth could therefore strain local health infrastructure. Pressures on existing green space and amenity are also likely to produce unfavourable effects on health. Therefore, these options are predicted to have **moderate negative effects** on health overall.

Smaller Villages

9.19 Only windfall development is proposed for smaller villages and therefore all options are predicted to have the same **neutral effects** on health due to the small scale of development that's likely to result.

Summary effects matrix: Health								
	402 dwellings per year					589 dwellings per year		
Options	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Selby	Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Green	Green	Green
Tadcaster	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green
Sherburn in Elmet	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green
Expansion	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green
New Settlement(s)	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Green	Green	Green
Green Belt	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Light Green	Blue	Yellow	Yellow
Villages	Light Green	Orange	Orange	Orange	Orange	Orange	Orange	Light Green
Overall	Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Green

Summary: Needs-led growth

- 9.20 Each of the options involves the same level of growth overall, and in this respect, the need for health care across the district is the same. However, some locations for growth are currently better serviced by health care or can be improved. In terms of inequalities, the majority of the District experience low levels of multiple deprivation, with parts of Selby falling into the highest 20% and 10% deprived locations in England. A focus on housing in these areas ought to provide benefits in terms of inward investment, improvements to local schools and GP provision and new open space / recreational facilities. In locations that are well serviced it may also be easier to support walking and cycling, which is good for health.
- 9.21 In this respect, Option A performs most positively, as it involves targeted growth at Selby Town. Each of the options also involves growth at Eggborough (to varying extents). The scale of growth involved for options A, B, D and E ought to help support a new primary school and contributions to healthcare at Eggborough urban extension. This is positive for these options.
- 9.22 For Option C, the scale of growth at Eggborough urban extension might not be sufficient to create economies of scale, and so effects would be less positive, or potentially negative if the pressure on local facilities is overwhelming.
- 9.23 Growth at the tier 1 and 2 villages could lead to mixed effects. On one hand it brings affordable housing and could lead to some improved facilities locally at higher levels of growth. However, the general picture will be one where new development is placed in areas that have poorer access to healthcare and other public services.
- 9.24 In terms of access to green space and recreational opportunities, the majority of development involved under any option would involve land that is currently not in use by the public. Development could therefore perhaps lead to some improvements in access to useable greenspace, particularly on larger strategic developments and new settlements. Where development is piecemeal, and small-scale, it is less likely that strategic improvements would be achieved, but there could be impacts on the amenity value of land that local residents oppose.
- 9.25 Each option involves a new settlement. At the scale involved, the range of facilities could be supported, as well as access to new open space. However, it is unlikely that new healthcare, secondary education would be viable in the Plan period (unless front-loaded).

- 9.26 Overall, Option A is predicted to have **major positive effects**. On one hand it directs growth to areas where investment is most needed to rectify health and deprivation issues. It also ensures that the majority of development has good access to services and offers potential to improve green infrastructure through Selby Town, Eggborough and at a new settlement in particular. Some negative effects are likely to occur as some communities may experience amenity concerns and some development would be in less accessible locations. However, these are not likely to outweigh the overall benefits.
- 9.27 Option C directs much of the growth to tier 1 and 2 settlements, which is positive in terms of inward investment and affordable housing. The scale involved at each settlement would not likely support new facilities. In some instances, growth might be possible to accommodate but in others it would put pressure on existing services. There would also be a wider range of amenity issues experienced across the district by multiple communities. In terms of greenspace, the potential for enhancements at smaller settlements would be higher for this option, and access to the countryside would be good. On the flip side, there would be fewer strategic large-scale developments under this approach. This would mean opportunities for comprehensive new communities would be missed. Therefore, overall, a **minor positive effect** is predicted.
- 9.28 Options B and D involve considerable dispersal too, and so the effects are similar to Option C. However, the degree of dispersal is lower as both also involve the Eggborough extension. Overall, these are predicted to give rise to **moderate positive effects**.

Higher Growth

- 9.29 At a higher level of growth, the benefits that development can bring would be felt in Selby urban area for all three options. There would also be positive effects associated with settlement expansion and new settlements (of which there would be 2 or 3). In this respect, **major positive effects** are likely for each option.
- 9.30 However, for Option F, large amounts of growth would be directed to the rural areas and could possibly put pressure on facilities without being able to support capacity in those settlements themselves. This offsets the positive effects elsewhere, and so overall, **moderate positives** are recorded for Option F.
- 9.31 This is also the case for Option G. Whilst it directs less growth to Tier 1 and 2 settlements themselves, it would involve large amounts of Green Belt release around these areas.
- 9.32 Option H involves a lower level of dispersal overall to the Tier 1 and 2 settlements (be it within the settlements themselves, or on surrounding Greenbelt land). Therefore, the **major positive effects** arising elsewhere are also recorded overall at a District level.

10. AIR QUALITY

- 10.1 Selby Town is the largest town in the District with a population of approximately 17,299 and is surrounded by a number of satellite villages. It is the main shopping centre and hub for housing, employment and other local facilities, including leisure, education, health, and local government. Selby Council undertook an assessment of nitrogen dioxide concentrations along New Street in March 2015 and subsequently designated an air quality management Area (AQMA) along New Street, in Selby Town Centre, as an AQMA in in early 2016.
- 10.2 The Council's Air Quality Annual Status Report 2020⁷ states that monitoring results for 2019 have shown a reduction in Nitrogen dioxide at 77% of the monitoring locations compared with 2018. However, within the AQMA; 73% of monitoring locations showed a reduction in NO₂ concentration (by 4.9%). However, the remaining 27% of locations showed an increase in NO₂ concentration (by 3.8% on average). Furthermore, the levels of NO₂ recorded at some locations exceeded national health standards.
- 10.3 No monitoring of ultra-fine particulate (PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}) levels is currently undertaken within the District. However, based on data from neighbouring York, the report infers that the objectives for PM₁₀ are currently being met in Selby.
- 10.4 The report also concludes that that the current levels of PM_{2.5} within the District are below the EU set annual average concentrations limit of 25µg/m³; again this is based on data from neighbouring York where the concentrations of PM_{2.5} were found to be well below the EU limit (concentrations measured at 3 York sites were 11.1µg/m³, 9.8µg/m³ and 7.6µg/m³).
- 10.5 Air quality impacts are likely to arise during the initial phases of development such as; groundworks, construction/ demolition works. Once new homes are completed, and new residents move in; there will be an associated increase in vehicular traffic both in the vicinity of new developments and throughout the local roads network. This could potentially lead to congestion and build-up of vehicular pollutants such as nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, and particulates. Such impacts are particularly significant in areas where air quality is known to be relatively poor e.g. within or adjacent to the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA). Furthermore, new development should not be located within poor quality areas or an AQMA if this would expose residents to air pollution.
- 10.6 The majority of the strategic options would involve development at the same set of sites within Selby Town. In the main these sites are in urban or intraurban locations and include Brownfield, or previously developed land (PDL), such as; the former Rigid Paper site, the Industrial Chemicals site and the Olympia Park site. The latter is allocated as an employment site.

⁷ Selby District Council 2020 Air Quality Annual Status Report (June 2020)

10.7 Three different levels of growth are tested across the options. Options A, F, G and H all involve the highest levels of growth at 1750 (A, G, H) to 2050 (F) dwellings. The sites involved under these options are;

- Cross Hills Lane Selby (SELB-BZ); at 80.4ha this is the largest site allocated for development within Selby Town. The Eastern most point of the site is around 700m (as the crow flies) from the AQMA on New Street and around 1.2 miles by via the road network. The site has the capacity to provide up to 1270 dwellings; this is to comprise mixed development including residential, open space, leisure and education. The scale of development will inevitably lead to increased vehicular traffic and this is likely to impact air quality due to the associated emissions such as nitrogen dioxide and particulates. On the other hand, the size of the site creates opportunities for viable public transport services and active travel infrastructure, such as cycle routes and walkways. The Preferred Options Local Plan includes the provision of services such as education, employment and retail within this site which is likely to reduce the need to undertake car journeys to areas further afield. The Preferred Options Local Plan also proposes to provide a new distributor road connecting the A63 Leeds Rd to Cross Hills Lane and Flaxley Rd, which is likely to reduce the development's traffic impacts on the AQMA.
- The former Rigid Paper site (SELB-AG), Denison Road, Selby is a 7.5ha site located nearest to the AQMA; at distance of around 507m as the crow flies (figure 2) and around 1.2 miles by road (shortest route). The site is allocated for up to 330 dwellings. The volume of additional traffic created by the new development is likely to be substantial due to the number of proposed dwellings. The additional number of road trips generated would increase traffic in the area and would require effective mitigation measures in order to avoid exacerbating air quality at the New Street AQMA and surrounding areas. On the other hand, the site's proximity to Selby Town Centre and its services, employment and retail offer can potentially help reduce the need to travel by private vehicles to these services, particularly if effective active travel infrastructure is secured (e.g. foot paths and cycle routes) linking the development to the town centre. Furthermore, the size of the site is likely to provide opportunities for sustainable travel infrastructure such as cycle ways and green walkways linking it to the town centre.
- The Industrial Chemicals, Canal View site (SELB-B) is a 14.3ha site that could accommodate up to 450 dwellings. This site is 635m (as the crow flies) from the AQMA and 0.6 miles by the by road (via shortest route). The site is bound by the railway on the west and the Canal on the East with Canal View linking it to Bawtry Rd. at the upper most boundary of the site. This site again is close to retail, services and employment centres both within Selby Town Centre and the Three Lakes retail park. This will potentially reduce the number of car journeys required by local residents to access such services.

- 10.8 However, the scale of development proposed will lead to an increase in the number of vehicles on local roads and therefore potentially lead to increased air pollution due to increased vehicular emissions.
- 10.9 The land west of Bondgate (SELB-D) site is a 0.27ha site allocated for up to 9 dwellings. The site is 1,024m (as the crow flies) and 0.7 miles by road from the AQMA. This site is likely to have neutral effects on air quality due to the smaller scale of development proposed and being over 1km away from the AQMA.
- 10.10 The site at Olympia Park is a 60.4ha site allocated to provide 14ha of employment development. The site is around 886m from the AQMA (as the crow flies) and 1.4 miles through shortest road route. The development will comprise class B1, B2 and B8. The site already contains some warehousing and storage operations, the additional development (use class-B8) may lead to an increase in HGV traffic through the local road network. However, SDC's Air Quality Action Plan (AQAP) includes several measures that should mitigate for this impact. These include enforcing weight limits on vehicles passing through New Street.
- 10.11 All the sites are all over 500m from the AQMA; the threshold set in the Site Appraisal Framework⁸. However, the combined impacts of development on the sites allocated are likely to have an additive adverse effect on air quality. The scale of proposed growth (1750 units for options A, F, G and 2050 for option F) will lead to an increase in the number of car journeys within Selby Town and the associated emissions will adversely affect air quality, particularly at traffic pinch points. However, all the sites are within short distances from the major service, employment and retail centres which can facilitate less reliance on private vehicles and encourage active modes of travel such as walking and cycling. Furthermore, the scale of development is likely to create opportunities for viable, public transport and active travel (walking and cycle routes) provision. Therefore Options A, F, G and H are predicted to have a **moderately negative effect** on air quality at least in the short to medium term.
- 10.12 Options C and D involve the lowest level of growth, within Selby Town, allocating 550 dwellings in total. These options also involve the former Rigid Paper site, the Industrial Chemicals Ltd site, the land west of Bondgate site and the Olympia Park employment site. Options C and D do not utilise the Cross Hills Lane site. The combined impacts of developing these sites would result in increased car journeys with an associated increase in vehicular emissions.

⁸ AECOM report; Selby Local Plant Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report Jan. 2020;
<https://www.selby.gov.uk/localplan>

- 10.13 On the other hand, placing development in the vicinity of main the main centres of employment, retail, services and social infrastructure (e.g. schools and health facilities) would reduce distance travelled by residents to access such services. It would also encourage the use of public transport and active travel modes such as walking and cycling.
- 10.14 Therefore, Options C and D are predicted to result in a **minor negative effect** on air quality due to the smaller scale of growth proposed.
- 10.15 Options B and E also involve 550 dwellings each. These options utilise the Cross Hills Lane site and Olympia Park site (employment). The Cross Hill Lane site is the largest within Selby Town. It is around 700m (as the crow flies) from the AQMA on New Street and around 1.2 miles by road. As discussed above, this site is to comprise mixed development including residential, open space, leisure and education. Whilst the increased vehicular traffic is likely to impact air quality due to the associated emissions; the provision of services such as education, employment and retail within this site which is likely to reduce the need to undertake car journeys. The site creates opportunities for viable public transport services and active travel infrastructure, such as cycle routes and walkways. The proposed new distributor road connecting the A63 Leeds Rd., to Cross Hills Lane and Flaxley Rd, is also likely to reduce the development's traffic impacts on the AQMA. However, the combined effects of development here with the employment development at Olympia park are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on air quality, due to the additive effects of the large-scale development at Cross Hill Lane and the commercial/ Industrial development (likely to include warehousing thus HGV traffic generating).

Tadcaster

- 10.16 Tadcaster is the second largest centre with a population of around 7,854. It has the second largest retail and services offering, after Selby town, with a range of community facilities which also serves the wider rural communities. The brewing industry plays an important role in the local economy. Tadcaster is set in undulating countryside surrounded by the Green Belt. There are no AQMAs within Tadcaster and the town itself lies approximately 11 miles (as the crow flies) from the New Street AQMA in Selby Town.
- 10.17 With the exception of Option E, all remaining options involve the same level of growth in this location of 400 homes which would be split across 6 sites. In addition to these sites, Option E includes a further 200 units in the Green Belt. The sites involved for development under options A, B, C, D, F, G and H are;
- The Mill Lane site (TADC-I) is a 3 ha, mixed brown field / green field, site with a planning application for 248 dwellings. The site lies to the east of the river Wharfe and would form a logical extension to adjacent residential areas. It is close to local services (supermarket,

retail, bus station and medical centre) with the main employment, services and leisure facilities located close by at Tadcaster's town centre, just across the river to the west.

- The land at Station Road (TADC-J) is 3.4ha site allocated for up to 104 dwellings. This site is close to the main employment, services and retail areas in Tadcaster and well served by public transport.
- The Chapel Street/Central Area Car Park (TADC-H) is a 0.7ha site for up to 43 dwellings. The site is in Tadcaster town centre, the majority of which is a council owned car park. The site, being in the town centre, is within the main retail, employment and service area in Tadcaster, it's also within short distance (320 meters) of the main bus station. There is no longer an operating railway station in Tadcaster; the nearest railway station is in Ulleskelf, a ten-minute bus journey away.
- The land off Hill Crest Court (TAD-AE) site is 1ha site for up to 30 dwellings. This is a greenfield site within the town's development limits, adjacent to residential areas. Again, being on the outskirts of the town centre, this site is very close to main services, retail and public transport services within Tadcaster.
- Two smaller sites for residential development are involved; the 1.2ha Fircroft and former Barnardo's Home site at Wighill Lane (TAD-AD) for up to 5 dwellings. The 0.3ha land to the rear of 46 Wighill lane and former Coal Yard for 17 dwellings. Both of these sites are within residential areas and close to local employment and services.

10.18 Option E adds additional development in the Green Belt on the edge of the existing settlement. Although development on Green Belt sites is likely to be further away from the main service and retail area at the centre of town, there are locations that are relatively close to existing built up areas and the town centre. There are also employment locations on the edge of the settlement that could be exploited.

10.19 There are no AQMAs in Tadcaster and the sites proposed are all within short distance of the Town Centre, employment areas and services which should reduce the need to travel by private vehicle. However, the proposed growth, under all options for Tadcaster, is predicted to have **minor negative effects** on air quality in the short term, as the scale of development proposed will lead to increase traffic and associated increase in GHG emissions.

Sherburn in Elmet

- 10.20 Sherburn in Elmet in Elmet lies 15km west of Selby town and is the District's third largest centre, with a population of 7,854. The settlement has seen a significant amount of housing and employment development over the last decade including the successful development of the Sherburn Enterprise Park.
- 10.21 All options propose at least 300 dwellings in Sherburn in Elmet, located at Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. The 17.4ha site lies to the south-east, adjacent to the built-up edge of Sherburn in Elmet. There is a residential area just to the north of the site. The site is well served by local supermarkets, Schools and is 0.7 miles from the town centre.
- 10.22 There are two train stations within 0.4miles and 1.3 miles; South Milford and Sherburn in Elmet stations, respectively.
- 10.23 All of the options are predicted to have **minor negative effects** (in the short to medium term) on air quality as there are no AQMAs in the area and the development is well placed for access to local employment, retail and service centres within Sherburn in Elmet.
- 10.24 The scale of development should create opportunities for viable public transport routes; particularly to the two train stations at Sherburn in Elmet and South Milford.
- 10.25 Option E involves additional growth in the green belt (the associated effects are discussed below in the green belt section).

Settlement Expansion

- 10.26 Option C involves 400 units with the remaining options including 1350 units at Eggborough. The expansion could include mixed use development; (mostly residential) and integrated cycle paths and footpaths to the adjoining village. A new primary school and new train station gateway at Whitley Bridge, may also result. Growth here will inevitably lead to increased vehicular traffic and associated emissions. However, this is counteracted to some extent by the expansion being adjacent to an existing settlement which has existing residential development, local services, schools and retail. Any new cycle ways and foot paths should also encourage more active travel modes such walking and cycling.

10.27 The settlement is located over 1.25 miles from the nearest AQMA at Knottingley and 6.5 miles from the New Street AQMA in Selby town. Overall the settlement expansion under options on this site is predicted to have **minor negative effects** on air quality due to the scale of growth proposed and likely increase in GHG emissions. Option C will produce a smaller increase in GHG due to the lower level of growth, however it is also less likely to provide new sustainable travel infrastructure.

Green Belt Release

10.28 Only Options E, G and H involve green belt release. Therefore, for the other five options, neutral effects are predicted with regards to air quality.

10.29 Option G proposes the release of 1000 dwellings in Green Belt surrounding Tier 1 and 2 villages. It is unclear how the growth would be distributed. Large concentrations of growth in settlements could lead to poorer air quality, and if these have good road links to Selby, could possibly attract travel through the AQMA. However, there are many locations where growth would not directly affect Selby Town.

10.30 The Tier 1 and 2 villages are generally more remote from employment and services and therefore likely to result in an increase in private car journeys as residents would need to travel further to access such services.

10.31 In addition, Option G allocates a further 500 units at Sherburn in Elmet, an area lying within the West Yorkshire Green Belt.

10.32 As discussed above development here is likely to have minor adverse effects on air quality as the site is well connected to employment, services and social infrastructure. It does raise the overall amount of growth in this location, but pressures are unlikely to lead to major air quality issues. Overall, therefore Option G is predicted to have **minor negative effects** on air quality.

10.33 Option H is predicted to have **minor negative effects** on air quality as it involves 500 dwellings located in the green belt in Tier 1 and 2 locations that are less well connected.

10.34 Option E also allocates 500 units in Sherburn in Elmet and 200 units in Tadcaster. The Sherburn in Elmet allocation is predicted to have **minor negative effects** on air quality for the reasons discussed above (under Option G).

10.35 Although additional growth in Tadcaster would be further away from the main service and retail area at the centre of town there still ought to be relatively good links to employment and services. Therefore, Option E is predicted to have **minor negative effects** on air quality overall as the increase in traffic will be offset by the proximity to essential services, employment and social infrastructure.

New Settlements

- 10.36 Options A, B, C, D and E all propose a growth of 1260 units in plan period (3000 total) based on a new settlement. Whilst the final location of the new settlement has not been established; three potential sites are presently being considered. These comprise; the Burn Airfield, the Church Fenton Airfield and a greenfield site to the east of the former Stillingfleet mine. SDC has determined that the sites are of sufficient size to accommodate approximately 3,000 new dwellings including new local infrastructure requirements such as new schools, health facilities, recreation areas and shops.
- 10.37 The Church Fenton Airfield site is 6.4 miles from (as the crow flies) the AQMA at New Street. The site is close to Church Fenton and Ulleskelf and the employment and services at Sherburn in Elmet and Tadcaster. It is around 6 miles from Selby Town Centre and 11.5 miles from Leeds. The new settlement would include social infrastructure such as schools, health facilities, retail, recreation areas and new employment opportunities. Similarly, the Burn Airfield site is close to nearby employment and services at Selby, Eggborough and Brayton. It is well served by the highway network being adjacent to the A19 and just over half a mile from the A63. The new settlement would be developed through masterplan and would include amenity space, cycle paths and footpaths linking it with services in the new town and to nearby settlements. The new settlement would also include new schools, community and shopping facilities, employment land and a new train station.
- 10.38 The site to the east of the former Stillingfleet mine (land south of Escrick Rd.) comprises greenfield land of around 176 ha. The is adjacent to the A19 which links it to York in the North and Selby in the South. The site is over 5 miles from the New Street AQMA.
- 10.39 The site allows for substantial development, potentially up to 4000 dwellings (just over 1000 in plan period). The development would include new schools, employment opportunities as well health and retail facilities.
- 10.40 All three locations for the new settlement(s) are predicted to have unfavourable effects on air quality due to the scale of growth proposed. However, this will be offset to some extent by the onsite services and employment opportunities which should help reduce the need to travel further afield. Option A, B, C, D and E which involve one new settlement are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on air quality. The remaining options which propose 2 to 3 new settlements are predicted to have **moderately negative effects** on air quality due to the larger scale of growth proposed overall.

Tier-1 and Tier-2 Villages

10.41 These locations are generally remote from employment and service centres and therefore residents here would rely mostly on private cars as they travel further afield to access services and employment. The nearest locations to the AQMA are of Brayton, Barlby and Osgodby, each being around 1.5-1.8 miles away (as the crow flies). Although the locations are relatively far from the AQMA the growth proposed within is likely to lead to increased car journeys as residents travel further afield to access employment and services.

10.42 Option A and H involve the lowest levels of growth and are therefore predicted to have **neutral effects** on air quality.

10.43 Options C (3175 units overall) and F (3700 units) propose the highest levels of growth and are therefore predicted to have **moderate negative effects** as they would lead to an overall increase in GHG emissions and pollutants due to the increase in car travel (some of which would likely be to the higher order settlements such as Selby Town).

10.44 All remaining options involve intermediate levels of growth and are therefore predicted to have **minor negative effects** on air quality.

Summary effects matrix: Air Quality								
	402 dwellings per year					589 dwellings per year		
Options	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Selby	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Orange
Tadcaster	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Sherburn in Elmet	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Expansion	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
New Settlement(s)	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Orange
Green Belt	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Yellow	Blue	Yellow	Yellow
Villages	Blue	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Blue
Overall	Orange ?	Yellow	Orange ?	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Orange

Summary: Needs-led growth

- 10.45 Each option is likely to give rise to some negative effects in terms of air quality, either through a concentration of development into areas that contain AQMAs (for example Option A and its focus on Selby Town), or by dispersing growth to locations that are likely to encourage car use (Option C).
- 10.46 Options C is predicted to have potential for the most adverse effects on air quality due to the high levels of growth proposed within Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages. These locations are generally remote from employment and service centres and therefore residents here would rely mostly on private cars as they travel further afield to access services and employment. In common with the other options this option also allocates substantial development within Selby Town on sites located within 700m of the AQMA at New Street.
- 10.47 Option A involves the most growth in Selby town that already suffers from air quality issues, and this creates the potential for further pressures. Whilst the area is generally better served by public transport and services, an increase in car trips is likely on the road networks. This option would draw less traffic from smaller settlements though.
- 10.48 Options B, D and E are also likely to generate negative effects in terms of air quality. However, they involve a lower level of growth in Selby town, and a lower level of dispersal compared to Option A. In this respect, the magnitude of negative effects is considered to be **minor negative effects** rather than **moderate negative effects** for Options A and C.

Summary: Higher Growth

- 10.49 At a higher scale of growth, the effects are likely to be exacerbated regardless of the distribution. In particular, there are high levels of growth for each option at Selby Town. Therefore, **moderate negative effects** are predicted with greater certainty.
- 10.50 It is likely that the effects in terms of air quality will not be permanent. In fact, over time as more and more low and zero emissions vehicles are on the road, emissions are likely to reduce dramatically. In this respect, the long-term issues are likely to be lesser.

11. BIODIVERSITY

- 11.1 The District supports a rich and diverse range of species and habitats. Selby District has several protective area designations including; 12 site of special scientific interest (SSSI) such as, Skipwith Common, Fairburn Ings (also RSPB reserve) and Sherburn Willows SSSI (also a Local Wildlife Site). The majority of the central part of the District lies in a flood plain of the river Ouse and its tributaries. Historically a boggy area, it has since been drained creating rich farmland, but flooding remains an extant risk. In this context there is notable potential for wetland habitats which is reflected by a number of Lowland Fens (a UK BAP priority habitat), such as, at Wharfe Ings, Wharfe's mouth, Mash Hill/ Great Marsh and some Reed Beds at Skipwith Common and Shakleton Spring. Furthermore, human activities have resulted in the creation of wetlands, such as those created through mining subsidence and borrow pits created by flooding of sites where material had been extracted for construction, creating valuable habitats teaming with flora and fauna.
- 11.2 Ramsar sites are wetland sites designated to be of international importance under the Ramsar Convention. There is one such site within the District, namely; the Lower Derwent Valley and Derwent Ings Ramsar to north east at the boundary with East Riding. The seasonally inundated flood plain here represents an important habitat for several species of breeding waders including ducks and swans. The Lower Derwent Valley is also designated a Special Protection Areas (SPA); a designation under the European Union Directive on Wild Birds, part of the Natura 2000 network of nature protection areas. The SPA is of importance for a range of water birds
- 11.3 Special Areas of Conservation (SAC) are protected sites designated under the EC Habitats Directive. There are two Special Areas of Conservation (SAC) within Selby District. The River Derwent / Lower Derwent Valley and Skipwith Common are designated SAC.

Selby Town

- 11.4 The majority of options would involve development at the same set of sites within Selby Town. In the main these sites are in urban or intraurban and include Brownfield, or previously developed land (PDL), such as; the former Rigid Paper site, the Industrial Chemicals site and the Olympia Park site. The latter is proposed as an employment site. There is one small SSSI; Burr Closes, which lies in the vicinity of one of the development sites proposed north of Selby town. This SSSI comprises 1.3ha of damp alluvial meadowland, agriculturally unimproved and rich in flowering plant species, of a type which is now scarce in the Vale of York⁹.

⁹ Source: Natural England <https://designatedsites.naturalengland.org.uk/PDFsForWeb/Citation/1003159.pdf>

- 11.5 The SSSI site is around 860m from the northern tip of the Cross Hills Lane development site proposed under options A, B, E, F and G. The scale of development here has the potential to adversely impact the SSSI through recreation pressures, noise and light pollution.
- 11.6 However, the Impact Risk Zone (IRZ) for the SSSI just overlaps with the site at its northern tip, an area of around 2ha (figure 3). The size of the site provides scope for including a green buffer area north of the plot by way of mitigation so that no housing is placed in the area overlapping the IRZ. Therefore, options A, B, E, F and G are predicted to have **minor adverse effects** on biodiversity due to the scale and proximity of the proposed development and potential impact on the Burr Closes SSSI.
- 11.7 There are no further nationally or internationally designated sites in the vicinity of the sites allocated for development here. However, there are several locally designated; Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation (SINC). The SINC or Local Wildlife Site designation seeks to protect areas rich in wildlife, including ancient woodland and flower-rich grassland. As a result of increasing development pressures, these are often small and fragmented. Of the sites included within Selby, the Industrial Chemicals, Canal View site (SELB-B), abuts a SINC at Three Lakes and Oakney Wood. This is an area of around 19ha comprising the Three Lakes area to the north of the site and Oakney Wood to the south. The SINC is adjacent to the Three Lakes retail park to the North, the Selby Canal and the railway line to the West and the A63 and Bawtry Rd., to the East. The lakes are set amongst 9.5ha of deciduous, woodland (broadleaved habitat). SINC can help conserve and enhance biodiversity and also contribute towards achieving biodiversity net gains. Although the site is physically separated from the SINC by the canal and mature trees along the western boundary of the site, the substantial development (450 dwellings) could create recreational pressures, noise and light pollution impacts on biodiversity in this SINC. Therefore, all options are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on biodiversity due to the potential adverse effects on the Burr Closes SSSI and the Three Lakes/ Oakney Wood site.

Tadcaster

- 11.8 There is one SSSI; Tadcaster Mere, an area of 8.7ha notified for its geological, Earth Heritage interest. The Wighill Lane site is the nearest potential development to the SSSI, however, it lies around 980m away and is outside the SSSI's IRZ and therefore not expected to have adverse effects on the SSSI.
- 11.9 There are no other nationally or internationally designated sites within the town or in the vicinity of development sites allocated under the various options. However, there are a few SINC or local wildlife sites, in Tadcaster. Two of these are closely located to several of the sites proposed for growth. The first of these is a 4.2ha area on the west of the River Wharfe, north of Westgate. The site is classed as a coastal floodplain grazing marsh habitat.

11.10 There are also two strips of deciduous woodland habitats at the top and bottom boundaries of the site. Just across the River Wharfe to the East of this SINC lies the Land at Mill Lane site that is allocated for residential development under all options. The site is approximately 65m across from the SINC and whilst the Wharfe forms a physical barrier between them, development (up to 248 dwellings) on this site could adversely affect biodiversity in the SINC through recreational pressures, noise and pollution. The Chapel St./ Central Area Car Park site (up to 43 dwellings allocated here) also lies around 200 m away from this SINC and could have similar impacts on the SINC (though to a lesser extent). Once developed, these two sites are predicted to have **minor negative effect** on biodiversity due to their proximity to the SINC.

11.11 The other SINC closely located to planned development sites, is the 2.65ha area south of Broadfields Farm which comprises some deciduous, broadleaf woodland habitat. This area is just over 130m away from the 'Fircroft' and Former Barnardo's Home, Wighill Lane site allocated for 5 dwellings under options A, B, C, D, G and H. However, this development involves bringing back existing buildings into use. With mitigation this site is unlikely to have significant effects on the SINC due to the small scale of development (5 dwellings).

Sherburn in Elmet

11.12 Six of the options (A, B, C, D, F & H) involve the same level of growth in this location; 300 dwellings located at Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. The 17.4ha site lies to the south-east, adjacent to the built-up edge of Sherburn in Elmet. There is a residential area just to the north of the site. There are no designated biodiversity sites or SINC's in the vicinity of the site. However, at the western part of site; around 25% of the area, lies within the impact risk zone for Sherburn Willows SSSI. The proximity of this 300-unit development has the potential to adversely affect the SSSI through increases in pollution, and disturbance caused by increased noise and light, as well as recreational pressures. However, there ought to be potential to secure mitigation measures on site. Therefore, options A, B, C, D, F and H are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on biodiversity in the short term.

- 11.13 Options E and G allocate an additional 500 dwellings in in the Green Belt at Sherburn in Elmet . Land to the south of the settlement abuts Sherburn Willows; a Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI), along its western boundary. The 4.66ha site is currently in 100% favourable condition and therefore it is particularly important to ensure that development does not lead to any deterioration in current status. Sherburn Willows is primarily of interest for its Magnesian limestone grassland which is situated on a south-westerly facing slope¹⁰. The habitats found here include “Calcareous Grassland-Lowland” and “Fen, Marsh and Swamp-Lowland”. The site includes grasses, such as quaking grass and red fescue together with flowering plants, such as purple milk vetch, common spotted orchid and bee orchid. The site is also home to the bugs, such as Mother Shipton’s moth, in addition to a variety of butterflies. Below the grassland, a swamp is dominated by common reed and contains a number of typical reedbed plants.
- 11.14 Together with two pools at the northern end of the site it provides an important habitat for such water birds as mallard, wigeon, teal, water rail, snipe, reed bunting and grasshopper warbler, as well as breeding grounds for reed and sedge warblers.
- 11.15 The remainder of the site largely comprises areas of goat willow and hawthorn scrub and a small piece of woodland containing Ash. The scale and location of the additional 500-unit development proposed under options E and G could potentially unfavourably affect the Sherburn Willows SSSI due to environmental impacts such as recreational pressures, noise and light pollution. Storm water runoff from the development could also negatively impact water quality in the Fen/Swamp areas within the SSSI which can upset the delicate balance (e.g. dissolved oxygen, biological oxygen demand and nutrient cycles) in these valuable habitats. Therefore, options E and G are predicted to have **moderate negative effects** on biodiversity.

Settlement Expansion

- 11.16 All options involve 1350 dwellings in the form of a settlement expansion at Eggborough.
- 11.17 Option C allocates only 400 units. There are no local, national or international biodiversity designations in the vicinity of the settlement. The size of expansion provides scope for enhancing biodiversity and creating biodiversity net gains (BNG) on site. For example, this may be facilitated by incorporating wildlife features such as nectar-rich planting, provision of ecological networks, wildlife boxes and newt ponds throughout the development. Development in this location is therefore predicted to have **neutral effects** on biodiversity as the development is less likely to adversely impact biodiversity sites. Similarly, option C, which is at a smaller scale, is also predicted to have **neutral effects** on biodiversity for the reasons outlined above.

¹⁰ Source: Natural England;
<https://designatedsites.naturalengland.org.uk/sitedetail.aspx?SiteCode=S1003201&SiteName=&countyCode=&responsiblePerson=&unitd=&SeaArea=&IFCAArea=>

Green Belt Release

- 11.18 Only options E, G and H involve green belt release. Therefore, for the other five options, neutral effects are predicted with regards to biodiversity.
- 11.19 Option G proposes 1000 units across Tier 1 and Tier 2 settlements. The effects will depend upon which settlements are directed growth to, and how this combines with development that occurs within the existing built-up areas / on non-Green Belt land. Some settlements contain designated sites immediately adjacent to the built-up area, whilst for others the biodiversity interests are more peripheral in the surrounding countryside. Green Belt sites could bring development closer to some of the more sensitive areas in this respect. However, there are Tier 1 and Tier 2 settlements that are less sensitive. A higher amount of growth therefore reduces the flexibility to avoid the more sensitive areas.
- 11.20 In this respect, Option G is likely to have moderate negative effects. Option H involves a lower level of growth in the Greenbelt, and so **minor negative effects** are predicted.
- 11.21 Option G also includes 500 units in the green belt at Sherburn in Elmet,. As discussed above the locations for growth could bring about effects upon the Sherburn Willows SSSI, along its western boundary. The 4.66ha SSSI site is currently in 100% favourable condition and therefore it is particularly important to ensure that development does not lead to any deterioration in current status. Sherburn Willows is primarily of interest for its Magnesian limestone grassland which is situated on a south-westerly facing slope¹¹.
- 11.22 The habitats found here include “Calcareous Grassland-Lowland” and “Fen, Marsh and Swamp-Lowland”. The scale and location of the development is likely to have a negative effect on the Sherburn Willows SSSI due to environmental impacts such as recreational pressures, noise and light pollution. Storm water run-off from the development is also likely to negatively impact water quality in the Fen/Swamp areas within the SSSI which can upset the delicate balance (e.g. dissolved oxygen and nutrient cycles) in these valuable habitats. Therefore, option G is predicted to have moderate negative effect on biodiversity in this location. In combination with the effects that could arise in Tier 1 and 2 settlements, Option G is predicted to have **moderate negative effects** overall.

¹¹ Source: Natural England;
<https://designatedsites.naturalengland.org.uk/sitedetail.aspx?SiteCode=S1003201&SiteName=&countyCode=&responsiblePerson=&unitd=&SeaArea=&IFCAArea=>

11.23 Option E allocates 500 units in Sherburn in Elmet and 200 units in Tadcaster. The Sherburn in Elmet allocation is predicted to have a **moderate negative effect** on biodiversity as it can potentially have adverse effects on the Sherburn Willows SSSI (for the reasons described above) and upon biodiversity habitats and species surrounding Tadcaster. Growth at Tadcaster has the potential to affect biodiversity assets, as there are a range of SINCs surrounding the settlement, and a large area surrounding Tadcaster Mere SSSI whereby development could give rise to negative effects. The effects would depend upon the location of growth, but this has yet to be determined. Therefore, a precautionary approach is taken and potential negative effects are predicted.

New Settlements

11.24 Options A, B, C, D and E all propose a growth of 1260 units in plan period (3000 total) based on a new settlement. Potential sites comprise; the Burn Airfield, the Church Fenton Airfield and a greenfield site to the east of the former Stillingfleet mine. The only designated site close to the Burn Airfield is Barlow Common Local Nature Reserve (LNR). However, this is over 1.7km away from the site and therefore unlikely to be directly affected by the proposed development on the Burn Airfield site.

11.25 The Church Fenton Airfield site is close to several locally designated SINCs. The nearest is Paradise Wood SINC, a 12ha site of ancient woodland comprising deciduous woodland habitat, just over 180 meters from the site. Further SINCs are scattered around the site within 440m to 1400m from the boundary of site. These include deciduous woodland habitat and coastal and floodplain grazing habitats. Large scale development on the Church Fenton Airfield site may lead to adverse effects on biodiversity through fragmentation, recreational pressures and noise and pollution.

11.26 The site to the east of the former Stillingfleet mine (land south of Escrick Rd.) comprises greenfield land of around 176 h. The is adjacent to the A19 which links it to York in the North and Selby town in the South. The site allows for substantial development, potentially up to 4000 dwellings (just over 1000 in plan period). Just to the north of the site (275m away) there is Moreby Far Wood and Moreby Wood, a SINC comprising 31ha of ancient woodland. There are several SSSIs within a radius of 6.5km around the site. The nearest is Acaster South Ings SSSI along the River Ouse; around 1.7km north of the proposed development site. The 40ha site is consists of two flood meadows adjacent to the River Ouse. These grasslands represent an increasingly rare habitat type which is threatened nationally as a result of drainage and agricultural improvement and are of particular importance for their neutral grassland flora¹². South Ings provides one of few suitable breeding areas for waders in the Ouse valley, south of York, and is used regularly by curlew.

¹² Source: Natural England; <https://designatedsites.naturalengland.org.uk/PDFsForWeb/Citation/1004526.pdf>

11.27 The condition of the site is classed as 100% 'unfavourable recovering'. Therefore, it is particularly important to ensure that the site does not suffer adverse impacts from development. Nature conservation here is dependent on the continuation of traditional management for hay cropping followed by aftermath grazing⁴. The aftermath is then grazed in late summer/autumn. However, the development is 1.7km away from the SSSI it is outside the SSSI's Impact Risk Zones (IRZ)¹³. Nonetheless, the scale of development will produce significant increase in traffic with associated increases in particulate and nitrogen dioxide emissions. The scale of urbanisation may also impact the tradition of grazing stock in the SSSI, a process vital for its conservation. Other effects such as noise, light and storm water pollution and recreational pressures are also likely to adversely affect the SSSI.

11.28 The effects of the new settlement will vary depending on which site is ultimately chosen (as well as the design of the site and whether biodiversity is protected and enhanced). However, options A, B, C, D and E which propose one new settlement are likely to have more flexibility in choosing a site that avoids the most sensitive areas and therefore these are predicted to have **minor negative effects**.

11.29 Options F and G involve two new settlements, and these are predicted to have **moderate negative effects** on biodiversity due to the additional scale of development proposed.

11.30 Option H involves three new settlements and therefore likely to have **major negative effects** on biodiversity due to the significantly larger scale of growth proposed and the lack of scope for avoiding areas of greater biodiversity significance or sensitivity.

Tier-1 and Tier-2 Villages

11.31 Within Tier-1 villages; the proposed growth is spread across Barlby and Osgodby, Brayton, Eggborough and Whitley, Hemingbrough, Riccall and Thorpe Willoughby. The nearest designated biodiversity site is Skipwith Common SSSI which is around 2km-3.2 km from the sites within Riccall and Barlby and Osgodby. However, these are outside the IRZ for Skipwith Common SSSI and therefore are unlikely to have a significant effect on this SSSI. There are no nationally or internationally designated sites in the vicinity of Brayton, and Thorpe Willoughby.

¹³ For Residential Developments larger than 100 units

- 11.32 The River Derwent and Brighton Meadows SSSIs are within 1.2km and 2.6km, respectively, from the sites allocated in Hemingbrough. All of the proposed development sites fall within the River Derwent IRZ (for residential development of 50 units and over). The River Derwent SSSI contains five main habitats; broadleaved mixed and yew woodland-lowland, fen marsh and swamp-lowland, rivers and streams and standing open water and canals. The majority of the SSSI (94%) is classed as 'unfavourable recovering', 5.5% is classed as 'favourable'. This lowland section of the river, stretching from Ryemouth to the confluence with the Ouse, supports diverse communities of aquatic flora and fauna, many elements of which are nationally significant¹⁴. The SSSI is exceptionally rich with invertebrates and noted for its diversity of fish species. The river also supports breeding birds including common sandpiper, dipper, kingfisher, and yellow and grey wagtails. The Derwent is also one of the few rivers in lowland Britain which still supports a breeding population of otters.
- 11.33 Stretches of the river are also included within the Brighton Meadows SSSI. The latter comprises Neutral Grassland-Lowland habitat notified for its nationally and internationally important alluvial flood meadow plant community and its outstanding assemblage of breeding birds associated with lowland damp grasslands¹⁵. It is an important habitat for a range of wetland bird species, such as snipe, lapwing, redshank and curlew.
- 11.34 The development sites proposed in Hemingbrough are within the Brighton Meadows SSSI IRZ (for residential developments of 50 unit and over). The scale proposed under the different option ranges from 135 units in options A and H to 350 in option F.
- 11.35 Development allocated in Tier-2 villages is spread across; Appleton Roebuck, Carlton, Camblesforth, Cliffe, Hambleton, Hensall, Kellington, Monk Fryston/Hillam, North Duffield and Ulleskelf.
- 11.36 The Eskamhorn Meadows SSSIs are in the vicinity of the development sites allocated in Carlton and Camblesforth. Eskamhorn Meadows SSSI is a nationally important site comprising species-rich neutral grassland. The Impact Risk Zones (IRZ) for developments of 100 units or more overlaps with the sites allocated under options B (allocates 120 units) and options F (160 units).

¹⁴ Source: Natural England <https://designatedsites.naturalengland.org.uk/PDFsForWeb/Citation/1003398.pdf>

¹⁵ Source: Natural England <https://designatedsites.naturalengland.org.uk/PDFsForWeb/Citation/1002003.pdf>

- 11.37 The allocations in North Duffield lie between two SSSIs; Skipwith Common, 1.2km to the west and Derwent Ings, 560m to the East. The development sites proposed fall outside of the IRZ for Skipwith Common. However, the two sites proposed (all options) are within the Derwent Ings SSSI IRZ (for residential development of 10 or more units). Derwent Ings; form a series of alluvial flood meadows, fen and swamp communities and freshwater habitats along the River Derwent. They represent one of the most important examples of agriculturally unimproved species-rich alluvial flood meadow habitat remaining in the UK¹⁶. Derwent Ings is also designated as a Wetland of International Importance under the Ramsar Convention and as a Special Protection Area (SPA) under the terms of the European Community Directive 79/409/EEC. Therefore, these grasslands form part of an internationally threatened resource. The site is an important habitat for a wide range of wetland bird species including; shoveler, shelduck, mallard, teal, pintail, gadwall, garganey, snipe, lapwing, redshank and curlew.
- 11.38 Development within North Duffield is likely to affect the Derwent Ings SSSI through increases in noise and light levels, recreational pressures, domestic animals and also water pollution through surface runoff and potentially treated wastewater discharge. These factors can potentially upset the delicate ecosystems within SSSI.
- 11.39 The Tier-2 village of Ulleskelf lies between two SSSIs; Kirkby Wharfe and Bolton Percy Ings (figure 4). The Kirkby Wharfe SSSI comprises two important habitats; Broadleaved, mixed and Yew Woodland and Neutral Grassland (lowland). The area comprises floodland in the valley of Dorts Dike, a tributary of the Wharfe. Low-lying land adjacent to the dyke supports a rich marshland flora, and at the higher margins there is drier neutral grassland. The marshland communities are dominated either by sedges and rushes. The osier bed has a rich ground flora and the site is one of a very few remaining sedge and rush dominated marshland communities in the Vale of York¹⁷.
- 11.40 The Bolton Percy Ings SSSI comprises two unimproved alluvial flood meadows adjacent to the River Wharfe in the Vale of York. These are important for their neutral grassland plant community which is an increasingly rare habitat, threatened nationally as a result of drainage and agricultural improvement¹⁸. The nature conservation interest is dependent upon the maintenance of a high water table and on management by mowing for hay followed by aftermath grazing.
- 11.41 In view of the rich biodiversity found in and around these villages, all options could have unfavourable effects on biodiversity in these locations. Option A and H which allocate the lowest growth here are predicted to have **minor negative effects**. Options C and F propose the highest levels of growth and are therefore likely to have **major negative effects** on biodiversity. The remaining options propose intermediate levels of growth and therefore likely to have **moderately negative effects** on biodiversity.

Summary effects matrix: Biodiversity								
	402 dwellings per year					589 dwellings per year		
Options	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Selby								
Tadcaster								
Sherburn in Elmet								
Expansion								
New Settlement(s)								
Green Belt							?	
Villages								
Overall							?	

Needs-led growth

11.42 Where the level of growth and similar site options are involved between the different options, the effects in terms of biodiversity are more or less the same.

11.43 This also applies to the new settlement element of each option, which provide the potential for positive or negative effects depending upon the location chosen.

11.44 The main differences between the options are as follows:

11.45 Option A focuses more growth to Selby, and less to the tier 1 and 2 settlements. This reduces pressure on biodiversity in the countryside and means that more sensitive locations can be avoided. Whilst growth in Selby Town under option A would not be likely to significantly different effects here compared to the other options that involve lower growth. Therefore, overall only **minor negative effects** are recorded.

¹⁶ Source: Natural England; <https://designatedsites.naturalengland.org.uk/PDFsForWeb/Citation/1002114.pdf>

¹⁷ Source: Natural England; <https://designatedsites.naturalengland.org.uk/PDFsForWeb/Citation/1000661.pdf>

¹⁸ Source: Natural England; <https://designatedsites.naturalengland.org.uk/PDFsForWeb/Citation/1006037.pdf>

11.46 Option C involves less growth in Selby and Eggborough and more at the tier 1 and 2 villages. Though most of the smaller settlements are not sensitive to small scale developments, there is less scope for strategic enhancements (in these locations) and at specific villages there are notable constraints. This creates a more negative picture overall; so **moderate negative effects** are predicted.

11.47 Option E involves higher levels of growth in Sherburn in Elmet, which could potentially have negative effects on a SSSI. It also still involves growth in some of the smaller villages that could be affected by growth. As such **moderate negative effects** are predicted overall.

11.48 Options B and D are less likely to give rise to issues in Sherburn in Elmet and give more flexibility in the tier 1 and 2 areas compared to option C, and hence the effects are also **minor negatives** overall.

Higher growth

11.49 At a higher scale of growth, for option F, which disperses growth the effect upon sensitive areas in the tier 1 and 2 settlements is increased. There is also potential for more substantial effects at new settlements, but this depends upon those which are involved and the nature of enhancements that can be secured. The potential for **major negative effects** is more likely with such an approach overall.

11.50 Options G and H do not increase the potential for impacts in most settlements, as the majority of additional growth is focused on new settlements. Having said this, there is a substantial amount of growth in the Green Belt for Option G which could give rise to moderate negative effects in several locations. Cumulatively, this could give rise to a potential **major negative effect** for Option G. There is uncertainty relating to the location of Green Belt sites.

11.51 The overall affects for Option H are predicted to be **minor negative**.

11.52 **NB:** It is important to acknowledge, that although negative effects are predicted for all of the options, this is a precautionary approach, which focuses on avoidance of biodiversity loss and pressures on existing important sites.

11.53 In practice, there will be a legal requirement to achieve net gain of 10% biodiversity for all developments. Therefore, development ought to lead to an overall positive effect in the long term, regardless of distribution and overall growth.

11.54 Where the benefits occur, and the extent of enhancements would be dependent upon successful identification of land to accommodate enhancements. Local Nature Recovery Strategies will be extremely important in this respect. However, the location and type of new development can facilitate nature recover strategies. In particular, large new settlements and urban expansions ought to have good potential to secure improvements on site. If habitat banks are established in the district, smaller schemes can also make a contribution in this respect.

11.55 The overall effects in the long term are predicted to be positive provided that the Plan Policies are proactive, and the planning system is linked to wider measures for nature recovery and the enhancement of ecosystem services across Selby.

11.56 Whilst net gain is extremely important, it is still important to avoid negative effects on existing habitats and ecological networks. The negative effects are therefore identified in this context at this stage of SA.

12. LAND AND SOILS

Selby Town

- 12.1 The majority of options involve development to the same set of sites at Selby Town. In the main these sites are in areas comprised of urban or non-agricultural land. These include Brownfield, or previously developed land (PDL), such as; the former Rigid Paper site, the Industrial Chemicals site and the Olympia Park site. The latter is proposed as an employment site. These constitute efficient uses of land and will reduce the pressure on greenfield land as a result, which is a positive effect.
- 12.2 Three different levels of growth are tested across the options. Option F involves the highest growth at 2050 units, with options A, G and H all allocating 1750 dwellings. As discussed above, the majority of sites allocated to development are within urban, non-agricultural land with the exception of the Cross Hills Lane site which comprises around 75ha of Grade 2 BVM agricultural land (PALC data).
- 12.3 Partial, Post 1988 survey data is available which that shows at least 15 ha of the site area is classed as Grade 3a and around 5 ha as Grade 2 and 6 ha as Grade 1, BVM agricultural land. Therefore, these options will lead to the loss of some high quality, best and most versatile agricultural land (Grades 1,2 and 3a) and consequently predicted to have a **moderate negative effect** on land and soils.
- 12.4 Options C and D involve the lowest level of growth, within Selby Town, allocating 550 dwellings in total. Development centres around the brownfield sites mentioned above thus development will be located on non-agricultural land. These options do not utilise the Cross Hills Lane site. However, there are segments of high quality agricultural land (BVM) around the Olympia Park brownfield site (allocated to Employment) which results in the loss of around 5ha grade 1, 5ha Grade 2, and 14ha of Grade 3a BVM, agricultural land. Therefore, options C and D are predicted to have a **neutral effect** on land and soils overall. Whilst they will result in result in the loss of some high quality BVM agricultural land, it is not a substantial amount, and there are positives associated with brownfield land development.
- 12.5 Options B and E involve 550 dwellings each. Both options utilise the Cross Hills Lane site, which is located on non-urban, agricultural land and will therefore lead to some loss of best and most versatile agricultural land. Around 5ha Grade 1, 41ha Grade 2 and 29ha Grade 3a, BVM agricultural land would be lost to development. Therefore, options B and E are predicted to have a **moderate negative effect** on land and soils due to the amount of agricultural land lost to development.

Tadcaster

- 12.6 With the exception of option E, all options involve the same level of growth in this location (400 homes), and thus the effects are the same.
- 12.7 There is no post 1988 survey data for the majority of the area, however, the provisional Agricultural Land Classification data (PALC) shows that for all options excluding E, around 1.2 ha. of Grade 3 and 3 ha. of Grade 2 BVM agricultural land will be lost to development. The remaining area is mainly urban, non-agricultural, land. Therefore, these options are predicted to have a **minor negative effect** on land and soils as they would lead to small amount of BVM agricultural land being lost to development.
- 12.8 Option E allocates 200 additional units in the green belt; the effects are discussed under the green belt release section below.

Sherburn in Elmet

- 12.9 Sherburn in Elmet lies 15km west of Selby town and is the District's third largest centre, with a population of 7,854. The settlement has seen a significant amount of housing and employment development over the last decade including the successful development of the Sherburn Enterprise Park.
- 12.10 Six of the options (A, B, C, D, F & H) involve the same level of growth in this location; 300 dwellings located at Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. This location comprises mainly Grade 3a (12ha.) and some Grade 2 (1.75 ha.) BVM agricultural land, the rest being Grade 3b. Therefore, development here will have a **minor negative effect** on land and soils due to the loss of BVM agricultural land.
- 12.11 Options E and G allocate an additional 500 dwellings in the Green Belt at Sherburn in Elmet . The effects of these are discussed under the green belt release section below.

Settlement Expansion

- 12.12 All options except Option C allocate 1350 units in Eggborough in the form of a settlement expansion. Option C involves 400 units.. Land surrounding Eggborough is Grade 2 agricultural land (BVM) and Grade 3 (PALC data). Whilst no Post 1988 survey data is available; some of this land is likely to be Grade 3a. Development here would therefore lead to **minor negative effects** on land and soils due to the loss, of some Grade 2 BVM, and Grade 3 (a/b) agricultural land to development.
- 12.13 Option C involves the lowest level of growth of 400 units. Whilst this level of growth could potentially lead to some loss Grade 3a BVM land there is scope to minimise loss due to the smaller scale of development. Therefore, **neutral effects** on land and soils are predicted.

Green Belt Release

- 12.14 Only options E, G and H involve green belt release. Therefore, for the other five options, **neutral effects** are predicted with regards to land and soils.
- 12.15 Option G proposes a growth of 1000 units at Green Belt sites in Tier 1 and Tier 2 settlements. Without knowing the locations involved an accurate assessment of overlap with agricultural land of different grades is difficult. However, assumptions can be made with some certainty that there would likely be a loss of agricultural land given that much of the countryside areas consist of agricultural land. It is probable that at least 30ha of land would be affected. Option G allocates a further 500 units at Sherburn in Elmet, an area lying within the West Yorkshire Green Belt This area comprises Grade 3 agricultural land (PALC). No Post 1988 ALC data is available for this area and it can potentially include some Grade 3a BVM agricultural land. In combination, **major negative effects** are predicted for Option G.
- 12.16 Option E includes 500 units at Sherburn in Elmet and a further 200 units in Tadcaster. This could involve the loss of agricultural land in Tadcaster, but it is unclear without knowing the sites involved. Therefore, this option is predicted to have a **minor negative effect** on land and soils as it could result in a relatively small loss of high quality BVM agricultural land at Tadcaster and the loss of some lower quality Grade 3 (potentially including Grade 3a) land at Sherburn in Elmet
- 12.17 Option H also involves the loss of Green Belt land around Tier 1 and 2 villages, but at a lower scale compared to Option G. As such, **minor negative effects** are predicted.

New Settlements

- 12.18 Options A, B, C, D and E all propose a growth of 1260 units in plan period (3000 total) based on a new settlement. Whilst the final location of the new settlement has not been established; three potential sites are presently being considered. These comprise; the Burn Airfield, the Church Fenton Airfield and a greenfield site to the east of the former Stillingfleet mine.
- 12.19 It is difficult to assess the effects of options A, B, C, D and E until the location for the new settlement is fixed. However, by allocating only one settlement, these options have greater flexibility and scope to locate the new settlement in a more sustainable location.
- 12.20 Developing on previously developed land (PDL), such as, the Burn or Church Fenton Airfields is likely to have a lesser impact on land and soils; as the land is classed as non-agricultural.

12.21 The site to the east of the former Stillingfleet mine (land south of Escrick Rd.) comprises greenfield land of around 178 ha including around 83 ha of Grade 2 BVM agricultural land (PALC data). Therefore, locating the new settlement here is likely to have a more adverse effect as development on this greenfield site would lead to the loss of some BVM agricultural land. Therefore options A, B, C, D and E are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on land and soils as they have more flexibility in terms of sites and therefore greater scope to avoid those that lead to substantial loss of agricultural land. Options F and G propose two new settlements and therefore predicted to have **moderate negative effects** as there is less scope to avoid BVM agricultural land. Option H is predicted to have **major negative effects** as it would involve developing all three sites including the Stillingfleet site which would lead to substantial loss of BVM agricultural land.

Tier 1 and 2 Villages

12.22 Options A & H propose 1510 to 1660 new homes; with each option allocating 810 units across Tier-1 and 700 and 850 across Tier-2 villages respectively. Outside built-up areas, Brayton is surrounded by Grade 2/ Grade 3 (potentially some 3a) BVM land. The proposed sites (around 22 ha total) lie within Grade 3 land, there is no post 1988 survey data for this location but it's likely to be a mix of Grade 3a and 3b land, therefore development here could potentially result in loss of some high quality agricultural land (3a BVM).

12.23 Thorpe Willoughby has a mixture of Grade 3 (a and b) Grade 2 and Grade 4 agricultural land, the largest parcel proposed (land south of Leeds Rd.) is Grade 3a and development here would lead to a loss of around 5 ha. of Grade 3a BVM agricultural land.

12.24 The proposed development in Riccall will lead to a loss of around 9 ha. of high quality Grade 2 BVM agricultural land.

12.25 Barlby and Osgodby are surrounded by Grade 2 and Grade 3 (a and b) agricultural land (Provisional ACL data). The developments proposed here amount to just under 5 ha. of Grade 2 BVM agricultural land.

12.26 The proposed developments around Hemingbrough will lead to loss of some Grade 1 (2.85 ha) and Grade 2 BVM agricultural land (around 1 ha).

12.27 Allocations within Tier-2 villages are distributed across Appleton Roebuck, Camblesforth, Carlton, Cliffe, Hambleton, Hensall, Kellington, Monk Fryston / Hillam, North Duffield and Ulleskelf. The allocations here will lead to some loss of Grade 2 and Grade 3 (a and b) agricultural land. In total Tier-2 allocation will lead to around 50 ha of Grade 3 land (potentially including some Grade 3a) and 26 ha of Grade 2 BVM agricultural land.

- 12.28 Overall, options A&H will lead to **major negative effects** on land and soils due to the loss to development of some high-quality agricultural land; including around 41 ha. of Grade 2 BVM agricultural land.
- 12.29 Options E and D allocate a similar amount of new homes in Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages; around 2100 and 2250 units respectively. These allocations will have similar effects to those in options A&H discussed above and would lead to a **major negative effect** on land and soils due to the loss of high-quality agricultural land; including around 50 ha. of Grade BVM land, to new development.
- 12.30 Options B&G propose higher levels of growth in Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages; allocating 2550 and 2420, respectively. These options will result in around 160 ha of land including at least 13 ha of Grade 3a, 34 ha Grade 2 and 3 ha Grade 1 BVM agricultural land. Therefore, this option will have a **major negative effect** on land and soils due to the loss of high quality BVM agricultural land.
- 12.31 Option C proposes a total of around 3200 new homes; 1650 units in Tier-1 villages and 1525 units in Tier-2 villages. This option will lead to around 170 ha. of Grade 3; a substantial portion of which is likely to be 3a BVM land. For areas where post 1988 ALC data exists a loss of 16 ha Grade 3a BVM land will result in addition to around 66 ha. Grade 2 and 3 ha. Grade 1 BVM agricultural land. Therefore, option C is predicted to have **negative effects** on land and soils as it will lead to the largest loss of high quality, BVM agricultural land.
- 12.32 Option F involves the highest levels of growth within Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages, allocating 2100 and 1600 units, respectively. Within Tier-1, each village is allocated an indicative figure of 350 units. This option will result in the loss of around 128 ha of primarily Grade 3 agricultural land including; around 26 ha Grade 2, 18 Grade 3a and around 3.2 ha. Grade 1, BVM agricultural land. Growth allocated in Tier-2 villages (indicative allocation each of 160) would result in further loss of around 56 ha of Grade 2 BVM agricultural land and around 61 ha of Grade 3 (which may contain some Grade 3a BVM land). Option F is predicted to have **major negative effects** on land and soils due to the substantial loss of Grade 1,2 and 3a BVM agricultural land, to development.

Smaller Villages

- 12.33 Only windfall development is proposed for smaller villages and therefore all options are predicted to have the same **neutral effects** on land and soils due to the small scale of development that's likely to result.

Summary effects matrix: Land and Soils								
	402 dwellings per year					589 dwellings per year		
Options	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Selby	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Orange	Orange
Tadcaster	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Sherburn in Elmet	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Expansion	Yellow	Yellow	Blue	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
New Settlement(s)	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Red
Green Belt	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Yellow	Blue	Red	Yellow
Villages	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red
Overall	Orange	Orange	Orange	Orange	Orange	Red	Orange	Red

Summary: Needs-led growth

12.34 All of the options will involve a significant loss of non-urban land, and much of this is also best and most versatile agricultural land (over 150ha in total for each option). In this respect, **moderate negative effects** are predicted for each option.

12.35 There is little to differentiate the options in this respect, but Option D involves the lowest amount of Grade 1 and 2 land overall at this scale of growth. Option E contains the highest amount of best and most versatile agricultural land.

Summary: Higher growth

12.36 For all three higher growth options, the effects are exacerbated, with even more greenfield land lost and in the case of options F and H a very large amount of best and most versatile land would be lost, including over 200ha of Grade 2.

12.37 At this higher scale of growth option G performs the best in terms of the efficient use of land as it involves 2 settlements (one of which would definitely be on an airfield (avoiding the further loss of greenbelt and high-quality agricultural land). Therefore, the effects are **moderately negative** for option G and **major negative** for options F and H.

13. CLIMATE CHANGE ADAPTATION

Selby Town

- 13.1 In terms of climate change adaptation, much of the central area in Selby District is vulnerable to flooding due to the low lying topography and extensive surrounding network of broad, tidal rivers. The river channels of the Ouse and its tributaries (the Wharfe, Derwent and Aire) are lined with alluvial deposits, controlled by engineered embankments throughout the district. Much of the low-lying areas fall within Flood Zone 3 and Flood Zone 2. However, the area benefits from extensive flood defences which reduce the risk of flooding from the river Ouse. There are areas within lower flood risk Zones in Sherburn in Elmet and Tadcaster. However, surface water flooding can occur almost anywhere whenever short intense rainfall exceeds the capacity of the ground and the local drainage network to absorb it. This type of flooding is often localised and difficult to predict in advance. It can occur well away from existing watercourses and it can be exacerbated by local topography and impermeable ground. The main sources of flood risk are from rivers, tidal influence, surface water drainage and sewer flooding.
- 13.2 The options for growth within Selby Town involve a combination of development sites; a large greenfield site at Cross Hills Lane, the former Rigid Paper site, the Industrial Chemical site, land west of Bondgate, and the Olympia Park employment site.
- 13.3 The Cross Hills Lane Selby (SELB-BZ) is an 80.4ha site to the north west of Selby town. This is the largest site allocated for development here. The site is partially within a floodplain of the Selby Dam watercourse. The majority of site (around 80%) is at risk from flooding during the 1 in 100 year (high risk, Flood Zone 3). The remaining 20% of site is at risk from flooding 1 in 1000 year (medium risk Flood Zone 2). Therefore, a phased sequential approach should be adopted for this site; allocating 'more vulnerable' residential development within lower flood risk areas. 'less vulnerable' commercial/industrial development should alternatively be located within the higher flood risk areas (Flood Zones 3). The scale of this site provides scope for onsite mitigation measures such as sustainable drainage systems (SuDS), surface water attenuation ponds, blue corridors, and green spaces can help reduce flood risk.
- 13.4 The former Rigid Paper site (SELB-AG), Denison Road, Selby is a 7.5ha site proposed for mixed use (primarily residential). The entire site lies within a flood risk zone 3 and would require a flood risk assessment, in accordance with the requirements set out in the Council's level 2 SFRA. Again, mitigation measures such as SuDS can reduce risk. However, as the entire site lies within a flood risk zone 3 it is predicted to have a negative effect on climate change adaptation.
- 13.5 The Industrial Chemicals, Canal View site (SELB-B) is a 14.3ha site allocated for up to 450 units. The majority of this site is in flood zone 3 with around 18% of site in Zone 1.

- 13.6 However, unlike the Cross Hills site there is less scope for onsite mitigation due to the smaller area. Therefore, this site is predicted to have a negative effect on climate change adaptation.
- 13.7 The land west of Bondgate (SELB-D) site is a 0.27ha site proposed for up to 9 dwellings. The site is partially (around 35% of site) in a flood zone 3 with the rest in a zone 1. With mitigation this site is predicted to have neutral effects on climate change adaptation as a substantial part of the site is in lower flood Zone 1.
- 13.8 The site at Olympia Park is a 33.6ha site allocated to provide 14ha of employment development. The site is located to the north east of Selby town, entirely within the floodplain of the River Ouse. The whole site lies in a flood risk zone 3, however the size of the site provides scope for incorporating flood risk mitigation measures and SuDS. Furthermore, Commercial/ employment developments are considered less vulnerable to flood risk compared to residential development.
- 13.9 Options A, F, G and H all involve the highest level of growth at 1750 to 2050 dwellings. These involve residential growth to the sites discussed above plus an employment site at Olympia Park. Overall 76% of the total area allocated for residential development is within flood risk Zone 3, 20% in Zone 2 and the remaining 4% in Zone 1. However, the largest residential (mixed use but mostly residential) site; at Cross Hills Lane, has scope for onsite mitigation due to its substantial size. Overall these options are predicted to have **moderate negative effects** on climate change adaptation with regards to flooding.
- 13.10 Options C and D involve the lowest level of growth (at 550), within Selby Town with growth focused around the Industrial Chemicals and Rigid Paper sites. The majority of the area of these two sites is in flood Zone 3 (87% of total area). Therefore, these options have limited areas of land that are not in Zone 3. Overall options C and D are therefore predicted to have **moderate negative effects** on climate change adaptation too.
- 13.11 Options B and E also involve 550 dwellings each. Both options utilise the Cross Hills Lane site for housing Olympia Park for employment. The former site provides scope for mitigation due to its size. Therefore, these options are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on climate change adaptation with regards to flooding.

Tadcaster

- 13.12 With the exception of option E, all remaining options involve the same level of growth in this location (400 homes), and thus the effects are the same.

13.13 Of the sites involved under these options; the land at Mill Lane site (TADC-I) is partially in flood zone 3 (45% of site). This affects the western most part of the site where it abuts the River Wharfe. However, the remaining area of site (55%) is in a low risk, flood Zone 1.

13.14 The remaining sites involved under these options are at low risk of flooding, being in a Zone 1 area. Therefore, with appropriate mitigation at the Mill Lane site, these options are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on climate change with regards to flooding.

13.15 Option E allocates an additional 200 homes in the Green Belt, the effects are discussed below in the Green Belt section.

Sherburn in Elmet

13.16 Six of the options (A, B, C, D, F & H) involve the same level of growth in this location; 300 dwellings located at Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. The majority of this site is not in a flood risk zone. A small area at the eastern edge site is in a flood zone 3, this covers an area of around 2.4ha or around 7% of the site. Therefore options A, B, C, F and H are predicted to have a **neutral effect** on climate change adaptation as the majority of the area allocated to development is at low risk of flooding.

13.17 Options E and G allocate an additional 500 dwellings at Sherburn in Elmet . The effects of these are discussed below under green belt release.

Settlement Expansion

13.18 All options except C involve 1350 dwellings at Eggborough. Option C allocates a smaller growth of 400 units. Only a small part of this area around the settlement lies within a flood zone 2,. The remaining area is at low risk of flooding and there is no overlap with flood zone 3. Therefore, all options are expected to have **neutral effects** on climate change adaptation as the majority of the site allocated for development is in a low flood risk area. The scale of the growth should also allow for good opportunities to incorporate blue and green infrastructure enhancements.

Green Belt Release

13.19 Only options E, G and H involve green belt release. Therefore, for the other five options (A, B, C, D and F) **neutral effects** are predicted with regards to climate change adaptation.

- 13.20 Option E proposes Green Belt release in Sherburn in Elmet (500 units). The majority of land here is at low risk of flooding (Zone 1). Option E allocates an additional 200 homes in the Green Belt at Tadcaster. It is not possible to accurately predict effects without knowing the location of development. Some areas are not at risk of flooding, whilst others have greater constraint. Therefore, **minor negative effects** are predicted at this stage.
- 13.21 Option G also allocates 500 units in the green belt at Sherburn in Elmet and adds a further 1000 units in the Green Belt at Tier 1 and Tier 2 settlements. Without knowing the locations of development, it is not possible to rule out negative effects. However, there is likely to be flexibility to avoid the areas most at risk of flooding. The greenfield nature of sites should also be conducive to mitigation and the use of natural SuDs. Overall, a **minor negative effect** is predicted.
- 13.22 Option H involves lower growth in the Green Belt across the Tier 1 and 2 settlements. This gives a greater degree of flexibility to avoid areas at risk of flooding, and therefore, **neutral effects** are predicted.

New Settlements

- 13.23 Options A, B, C, D and E all propose a growth of 1260 units in plan period (3000 total) based on a new settlement. The new settlement's location has not been established; however, three potential sites are presently being considered. These comprise; the Burn Airfield, the Church Fenton Airfield and a greenfield site to the east of the former Stillingfleet mine. It is difficult to assess the effects of options A, B, C, D and E until the location for the new settlement is fixed. However, by allocating only one settlement, these options have greater flexibility and scope to locate the new settlement in a more sustainable location.
- 13.24 The site to the east of the former Stillingfleet mine (land south of Escrick Rd.) comprises greenfield land of around 178 ha, the majority of site is in a low flood risk area with around 10.8ha (around 6% of area) is in a Zone 2 flood risk area. The site does not overlap any zone 3 areas. Therefore, the Stillingfleet site is predicted to have **neutral effects** on climate change adaptation as the majority of site is in a low flood risk area. There is also likely to be good opportunities to incorporate blue and green infrastructure enhancements due to the scale of the site.
- 13.25 The Church Fenton Airfield site is entirely in a flood zone 2 area; however, the size of the site provides scope for SuDS and the mitigation measures discussed above. There is an area of Flood Zone 3 adjacent to the south eastern boundary of site and therefore it is important to ensure that development on this site does not adversely impact neighbouring areas, particularly those in Flood Zone 3. Overall, this site is predicted to have **moderately negative effects** on climate change adaptation due to the entire site being in a flood Zone 2 area.

- 13.26 The Burn Airfield site in its entirety overlaps a flood zone 3 area and is surrounded by large swathes of zone 3. Therefore, this site is predicted to have **major negative effects** on climate change adaptation as virtually all the area is in a flood zone 3.
- 13.27 Therefore, mixed effects are predicted for the new settlement proposed under options A to E depending on which site is eventually chosen. Options A, B, C, D and E are predicted to have **minor negative effects** because by proposing one new settlement they offer more flexibility in selecting a suitable site and avoiding the worst performing sites (Burn Airfield). Regardless of site choice, there should also be good opportunities to introduce SUDs.
- 13.28 Options F and G propose two new settlements on two of the three sites discussed above. Therefore, these are predicted to have **moderately negative effects** as they offer less scope for avoiding the worst performing sites and would most likely involve some development in areas of Flood Zone 2/3.
- 13.29 Option H involves three new settlements, utilising all three sites above. Considering the three sites combined, the effects are predicted to be **major negative** on climate change adaptation due to the partial overlap of proposed development sites with zones 2 and 3 with the Burn Airfield site being in an entirely Zone 3 area.

Tier 1 and 2 Villages

- 13.30 Options A & H propose a total of around 1500-1650 new homes; with each option involving around 800 units across Tier-1. Amongst the Tier-1 villages; the sites in Barlby and Osgodby are in a low risk area with none of the sites overlapping flood zone 2 or 3. In Brayton one of the sites; land south of Brackenhill overlaps with a flood zone 2 area (around two thirds of site). However, the second site in Brayton is in a low flood risk area (Zone 1). The sites at Eggborough and Whitley, Thorp Willoughby and Hemingbrough do not overlap flood zone 2 or 3 areas. The site at Riccall partially overlaps a zone 2 /3 area (around 16% of total site area).
- 13.31 Within Tier-2 villages the sites involved at Appleton Roebuck, Camblesforth, Carlton, Cliffe, Hambleton, Kellington, Monk Fryston / Hillam, Hensall, North Duffield and Ulleskelf do not overlap any areas of fluvial flood risk (Zones 2 or 3).
- 13.32 Overall options A and H are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on climate change adaptation as all but one site are in areas at low risk of flooding (Zone 1). However, one of the sites in Brayton (Land south Brackenhill Lane) partially overlaps (65%) a flood zone 2 area.
- 13.33 Options E and D allocate a similar amount of new homes in Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages ; around 2100 and 2250 units respectively.

- 13.34 Amongst the Tier-1 villages; one of the sites involved in Brayton; land south of Brackenhill Lane, overlaps with a flood zone 2 area (35% of site area). However, the second site in Brayton is in a low flood risk area (Zone 1). In Hemingbrough, two of the sites (north of A63) overlap (42% and 10% of total site areas) a flood zone 2. However, the remaining three sites in Hemingbrough are in a low flood risk area (Zone 1).
- 13.35 The sites for development at Eggborough and Whitley and Thorp Willoughby do not overlap flood zone 2 or 3 areas. The site at Riccall partially overlaps a zone 2 /3 area (around 16% of total site area). The remaining site options in Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages do not overlap flood risk zones 2 and 3. Overall, Options D and E are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on climate change adaptation due to some of the sites involved overlapping areas of flood zone 2 and 3.
- 13.36 Options B and G propose intermediate levels of growth in Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages. One of the sites in Barlby and Osgodby; at land south of A63, overlaps a Zone 3 area by around 67%. However, this site comprises a substantial area (40ha) and only contributes an additional 90 dwellings.
- 13.37 The northern part of the site comprises a 13.4 ha area of low flood risk (Zone 1). Therefore, it should be possible to accommodate the proposed development in the northern part of the site well away from the Zone 3 overlap area of site. In Brayton; the site; land south of Brackenhill Lane, overlaps with a flood zone 2 area (35% of site area). However, the remaining sites in Brayton are in a low flood risk area (Zone 1). As under the other options, the Riccall development site partially overlaps a zone 2 /3 area (around 16% of total site area). In Hemingbrough, two of the sites (north of A63) overlap (42% and 10% of total site areas) a flood zone 2 area. However, the remaining three sites in Hemingbrough are in a low flood risk area (Zone 1). The sites in Tier-2 villages do not overlap high flood risk areas (Zones 2 and 3). Overall the sites under options B and G are also predicted to have **minor negative effects** on climate change adaptation due to some of the allocated sites overlapping areas of flood zone 2 and 3.
- 13.38 Option C proposes a total of 3175 new homes; 1650 units in Tier-1 villages and 1525 units in Tier-2 villages. The Barlby and Osgodby site discussed above; land south of A63, overlaps a Zone 3 area by around 67%. However, it should be possible to accommodate the additional 140 dwellings (compared to the lower amounts of growth in options A and H) within the 13.4 ha, Zone 1 area of the site. Similarly, the sites within Brayton (land south of Brackenhill Lane) and Riccall and Hemingbrough, partially overlap flood Zones 2 and 3. In Tier-2 villages the development sites in Hensall, land south of Wand Lane and south of Field Lane, partially overlap a flood zone 2 and Zone 3 areas. Overall the sites involved under option C are also predicted to have **minor negative effects** on climate change adaptation due to some of the allocated sites overlapping areas of flood zone 2 and 3.

13.39 Of all the options, F, proposes the highest growth in the Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages, involving 3700 dwellings in total. Of the Tier-1 sites; The land south of the A63 in Barlby and Osgodby overlaps a Zone 3 area. However, as the additional growth under this option (an extra 215 units compared to options A/H) is spread across 7 sites and there should be sufficient low risk Zone 1 areas to accommodate the growth. Two of the sites in Brayton overlap a zone 2 flood risk zone; around 34% of a total area of 34ha. The remaining sites in Brayton are in Zone 1. In Hemingbrough, two of the sites (north of A63) overlap (42% and 10% of total site areas) a flood zone 2. However, the remaining three sites in Hemingbrough are in a low flood risk area (Zone 1). The site allocated at Riccall partially overlaps a zone 2 /3 area (around 16% of total site area). The development sites allocated in Hensall, land south of Wand Lane and south of Field Lane, partially overlap a flood zone 2 and Zone 3 areas. Overall the sites under option F are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on climate change adaptation due to some of the allocated sites overlapping areas of flood zone 2 and 3.

Smaller Villages

13.40 Only windfall development is proposed for smaller villages and therefore all options are predicted to have the same **neutral effects** on climate change adaptation due to the small scale of development that’s likely to result.

Summary effects matrix: Climate Change Adaptation								
	402 dwellings per year					589 dwellings per year		
Options	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Selby	Orange	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Orange
Tadcaster	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Sherburn in Elmet Expansion	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue
New Settlement(s)	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Orange?	Orange?	Red?
Green Belt	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Villages	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Overall	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow?	Yellow?	Orange?

Summary: Needs-led growth

- 13.41 Selby is characterised by large areas of floodplain, and as such many of the key settlements have experienced flooding issues. However, there are a range of areas that benefit from flood defences, which reduce the risks somewhat. In the longer term, with increased risks posed by climate change, it is important to manage flood risk and avoid areas that fall within vulnerable locations. If food defences become overwhelmed, then these areas would undoubtedly be affected.
- 13.42 All the options involve growth in Selby town, with a range of sites involved. For option A, growth is maximised, and as such several sites that fall within areas of flood risk are included. Though flood defences protect these areas, this is still a negative effect. For options B-E the growth in Selby is lower, and for options B and E, this means that negative effects ought to be of a lower magnitude or easier to mitigate. For C and D however, the same areas as those included in option A are involved.
- 13.43 The options are all likely to score similarly in terms of growth in Tadcaster, with some minor negative effects for all options. The expansion of Eggborough is unlikely to cause particular issues, and though there is some flooding risk at certain Tier 1 and 2 villages, there are locations where growth can be accommodated for all of the options.
- 13.44 As a result, each of the options are predicted to have **minor negative effects** overall. Options B and E do perform better than A, C and D though as the amount of new development proposed in flood zones 2/3 is slightly lower overall (mostly due to growth in Selby).
- 13.45 In terms of new settlements, the effects are dependent upon which is chosen and the SUDs that are implemented. Stillingfleet is most preferable, with some issues associated with Church Fenton Airfield and greater constraints at the Burn Airfield.

Higher growth

- 13.46 With regards to the higher growth options, increased dispersal for option F is not considered likely to lead to more significant effects. For options F and G which include just two of the new settlements, it ought to be possible to avoid the more sensitive Burn Airfield site. Therefore, only **minor negative effects** are predicted, but there is some uncertainty (given that the Burn Airfield might still be involved).
- 13.47 However, for option H, all 3 would be required, which gives rise to **moderate negative effects** overall.
- 13.48 It is important to note for all options that there should be possibilities to incorporate SUDs and green and blue infrastructure enhancements (to varying extents). This should help mitigate effects and could lead to improvements in some locations in terms of surface water flooding. However, at this stage of assessment, a precautionary approach is taken.

14. HOUSING

- 14.1 The objective for the housing topic in the SEA framework is; to ensure that new development meets the varied housing needs of the area and provides affordable, decent housing for all¹⁹.
- 14.2 Proposals that support the timely delivery of sufficient homes of varied types and tenures and maximise the potential from strategic brownfield opportunities are judged positively.
- 14.3 Similarly, proposals that support managed expansion of rural communities are likely to be positive if this helps to improve the sustainability of those settlements.
- 14.4 Whilst large schemes are often considered as a solution to the housing shortage, small sites can cumulatively make a significant contribution to supply and offer a flexibility that larger sites cannot. The location of new housing developments is also an important consideration; providing housing in the right areas where there are more prospects for employment for example will make proposals more sustainable.

Selby Town

- 14.5 The Cross Hills Lane Selby (SELB-BZ) is the largest site proposed for residential development in Selby town. It has a capacity to deliver up to 1270 dwellings including provision of affordable homes. The site will also include open space, leisure and education provision. It is closely located to the strategic employment area at Olympia Park and employment opportunities, services and retail within Selby's Town centre. The site is well served by highways network such as the A19, A63, A1 and M62.
- 14.6 Overall this site is predicted to have positive effects on housing as it will help provide a substantial number of new homes, including affordable ones, in a very accessible location close to the main employment and services centre in Selby Town centre and strategic employment sites such as the Olympia Park.
- 14.7 The former Rigid Paper site (SELB-AG), Denison Road, Selby is a 7.5ha site is proposed for mixed use (primarily residential). A higher density design (50 dph) of up to 330 dwellings is envisaged here. The development will include affordable homes and multi-storey buildings (up to 4) which is likely to provide a greater range of types and tenures for specific community members. The site is very close to Selby Town Centre, within a short distance of many amenities, services and employment opportunities. It is also close (1.2 miles) to the strategic employment site at Olympia Park development. This site is also predicted to have positive effects on housing as it will help provide greater types and tenures of housing, including affordable homes. Its location close to employment opportunities, facilities and services makes it more sustainable.

¹⁹ AECOM report Selby Local Plant Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report Jan.2020;
<https://www.selby.gov.uk/localplan>

- 14.8 The Industrial Chemicals site is allocated for up to 450 dwellings. Again, a higher density approach (50dph) is to be followed in designing the development which will include buildings up to three stories high. The development will also include affordable homes. This development is also predicted to have positive effects on housing as it will provide a substantial number of new homes, including affordable ones. The inclusion of higher density and multi-story buildings can potentially deliver a more varied mix of homes of different types and tenures. The location is again very close to main employment, amenities and services within Selby Town and the Olympia Park development.
- 14.9 The Land West of Bondgate is located close to Selby Town centre and to the Olympia Park employment area. Although this is a relatively small site to provide around 9 homes, it still makes a contribution to the housing need in Selby and therefore predicted to have positive effects on housing.
- 14.10 Options A, G and H propose the same level of growth at 1750 dwellings whilst option F proposes the highest level of growth at 2050 units. These options involve residential growth to the 4 sites discussed above. The three larger sites (Cross Hills La., Rigid Paper and Industrial Chemicals) are predicted to have positive effects on housing due to their proximity to main employment opportunities within Selby town and the strategic employment sites in the District. The mix of densities and designs will likely produce more varied housing types and tenures. The scale of the developments should contribute a substantial number of affordable homes. Therefore, options A,G,H and F are predicted to have **major positive effects** on housing. Furthermore, the inclusion of the brownfield sites (Rigid Paper and Industrial Chemicals) will positively contribute to SDC's Selby Town regeneration project.
- 14.11 Options C and D involve a lower level of growth of 550 units within Selby Town with growth focused within the Industrial Chemicals and Rigid Paper sites. As discussed above both of these sites are predicted to have positive effects on housing. However, the smaller development proposed under these options will provide fewer homes within Selby Town and therefore their effects are likely to be less positive than those in options A and H. Therefore, options C and D are predicted to have **moderately positive effects** on housing due to the smaller scale of development proposed.
- 14.12 Options B and E also propose a growth of 550 units within Selby Town. These utilise the Cross Hills Lane site. Again, these sites are well connected to employment and service centres within Selby Town and the rest of the District. However, the effects are likely to be less positive than the higher growth options due to the lower number of new homes proposed here. Therefore, these options are predicted to produce **moderately positive effects** on housing as they provide a smaller amount of new homes in Selby Town.

Tadcaster

- 14.13 Tadcaster is the second largest centre in the District with the second largest retail and services offering after Selby Town with a range of community facilities. The brewing industry plays an important role in the local economy. The strategic employment sites of Sherburn 2 and the Gascoigne Wood Interchange are within 8 miles; a 15 minute journey.
- 14.14 With the exception of option E, all remaining options involve the same level of growth in this location of 400 homes split across six sites.
- 14.15 The two largest development sites proposed are the Mill Lane site and land at Station Road (TADC-J) site. These will provide up to 248 and 104 dwellings, respectively. The Mill Lane site (TADC-I) is a 3 ha, mixed brown field / green field, site with a planning application for 248 dwellings. The site lies to the east of the river Wharfe and would form a logical extension to adjacent residential areas. It is close to local services (supermarket, retail, bus station and medical centre) with the main employment, services and leisure facilities located close by in Tadcaster's town centre, just across the river to the west. The plot will include an affordable housing element. Similarly, the Station road site is to provide affordable homes on site and is located close to employment opportunities, services, shopping and leisure facilities.
- 14.16 The Chapel Street/Central Area Car Park (TADC-H) is a 0.7ha site allocated for up to 43 dwellings. The site is in Tadcaster town centre within the main retail, employment and service area in Tadcaster. Furthermore, it is within short distance (320 meters) of the main bus station. This site is also to include an affordable housing element.
- 14.17 The land off Hill Crest Court (TAD-AE) site is 1ha site allocated for up to 30 dwellings. This is a greenfield site within the town's development limits, adjacent to residential areas. Again, being on the outskirts of the town centre, this site is very close to main services, retail and public transport services within Tadcaster. This site will also provide some affordable homes.
- 14.18 Two smaller sites are allocated for residential development within Tadcaster; the 1.2ha Fircroft and former Barnardo's Home site at Wighill Lane (TAD-AD) for up to 5 dwellings. The 0.3ha land to the rear of 46 Wighill lane and former Coal Yard for 17 dwellings. Again, both of these sites are within residential areas close to local employment and services. The Wighill Lane site currently has some vacant terraced properties that will be brought back into use.

14.19 Overall options A,B,C,D,F,G and H are predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on housing as they provide a substantial number of new dwellings, including affordable homes, to fulfil some of Tadcaster's housing needs. Furthermore, they are located in sustainable locations being close to community facilities, services and employment areas, including the strategic employment sites of Sherburn 2 and the Gascoigne Wood Interchange.

14.20 Option E adds further growth in the green belt. The effects are discussed below under green belt release.

Sherburn in Elmet

14.21 Sherburn in Elmet is one of the main three settlements in the District. It is located 10 miles west of Selby and 6 miles south of Tadcaster. This large settlement has a good range of facilities, services and employment opportunities. There is the Sherburn Enterprise Park, a large industrial estate, on the eastern side of town. The strategic employment sites of Gascoigne Wood Interchange and Sherburn 2 are just to the south east and east of town. Sherburn in Elmet benefits from two railway stations; Sherburn in Elmet station and South Milford. It is well connected to surrounding major cities such as York Leeds and Selby and Hull via the railway and the highways network; such as A1(M), the A63 and A162.

14.22 Six of the options (A,B,C,D,F, and H) involve the same level of growth in this location; 300 dwellings located at Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. The development is mainly residential but will include some mixed use to provide community facilities and amenity space. Options A,B,C,D,F, and H are predicted to have **major positive effects** on housing as they provide 300 new homes in Sherburn in Elmet which is one of the main three settlements in the District. The location is made more sustainable by its location close to two railway stations, Sherburn in Elmet and South Milford. Furthermore, the site is adjacent to a proposed new employment development (land adjacent to Prospect Farm Low Street); a 57ha site to comprise B2 and B8 uses. The site is also close to employment opportunities in the town centre, Sherburn 2 and Gascoigne Wood Interchange strategic employment sites. The location also has good access to major highways such as the A63 and A1(M).

14.23 Options E and G allocate an additional 500 dwellings at Sherburn in Elmet , in the green belt. The effects of this additional allocation are discussed below under The Green Belt release section.

Settlement Expansion

14.24 All options except C allocate 1350 dwellings at Eggborough, in the form of a settlement expansion. The settlement has railway access to Leeds and is closely located to the strategic employment locations at the former Kellingley Colliery and the former Eggborough Power Station. Therefore, all options except C are predicted to have **major positive effects** on housing as they will serve to provide a substantial number of new homes (1350) including affordable homes. It is also closely located to two large strategic employment sites and is well connected to surrounding major cities via railway and the M62. Option C involves a smaller growth of 400 units. This option is predicted to have **moderately positive effects** as it enjoys the same benefits discussed above but proposes a smaller scale of development thus contributing fewer new homes compared to the other options.

Green Belt Release

14.25 Only options E, G and H involve green belt release. Therefore, for the other five options (A,B,C,D and F) **neutral effects** are predicted with regards to housing.

14.26 Option E proposes greenbelt release in Sherburn in Elmet (500 units) and Tadcaster (200 units). Sherburn in Elmet is close to a range of facilities, services and employment opportunities, including Sherburn Enterprise Park, Gascoigne Wood Interchange and Sherburn 2. It is also well served by the railway and highways network. Growth at the edge of Tadcaster should be well placed to benefit from the strategic employment sites of Sherburn 2 and the Gascoigne Wood Interchange; as these are approximately 8 – 10 miles away; a 15 -20 minute journey. Therefore, option E is predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on housing as the sites allocated to development will yield a substantial number of new homes that are located close to strategic employment sites on attractive land.

14.27 Option G also involves green belt development at Sherburn in Elmet and adds a further 1000 dwellings around Tier 1 and Tier 2 settlements. The Sherburn in Elmet allocation will have positive effects as explained above. The release of multiple Green Belt sites across the smaller settlements is likely to give rise to attractive housing that can be brought forward in the short to medium term. This is positive for housing, but the new homes would not necessarily be located in the most accessible settlements. Overall, option G is predicted to have **moderately positive effects** on housing in this respect.

14.28 Option H involves less growth in the Greenbelt, with 500 units surrounding the Tier 1 and Tier 2 villages. Similar to Option G, this should create a range of housing site options across the District, which contribute **moderate positive effects**.

New Settlements

- 14.29 Options A,B,C,D and E all propose a growth of 1260 units in plan period (3000 total) based on a new settlement. The new settlement's location has not been established; however, three potential sites are presently being considered. These comprise; the Burn Airfield, Church Fenton Airfield and a greenfield site to the east of the former Stillingfleet mine.
- 14.30 The new settlement provides an opportunity for the creation of new sustainable communities comprising mixed uses including a range of employment opportunities and local facilities. All of the sites are of sufficient size to accommodate approximately 3,000 new beyond the plan period and local infrastructure requirements such as new schools, health facilities, recreation areas and shops. Two of the proposals, East of Stillingfleet mine and Church Fenton Airfield have further additional land available for further longer term growth.
- 14.31 The Church Fenton Airfield site already has strategic employment opportunities in the form of Yorkshire Studios and the Create Yorkshire development. It is relatively close to the towns of Tadcaster (7 miles away) and Sherburn in Elmet (5 miles away).
- 14.32 Therefore, a new settlement here will not only yield substantial new housing but also provide homes in a location close to employment opportunities, 2 railways stations (Church Fenton and Ulleskelf) and the A1(M). Therefore, a new settlement here is predicted to have major positive effects on housing as it will provide a substantial number of new homes on a largely brownfield site in a sustainable location with access to transport and employment opportunities both within and outside the development.
- 14.33 The Stillingfleet site is relatively remote from the main towns and strategic employment sites in the District. However, the site has good road links to York (8 miles away) and Selby town (8 miles away) via the A19 and the site will make a significant contribution to housing numbers in the District and potentially provide further growth in the future beyond the plan period.
- 14.34 The Burn Airfield site is a 3.6 mile drive away from Selby Town with good access to the highway network through the A19, A63 and the M62. It is under 4 miles from the former Kellingley Colliery strategic employment site. A new settlement at this site is therefore predicted to have positive effects on housing as it will produce a substantial number of new homes (including beyond the plan period) in a relatively sustainable location, being close the main town of Selby.
- 14.35 Options A,B,C and D each purpose one new settlement located at one of the above sites (to deliver 1260 units in plan period and 3000 total). The effects of a new settlement under these options will vary depending on which site is ultimately chosen.

14.36 Options F and G propose two new settlements on two of the three sites discussed above (to deliver 2520 dwellings in the plan period and 6000 total). Therefore, options F and G are predicted to have **major positive effects** as they will provide substantial amounts of housing.

14.37 Option H allocates a third new settlement and utilises all three sites above (to deliver 3780 dwellings in the plan period and 9000 in total). This option will therefore provide **major positive effects** on housing due to the substantial new housing created.

Tier 1 and 2 Villages

14.38 Options A & H propose a total of 1510 and 1660 new homes across Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages. The developments proposed here are likely to positively contribute to the long-term viability of these village communities by ensuring a proportional amount of growth in housing to fulfil local housing need.

14.39 Development will positively contribute to local housing needs in these villages on a range of smaller sites. This will help to meet locally specific needs as well as housing need within the District. Due to the large number of sites involved, there should also be a wide range of housing choice in different locations. As a result, **major positive effects** are predicted.

14.40 Options D and E allocate a similar amount of new homes in Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages ; 2250 and 2100 units respectively.

14.41 This is also predicted to have **major positive effects** on housing as they provide for local housing need within the Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages, thus helping maintain viable communities in rural areas. Due to the large number of sites involved, there should also be a wide range of housing choice in different locations.

14.42 Options B and G propose higher levels of growth in Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages; allocating 2550 and 2420, respectively. These options are also predicted to have **major positive effects** on housing as they will fulfil local demand for housing and contribute to the overall housing within the District.

14.43 Option C proposes a total of 1650 in Tier-1 villages and 1525 units in Tier-2 villages. Therefore, a significant **major positive effect** is predicted.

Option F involves the highest levels of growth within Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages, allocating 2100 and 1600 units, respectively. Again, these are significantly large allocations across a wide range of sites. Thus, **major positive effects** are predicted.

Smaller Villages

14.44 Only windfall development is proposed for smaller villages and therefore all options are predicted to have the same **neutral effects** on housing due to the small scale of development that's likely to result.

Summary effects matrix: Housing								
	402 dwellings per year					589 dwellings per year		
Options	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Selby	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
Tadcaster	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
Sherburn in Elmet	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
Expansion	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
New Settlement(s)	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
Green Belt	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Green	Blue	Green	Green
Villages	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
Overall	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green

Needs-led growth

14.45 All of the options are predicted to have positive effects as they will meet housing needs, supporting economic growth and providing an element of flexibility. The areas that would benefit under each option vary slightly, with the smaller villages benefiting greatest from a dispersed approach (options B and C), but less housing being directed to larger key settlements such as Selby. Managed expansion of rural areas, on smaller sites is a component of the SA Objective for housing, and so specific benefits are likely in this respect. However, this approach would perhaps be less well placed to promote strategic brownfield sites and to focus housing in populous areas which are more likely to experience demand. Option A is most beneficial in this respect, whilst still maintaining a degree of dispersal.

Higher growth

14.46 At a higher scale of growth, major positive effects are predicted, and to a greater extent when compared to the lower growth alternatives. With a higher Plan target, and increased options for housing growth, it is likely that more areas would benefit, and different types of opportunities could come forward across the district (strategic sites, small sites, rural expansion and in tandem with economic growth opportunities). At this much higher level of growth, housing needs would be likely to be exceeded.

15. LANDSCAPE

15.1 The SEA objective for landscape²⁰ is to; protect and enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the natural and cultural landscape and the built environment. Therefore, in terms of settlement level effects development proposals that protect / enhance the character, quality and diversity of the Selby's landscapes and townscapes through appropriate layout of new development, including the preservation of important open space between settlements are likely to have favourable effects on the landscape.

Selby Town

15.2 The landscape in Selby Town is predominately flat, low-lying, and interspersed with large scale arable fields. Large parts of the area comprise flood plain landscapes. The SDC's Landscape Sensitivity Study (LSS)²¹; divides the landscape surrounding the settlement into three parcels, namely; SE1-Selby Western Fringe, SE2-Selby A19 Corridor and SE3-River Ouse Corridor.

15.3 The development sites proposed under the various options utilise combinations of four residential sites and the employment site at Olympia Park. The largest residential (including mixed-use) development site is the Cross Hills Lane site, the majority of which lies within parcel SE1, Selby Western Fringe. This parcel is characterised as flat low-lying predominantly arable farmland with little tree cover. There is a sparse settlement layout with occasional isolated properties and farmsteads. The area has a predominantly rural character with a strong sense of openness. The LSS rates SE1 as having a low to moderate sensitivity to residential development. The development site as land West of Bondgate is also within SE1. However, the site currently contains recreational open space which would be lost. The remaining sites are brownfield sites within the urban area of town.

15.4 Options A, G and H, each propose 1750 units whilst option F proposes 2050 units. The larger sites are likely to provide greater scope for mitigation and the redevelopment of brownfield sites is likely to engender improvements to the landscape and townscape if sensitively designed. However, given the scale of growth proposed, it is likely there will be some adverse effects, particularly due to the flat low-lying nature of the area which affords extensive views across Selby town. Overall these options are predicted to have **moderately negative effects** on landscape.

Options B, C, D and E involve a lower level of growth of 550 units within Selby Town. These allocations are predicted to have a smaller negative effect on landscape due to the dispersed, smaller allocations of growth proposed. Therefore, options B, C, D and E are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on landscape.

²⁰ AECOM report Selby Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report Jan.2020; <https://selby-consult.objective.co.uk/kse/event/35204>

²¹ LUC 2019 report; Selby District Landscape Sensitivity Study; <https://www.selby.gov.uk/localplan>

15.5 Tadcaster includes a mixture of settlement size and pattern around its historic core which encompasses a pattern of historic buildings and streetscapes displaying a vernacular tradition of local building materials. The surrounding landscape comprises gently rolling landform dominated by large-scale arable fields and low-lying flood meadows with a strong sense of openness²². The LSS divided the surrounding landscape in 4 parcels;

- TA1 Tadcaster Western Fringe;
- TA2: River Wharfe Corridor;
- TA3: Tadcaster Eastern Fringe; and
- TA4: Land to the North of the A64.

15.6 The at Land at Mill Lane (248 dwellings) site is adjacent to the River Wharfe and partially overlapping the Tadcaster conservation area. The site is in a prominent location and can be viewed from the west across the river where there are a number of important heritage assets and a locally important landscape area. The plot lies in the TA2-River Wharfe Corridor assessment parcel which is rated as being of moderate sensitivity to residential development. The remaining sites are within the settlement boundaries and therefore the effects were not part of the LSS. However, in view of the numerous heritage assets and historical townscapes in Tadcaster, these are also predicted to have unfavourable impacts. Conversely, the smaller sites such land at 46 Wighill La and 'Fircroft' (Wighill La.) which bring back into use existing buildings and brownfield sites are potentially favourable to the townscape. Therefore, all options are predicted to have **moderate negative effects** on landscape due to the sensitivity of much of the landscape and historic townscape to development.

15.7 Option E allocates an additional 200 dwellings in the green belt. The effects of this additional growth are discussed below under green belt release.

Sherburn in Elmet

15.8 Six of the options (A,B,C,D,F, and H) involve the same level of growth in this location; 300 dwellings.

15.9 The main development site proposed in Sherburn in Elmet is the Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. The 17.4ha site is proposed for up to 300 dwellings. This plot falls within the LSS's; SH3-Land to the West of the A162, assessment parcel. The landscape is flat, low-lying, predominantly arable farmland, with sparse tree cover and hedgerows.

15.10 It is mostly rural in character with a strong sense of openness with dominant industrial-scale human elements around Sherburn in Elmet. SH3 is assessed as moderately sensitive to residential developments.

²² Ibid., pp.25.

15.11 This level of growth is likely to have **minor negative effects** on landscape due to the scale of growth proposed and the sensitivity of the proposed site to development. Options E allocates an additional 500 dwellings at Sherburn in Elmet, the effects of this are discussed under the green belt release section below.

Settlement Expansion

15.12 The Eggborough landscape is flat and low-lying including industrial-scale farm buildings and major energy and transport infrastructure. The Selby Landscape Character Assessment (2019)²³ identifies the area as landscape character area (LCA) LCA16: Eggborough, incorporating the major transport corridors of the M62 and the Aire and Calder Navigation (Knottingley and Goole Canal). Eggborough Power Station forms a prominent feature in the landscape here. The proposed site for the 1350 unit development, falls within the LSS's EG1-Eggborough North Eastern Fringes, assessment parcel which is assessed as having low to moderate sensitivity to residential development.

15.13 All options except C, allocate 1350 dwellings at Eggborough, in the form of a settlement expansion. The substantial scale of development proposed has the potential to provide attractive landscaping elements in the design of the development such provide accessible attractive green spaces. However, the substantial size of growth may lead to coalescence with Kellington if development occurred on the northern side of Eggborough. Therefore, these options are predicted have **moderate negative effects** on landscape due to the sensitivity of the landscape to development and potential risk of coalescence. Ensuring a clear area of separation between the expanded settlement and Kellington should help to minimise these effects though.

15.14 Option C allocates a smaller growth of 400 units. This level of growth may offer more scope for mitigation than a larger expansion and is less likely to lead to coalescence with Kellington. Therefore, this option is predicted to have **minor negative effects** on landscape.

Green Belt Release

15.15 Only options E, G and H involve Green Belt release. Therefore, for the other five options (A, B, C, D and F) **neutral effects** are predicted with respect to landscape.

²³ LUC report (Nov.2019) Selby Landscape Character Assessment; <https://www.selby.gov.uk/localplan>

- 15.16 Option E proposes greenbelt release in Sherburn in Elmet (500 units) and Tadcaster (200 units). If development took place to the south of the settlement, it could lead to coalescence with South Milford. Growth at Tadcaster could have potential for a range of effects, depending upon the sites involved. Parts of the Green Belt fall within areas that contribute to the setting of the settlement with views both into and out of Tadcaster. Sensitivity to development around the settlement is broadly moderate due to the type and scale of existing built form, and the Locally Important Landscape Area designation and Green Belt. Overall option E is predicted to have **moderate negative effects** on landscape due to the sensitivity of the setting to development, the potential of coalescence (Sherburn in Elmet and South Milford) and the encroachment on LILA and the green belt.
- 15.17 Option G involves an additional 1000 units in the Green Belt around Tier 1 and Tier 2 Villages. Some of these locations have moderate to high sensitivity to change, and therefore the potential for negative effects on landscape exists. The Sherburn in Elmet allocation will have the same effects as under option E. Given the historic and landscape character of many sites in the Green Belt, it is anticipated that this scale of development would alter the character and visual amenity of the landscape between several settlements. Without identifying the exact sites that would be involved, a precautionary approach is taken. Therefore, option G is predicted to have **major negative effects** on landscape.
- 15.18 Option H involves 500 dwellings at Green Belt locations in Tier 1 and Tier 2 Villages. There is therefore potential for negative effects to arise in terms of landscape character. Given the lower amount of overall growth proposed for this option, there ought to be greater flexibility to avoid the most sensitive locations, and thus **moderate negative effects** are predicted.

New Settlements

- 15.19 The Church Fenton Airfield site is within a flat, low-lying area surrounded by open landscape. The Leeds East airport forms a prominent large scale development here. There are several World War II heritage assets designated as scheduled monuments. Church Fenton village is close to the southern boundary of the site. The LSS rates this area as being moderately sensitive to residential development. The size of this site affords scope for incorporating mitigation measures to reduce unfavourable effects on the landscape. The scale of growth proposed here can potentially lead to coalescence with Church Fenton village and Ulleskelf.
- 15.20 The Burn Airfield site within the Levels Farmland LCT. The site is flat and open in character surrounded by fields. There are some mature trees and patches of deciduous woodland at the eastern and south western areas of the site. The LSS rates this site as being as having moderate to high sensitivity to residential development. The scale of growth proposed here is also likely to negatively impact the neighbouring Burn village and development could therefore substantially alter the character of the landscape.

- 15.21 The Stillingfleet site is located to the south west of Escrick Village to the East of the Former Selby Mine. The area comprises flat low-lying topography comprising agricultural fields. There is an area (8ha) of ancient and semi-natural Woodland (Heron Wood) at the centre of the site. The historical landscape and conservation area in Escrick, including designated landscape of Escrick Park is adjacent to the north stern tip of this site. Whilst the site could affect the character of the landscape and settlements in the wider vicinity, with mitigation the site is predicted to have minor effects on landscape.
- 15.22 The effects of the new settlement will depend on which site is ultimately chosen for the scheme. There are sensitive landscapes across the three potential sites. However, the Stillingfleet and Church Fenton Airfield sites are likely to have minor to moderately negative effects on landscape whereas the Burn site can potentially have more significant negative effects on landscape due to the high sensitivity of the landscape.
- 15.23 Options A, B, C, D and E propose one new settlement which is predicted to have **minor negative effects on landscape** as this allows more flexibility as to which site is eventually chosen. Options F and G propose two new settlements, and these are predicted to have **moderately negative effects**. Option H proposes three new settlements and is more likely to produce **major negative effects** on landscape as this would involve developing all three sites including the more sensitive Stillingfleet site.

Tier 1 and 2 Villages

- 15.24 SDC's LSS assessed the landscapes around the Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages in the District. The study generally found medium or lower sensitivity to development. However, areas of Monk Fryston, Escrick, Carlton, Brayton and Thorpe Willoughby were assessed as having moderate to high sensitivity to development. The parcel between Selby town and Brayton was assessed as being particularly sensitive to development due to its essential role in maintaining the separate identities of the two settlements and the potential impacts on Brayton's conservation area. Highest sensitivity was attached to parkland landscapes, which are considered to be vulnerable to change from built development, and often make positive contributions to the setting of the settlements²⁴.
- 15.25 Options A and H propose the lowest growth; 1510-1660 new homes across Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages. The moderate levels of growth predicted to have **moderately negative effects** on landscape. However, the growth proposed in Carlton and Appleton Roebuck can potentially have more negative effects due to development sites being adjacent to conservation areas there.
- 15.26 All remaining options involve higher levels of growth to Tier 1 and Tier 2 villages. Therefore, these options are predicted to have **major negative effects** on landscape due to the scale of development proposed which is likely to significantly alter the landscape in and around these particularly sensitive locations.

Smaller Villages

15.27 Only windfall development is proposed for smaller villages and therefore all options are predicted to have the same **neutral effects** on landscape due to the small scale of development that's likely to result.

Summary effects matrix: Landscape								
	402 dwellings per year					589 dwellings per year		
Options	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Selby	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Orange
Tadcaster	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red
Sherburn in Elmet	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Expansion	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Orange	Orange	Orange
New Settlement(s)	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Red
Green Belt	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Orange	Blue	Red	Orange
Villages	Orange	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Orange
Overall	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red

Summary: Needs-led growth

15.28 All options are predicted to have potential **major negative effects** on landscape because there are sensitive landscapes across the district with the flat, low-lying, open nature of the landscape affording extensive views from the surrounding areas into proposed sites and outward from the sites into the surrounding landscape.

15.29 The effects are more or less prominent in different areas depending upon the scale of growth in different settlements, and also the choice of new settlement. Therefore, whilst major negative effects are predicted overall for each option, there ought to be some scope to avoid and mitigate effects. There is also likely to be some positive effect in town centre areas such as Selby, where regeneration of brownfield sites will occur.

LUC 2019 report; Selby District Landscape Sensitivity Study;
<https://www.selby.gov.uk/sites/default/files/Selby%20LSS%20Report%20Final.pdf>

Summary: Higher growth

15.30 The higher growth options will have the same negative effects exhibited by the lower growth options only these will be greater in magnitude due to the substantial additional growth proposed. This particularly applies to the more sensitive Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages and settlements with conservation areas and historic parks.

16. WATER

- 16.1 The SEA objective for water (resources and quality)²⁵ is to; *conserve water resources and protect / enhance the quality of water bodies in the District*. Therefore, it is important that development minimises pressure on water resources (e.g. by minimising leakage, using water efficient systems in buildings, recycling, and sustainable drainage to capture run-off and storm water). Measures that minimise wastewater discharges into local water courses and ensure there is no further deterioration in polluted water bodies are also important.
- 16.2 Large parts of the district are designated as Nitrate Vulnerable Zones (NVZ), and there are a number of countryside stewardship schemes operating through the district, with priority locations identified in term of pollutants and sedimentation from farming. This includes Sherburn in Elmet , Eggborough, South Duffield, Barlby with Osgodby, Church Fenton. This suggests that pollution from agriculture is an issue in parts of the district, but also that agreements are in place to help manage water quality and biodiversity interests. A change in use could therefore have mixed effects in terms of water quality.

Selby Town

- 16.3 The locations and capacity of waste water treatment plants has not been determined. However, it is assumed that the larger urban centres are supported by sufficient infrastructure, whilst smaller and more remote villages may be more likely to require upgrades to support substantial levels of growth. The redevelopment of previously industrial sites may serve to reduce more polluting industrial wastewater effluents going into local treatment works.
- 16.4 Development on larger sites currently in intensive agricultural use may also reduce agricultural effluent (particularly nitrate and phosphate rich effluents) being discharged into local water courses. Nonetheless the scale of development proposed is likely to substantially increase water demand leading to increased abstraction and depletion of existing water reservoirs. It will also lead to increased pressure on existing wastewater treatment infrastructure. Therefore, options proposing higher growth in Selby Town, namely; options A, G and H, (1750 dwellings), and F (2050 dwellings), are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on water.
- 16.5 Options B, C, D and E involve a lower level of growth of 550 units within Selby Town. Due to the smaller scale of development proposed these options will place less pressure on the existing water supply and treatment infrastructure. Therefore, options B, C, D and E are predicted to have **neutral effects** on water.

Tadcaster

²⁵ AECOM report Selby Local Plant Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report Jan.2020; <https://selby-consult.objective.co.uk/kse/event/35204>

- 16.6 All options involve at least 400 new homes in Tadcaster. As Tadcaster is one of the three main settlements in the District, it is likely that the town has sufficient water and wastewater infrastructure capacity for the relatively modest levels of growth proposed and therefore, **neutral effects** on water.
- 16.7 Option E allocates an additional 200 dwellings in the green belt. The effects of this additional allocation are discussed below under green belt release.

Sherburn in Elmet

- 16.8 Six of the options (A,B,C,D,F, and H) involve the same level of growth in this location; 300 dwellings located at Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. These are likely to benefit from the existing water infrastructure here. However, some of the water courses close to Sherburn in Elmet are of poor quality (according to WFD) and therefore these developments can potentially exacerbate the situation by placing further pressure on local water bodies. Therefore, **minor negative effects** are envisaged for these options.
- 16.9 Option E and G allocate an additional 500 dwellings at Sherburn in Elmet , the effects of this are discussed under the green belt release section below.

Settlement Expansion

- 16.10 All options except C, allocate 1350 dwellings at Eggborough, in the form of a settlement expansion. The scale of the scheme will increase water demand in the area. It is important that the capacity of existing water and wastewater infrastructure is verified prior to development to ascertain if there is sufficient capacity to cope with the added demand. Whilst the water quality of local water bodies is classed as moderate the additional treated effluent discharge from the local wastewater treatment works can potentially have unfavourable effects. Overall these options are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on water due to the additional demands on sources and the potential pressures on water quality in local water courses.
- 16.11 Option C allocates a smaller growth of 400 units. This option is predicted to have **neutral effects** on water as the scale proposed is much lower than the remaining options and therefore less likely to adversely impact water sources and the quality of water bodies in Sherburn in Elmet .

Green Belt Release

- 16.12 Only options E, G and H involve green belt release. Therefore, for the other five options (A, B ,C ,D and F) **neutral effects** are predicted with respect to water resources.

- 16.13 Option E proposes greenbelt release in Sherburn in Elmet (500 units) and Tadcaster (200 units). Both locations are likely to benefit from the existing water/ wastewater infrastructure. The Sherburn in Elmet allocation takes the total growth proposed to 800 under Option E.
- 16.14 WFD data shows that the status of the some of the water bodies in the vicinity of Sherburn in Elmet are in poor status. The additional allocation here can potentially exacerbate the issue. Therefore, option E is predicted to have **moderate negative effects** on water.
- 16.15 Option G also allocates 500 units in the green belt at Sherburn in Elmet and adds a further 1000 units at the periphery of Tier 1 and Tier 2 Villages. The effects of additional development at Sherburn in Elmet would be moderately negative as discussed above. The smaller villages are more likely to have more limited water/ wastewater infrastructure. Therefore, option G is also predicted to have **moderately negative effects** on water.
- 16.16 Option H involves a lower level of Green Belt growth with 500 dwellings overall across the Tier 1 and Tier 2 settlements. Therefore, Option H is predicted to have **minor negative effects** on water.

New Settlements

- 16.17 The scale of the new settlement(s) proposed will increase water demand in the area. It is important that the capacity of existing water and wastewater infrastructure is verified prior to development to ascertain if there is sufficient capacity to cope with the added demand. Similarly, additional treated effluent discharge from the local wastewater treatment works can potentially have unfavourable effects on water in the local watercourses. Therefore, these options are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on water due to the additional demands on water sources and the potential pressures on water quality in local water bodies.
- 16.18 Options F and G, which involve two new settlements and option H with its three new settlements, are predicted to have **moderately negative effects** on water.

Tier 1 and 2 Villages

- 16.19 Smaller and more remote villages are more likely to require upgrades to support substantial levels of growth. Several of the tier 1 and 2 villages also fall within or close to drinking water protection areas and / or safeguard zones (Barlby with Osgodby, North Duffield, Carlton, Hensall, Hemingbrough). Consequently, the water environment in such locations is likely to be sensitive to change and ought to be carefully managed.

16.20 Furthermore, new development within villages in the vicinity of the River Derwent SSSI such as Hemingbrough and North Duffield may lead to additional discharges into water bodies within the SSSI. This can potentially have adverse effects on these sensitive habitats and the flora and fauna they support. Therefore, options A and H, which propose the lowest levels of growth are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on water. Options B, C, D, E and G propose higher levels of growth in Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages and therefore are expected to have **moderately negative effects**. Option F proposes the highest growth of around 3700 dwellings and therefore predicted to have **major negative effects** on water.

Smaller Villages

16.21 Only windfall development is proposed for smaller villages and therefore all options are predicted to have the same **neutral effects** on water due to the small scale of development that’s likely to result.

Summary effects matrix: Water								
	402 dwellings per year					589 dwellings per year		
Options	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Selby	Yellow	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Tadcaster	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue
Sherburn in Elmet	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Expansion	Yellow	Yellow	Blue	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
New Settlement(s)	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Brown	Brown	Brown
Green Belt	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Brown	Blue	Brown	Yellow
Villages	Yellow	Brown	Brown	Brown	Brown	Red	Brown	Yellow
Overall	?	?	?	?	?	Brown	Brown	Brown

Needs-led growth

- 16.22 Development will require servicing in terms of water supply, water treatment and drainage. The locations and headroom capacity of treatment plants has not been determined. However, there are assumptions made that the larger urban centres are supported by sufficient infrastructure, whilst smaller and more remote villages may be more likely to require upgrades to support notable levels of growth. In this respect, option A is likely to be appropriate, whilst dispersed approaches (option C in particular) could be more problematic.
- 16.23 Large parts of the district are designated as Nitrate Vulnerable Zones, and there are a number of countryside stewardship schemes operating through the district, with priority locations identified in term of pollutants and sedimentation from farming. This includes Sherburn in Elmet , Eggborough, South Duffield, Barlby with Osgodby, Church Fenton.
- 16.24 This suggests that pollution from agriculture is an issue in parts of the district, but also that agreements are in place to help manage water quality and biodiversity interests. A change in use could therefore have mixed effects in terms of water quality.
- 16.25 On one hand, the effects might be reduced in terms of polluting activities, but on the other, management measures may no longer be in place, and there would be greater pressure on drainage and treatment networks. The areas most likely to be affected are Sherburn in Elmet and the tier 1 and 2 settlements. Therefore, options C and E could be more likely to give rise to effects.
- 16.26 Several of the tier 1 and 2 villages also fall within or close to drinking water protection areas and / or safeguard zones (*Barlby with Osgodby, North Duffield, , Carlton, Hensall, Hemmingborough*). Whilst non-statutory designations, these show that the water environment in such locations is sensitive to change and ought to be carefully managed.
- 16.27 Some smaller villages are also close to and may lead to discharges into the River Derwent SSSI (For example Hemmingborough and south Duffield) . For option C in particular, these issues would need to be addressed.
- 16.28 Water Framework Directive data shows that there is currently moderate water quality in watercourses passing through Tadcaster, Selby Town and Eggborough. Other watercourses in the district are of poor quality, and this includes some close to Sherburn in Elmet . This means option E could potentially have more notable effects in terms of water quality.
- 16.29 At this stage, potential **moderate negative effects** are presumed from a precautionary point of view (acknowledging a degree of uncertainty)

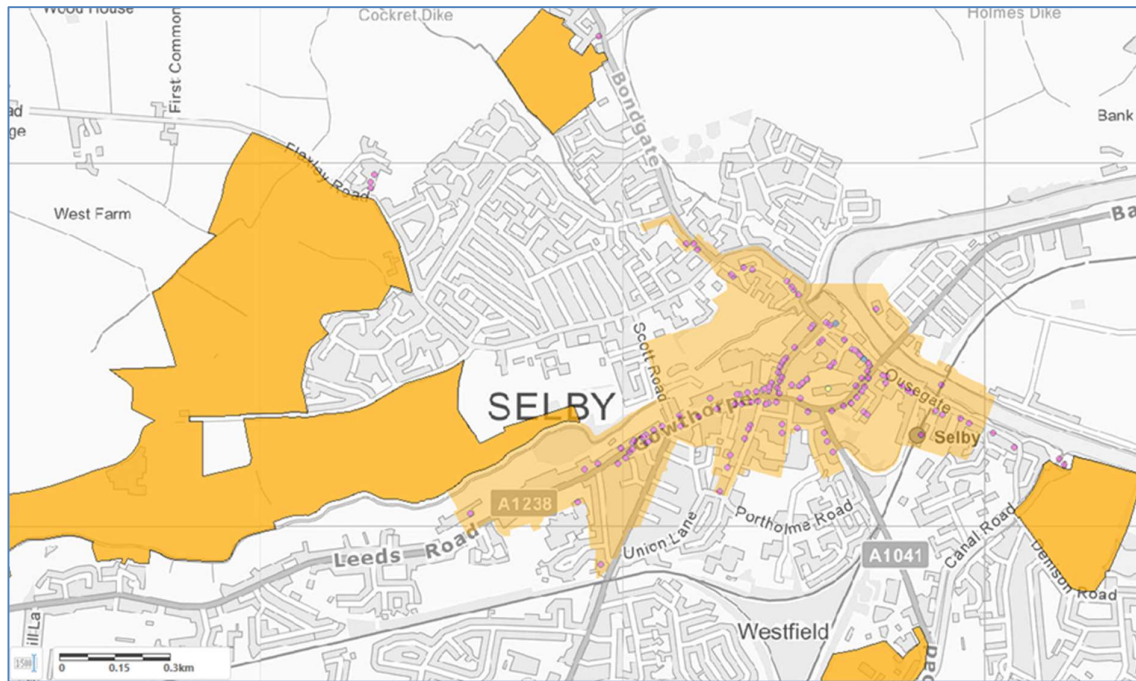
16.30 Options A, B and D are predicted to have **minor negative effects**, but uncertainty also exists.

Higher Growth

16.31 The likelihood of negative effects on water quality are exacerbated for the higher growth options, particularly those that involve dispersed growth to a greater extent (option F). therefore, **moderate negative effects** are predicted with greater certainty for all three options.

ANNEX 1: Figures

Figure 1 Selby Historic Environment






-  Development sites
-  Conservation area
-  Heritage assets

Figure 2 Proposed Development Sites & AQMA

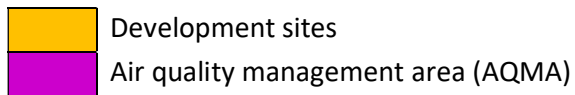
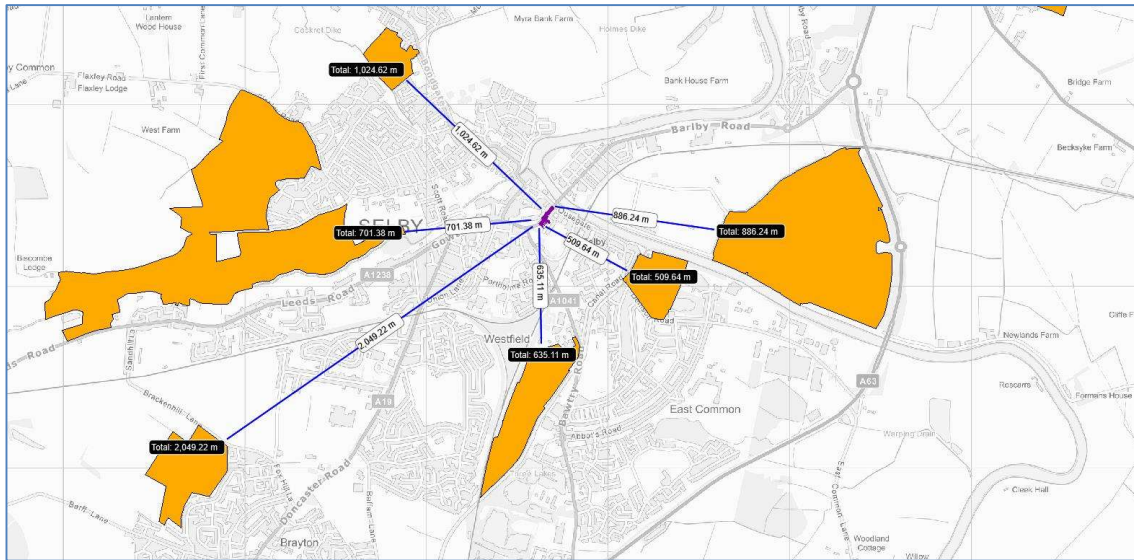


Figure 3 Burr Closes SSSI IRZ

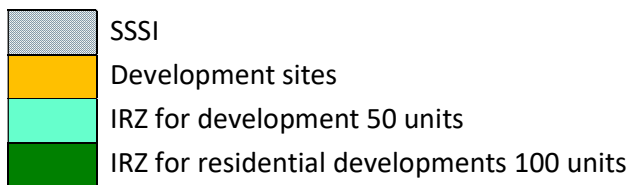
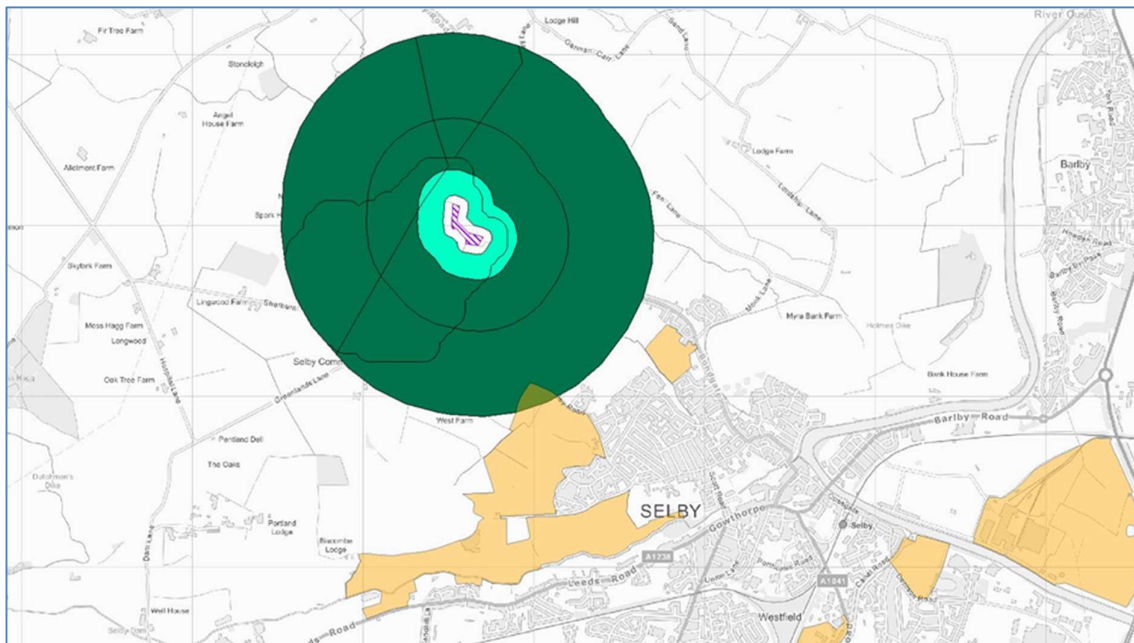
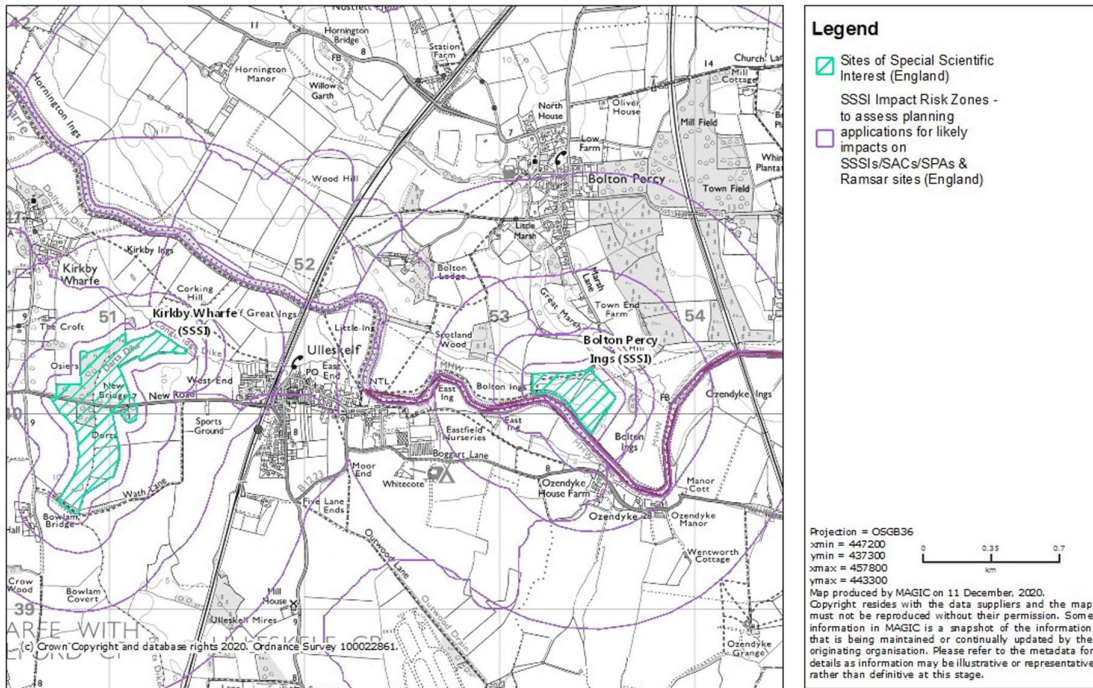


Figure 4 SSSI IRZ around Ulleskelf

MAGiC

Ulleskelf-SSSI IRZ



Does the site have a Significant Constraint?	Proposed Use	Site Reference	Access to services and employment (housing)	Access to services and workforce (employment)	Loss of employment land	Access to the road and rail network (employment)	Site Access	Agricultural Land	Use of land	Flood risk	Physical/infrastructural Constraints
No	Residential	AROE-A									
No	Residential	AROE-C									
Yes	Residential	AROE-D									
No	Residential	AROE-E									
No	Residential	AROE-F									
Yes	Residential	AROE-G									
No	Residential	AROE-H									
No	Residential	AROE-I									
No	Residential	AROE-K									
Yes	Residential	AROE-L									
No	Residential	AROE-M									
No	Residential	AROE-N									
No	Residential	AROE-O									
Yes	Residential	BALN-A									
Yes	Residential	BALW-A									
Yes	Residential	BALW-C									
Yes	Residential	BALW-E									
Yes	Residential	BALW-F									
Yes	Residential	BARK-A									
Yes	Residential	BARK-B									
No	Residential	BARL-A									
No	Mixed Use	BARL-E									
Yes	Residential	BARL-H									
No	Employment	BARL-I									
No	Employment	BARL-J									
No	Residential	BARL-K									
No	Residential	BARL-L									
Yes	Residential	BARL-N									
Yes	Residential	BARL-O									

No	Employment	BARL-P	Grey	Yellow	Green	Light Green	Light Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
Yes	Residential	BEAL-A	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow
Yes	Residential	BEAL-D	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow
Yes	Residential	BEAL-F	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow
Yes	Residential	BEAL-G	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
Yes	Residential	BIGG-C	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow
Yes	Residential	BIGG-D	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow
Yes	Residential	BIGG-E	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Red	Yellow
Yes	Residential	BIGG-F	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow
Yes	Residential	BIGG-G	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow
Yes	Residential	BIGG-H	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow
Yes	Residential	BILB-A	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
No	Employment	BILB-C	Grey	Orange	Green	Light Green	Light Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
Yes	Residential	BILB-E	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
Yes	Residential	BILB-F	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
No	Employment	BILB-G	Grey	Orange	Green	Light Green	Light Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
Yes	Residential	BILB-H	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
Yes	Residential	BIRK-A	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
Yes	Residential	BIRK-B	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
Yes	Residential	BPER-A	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Orange
Yes	Mixed Use	BPER-B	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Red	Yellow	Orange
No	Mixed Use	BPER-C	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
Yes	Mixed Use	BPER-E	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
Yes	Residential	BPER-F	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
Yes	Residential	BRAY-A	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
No	Employment	BRAY-AA	Grey	Green	Green	Light Green	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Red	Orange
No	Residential	BRAY-AB	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
No	Employment (B2 and B8)	BRAY-AC	Grey	Green	Green	Light Green	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Red	Orange
No	Residential	BRAY-AD	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
No	Residential	BRAY-B	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow
No	Residential	BRAY-D	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
No	Residential	BRAY-F	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
No	Residential	BRAY-G	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
No	Residential	BRAY-J	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
No	Residential	BRAY-K	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Red	Orange
No	Residential	BRAY-Q	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow
No	Residential	BRAY-R	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
No	Residential	BRAY-S	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
No	Residential	BRAY-X	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow
No	Employment	BRAY-Y	Grey	Green	Green	Light Green	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow
No	Residential	BRAY-Z	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow
No	Residential	BROT-B	Green	Grey	Red	Grey	Green	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange
No	Leisure	BROT-D	Grey	Green	Yellow	Green	Light Green	Yellow	Red	Yellow	Orange
No	Residential	BROT-E	Green	Grey	Red	Grey	Yellow	Red	Orange	Orange	Yellow
Yes	Residential	BSAL-C	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow
Yes	Residential	BSAL-D	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
Yes	Residential	BSAL-E	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow
Yes	Residential	BSAL-F	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow
Yes	Residential	BSAL-G	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow
Yes	Residential	BSAL-H	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange

No	Mixed Use	BURN-A	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow
Yes	Residential	BURN-B	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	BURN-C	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange	Yellow
No	Mixed Use	BURN-G	Yellow	Yellow	Green	Green	Green	Red	Orange	Red	Orange	Yellow
Yes	Residential	BURN-H	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	BURN-I	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	BYRM-A	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	BYRM-B	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Brown	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	BYRM-C	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	BYRM-F	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Brown	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	BYRM-G	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	BYRM-H	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	BYRM-I	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	BYRM-J	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CAMB-A	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CAMB-B	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CAMB-C	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	CAMB-D	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Yellow	Red	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	CAMB-E	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	CAMB-F	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CAMB-G	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CARL-G	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CARL-I	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CARL-J	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CARL-K	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Brown	Orange	Yellow	Red	Yellow
No	Residential	CARL-L	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CARL-M	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CARL-N	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Mixed Use	CARL-O	Green	Yellow	Green	Yellow	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CARL-P	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Orange	Yellow
Yes	Residential	CATT-D	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CAWD-D	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Red	Orange	Yellow
No	Residential	CAWD-I	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Red	Orange	Yellow
No	Residential	CAWD-J	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Red	Orange	Yellow
No	Residential	CAWD-K	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Mixed Use	CFAB-A	Yellow	Orange	Green	Yellow	Green	Green	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow
Yes	Residential	CFAB-D	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CFEN-A	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CFEN-C	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CFEN-D	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	CFEN-E	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Green	Green	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CFEN-H	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CFEN-I	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CFEN-J	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CFEN-K	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	CFEN-L	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CFEN-M	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	CFEN-N	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CFEN-P	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CFEN-R	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow

No	Residential	CFEN-S	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CFEN-T	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CFEN-U	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CFEN-V	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CFEN-W	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CFEN-X	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	CFEN-Y	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	CHAD-A	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	CHAD-B	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	CHAD-D	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CLIF-AA	Green	Grey	Red	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	CLIF-AB	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	CLIF-AC	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CLIF-AD	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	CLIF-AE	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	CLIF-AF	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Red
No	Mixed Use (Residential/ Emp	CLIF-B	Green	Yellow	Green	Green	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CLIF-C	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CLIF-D	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Employment	CLIF-E	Grey	Orange	Green	Yellow	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Mixed Use (Residential/ Emp	CLIF-F	Green	Yellow	Green	Green	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Mixed Use (Residential/ Leis	CLIF-G	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Green	Green	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CLIF-H	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CLIF-O	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Travellers Site	CLIF-P	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Mixed Use (Residential/ Emp	CLIF-Q	Green	Yellow	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Mixed Use (Residential/ Emp	CLIF-R	Yellow	Yellow	Green	Yellow	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	CLIF-S	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	CLIF-T	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Mixed Use (Residential/ Leis	CLIF-U	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Green	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	CLIF-V	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow
No	Mixed Use (Residential/ Leis	CLIF-W	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Green	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Mixed Use (Residential/ Leis	CLIF-X	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Green	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	CLIF-Y	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	CLIF-Z	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	COLT-A	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	CRID-A	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Employment	CRID-C	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	DRAX-A	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	DRAX-B	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Orange	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	DRAX-D	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	DRAX-E	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow
No	Employment	EGGB-	Grey	Grey	Yellow	Green	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Red
No	Employment (Commercial/	EGGB-AB	Grey	Grey	Yellow	Green	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	EGGB-AC	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Mixed Use (Residential/ Reta	EGGB-B	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Green	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Employment	EGGB-K	Grey	Yellow	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	EGGB-S	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	EGGB-T	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	EGGB-U	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow

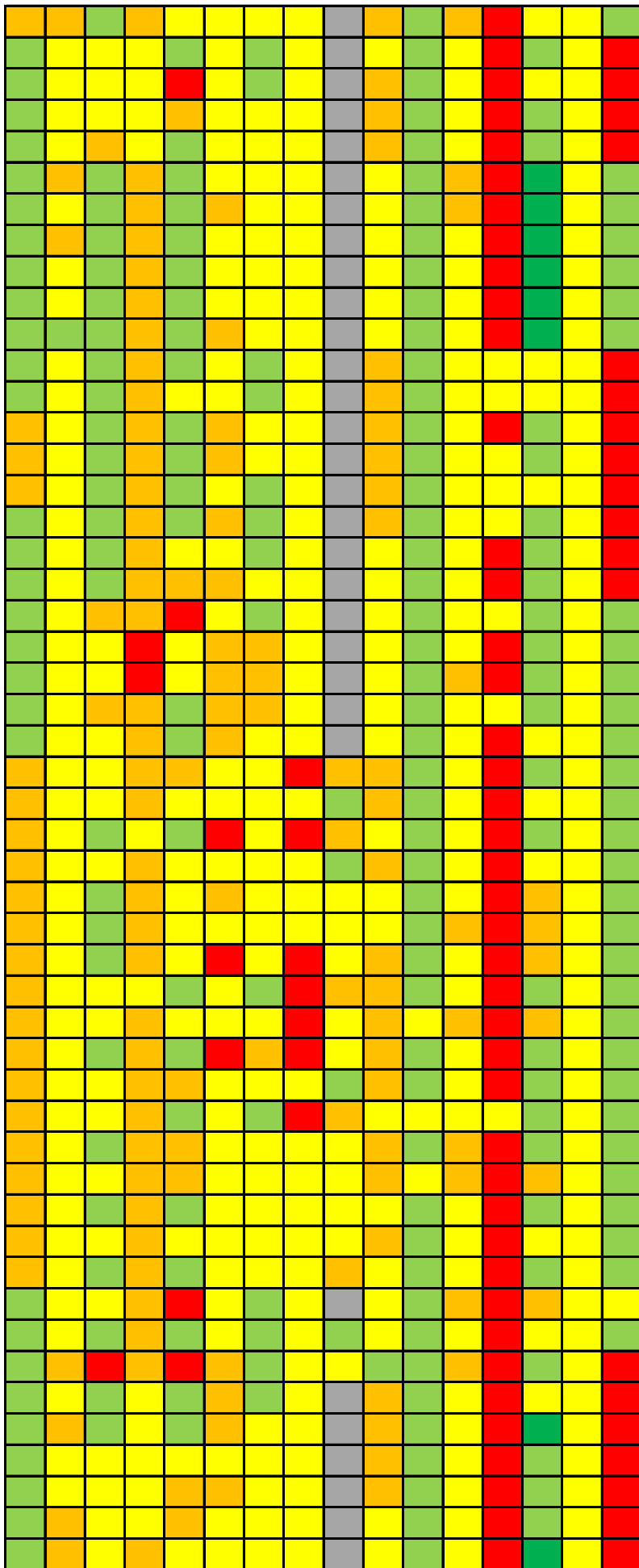
No	Residential	EGGB-Y	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Red	Orange	Yellow	Orange
No	Residential	EGGB-Z	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	ESCK-A	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow
No	Residential	ESCK-B	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	ESCK-D	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	FAIR-A	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	FAIR-B	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	FAIR-C	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	FAIR-D	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
No	Residential	FAIR-E	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	FAIR-G	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	FAIR-H	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	FAIR-K	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	FAIR-L	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Employment	FAIR-M	Grey	Yellow	Green	Green	Yellow	Red	Orange	Yellow	Red
Yes	Residential	FAIR-N	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Green	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Energy storage and	FAIR-O	Grey	Green	Yellow	Green	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Red
Yes	Residential	GATE-A	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Red
No	Residential	HAMB-A	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HAMB-C	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Red
No	Residential	HAMB-D	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Red	Orange	Yellow	Orange
No	Residential	HAMB-F	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HAMB-N	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HAMB-S	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HAMB-T	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	HCOU-A	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Mixed Use (Residential/ Emp	HECK-A	Yellow	Orange	Green	Orange	Green	Yellow	Orange	Red	Yellow
No	Mixed Use (Residential/ Emp	HECK-D	Yellow	Orange	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Employment	HECK-F	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Green	Red	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HEMB-AA	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HEMB-AB	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Leisure	HEMB-AC	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HEMB-AD	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HEMB-	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	HEMB-C	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HEMB-G	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HEMB-I	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HEMB-J	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HEMB-K	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HEMB-L	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Mixed Use	HEMB-O	Green	Yellow	Green	Green	Green	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow
No	Residential	HEMB-S	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HEMB-V	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Mixed Use	HEMB-Y	Green	Yellow	Green	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HEMB-Z	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HENS-A	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Mixed Use	HENS-B	Green	Yellow	Green	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HENS-C	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HENS-H	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Red	Yellow
No	Residential	HENS-J	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow

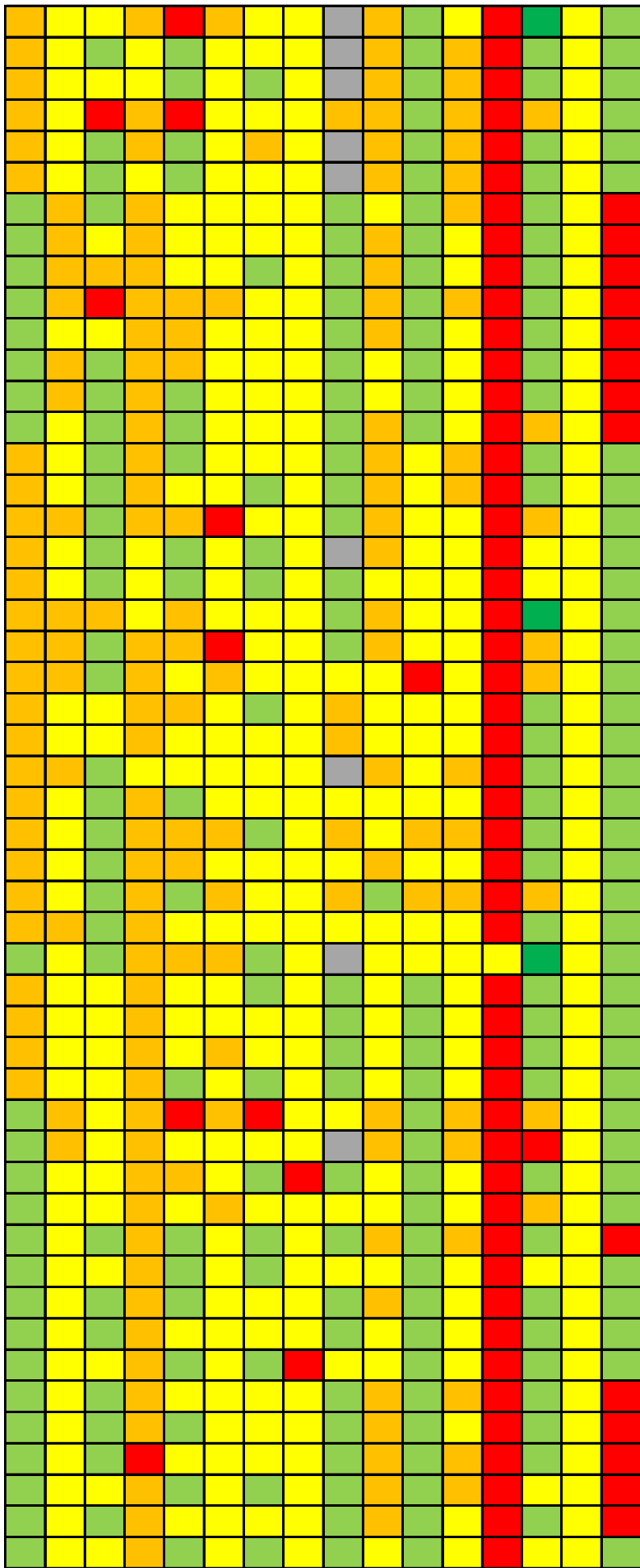
No	Residential	HENS-K	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Orange	Yellow	Orange	Red	Yellow
No	Residential	HENS-L	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HENS-M	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow
No	Residential	HENS-N	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	HENS-O	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HENS-P	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HENS-Q	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	HENS-R	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	HENS-S	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Green	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HENS-T	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HENS-U	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	HENS-V	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HENS-W	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Red	Yellow
No	Residential	HENS-X	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Red	Yellow
No	Residential	HILL-A	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HILL-D	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
No	Residential	HILL-F	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HILL-I	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	HILL-J	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	HILL-K	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Mixed Use	KELF-A	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Green	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow
Yes	Residential	KELF-B	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	KELF-C	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow
No	Residential	KELL-A	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Red	Yellow
No	Residential	KELL-B	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	KELL-C	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	KELL-E	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	KELL-G	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	KELL-H	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	KELL-I	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Red
Yes	Residential	KELL-J	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	KELL-K	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Red
No	Residential	KELL-L	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	KSME-A	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	KSME-B	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	KSME-D	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	KSME-E	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	LSME-A	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	LSME-B	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	LSME-C	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	LSME-D	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	LSME-E	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	LSME-F	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	LUMB-C	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	MFRY-B	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	MFRY-D	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	MFRY-E	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Red	Yellow
No	Residential	MFRY-G	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	MFRY-H	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Mixed Use	MFRY-N	Green	Yellow	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow

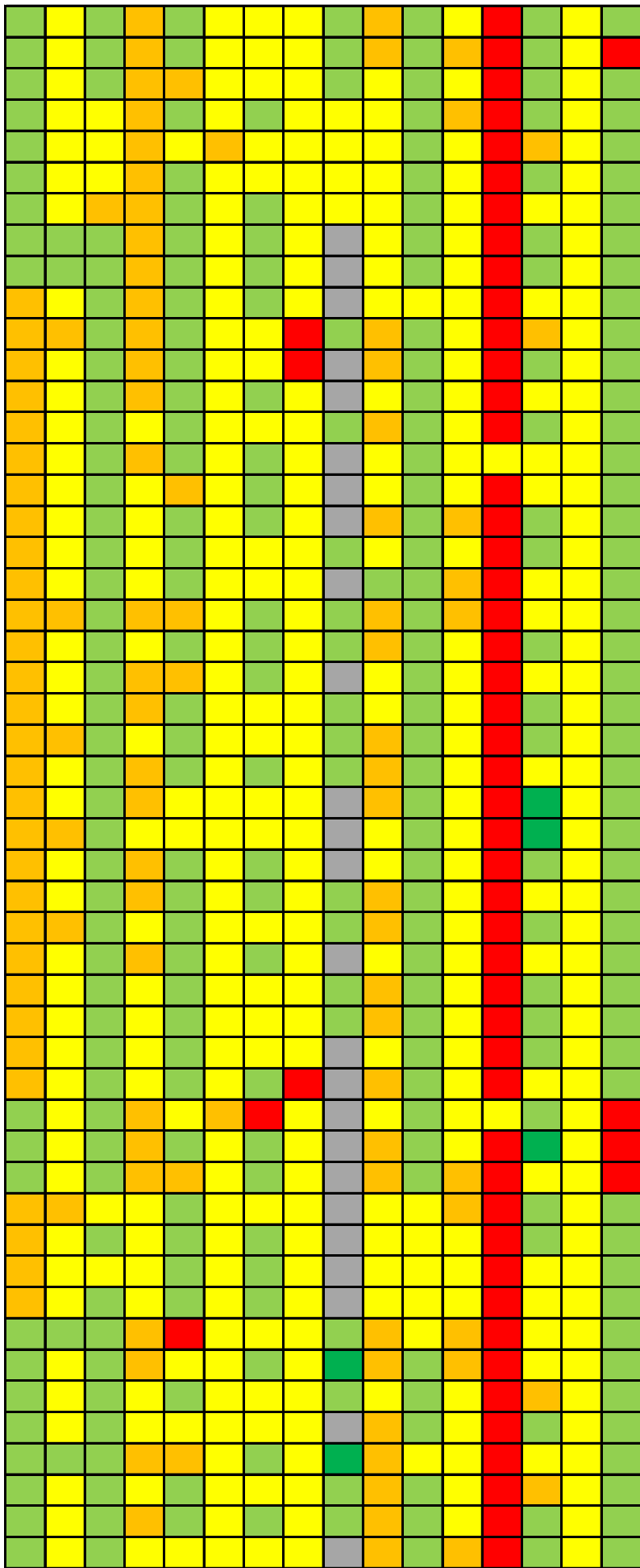
Yes	Residential	MFRY-O	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	MFRY-P	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Red	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Employment/ Residential	MFRY-Q	Green	Green	Yellow	Green	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Employment/ Residential	MFRY-R	Green	Green	Yellow	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Employment/ Residential	MFRY-S	Green	Green	Yellow	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	MFRY-T	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	MFRY-U	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	NDUF-A	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	NDUF-B	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	NDUF-C	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	NDUF-D	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	NDUF-J	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	NDUF-M	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	NDUF-N	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	NDUF-O	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Green	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	NDUF-P	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	NEWL-A	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Red	Red	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	NKYM-B	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Red
No	Mixed Use	NKYM-C	Green	Yellow	Green	Green	Red	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Red
No	Travellers Site	NTHP-A	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	OSGB-C	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	OSGB-D	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	OSGB-G	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	OSGB-H	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Red	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	OSGB-I	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Mixed Use	OSGB-K	Grey	Grey	Yellow	Green	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	OSGB-L	Green	Grey	Yellow	Green	Green	Red	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Education	OSGB-N	Grey	Green	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	RICC-G	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	RICC-H	Green	Grey	Red	Grey	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	RICC-I	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	RICC-J	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	RICC-L	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	RICC-M	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	RYTH-A	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	RYTH-B	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	SAXT-A	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	SAXT-B	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	SDUF-A	Orange	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	SDUF-B	Orange	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	SDUF-C	Orange	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	SDUF-E	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	SDUF-F	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Red	Yellow
Yes	Residential	SDUF-G	Orange	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	SELB-AD	Green	Grey	Red	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	SELB-AG	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Red	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	SELB-B	Green	Grey	Red	Grey	Green	Green	Yellow	Red	Red	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	SELB-BD	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Red	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	SELB-BE	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	SELB-BF	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow

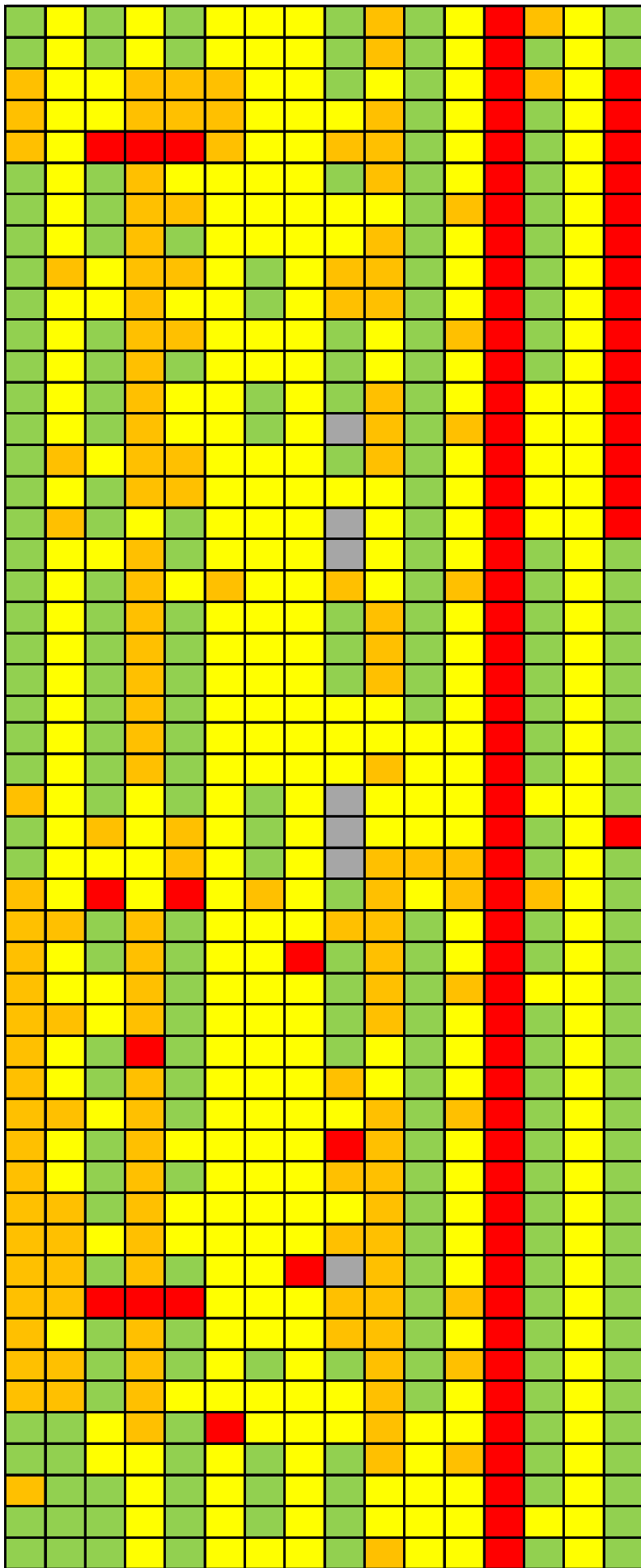
No	Employment	SMIL-S	Grey	Yellow	Green	Green	Yellow	Red	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Employment	SMIL-T	Grey	Yellow	Green	Green	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	SMIL-U	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	STIL-B	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Employment	STIL-C	Grey	Orange	Green	Yellow	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Mixed Use	STIL-D	Green	Orange	Green	Green	Green	Red	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Red
Yes	Residential	STIL-E	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	STIL-F	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	TADC-AD	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	TADC-AE	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	TADC-AG	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Employment	TADC-AJ	Grey	Yellow	Green	Orange	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	TADC-AK	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Electric Vehicle Charging	TADC-AL	Grey	Yellow	Green	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	TADC-B	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Red	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	TADC-C	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	TADC-D	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential & Car Park	TADC-H	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	TADC-I	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Red	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	TADC-J	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	TADC-L	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Leisure	TADC-M	Grey	Yellow	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Parking	TADC-N	Grey	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Green	Green	Red	Yellow	Yellow
No	Parking	TADC-V	Grey	Grey	Yellow	Green	Green	Green	Green	Red	Yellow	Yellow
No	Employment	TADC-X	Grey	Yellow	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Employment	TADC-Y	Grey	Yellow	Green	Orange	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	THBY-D	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	THBY-E	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	THBY-F	Orange	Grey	Red	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	THBY-G	Orange	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	THBY-H	Orange	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	THRP-D	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	THRP-E	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	THRP-F	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	THRP-G	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	THRP-K	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	THRP-M	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Mixed Use	THRP-N	Green	Grey	Yellow	Green	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	THRP-U	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	THRP-V	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	THRP-W	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	THRP-X	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	TOWT-B	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange
No	Residential	ULLE-D	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
No	Mixed Use (Employment - in	ULLE-E	Yellow	Orange	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	ULLE-H	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	ULLE-I	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange
No	Residential	ULLE-K	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	ULLE-L	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	ULLE-M	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow

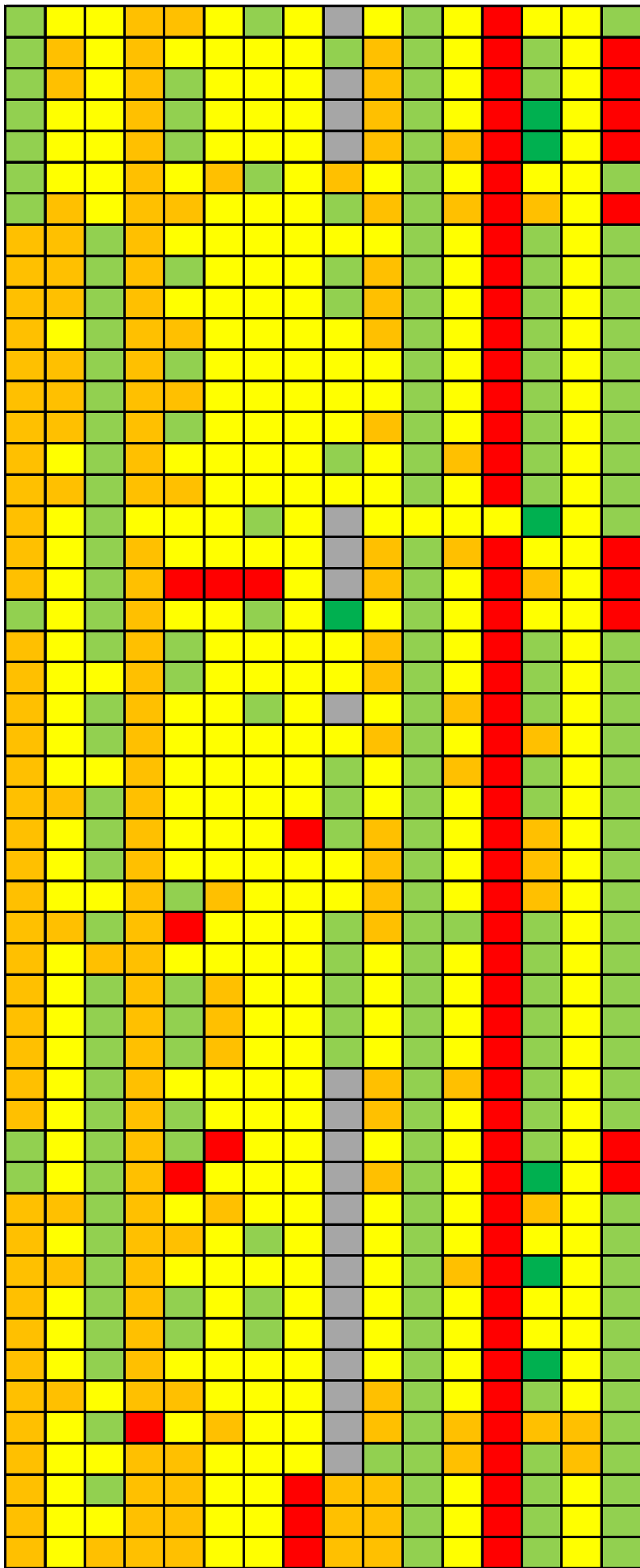
No	Residential	ULLE-N	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	WHAD-A	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow
No	Leisure	WHAD-B	Grey	Orange	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow
No	Residential	WHIT-A	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	WHIT-AA	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	WHIT-AB	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Red	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	WHIT-B	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	WHIT-D	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	WHIT-H	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	WHIT-I	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	WHIT-J	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Mixed Use	WHIT-K	Green	Yellow	Green	Green	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	WHIT-L	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Employment	WHIT-O	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Green	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Leisure (Commerical/ leisure	WHIT-Q	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Green	Green	Red	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Employment	WHIT-R	Grey	Yellow	Green	Green	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	WHIT-T	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	WHIT-V	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Red	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	WHIT-W	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Leisure (Pub/Restaurant/ Ho	WHIT-X	Grey	Yellow	Yellow	Green	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	WHIT-Y	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	WHIT-Z	Green	Grey	Red	Grey	Yellow	Green	Green	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	WIST-A	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Green	Orange	Yellow
No	Residential	WIST-C	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow
No	Residential	WIST-D	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow
No	Residential	WIST-E	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow
No	Residential	WIST-F	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Red	Orange	Red	Yellow
Yes	Residential	WIST-I	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow
No	Residential	WIST-J	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow
No	Residential	WIST-K	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	WIST-L	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	WIST-M	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	WIST-N	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow
No	Residential	WIST-O	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
No	Residential	WIST-P	Green	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow
Yes	Residential	WOMR-	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Green	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	WOMR-C	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
Yes	Residential	WOMR-	Yellow	Grey	Yellow	Grey	Green	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow

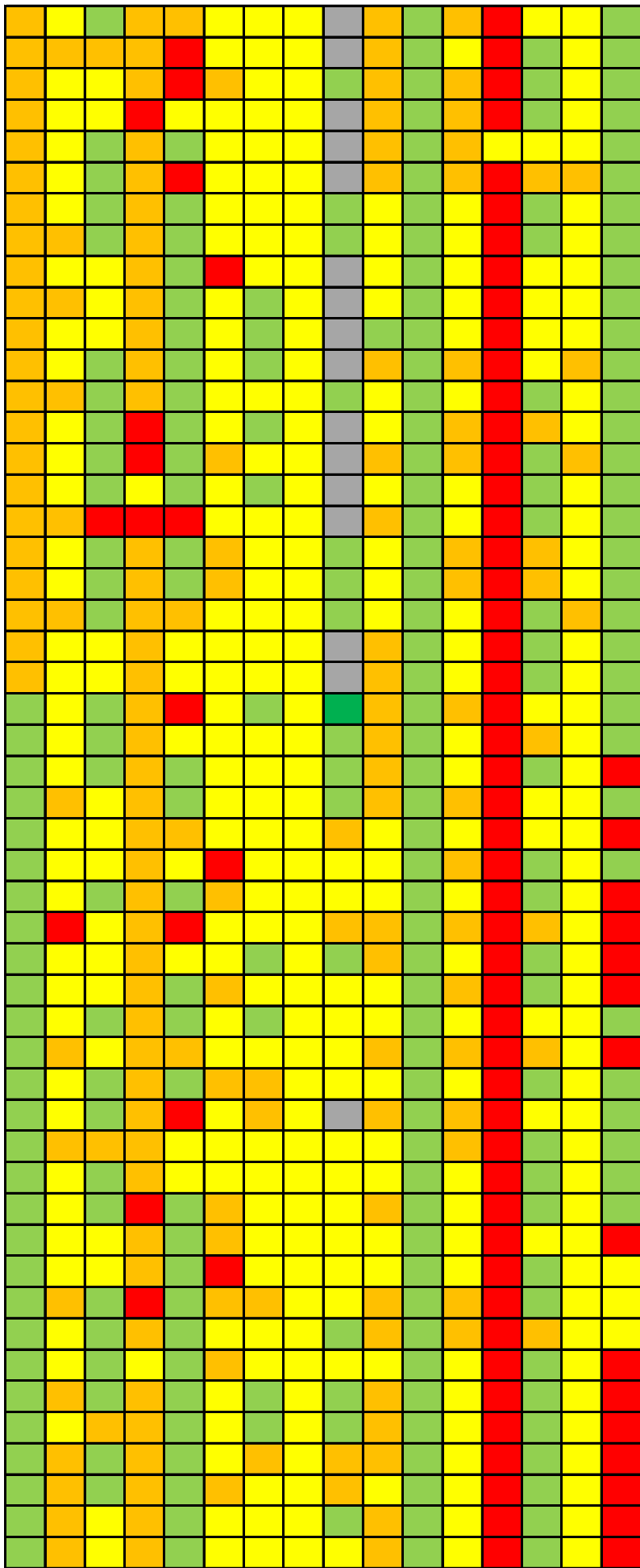


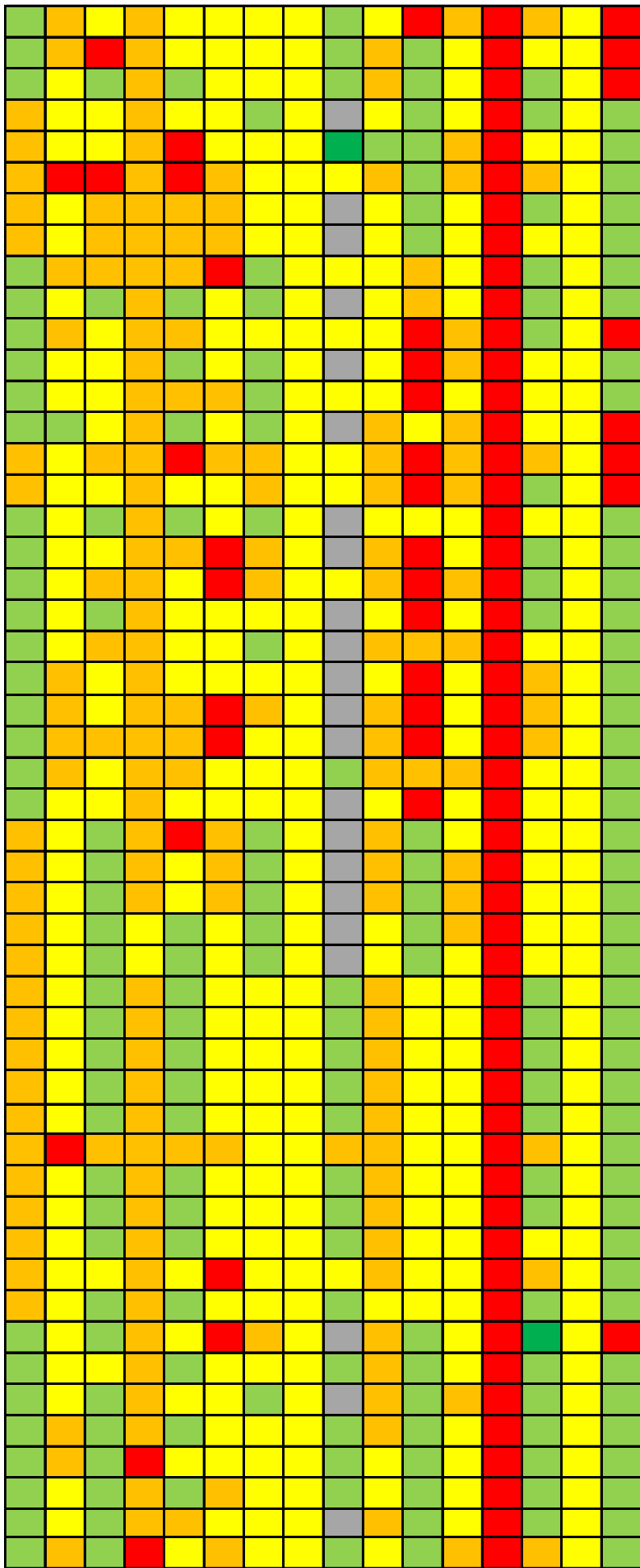


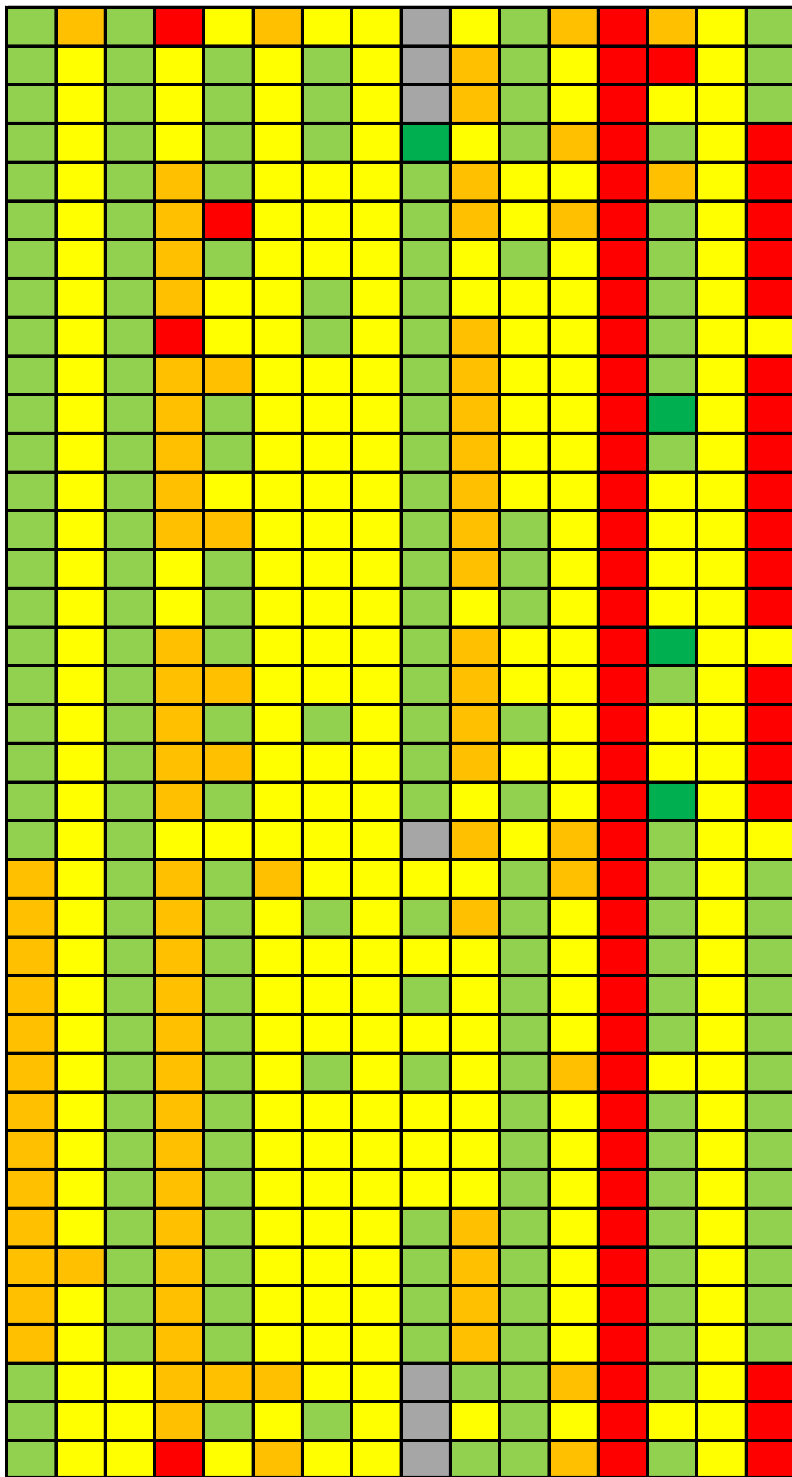












Full Name	Organisation Details	Question 1 - Please provide any comments here on the Sustainability Appraisal. Please ensure you clearly reference the section, paragraph, table or appendix.
Cllr Mike Jordan		No comments
Mr Jonathan Cockeram		In relation to transport the sustainability appraisal discusses the issues in general terms but appears to demonstrate no co-ordination with the highways authority, NYCC. In the case of Tadcaster there are no steps to directly address the increased traffic volumes generated by the increased housing and the reality that much of the additional traffic will wish to travel towards Leeds and West Yorkshire. Current road design will cause the additional traffic to travel through the town on a relatively long route. The addition of an exit / entry in the direction of Leeds at the A162 - A64 junction would significantly alleviate this also providing an outlet for the necessary construction and brewery traffic. The Local Cycling and Walking Infrastructure Plan identifies that the number of goods vehicles in the town is an inhibitor to cycle usage. Therefore such changes to that junction is likely to act as a direct and indirect contributor to reduced air and noise pollution levels.
Mrs Carol Crutchley		Thank you for giving residents a chance to comment. Let us hope that we will be listened to. We need to move out of 1960s and plan for a different Selby that is missing so much. Life has changed for ever and more people will work from home.

<p>Mr Marvin Suen</p>		<p>Thanks for the preparation of the SA. I am particularly interested in section 9 Mitigation and enhancement based on the study done in the previous section. I noticed that the recommendation emphasis on the environmental aspect amount the SA objectives. In my opinion, a holistic approach that integrates environmental objectives to economical and social objectives would likely yield more impactful results. Typically economical and social needs are priorities, leading to climate change mitigation and biodiversity targets often overlooked, leading to committed carbon mitigation targets not being achieved locally, ultimately effecting the wider commitment on a national level. Selby has a growing economy and employment theme. Instead of maintaining future growth, I think there are great opportunities to directly promote the use of new technologies to existing and new employment sites. From my understanding, Selby has a strong logistic, industrial and energy sector, including Drax power plant. In addition to the new technology Drax/Mitsubishi carbon capture development, project such as Amager Bakke is a great example of how industrial facilities can be combined with social and environmental objectives, also servers as a promotion to Selby tourist attraction.</p>
-----------------------	--	--

Mrs Cherry Waters		<p>It concerns me that sustainability, which should be central to the entire plan, is instead an add on. An extra 97 pages that many people will not have the will or the time to study, but you will be able to say we have been consulted on. There are a lot of very important points in this document, such as, on p7, paragraph 1.1.9, that full account should be taken of local needs and flood risk, that housing should be adaptable to the impacts of climate change, and that economic development should focus on clean growth and low carbon sectors. I look forward to seeing you follow your own advice on this. Still in the same paragraphs, as one of the three towns whose town centre spaces this appraisal states should be enhanced for events and cultural activities, and enhanced evening and visiot economy, I am struggling to find any evidence of such plans for Sherburn in Elmet. I worry that the recommendation to 'diversify the distinctive roles of the three towns' will be achieved by making Tadcaster even better while continuing to only make detrimental developments in Sherburn, if past records are anything to go by. The ambition to improve leisure, cultural. tourist facilities across the district is also to be commended, but again I am struggling to see any evidence of any plans to do this in Sherburn. There is no evidence of any intention to put any leisure facilities in Sherburn, despite the fact that it is now the second largest town in the district, 50% larger than Tadcaster, which already has a sports centre and a swimming pool and this plan includes putting further leisure facilities there. The paragraph on the natural environment on p8 is very laudible, and I look forward to seeing the resulting net gains in biodiversity, although again, I haven't found any mention of actually doing any of this in the main document. I'm intrigued to know what the 'nature recovery networks' are, they sound very promising. The next paragraph on mitigating climate change and meeting net zero carbon emission targets is interesting to read since Selby District Council is one of the few in the country which is yet to declare a climate emergency. This paragraph also talks of developing resilient and adaptive approaches to managing flood risk by diverting development to 'areas of lowest flood risk'. So, having looked at the maps, I wonder why Sherburn has already had so much development, and has so many other locations identified for possible future development, in comparison to areas such as Church Fenton, Eggborough or North Duffield. The next paragraph, on sport and recreational facilities is also heartening to read, but not supported by any plans for Sherburn. There is no evidence of any intention to put any leisure facilities in Sherburn, despite the fact that it is now the second largest town in the district, 50% larger than Tadcaster, which already has a sports centre and a swimming pool and this plan includes putting further leisure facilities there. The next paragraph on prioritising travel by foot, cycle and public transport, plus the provision of effective electrical vehicle charging infrastructure is very laudible, but doesn't seem to be backed up by any plans in the main document. Table 2.1 on pages 8-9 makes very heartening reading, if the contents of this table were to be enacted they would make a huge difference to the district and it is to be hoped that this table will be</p>
-------------------	--	--

		<p>blown up large and hung up on all Selby town planners' walls, so that it can't be forgotten or ignored. The transport section on p13 is another interesting read. 97% of workers on Sherburn Industrial estate do not live in Sherburn, and the congestion caused by commuters at the junction of A162 and A63 needs urgent attention. The intention to 'maximise the potential of the District's sustainable transport network by seeking opportunities to connect new development with new and existing services and facilities via sustainable modes of travel' is a serious argument against the development of the Church Fenton airfield; there is no way of catering for the increased traffic this would create other than the building of new roads (across greenfield land) - hardly sustainable. The section on p14 about water resources states you should 'provide sufficient water /wastewater treatment capacity to handle additional flows from new development'. This has not been happening in Sherburn where flooding of roads is happening more and more frequently as a result of the increased frequency of extreme weather events and the concreting over of so much of the ground in the form of roads, houses and driveways so that rainfall can't drain away as quickly as it is falling. Again, I look forward, as a result of this document, to this being addressed in the future.</p>
--	--	--

Mr Ronald Stamp		GENERAL: It is very important to protect the rural nature of the wider District which provides green spaces for healthy living activities in the countryside. Significant new housing developments in the District should therefore avoid loss of rural land and take advantage of existing brownfield sites. It is not clear that the creation of a new settlement is necessary or desirable at this time. Smaller land allocations should be developed to expand and enhance existing towns. APPENDIX B, S 6.32 and 14.33: The Stillingfleet site is too remote from existing main centres of services and employment and lacks infrastructure, including transport, to be considered a viable site for a new settlement. APPENDIX B, S 14.31-14.32: The potential benefits of the Church Fenton Airfield site have been identified and clearly outweigh any benefits of a new settlement at Stillingfleet. APPENDIX B, S 14.34: The Burn Airfield site's proximity to Selby should be given very significant weight in appraising the options for a new settlement. Increasing population this close to Selby will increase the vigour and prosperity of the town and secure its long-term sustainability.
Mrs Mary Wilks		New homes are needed but it is ridiculous to to consider STIL-D, on the very edge of Selby District when two brown field sites are available.
ARAS-PC ARAS-PC ARAS-PC		The appraisal appears to be fair.
Mr Leslie Rayment		The appraisal appears to be fair.
Mrs Pauline Rayment		It appears to be a fair appraisal.

Tim Waring	Langwith Development Partnership	<p>Please refer to the attached Representations document - Representations to the Preferred Options Selby Local Plan (2021) (Quod).2.19 The above work has fed into the Interim Sustainability Appraisal¹⁶ (SA) work underpinning the draft POSLP. The SA considered eight spatial growth options, of which five options addressed a “needs led growth”, and the remaining three options addressed a “higher-level growth”. Subsequently, as explained in Section 3, SDC determined that the higher-level growth strategy was unsustainable in Selby, and adopted a needs led growth strategy.2.20 It is of note to these representations, that the SA’s¹⁷ consideration of the eight options all considered a new settlement (in some growth options two new settlements were considered), despite there being little support for such an approach and the evidence which showed there to be a range of sustainable housing growth opportunities at existing settlements to satisfy the District’s housing needs.2.21 No options considered housing growth without a new settlement, which appears irrational given that a new settlement did not attract a high level of support, and even more so as the draft POSLP’s Objectives do not support such in terms of either of the two Objectives for (i) Sustainable Patterns of Development or (ii) Housing. Self-evidently this reasonable alternative was not properly assessed.2.26 In the SA, 8 growth options were considered, all of which included at least one new settlement, despite the above. This Report goes on to demonstrate that as an option(s) that excludes a new settlement has not been tested, not all ‘reasonable alternatives’ have been assessed as part of the emerging POSLP’s evidence base. Nor has it been demonstrated that a new settlement, with one of three options so close to boundary with CYC, itself promoting its own new garden village close by, is based on effective joint working or cross-boundary strategic planning.5 Recommendations5.1 For the reasons outlined in Sections 2 – 4, it is considered that the POSLP’s spatial approach to housing by reference to a new settlement is not sound, namely:There is no assessment in SDC’s Sustainability Appraisal of a spatial planning option that excludes a new settlement; such an option would be a Reasonable Alternative based on the available evidence.</p>
------------	----------------------------------	--

Mr David Stopford		I believe that the sustainability appraisal & proposed new settlement at Burn is flawed & I object to the proposed development site on numerous grounds. Government have a policy to retain & maintain a network of general aviation facilities & the proposed development of the Burn gliding club site would be contra to this. The site is 90% greenfield & there are options in place to develop areas of brownfield such as Church Fenton Airbase which is 90% brownfield. Development of the Burn site would result in the loss of a recreational site which would be irreversible not only to those using the site as a gliding facility but to those using it for exercise such as walking, horse riding, model aircraft enthusiasts & much more. 98% of the site at Burn is in Flood Zone 3a making it unfavourable for development for housing & potentially costly in terms of future flood protection should the site be developed for housing, especially when there are other sites like Church Fenton & Stillingfleet that are a low flood risk. The local plan does not justify development of this site to meet its housing needs to the period of 2040. There is a rich & diverse habitat mosaic which should be considered of special value due to the presence of species such as Adder, breeding birds which are dependant on the area for at least part of their life cycle. Birds such as owl, Red Kite & Buzzard.
Joe Perkins	Banks Property	Banks Property agree with the findings of the Council's Sustainability Appraisal in that Urban Extensions are the most sustainable form of development.
Mandy Loach		No comment.
N/A Richard Rogerson N/A		Escrick Parish Council have submitted full and detailed comments and submissions where appropriate in respect of matters pertaining to this document. Unless otherwise stated or supplemented upon by myself I am at this time fully in support of those submissions. For the sake of clarity any additional comments are confined to question 67 which really provides my emphasis on the comments already provided by Escrick Parish Council who I must say have produced in my view a thorough and helpful document which I believe provides assistance to all parties concerned.
N/A Burn Gliding Club N/A		The Sustainability Appraisal Para 4.9.4 which states settlements on former airfields avoids loss of high-quality agricultural land, this is incorrect as 80% of the land at Burn Airfield is Grade 2 quality land.

Road Chef		<p>Please provide any comments here on the Sustainability Appraisal. Please ensure you clearly reference the section, paragraph, table or appendix. 4.3 Para 8.12.8 of the Sustainability Appraisal relates to proposed Local Plan Policy IC8 (which further comment is provided in relation to the Policy at Question 42) and sets out that:- Turning to a specific matter, IC8 (Provision of Motorist Service Areas) “ in recognition of the various strategic roads which traverse the District “ provides conditional support for a new MSA, provided such a proposal is compliant with landscape and Green Belt policies. The policy is clear that robust justification of need must be demonstrated to secure support. This is considered to be a pragmatic approach, ensuring the Council are able to respond to changing circumstances over the plan period in relation to the potential need for a new MSA. 4.4 Whilst we support the facilitation of a new Motorway Service Area, it is considered that the current Planning Application (LPA ref 2019/0547/EIA) provides the Council with the very special circumstances necessary to grant the approval of the application. It is considered that these very special circumstances provide the Council with the necessary exceptional circumstances to remove the representation site from the Green Belt and Magnesian Limestone North Landscape Area (a local landscape designation) and allocate it either as a Motorway Service Area or as a Special Service Area which would specifically facilitate a Motorway Service Area.</p>
-----------	--	--

Michelle Saunders	NYCC	<p>Sustainability appraisal “ Table 2.1 climate change adaptation - all tidal rivers should be referenced in addition to the Ouse. 5.6.1 “ NPPF only requires development to mitigate its own impacts, ie. not make a betterment. Highway networks supporting Eggborough and Selby areas have congestion issues highlighted in the stage 1 traffic model. The Sustainability Appraisal (SA) suggests that option one would provide a benefit to the transport links and concludes that this therefore offers a benefit. The basis for this assumption is unstable. 5.7.4 “ Selby Town's highway network is demonstrated by phase one modelling to be under strain. Option A may lead to a significant impact on a stretched network. The strategic traffic model currently being created to support the plan will demonstrate the impacts of the options and will permit the development of an Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) to support the sites identified, however at this stage this information is not available so assumptions cannot be made 5.8.6 “Option A would increase journeys on a constrained network with early modelling work demonstrating capacity issues. This would be addressed by the infrastructure delivery plan however at this stage the information is not available 5.11.2 “ The risk from flooding in sites around Selby Town is significant. It is unclear how this option would give minor negative impacts to climate change given the residual risk to development in this location. 5.12.5 “ Sustainable Urban Drainage Scheme (SuDS) implementation would not necessarily mitigate fluvial risk. 5.12.7 It is considered that inclusion of Burn Airfield is likely to generate significant climate change issues, with the development of the Humber Strategy and the residual flood risk associated with the site. 5.17.1 “ Any capacity issues on the highway network, associated with option A demonstrated through the strategic modelling would require to be addressed in the infrastructure delivery plan. At this stage the information is not available.</p>
----------------------	------	--

<p>Mark Johnson</p>		<p>SELB-BZ “ Cross Hills Lane, Selby. This includes an indicative capacity of 1,270 dwellings. It scores red in the Sustainability Appraisal against the flood risk objective. The SA at Appendix B (paragraph 13.3) informs that the site is partially within a floodplain of the Selby Dam watercourse, around 80% is in flood zone 3 and the remaining 20% is in flood zone 2. Whilst reference is made to the requirement of a phased sequential approach, allocating ~ more vulnerable residential development within the lower flood risk areas, there are no lower risk flood areas within this site. Yet, the site is included as a preferred allocation. Whilst on-site mitigation measures may be suitable such as SuDS and attenuation ponds, blue corridors, and green spaces, as referenced in the SA, there are other sites in the District that without such high flood risk that are suitable for development. It is publicly known that numerous developers have walked away from the Cross Hills site (SELB-BZ) due to concerns regarding flooding, viability, and access constraints. Yet the Council continue to include, and rely on the site as a deliverable preferred option in the Local Plan. Further information on the scope for onsite mitigation is requested, as well as information regarding the viability and technical background information to evidence the deliverability of this site. SELB-AG Land on the former Rigid Paper site, Denison Road, Selby with a dwelling capacity of up to 330 dwellings. This site also scores red in the Sustainability Appraisal against the flood risk objective. The site is located within Flood Zone 3 (paragraph 26.11). It is also our view that the capacity of this site is over-stated. If developed, a site of circa 250 dwellings is more likely. SELB-B Industrial Chemicals Ltd, Canal View, Selby Indicative capacity 450 dwellings. Scores Red in Sustainability Appraisal against the flood risk objective. The majority of this site is in flood zone 3 (around 18% in Zone 1). The SA refers at paragraph 13.6 to there being less scope for onsite mitigation. On the basis that the Rigid Paper capacity looks to be over stated, we likewise question the capacity of this site. 2.8 The only site in Selby with no flood risk issues is SELB-D, Land west of Bondgate, Selby, which has an indicative capacity of just 9 dwellings. 2.9 It appears that flood risk in Selby Town is not considered a priority, with suitable alternative sites, that are low flood risk being dismissed due to Green Belt constraints. This suggests the Council is prepared to develop on Flood Risk land in order to protect the Green Belt, this simply cannot be right. 2.10 The SA states at Appendix B paragraph 13.9 in relation to Selby Town that Overall 76% of the total area allocated for residential development is within flood Zone 3, 20% in Zone 2 and the remaining 4% in Zone 1. However, the largest residential (mixed use but mostly residential) site; at Cross Hills Lane, has scope for onsite mitigation due to its substantial size. 2.11 We question the wording in Section 8.3 of the Interim SA Report, which contradicts the findings for Selby in relation to flood risk as explained within Appendix B. Paragraph 8.3.1 states The key aspects of climate change adaptation are the need to direct development away from areas of greatest flood risk and avoiding exacerbating the urban heat effect as the climate warms. The majority of the preferred allocations do</p>
---------------------	--	---

		<p>not fall at risk of flooding, which means that flood risk ought not to be a problem. However, a handful of sites contain areas of fluvial and / or surface water flooding. By focusing growth at Selby town which has areas affected by flood risk, the preferred spatial approach will bring forward sites partially at risk from either fluvial or surface water flooding, though there is potential to minimise this risk through policy mitigation.</p> <p>2.12 It seems that the above text downplays the quantum of housing proposed in the highest Flood Zone 3 areas in Selby in the preferred options Local Plan, which as referenced in Appendix B, equates to 76% of the residential development in Selby being located within Flood Zone 3.</p> <p>2.13 Of the 8 spatial options assessed in the SA, the Council proposed approach is Option A Greater focus on growth in Selby Town with smaller distribution elsewhere. Of the 5 spatial options (A - E) which include the preferred housing requirement of 402 dwellings per annum, only one Option, the preferred Option A, includes a significant proportion of growth to Selby at 1,750 dwellings. The other four Options (Options B to E) all include a lower requirement to Selby of 550 dwellings.</p> <p>2.14 Only three Options (E, G and H) involve Green Belt land release, two of these (G and H) are at the higher housing requirement. There is only one option (Option E) at the preferred 402 dwelling requirement that involves Green Belt land release. Option E proposes Green Belt Release. Less development in Selby Town, expansion of Eggborough. This is considered to be a sensible solution, which reduces proportionate growth of Selby to avoid high flood risk areas and redistributes growth to existing settlements, resulting in proportionate growth in a number of smaller settlements, which would result in Green Belt land release. This would allow the avoidance of higher Flood Risk areas.</p> <p>2.15 The only issue with Option E, is the inclusion of a New Settlement, which at the scale proposed, is not considered to be a sustainable solution. A more sustainable option would be the extension of an existing sustainable settlement/s, resulting in new development being accessible to existing facilities, and allowing the provision of additional services and facilities or upgrading of existing services and facilities.</p> <p>2.16 There is no overall conclusion in the Detailed Appraisal of the Spatial Strategy Options (Appendix B of the SA) which draws together the appraisal. There is no clarity of whether some SA objectives take priority or whether they are all equally weighted. Based on the Council's preferred option, there appear to be SA objectives which are given less weight than others. For example, Flood Risk, which falls within the Climate Change Adaptation objective. The fact that the majority of preferred allocations in Selby lie within FZ3 high risk areas, is obviously less of a priority than the emphasis of focussing growth in Selby. Has any option been considered whereby no development in Flood Zone 3 occurs?</p>
--	--	---

Hallam Land Management Ltd	Hallam Land Management Limited	Appendix C of Sustainability Assessment provides a Summary of Site Assessment Findings for a number of sites. We have concerns over the justification and appraisal of sites in Selby and Tadcaster which are included as preferred allocations despite significant flood risk and deliverability issues. The following paragraphs consider the sites in detail in Selby then Tadcaster referring to evidence in chapter 26 of the Local Plan and the Individual Site Profiles report, Jan 2021.
	Grimston Park Estates	Sustainability Appraisal 2.5 In accordance with Section 19 of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004, policies set out in Local Plans must be subject to a Sustainability Appraisal (SA), and also incorporate the requirements of the Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes Regulations 2004 (the SEA regulations In accordance with Section 19 of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004, policies set out in Local Plans must be subject to a Sustainability Appraisal (SA), and also incorporate the requirements of the Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes Regulations 2004 (the SEA regulations). 2.6 SA/SEA is an iterative and systematic process which should be undertaken at each stage of the Plan's preparation, assessing the effects of the emerging Local Plan proposals on sustainable development when judged against all reasonable alternatives. As each stage progresses the Council should ensure that the future results of the SA clearly justify any policy choices. In meeting the economic and housing development needs of the area, it should be clear from the results of this assessment why some policy options have progressed, and others have been rejected. This must be undertaken through a comparative and equal assessment of each reasonable alternative, in the same level of detail for both chosen and rejected alternatives. Any decision-making and scoring by the Council should be robust, justified, and transparent though ultimately will be based on planning judgement. Plan Period 2.7 It is welcomed that in the light of policies set out in the Framework that the Council is seeking to provide an end date to 2040 for the Local Plan. This ties in particularly with the proposed preparation programme set out at Picture 1, which suggests the commencement of an examination during mid-2022, suggesting adoption by early 2023. This would suggest a plan period of at least 17 years.

Frances Edwards	Sustainable Places (Yorkshire Team) Environment Agency	Section 8.13 Water Resources We welcome the inclusion of a SA objective for water resources. Paragraph 8.13.1 Whilst we agree with the key consideration stated under water resources, water quality is also a key consideration and we recommend the text is amended as shown in bold . "The key considerations under water resources are ensuring that there is available capacity at water infrastructure assets which serve the District, particularly having sufficient headroom capacity at wastewater treatment works (WwTW) and water quality ." Paragraph 8.13.8 This paragraph refers to several proposed allocations falling close to source protection zones (SPZs). Maps indicating the site of the preferred allocations and the SPZs are included as attachments A and B. It is recommended that document 'The Environment Agency's approach to groundwater protection', is referred to and that any restricted activities are not proposed in these areas. (Attachment A and B)
Mr Merlin Ash	Natural England	Natural England welcomes the Stage Preferred Options Interim SA Report and has no specific comments to make at this stage. We advise that further assessment required for the Habitats Regulations Assessment, including the traffic emissions assessment, should be considered as part of the appraisal going forward.
Church Commissioners for England	Church Commissioners for England	2.1.1 This section of the representation responds directly to Question 1 of the Council's Response Form - "Please provide any comments here on the Sustainability Appraisal. Please ensure you clearly reference the section, paragraph, table or appendix"☐. 2.1.2 Commentary relating to the findings of Interim Sustainability Appraisal Report on the Preferred Options Selby Local Plan (January 2021) (ISAR) is provided in the context of the subject matter to which it relates, when providing a response to the preferred approach questions posed by the Council.

<p>Michelle Saunders</p>	<p>NYCC</p>	<p>Sustainability appraisal “ Table 2.1 climate change adaptation - all tidal rivers should be referenced in addition to the Ouse. 5.6.1 “ NPPF only requires development to mitigate its own impacts, ie. not make a betterment. Highway networks supporting Eggborough and Selby areas have congestion issues highlighted in the stage 1 traffic model. The Sustainability Appraisal (SA) suggests that option one would provide a benefit to the transport links and concludes that this therefore offers a benefit. The basis for this assumption is unstable. 5.7.4 “ Selby Town's highway network is demonstrated by phase one modelling to be under strain. Option A may lead to a significant impact on a stretched network. The strategic traffic model currently being created to support the plan will demonstrate the impacts of the options and will permit the development of an Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) to support the sites identified, however at this stage this information is not available so assumptions cannot be made 5.8.6 “Option A would increase journeys on a constrained network with early modelling work demonstrating capacity issues. This would be addressed by the infrastructure delivery plan however at this stage the information is not available 5.11.2 “ The risk from flooding in sites around Selby Town is significant. It is unclear how this option would give minor negative impacts to climate change given the residual risk to development in this location. 5.12.5 “ Sustainable Urban Drainage Scheme (SuDS) implementation would not necessarily mitigate fluvial risk. 5.12.7 It is considered that inclusion of Burn Airfield is likely to generate significant climate change issues, with the development of the Humber Strategy and the residual flood risk associated with the site. 5.17.1 “ Any capacity issues on the highway network, associated with option A demonstrated through the strategic modelling would require to be addressed in the infrastructure delivery plan. At this stage the information is not available.</p>
--------------------------	-------------	--

<p>Mr Hugh roberts</p>	<p>Moreby Wood Owners</p>	<p>As a member of The Moreby Wood Owners Group I STRONGLY OBJECT to the STIL-D proposed site as it is in contradiction of the SA for the District.</p> <p>I support the vision for the Natural Environment: ‘To protect and enhance: important sites for nature conservation, and priority species; distinctive landscape character; green and blue infrastructure; air quality; strategic tree planting to support the ambitions for the White Rose Forest Project, local trees and hedgerow planting; nature recovery networks; and protect against pollution and deliver net gains in biodiversity’.</p> <p>And I agree with the SA Objective for Biodiversity: ‘Protect, conserve and enhance biodiversity, wildlife habitats and green infrastructure to achieve a net gain and reverse habitat fragmentation’.</p> <p>I agree with the Draft Plan Objective for the Natural Environment: ‘To ensure that development safeguards the district’s high-quality natural environment and reduces the extent and impacts of climate change’.</p> <p>I acknowledge the Local Plan ‘natural environment draft objective (6) which has been assessed as strongly compatible with the SA objectives relating to biodiversity, climate change (mitigation and adaptation), land and soil and landscape. The strong compatibilities are positive where a protected natural environment is a key prerequisite for retaining rich biodiversity, for use in mitigating climate change via carbon sequestration as well as providing resilience to its effects. The natural environment also forms a core element of the landscape characteristics, especially in more rural areas. Selby Local Plan: Preferred Options Interim SA Report Prepared for: Selby District Council AECOM 21 To a similar extent, the compatibility has crossovers with SA objectives relating to land, soil and water resources, this is where protections from polluting sources and preservation of natural assets are promoted. The natural environment also brings benefits for naturally mitigating air pollution issues and serving as an asset for people to enjoy, which in turn boosts mental and physical health outcomes. The potentially incompatible SA objectives linked to Local Plan objective 6 are housing and the economy and employment, where the protection of the natural environment may act as a constraint to growth. However, economic activity may well involve the delivery of low carbon technologies, more sustainably performing homes and facilitate a move towards low carbon living. If the Plan seeks to address these issues in tandem, then the objectives are not necessarily incompatible’.</p> <p>However, the Council has not followed through on these objectives in the body of the draft plan. In particular, it has failed to follow the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) on ancient woodlands, ancient and veteran trees: Paragraph 175c of the NPPF states that development resulting in the loss or deterioration of</p>
----------------------------	---------------------------	--

		<p>irreplaceable habitats (such as ancient woodland and ancient or veteran trees) should be refused, unless there are wholly exceptional reasons and a suitable compensation strategy exists. The potential new Settlement at STIL-D does not fall within the scope of the exceptional circumstances cited in footnote 58 of the NPPF.</p> <p>Paragraph 177 of the NPPF states that the presumption in favour of sustainable development does not apply where the plan or project is likely to have a significant effect on a habitats site (either alone or in combination with other plans or projects), unless an appropriate assessment has concluded that the plan or project will not adversely affect the integrity of the habitats site.</p> <p>It is in our view not consistent with the Council's stated objectives or the NPPF to include the STIL-D proposal in the Draft Local Plan</p> <p>Under the summary of findings I would support options that have a 'minor negative effect' on biodiversity across the district.</p> <p>I encourage the use of policies 'NE4 (Protecting Designated Sites and Species), NE5 (Biodiversity Net Gain for Ecological Networks), NE2 (Protect and Enhance Green and Blue Infrastructure), NE1 (Protection of Green Spaces), NE3 (Protect and Enhance Landscape Character), NE6 (Trees, Woodland and Hedgerows) and NE7 (Protect and Enhance Waterways)'.</p> <p>And I support the conclusion that 'Overall, it is considered that the draft Local Plan will give rise to minor long term positive effects in relation to biodiversity due to the potential for protection and enhancement of habitats and the focus on connecting existing habitats to enhance the wider network'.</p>
--	--	--

Karen Roe	Moreby Wood Owners	<p>As a member of The Moreby Wood Owners Group I STRONGLY OBJECT to the STIL-D proposed site as it is in contradiction of the SA for the District. I support the vision for the Natural Environment: 'To protect and enhance: important sites for nature conservation, and priority species; distinctive landscape character; green and blue infrastructure; air quality; strategic tree planting to support the ambitions for the White Rose Forest Project, local trees and hedgerow planting; nature recovery networks; and protect against pollution and deliver net gains in biodiversity'. And I agree with the SA Objective for Biodiversity: 'Protect, conserve and enhance biodiversity, wildlife habitats and green infrastructure to achieve a net gain and reverse habitat fragmentation'. I agree with the Draft Plan Objective for the Natural Environment: 'To ensure that development safeguards the district's high-quality natural environment and reduces the extent and impacts of climate change'. I acknowledge the Local Plan 'natural environment draft objective (6) which has been assessed as strongly compatible with the SA objectives relating to biodiversity, climate change (mitigation and adaptation), land and soil and landscape. The strong compatibilities are positive where a protected natural environment is a key prerequisite for retaining rich biodiversity, for use in mitigating climate change via carbon sequestration as well as providing resilience to its effects. The natural environment also forms a core element of the landscape characteristics, especially in more rural areas. Selby Local Plan: Preferred Options Interim SA Report Prepared for: Selby District Council AECOM 21 To a similar extent, the compatibility has crossovers with SA objectives relating to land, soil and water resources, this is where protections from polluting sources and preservation of natural assets are promoted. The natural environment also brings benefits for naturally mitigating air pollution issues and serving as an asset for people to enjoy, which in turn boosts mental and physical health outcomes. The potentially incompatible SA objectives linked to Local Plan objective 6 are housing and the economy and employment, where the protection of the natural environment may act as a constraint to growth. However, economic activity may well involve the delivery of low carbon technologies, more sustainably performing homes and facilitate a move towards low carbon living. If the Plan seeks to address these issues in tandem, then the objectives are not necessarily incompatible'. However, the Council has not followed through on these objectives in the body of the draft plan. In particular, it has failed to follow the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) on ancient woodlands, ancient and veteran trees: Paragraph 175c of the NPPF states that development resulting in the loss or deterioration of irreplaceable habitats (such as ancient woodland and ancient or veteran trees) should be refused, unless there are wholly exceptional reasons and a suitable compensation strategy exists. The potential new Settlement at STIL-D does not fall within the scope of the exceptional circumstances cited in footnote 58 of the NPPF. Paragraph 177 of the NPPF states that the presumption in favour of sustainable development does not apply where the plan or</p>
-----------	--------------------	---

		<p>project is likely to have a significant effect on a habitats site (either alone or in combination with other plans or projects), unless an appropriate assessment has concluded that the plan or project will not adversely affect the integrity of the habitats site. It is in our view not consistent with the Council's stated objectives or the NPPF to include the STIL-D proposal in the Draft Local Plan Under the summary of findings I would support options that have a 'minor negative effect' on biodiversity across the district. I encourage the use of policies 'NE4 (Protecting Designated Sites and Species), NE5 (Biodiversity Net Gain for Ecological Networks), NE2 (Protect and Enhance Green and Blue Infrastructure), NE1 (Protection of Green Spaces), NE3 (Protect and Enhance Landscape Character), NE6 (Trees, Woodland and Hedgerows) and NE7 (Protect and Enhance Waterways)'. And I support the conclusion that 'Overall, it is considered that the draft Local Plan will give rise to minor long term positive effects in relation to biodiversity due to the potential for protection and enhancement of habitats and the focus on connecting existing habitats to enhance the wider network'.</p>
--	--	---

J Watson	Moreby Wood Owners	<p>The Moreby Wood Owners Group STRONGLY OBJECT to the STIL-D proposed site as it is in contradiction of the SA for the District. The group supports the vision for the Natural Environment: 'To protect and enhance: important sites for nature conservation, and priority species; distinctive landscape character; green and blue infrastructure; air quality; strategic tree planting to support the ambitions for the White Rose Forest Project, local trees and hedgerow planting; nature recovery networks; and protect against pollution and deliver net gains in biodiversity'. And we agree with the SA Objective for Biodiversity: 'Protect, conserve and enhance biodiversity, wildlife habitats and green infrastructure to achieve a net gain and reverse habitat fragmentation'. We agree with the Draft Plan Objective for the Natural Environment: 'To ensure that development safeguards the district's high-quality natural environment and reduces the extent and impacts of climate change'. We acknowledge the Local Plan 'natural environment draft objective (6) which has been assessed as strongly compatible with the SA objectives relating to biodiversity, climate change (mitigation and adaptation), land and soil and landscape. The strong compatibilities are positive where a protected natural environment is a key prerequisite for retaining rich biodiversity, for use in mitigating climate change via carbon sequestration as well as providing resilience to its effects. The natural environment also forms a core element of the landscape characteristics, especially in more rural areas. Selby Local Plan: Preferred Options Interim SA Report Prepared for: Selby District Council AECOM 21 To a similar extent, the compatibility has crossovers with SA objectives relating to land, soil and water resources, this is where protections from polluting sources and preservation of natural assets are promoted. The natural environment also brings benefits for naturally mitigating air pollution issues and serving as an asset for people to enjoy, which in turn boosts mental and physical health outcomes. The potentially incompatible SA objectives linked to Local Plan objective 6 are housing and the economy and employment, where the protection of the natural environment may act as a constraint to growth. However, economic activity may well involve the delivery of low carbon technologies, more sustainably performing homes and facilitate a move towards low carbon living. If the Plan seeks to address these issues in tandem, then the objectives are not necessarily incompatible'. However, the Council has not followed through on these objectives in the body of the draft plan. In particular, it has failed to follow the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) on ancient woodlands, ancient and veteran trees: Paragraph 175c of the NPPF states that development resulting in the loss or deterioration of irreplaceable habitats (such as ancient woodland and ancient or veteran trees) should be refused, unless there are wholly exceptional reasons and a suitable compensation strategy exists. The potential new Settlement at STIL-D does not fall within the scope of the exceptional circumstances cited in footnote 58 of the NPPF. Paragraph 177 of the NPPF states that the presumption in favour of sustainable development does not apply where the plan or</p>
----------	--------------------	--

		<p>project is likely to have a significant effect on a habitats site (either alone or in combination with other plans or projects), unless an appropriate assessment has concluded that the plan or project will not adversely affect the integrity of the habitats site. It is in our view not consistent with the Council's stated objectives or the NPPF to include the STIL-D proposal in the Draft Local Plan. Under the summary of findings we would support options that have a 'minor negative effect' on biodiversity across the district. We encourage the use of policies 'NE4 (Protecting Designated Sites and Species), NE5 (Biodiversity Net Gain for Ecological Networks), NE2 (Protect and Enhance Green and Blue Infrastructure), NE1 (Protection of Green Spaces), NE3 (Protect and Enhance Landscape Character), NE6 (Trees, Woodland and Hedgerows) and NE7 (Protect and Enhance Waterways)'. And we support the conclusion that 'Overall, it is considered that the draft Local Plan will give rise to minor long term positive effects in relation to biodiversity due to the potential for protection and enhancement of habitats and the focus on connecting existing habitats to enhance the wider network'.</p>
--	--	---

Amanda Finn		I would like further time to consider this and would appreciate the option to comment on the Sustainability Appraisal after the closing date. I feel that this must be communicated to residents of Selby when coronavirus restrictions allow
-------------	--	--

Mr Mark Birtles N/A		<p>As a member of The Moreby Wood Owners Group I STRONGLY OBJECT to the STIL-D proposed site as it is in contradiction of the SA for the District. I support the vision for the Natural Environment: 'To protect and enhance: important sites for nature conservation, and priority species; distinctive landscape character; green and blue infrastructure; air quality; strategic tree planting to support the ambitions for the White Rose Forest Project, local trees and hedgerow planting; nature recovery networks; and protect against pollution and deliver net gains in biodiversity'. And I agree with the SA Objective for Biodiversity: 'Protect, conserve and enhance biodiversity, wildlife habitats and green infrastructure to achieve a net gain and reverse habitat fragmentation'. I agree with the Draft Plan Objective for the Natural Environment: 'To ensure that development safeguards the district's high-quality natural environment and reduces the extent and impacts of climate change'. I acknowledge the Local Plan 'natural environment draft objective (6) which has been assessed as strongly compatible with the SA objectives relating to biodiversity, climate change (mitigation and adaptation), land and soil and landscape. The strong compatibilities are positive where a protected natural environment is a key prerequisite for retaining rich biodiversity, for use in mitigating climate change via carbon sequestration as well as providing resilience to its effects. The natural environment also forms a core element of the landscape characteristics, especially in more rural areas. Selby Local Plan: Preferred Options Interim SA Report Prepared for: Selby District Council AECOM 21 To a similar extent, the compatibility has crossovers with SA objectives relating to land, soil and water resources, this is where protections from polluting sources and preservation of natural assets are promoted. The natural environment also brings benefits for naturally mitigating air pollution issues and serving as an asset for people to enjoy, which in turn boosts mental and physical health outcomes. The potentially incompatible SA objectives linked to Local Plan objective 6 are housing and the economy and employment, where the protection of the natural environment may act as a constraint to growth. However, economic activity may well involve the delivery of low carbon technologies, more sustainably performing homes and facilitate a move towards low carbon living. If the Plan seeks to address these issues in tandem, then the objectives are not necessarily incompatible'. However, the Council has not followed through on these objectives in the body of the draft plan. In particular, it has failed to follow the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) on ancient woodlands, ancient and veteran trees: Paragraph 175c of the NPPF states that development resulting in the loss or deterioration of irreplaceable habitats (such as ancient woodland and ancient or veteran trees) should be refused, unless there are wholly exceptional reasons and a suitable compensation strategy exists. The potential new Settlement at STIL-D does not fall within the scope of the exceptional circumstances cited in footnote 58 of the NPPF. Paragraph 177 of the NPPF states that the presumption in favour of sustainable development does not apply where the plan or</p>
------------------------	--	---

		<p>project is likely to have a significant effect on a habitats site (either alone or in combination with other plans or projects), unless an appropriate assessment has concluded that the plan or project will not adversely affect the integrity of the habitats site. It is in our view not consistent with the Council's stated objectives or the NPPF to include the STIL-D proposal in the Draft Local Plan Under the summary of findings I would support options that have a 'minor negative effect' on biodiversity across the district. I encourage the use of policies 'NE4 (Protecting Designated Sites and Species), NE5 (Biodiversity Net Gain for Ecological Networks), NE2 (Protect and Enhance Green and Blue Infrastructure), NE1 (Protection of Green Spaces), NE3 (Protect and Enhance Landscape Character), NE6 (Trees, Woodland and Hedgerows) and NE7 (Protect and Enhance Waterways)'. And I support the conclusion that 'Overall, it is considered that the draft Local Plan will give rise to minor long term positive effects in relation to biodiversity due to the potential for protection and enhancement of habitats and the focus on connecting existing habitats to enhance the wider network'.</p>
--	--	---

James Langler	Historic England	<p>SELBY PREFERRED OPTIONS LOCAL PLAN – INTERIM SUSTAINABILITY APPRAISAL REPORT</p> <p>Thank you for consulting Historic England about the Interim Sustainability Appraisal of the preferred options draft of the Selby Local Plan. In terms of our area of interest, we would broadly agree with the evaluation and conclusions regarding the likely impact which the policies and proposals of the Plan might have upon the historic environment. However, a number of specific comments are set out below. Firstly, we need to highlight that the summary of representations received on the SA Scoping Report (January 2020) set out at Appendix A is not a true reflection of the extent of Historic England’s comments on this report. Currently, only our comment on monitoring the effects of the Local Plan, made in response to the Issues and Options Local Plan document, is included in the appendix. A copy of our response on the SA Scoping Report is attached. It is clear from a review of the updated SA Scoping Report, published in May 2020, that our comments have not been considered when preparing this document. We support the recommendation on heritage under Table 9.1 regarding the need to set out some general principles to guide development in Conservation Areas under Policy SG12 due to the absence of Conservation Area Appraisals for all designated areas in the District. We are aware that Selby District Council has recently published a number of draft appraisals for consultation which is a welcome sign that progress is being made on addressing this position. Finally, it is worth noting that the predicted effects of new development in Tadcaster are based on successfully implementing a heritage-led approach to regeneration and development in the town. It is therefore crucial that the Local Plan sets out a sufficiently robust policy position to guide the location, scale, type and design of new development to ensure that this ambition is realised, and significant adverse effects on the historic environment are avoided. This opinion is based on the information provided by you in the document dated January 2021 and, for the avoidance of doubt, does not affect our obligation to advise you on, and potentially object to any specific development proposal which may subsequently arise from this or later versions of the plan which is the subject to consultation, and which may, despite the SA/SEA, have adverse effects on the environment. If you have any queries about this or would like to discuss anything further, please do not hesitate to contact me.</p>
CPRE North Yorkshire		The methodology used for the Sustainability Appraisal is appropriate.

This page is intentionally left blank

Selby District Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal: Appendix E

**Detailed Appraisal of the Spatial Strategy Options (Regulation 19
stage)**

July 2022

1 CONTENTS

Background	3
Methods.....	3
Summary of findings	4
Population and Communities	6
Climate change mitigation	11
Economy and Employment	17
Transport.....	25
Historic environment	31
Health.....	38
Air quality.....	43
Biodiversity	51
Land and Soils	60
Climate Change adaptation	65
Housing	72
Landscape	78
Water	84

Prepared by:

AECOM Ltd

Impact assessment and sustainability Team

© 2022 AECOM Limited. All Rights Reserved.

Background

Following on from the appraisal of spatial options at preferred options stage, the Council deemed it necessary to tweak the options and update the appraisals accordingly (to respond to the reduced housing target being planned for at this stage). In addition to updating the options appraisal for options A, B, C, D and E, two new options have been tested in response to consultation suggestions. These are named option I and Option J

Options F, G and H were not taken forward for further assessment given that they related to a higher scale of growth of 589 dwellings per annum.

The options are briefly summarised below. There are many similarities, so the key features of each option are noted:

A: Greater focus on Selby Town

B: Higher amounts of growth directed to Tier 1 and Tier 2 settlements instead of Selby Town

C: Highest amounts of growth are directed to the Tier 1 and Tier 2 settlements, with much less growth at Selby and Eggborough as a result.

D: Similar to Option A, but less growth overall, and dispersal to Tier 1 and 2 settlements rather than Selby.

E: Green Belt release is involved at Sherburn in Elmet and Tadcaster, meaning that growth in Selby is lower than Option A.

I: Avoidance of flood zones in Selby Town means that a more dispersed approach is taken with a greater amount of growth in Tier 1 and 2 settlements.

J: Not including the Heronby new settlement means that this additional growth is directed to Selby and the Tier 1 and 2 settlements.








Methods

The appraisal has been undertaken by assessing each option against a framework of sustainability objectives.

These objectives were established at the Scoping Stage of the SA process.

The aim is to identify what the effects would be as a result of development and how this compares to what might otherwise be expected to happen (the projected baseline).

To determine effects, account is taken of a range of factors including the magnitude of change, the sensitivity of receptors, the likelihood of effects occurring, the length and permanence of effects, and cumulative effects. This gives a picture of how significant effects are likely to be, ranging from neutral, minor, moderate and major. The table below sets out the scale that has been used to record effects.

Major positive	
Moderate positive	
Minor Positive	
Neutral	
Minor negative	
Moderate Negative	
Major negative	

When determining what the overall effects of each option are, account has been taken of the different effects that could occur in different settlements and locations across the district. A detailed picture has been built up for each sustainability topic as to how different patterns of growth would affect the District. In some cases, the overall effects might be the same, but how these arise might be quite different.

To support the assessments, we have referred to objective information and facts gathered in support of the Scoping Stages. However, as with all assessments, a degree of professional opinion is involved, and this should be recognised.

Comments made in relation to the spatial options appraisal at preferred options stage have also been considered and factored into this updated options appraisal (as considered appropriate). This explains the difference in outcomes for some of the sustainability topics (from preferred options to publication stage), despite the options remaining relatively similar.

For example: a clearer account has been provided in relation to groundwater source protection zones (Water), and congestion issues (Transport).

Summary of findings

The table below presents a visual summary of the options appraisal findings. This is followed by a summary of the effects by each SA topic, and then a comparison of each option.

For clarity, the Council's proposed approach (Option A) at this stage is highlighted below in purple.

	A	B	C	D	E	I	J
Air quality	?		?				
Biodiversity							
Land and Soil							
Climate change adaptation						?	
Climate change mitigation	?						
Economy and employment					?		?
Health							
Historic Environment							
Housing							
Landscape	?	?		?		?	
Population and Communities							?
Transport	?		?				?
Water	?	?		?		?	

There are similarities between the appraisal findings for each of the options. For example, all of the options are predicted to have major positive effects with regards to housing as they would all meet identified needs in one way or another. All options are also predicted to have major negative effects with regards to land and soil, as the scale of growth requires the loss of agricultural land regardless of approach. There are some subtle differences between the options for these SA objectives, but these do not warrant a different overall score.

The options also perform similarly with regards to climate change adaptation and mitigation, with minor negative effects being identified for all options. The main differences relate to Option A, which ought to be marginal better in terms of reducing additional transport related emissions, and Option I, which avoids a greater amount of areas at risk of flooding.

The effects on landscape are also predicted to be major negative for all options, but this is more certain for options C, E and J which involve higher levels of growth in tier 1 and 2 settlements and / or Green Belt. There is some uncertainty for the other options as to whether effects would be moderate or major. The options perform the same with regards

to the water SA objective, with options C, E and J being most likely to give rise to negative effects.

The main differences between the options relate to the air quality, biodiversity, economy, health, historic environment, transport and population. Option Aa is most positive with regards to social factors, with major positive effects recorded in relation to health and economy and employment. Options E and J could also potentially have major positive effects for employment, but for health these are only moderate effects. Options C, E and J also have the potential for greater negative effects on biodiversity compared to options A, B, D and I.

Option A however, is potentially one of the more negative options regarding air quality, as it focuses higher growth closer to an existing AQMA. This also has implications in terms of congestion, but this is offset by the fact that accessibility would be good for a higher proportion of new homes.

Broadly speaking, the options perform quite similar, and where there are differences, this relates to different SA topics. Therefore, it is difficult to say that one option is clearly better than all the others.

However, it is possible to identify that options C, E and J perform generally more negatively against the environmental topics (particularly biodiversity, historic environment and water) compared to the alternative options.

Options B, D and I perform marginally better than option A with regards to environmental factors (given that Option A is less favourable in terms of air quality), but they do not generate the same significance of effects overall in terms of socio-economic benefits.

Population and Communities

The SEA objective for population and communities¹ is to; to *support access to existing and planned community infrastructure, including green infrastructure*. Measures that promote accessibility to leisure, health and community facilities and promote active lifestyles can serve to achieve this objective. Similarly, the provision and enhancement of community access to green infrastructure and improving perceptions of safety can help remove barriers to community activities and reduce social isolation.

¹ AECOM report Selby Local Plant Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report Jan.2020; <https://selby-consult.objective.co.uk/kse/event/35204>

Selby Town

Selby town is well equipped to support leisure and recreation needs of existing and new residents. Further growth on strategic developments could help to complement such facilities, and potentially benefit communities that suffer inequalities. The location of sites could also bring potential to enhance access to green infrastructure if this is designed into the development from the outset. Several sites proposed here are brownfield sites where reuse of industrial space can improve public realm and community spaces.

The scale of growth proposed in the town could contribute towards new active travel infrastructure such as walkways and a cycling network. For this reason, options that focus new growth in Selby Town are likely to score more positively compared to options that disperse growth throughout the District. Therefore, proposing higher growth in Selby Town, namely; Option A, (1750 dwellings), is predicted to have favourable effects on population and communities in this respect. The substantial scale of development proposed is likely to enhance existing community facilities and provide new ones. The larger sites such as, at Cross Hills Lane, provide scope for including multifunctional, interconnected green space. Therefore, Option A is predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on population and communities.

Options B, C, D and E involve a lower level of growth of 550 units within Selby Town. These allocations are also predicted to have favourable effects due to proposed development being close to existing community facilities and social infrastructure. However, these are likely to have a lesser positive effect due to the smaller scale of development proposed which is less likely to contribute towards new infrastructure investment. Therefore, options B, C, D and E are predicted to have **minor positive effects** on population and communities.

Option I would involve a lower level of growth in Selby Town at 200 units. The potential for positive effects therefore becomes uncertain and would still only be likely to be minor.

Option J would involve 1000 dwellings. This could still contribute towards new facilities, but not to the same extent as Option A. There is therefore a degree of uncertainty as to whether **moderate positive effects** would be achieved (or whether they would minor positive effects).

Tadcaster

Tadcaster has the second largest centre after Selby Town. Development in Tadcaster is likely to benefit from existing community and leisure facilities. The proposed refurbishment of vacant or derelict properties and sites is likely to improve the public realm and create safer, healthier spaces. The proposed Community Sports Hub development at the London Road site is also likely to produce favourable effects, as is a focus on heritage-led development.

All options involve at least 400 new homes. Therefore, **minor positive effects** on population and communities are predicted.

All options allocate 400 dwellings on a range of brownfield and greenfield sites in and around the town, outside of the green belt. Alternatively, Option E allocates an additional 200

dwellings in the green belt (on top of the 400 dwellings identified for the other options). The effects of this additional growth are discussed below under 'green belt release'.

Sherburn in Elmet

Sherburn in Elmet is one of the main three settlements in the District with the third largest centre with a good range of community facilities. Sherburn in Elmet is also set to benefit from the Selby District Local Cycling and Walking Infrastructure Plans (LCWIPs) which should encourage more residents to adopt healthier active lifestyles in Sherburn in Elmet. Six of the options (A, B, C, D, I and J) involve the same level of growth in this location; 300 dwellings. These developments are likely to benefit from the existing community facilities and infrastructure and potentially lead to improvements. Therefore, **minor positive effects** are envisaged for these options.

Options E allocates an additional 500 dwellings at an area to the south of Sherburn in Elmet, the effects of this are discussed under the green belt release section below.

Settlement Expansion

All options except Option C, allocate 950 dwellings at land west of Kellington Lane, Eggborough, in the form of a settlement expansion. The scale of the scheme provides good opportunities to create sustainable settlements that are well served by local facilities, green infrastructure and recreation. However, the full benefits may not be realised within the plan period. Therefore, these options are predicted to have uncertain **moderate positive effects** on population and community.

Option C allocates a smaller growth of 400 units utilising a smaller portion of the same site. This level of growth offers less opportunity to provide new investment in community recreational infrastructure but may help improve the vitality of existing community infrastructure. Therefore, this option is predicted to have **minor positive effects** on population and community.

Green Belt Release

Only Option E, involves green belt release. Therefore, for the other options **neutral effects** are predicted with respect to transport.

Option E proposes greenbelt release in Sherburn in Elmet (500 units) and Tadcaster (200 units); these are chosen in the first instance given their role in the settlement hierarchy. Both locations benefit from the existing community facilities and recreational infrastructure but are somewhat peripheral to the towns. A new Community Sports Hub development is proposed in Tadcaster, therefore growth here is likely to benefit from this additional provision. The Sherburn in Elmet development would take the total growth proposed here to 800 new homes which should provide added vitality to existing community facilities and potentially

provide additional investment in community infrastructure. Therefore, Option E is likely to have **moderate positive effects** on population and community.

New Settlement: Heronby

The scale of growth proposed for the new settlement is likely to provide investment in new community infrastructure and green space. New settlements are likely to provide greater scope for incorporating active travel infrastructure such as walkways and cycle routes. Therefore Options A, B, C, D, E and I, which propose one new settlement are predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on population and communities. There is uncertainty whether the full range of benefits would be secured in the plan period though given the lead times associated with strategic growth and associated infrastructure. Securing infrastructure prior to development phases would help to remove such uncertainties in the plan period.

Tier 1 and 2 Villages

These settlements have lower levels of services and some are relatively remote. Additional growth here can potentially support the vitality of existing community facilities and sustain these rural communities. Options proposing larger growth can support new community facilities and open space.

Option A proposes the lowest growth; 1510 new homes across Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages in total. The moderate levels can help sustain these rural communities but unlikely to provide new facilities. Therefore, this option is predicted to have **minor positive effects** on population and communities.

All remaining options allocate higher levels of growth to Tier 1 and Tier 2 villages with options C and J proposing the highest growth. These options are likely to support existing community facilities and potentially engender new facilities and open space. Therefore, options B, C, D, E, I and J are predicted to have **moderately positive effects** on population and communities. The effects are likely to be most prominent for options C and J, but are not considered likely to bring about major effects given the dispersed nature of growth across many settlements.

Smaller Villages

Only windfall development is proposed for smaller villages and therefore all options are predicted to have the same **neutral effects** on population and communities due to the small scale of development that’s likely to result.

	Summary effects matrix: Population and Community						
Options	A	B	C	D	E	I	J
Selby						?	?
Tadcaster							

<i>Sherburn in Elmet</i>							
<i>Expansion</i>	?	?		?	?	?	?
<i>New Settlement</i>	?	?	?	?	?		?
<i>Green Belt</i>							
<i>Tier 1 and 2 Villages</i>							
Overall							?

Summary: Needs-led growth

As the principal town in the District, Selby is well equipped to support leisure and recreation needs of existing and new residents. Further growth on strategic developments could help to complement such facilities, and potentially benefit communities that suffer inequalities. The location of sites could also bring potential to enhance access to green infrastructure if this is designed into the development from the outset. For this reason, Option A (followed by Option J) is predicted to be most positive in relation to these factors when compared to options that disperse growth wider.

The dispersed approaches are unlikely to support new facilities but could support the vitality of existing ones. This can be very important in smaller settlements. Therefore, positive effects are likely to accrue for rural communities in this respect, especially for Options C and J, which might also support some new community facilities and open space where levels of development are higher.

New settlements and expansion of settlements are involved for all options (with the exception of Option J), and this brings good opportunities to create sustainable settlements that are well served by local facilities, retail and recreation. This too could benefit surrounding settlements.

Overall, Option A is predicted to have **moderate positive effects**, as it directs a large amount of growth into areas that are well equipped to support growth and community development. There would also be moderate positive effects associated with settlement expansion and new settlements.

Option E is also predicted to have **moderate positive effects**. Whilst a dispersed approach is taken, which means the services available to many new developments will be more limited, this approach would be likely to support the vitality of tier 1 and 2 villages and maintain a sense of community. The increase in greenbelt development would also support good access to services in the affected settlements of Sherburn in Elmet and Tadcaster.

Options B, C, D and I are predicted to have **minor positive effects**. Whilst they still involve growth in Selby Town, it is less pronounced, and the effects are somewhat more diluted compared to Option A in this respect.

Option J is predicted to have **moderate positive effects**, but there is a greater element of uncertainty compared to option A in relation to the benefits that would be felt in Selby town.

Climate change mitigation

The primary challenge when considering settlement level effects on climate change mitigation are greenhouse gas emissions (GHG). The main sources for emissions are those associated with transport and vehicular travel generally, the built environment, industry and commerce. Developments located close to main employment opportunities, community facilities and services are likely to score more favourably as they tend to encourage more sustainable forms of transport (public and active) and help reduce need to travel further afield.

New developments also have the potential to incorporate renewable or low carbon energy generation opportunities with larger schemes likely to offer greater scope for such opportunities. In this context, those options that involve strategic developments (such as new settlements and settlement expansion) ought to be more beneficial. Other aspects of climate change mitigation are related to the physical infrastructure of the built environment; more energy efficient buildings using more sustainable materials can also contribute to mitigation. However, these issues are primarily related to development design.

Selby Town

There are several development sites at Selby Town; those which were proposed at preferred options stage included; a large greenfield site at Cross Hills Lane, the former Rigid Paper site, the Industrial Chemical site, land west of Bondgate, and the Olympia Park employment site. These sites lie within a 500m to a 1000m radius from the town centre. Road transport is a significant contributor to GHG in the district and the rural nature of the much of the district means that car ownership is particularly high. It is considered that all of the options have the potential to lead to increases in GHG emissions from transport given that they all propose significant growth likely to lead to an increase in car-based travel. Selby town is the main centre for shopping, housing, employment, leisure, education, health, and local government. Therefore, locating larger developments here is likely to reduce the need to travel further afield to access employment and services. The developments are also likely to encourage more sustainable forms of transport as Selby town is the main transport hub within the

District. Furthermore, Selby railway station links the town to major cities such as York, Leeds, Hull and London.

Options A, proposes 1750 new dwellings within Selby Town. Growth would need to involve several of the residential sites mentioned above (and / or alternative sites). The scale of development is likely to generate more road traffic and therefore lead to an increase in GHG emissions. However, the location of proposed development, close to the employment opportunities, retail and services, is likely to reduce the need to travel and offset the increase in GHG. In addition, development here will benefit from existing (and potentially improved) public transport infrastructure and services. Therefore, Option A is predicted to have **neutral effects** on climate change mitigation.

Options B, C, D and E involve a lower level of growth of 550 units within Selby Town. Again, these will lead to an increase in GHG emissions due to increased vehicular traffic. However, the proposed developments are relatively well located, being close to employment and services in Selby Town. Therefore, options B, C, D and E are also predicted to have **neutral effects** on climate change mitigation.

Option I would involve a lower level of growth in Selby Town at 200 units, and thus **neutral effects** are predicted.

Option J would involve 1000 dwellings, which would increase potential for emissions compared to all options but Option A. At this scale of growth the potential for infrastructure improvements would be lower than for Option A, but nevertheless, **neutral effects** are predicted in terms of carbon emissions.

Tadcaster

Tadcaster is the second largest centre in the District with the second largest retail, community facilities and services offering after Selby Town. The breweries provide additional employment opportunities in the town. With the exception of option E, all options involve the same level of growth in this location (400 homes). The developments proposed will lead to increased GHG due to increased road traffic. However, the location of the proposed developments, close to employment and services will help reduce the need to travel and also facilitate better public transport services. Option E adds a further 200 units in the green belt, the effects of which, are discussed below in the green belt release section. Overall, all options are predicted to have **neutral effects** on climate change mitigation.

Sherburn in Elmet

Sherburn in Elmet is one of the main three settlements in the District. It has a good range of facilities and services. The town benefits from employment opportunities; such as, the Sherburn in Elmet Enterprise Park, the strategic employment sites of Gascoigne Wood Interchange and Sherburn 2. Sherburn in Elmet is well connected to surrounding major cities

such as York, Leeds and Selby and Hull via the railway and the highways network; such as A1(M), the A63 and A162.

Six of the options (A, B, C, D, I and J) involve the same level of growth in this location; at preferred options stage, it was assumed 300 dwellings would be located at Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. **Neutral effects** on climate change are predicted as the location of developments close to employment and services within Sherburn in Elmet will likely reduce the frequency and distance of car journeys resulting from the proposed growth here. This will serve to offset the increase in GHG emissions associated with increased vehicular traffic.

Options E allocates an additional 500 dwellings at an area to the south of Sherburn in Elmet. The effects of this additional allocation are discussed under the Green Belt release section below.

Settlement Expansion

Options A, B, D, E, I and J allocate 945 dwellings at land west of Kellington Lane, Eggborough, in the form of a settlement expansion. The scale of the expansion offers scope for renewable energy or low carbon energy schemes. For example; large active solar systems combined with community heating schemes can support renewable energy and increased energy efficiency. The substantial scale of development can also facilitate more sustainable public transport services and the location benefits from access to railway services via Whitley Bridge Railway Station. The expansion will likely include new community infrastructure such as schools and health and retail services which will likely encourage active travel such as walking and cycling (Though the full extent of benefits may not arise in the Plan period). Furthermore, the site is closely located to the strategic employment locations at the former Kellingley Colliery and the former Eggborough power Station. However, the scale of development proposed will inevitably result in increased vehicular traffic and therefore lead to increased GHG (though not necessarily in per capita terms). All options are therefore predicted to have **neutral effects** on climate change mitigation as the increased GHG from traffic is likely to be offset by the potential for renewable and low carbon energy schemes and the location; close to employment and services, will promote more sustainable transport modes. Option C involves a lower amount of growth, and therefore total greenhouse gases would be lesser. Conversely though, the potential for infrastructure upgrades is not as high, so **neutral effects** are also predicted.

Green Belt Release

Only Option E, involves green belt release. Therefore, for the other options **neutral effects** are predicted with regards to economy and employment.

Option E proposes greenbelt release in Sherburn in Elmet (500 units) and Tadcaster (200 units). Potential Green Belt sites in Sherburn in Elmet are relatively close to a range of facilities, services and employment opportunities at Sherburn in Elmet, including Sherburn in Elmet

Enterprise Park, Gascoigne Wood Interchange and Sherburn 2. They are also well served by the railway and highways network. The Tadcaster green belt release will lead to a total allocation of 600 units, again this is slightly higher than growth proposed in Selby Town under this option. The scale of growth proposed is predicted to produce an increase in GHG due to the increased vehicular traffic, this will be offset to some extent by availability of employment and services nearby. Therefore, option E is predicted to have **minor negative effects** on climate change.

New Settlements

Options A, B, C, D, E and I all propose a growth of 945 units in the plan period (3000 total) based on a new settlement at Heronby.

The settlement will include some employment land provision. The scale of the expansion offers scope for renewable energy or low carbon energy schemes. For example; large active solar systems combined with community heating schemes can support renewable energy and increased energy efficiency. Therefore, these options are predicted to have **neutral effects** on climate change mitigation as the increase in GHG due to the additional growth can potentially be offset by renewable and low carbon energy schemes within the new settlement. The new settlement is not close to existing public transport infrastructure, and so could possibly lead to increased car travel, especially as it would have good links to the A19. This could generate some minor negative effects, unless substantial new public transport is secured, which is an uncertainty.

Tier 1 and 2 Villages

Given the lower levels of services and employment and relative remoteness of these locations; substantial growth in a dispersed manner is likely to lead to increases in GHG emissions associated with vehicular travel. Option A proposes the lowest growth; 1510 new homes in total across Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages. Therefore, this is predicted to have **neutral effects** on climate change mitigation due to the relatively modest scale of growth proposed.

All remaining options allocate higher levels of growth to Tier 1 and Tier 2 villages which would likely produce a more pronounced increase in car journeys as residents would need to travel further afield e.g. to major service centres such as Selby in order to access services and employment opportunities. The potential to improve infrastructure through development is considered to be limited compared to a concentrated approach to growth. Therefore, these options are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on climate change mitigation. Options

Smaller Villages

Only windfall development is proposed for smaller villages and therefore all options are predicted to have the same **neutral effects** on climate change mitigation due to the small scale of development that's likely to result.

Summary effects matrix: Climate Change Mitigation							
Options	A	B	C	D	E	I	J
Selby							
Tadcaster							
Sherburn in Elmet							
Expansion							
New Settlement	?	?	?	?	?	?	
Green Belt							
Villages							
Overall	?						

Summary

It is considered that development proposed under any of the options has the potential to incorporate renewable or low carbon energy. However, generally larger-scale developments offer a greater opportunity to incorporate renewable or low carbon energy. For example, in larger schemes, large active solar systems can be combined with community heating schemes to support renewable energy and increased energy efficiency. In this context, those options that involve strategic developments (such as new settlements and settlement expansion) ought to be more beneficial. That said, if these schemes are required to support other improvements to infrastructure, then the potential for low carbon development could become more problematic. At this stage, it is recommended that any approach that is followed should seek to explore the potential for on-site measures to reduce carbon emissions and generate low carbon energy.

In terms of emissions from transport there is little to add to the discussion presented under the air quality and transportation SA themes. Road transport is a significant contributor to greenhouse gas emissions in the district, with the rural nature of the much of the district, as well as issues relating to public transport provision, meaning that car ownership is particularly high. It is considered that all of the options have the potential to lead to increases in greenhouse gas emissions from transport given that they all propose significant growth likely to lead to an increase in car-based travel. It is also recognised that growth focussed towards the three key settlements (Selby, Tadcaster and Sherburn in Elmet) would likely capitalise upon existing sustainable transport infrastructure present at these locations. This is potentially positive for Option A, but Options B, C, D, E, I and J which focus a higher level of growth towards lower tier settlements (Tier 1 and Tier 2 villages) is likely to increase private

car journeys as residents would need to travel further afield e.g. to service centres such as Selby in order to access services and employment opportunities.

As a result, all options are predicted to have **minor negative effects**. These effects would be most likely for options C and J (as there would be a refocusing of growth to broadly less accessible locations), and less likely for Option A, which focuses more growth towards Selby Town, away from the tier 1 and 2 settlements, and could have opportunities at new settlements.

Economy and Employment

The Selby District Economic Development Framework (EDF) for 2017-2022 (updated 2019) focused on the delivery of 5 predominantly brownfield sites for employment growth; Olympia Park; Gascoigne Wood Interchange; former Kellingley Colliery; Church Fenton Airfield and Sherburn in Elmet². The former Kellingley Colliery, Sherburn 2 and Church Fenton Creative and Digital Hub have planning permissions. The 2019 review of the EDF noted that more needed to be done to improve the District's places and town centres and identified the following as strategic land-use priorities:

- M62 Strategic Development Zone/Energy Corridor - identify future sites and infrastructure needs to develop the low carbon economy
- Deliver Strategic sites – Olympia Park, Selby; Gascoigne Wood Interchange; former Kellingley Colliery; Church Fenton; Sherburn in Elmet²
- Regenerate and enhance town centres and Selby Station – including Transforming Cities Fund proposals, Heritage Action Zone and Local Cycling and Walking Infrastructure Plans
- Support the growth of Small Medium Enterprises and large employees in the District Selby Town.

The sustainability appraisal framework in the Selby Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report sets out the criteria against which the Local Plan (and alternatives) is to be appraised². This states that employment sites located within close proximity to existing strategic areas can benefit from established services and sites with good access to strategic transport routes and hubs ought to be marked as particular opportunities. Furthermore, loss of employment land is presumed to be negative unless there is evidence that the site is poor quality / not attractive for modern business.

Selby Town

There are a range of site options within Selby Town. In particular, there are 5 important development sites; a large greenfield site at Cross Hills Lane, the former Rigid Paper site, the Industrial Chemical site, land west of Bondgate, and the Olympia Park employment site.

The 80.4ha Cross Hills Lane Selby (SELB-BZ) is the largest site for residential development in Selby town. Although mainly residential, the site will also include open space, leisure and education provision. The site is close to the strategic employment area at Olympia Park; being around 2 miles away via the A19. It is also very close (around 1 mile) to employment opportunities, services and retail within Selby's Town centre.

² AECOM report Selby Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report Jan.2020; <https://selby-consult.objective.co.uk/kse/event/35204>

The site is around 1.3 miles from Selby train station. It is well served by highways such as the A19, A63, A1 and M62.

The Sherburn in Elmet 2 and Gascoigne Wood Interchange, strategic employment sites, are around 7 miles away (12 minutes' drive). The Kellingley employment site is 11 miles away (23 minutes' drive) and the Church Fenton employment site is around 8 miles (15 minutes' drive). Development of this site would not lead to loss of employment land. Overall this site is predicted to have favourable effects as it provides homes in areas close to the main employment and services centre in Selby Town centre and proximity to strategic employment sites particularly the Olympia Park employment development.

The former Rigid Paper site (SELB-AG), Denison Road, Selby is a 7.5ha site allocated for mixed use (primarily residential). It is very close to Selby Town Centre, within a short distance of many services and employment opportunities. It is also close (1.2 miles) to the strategic employment site at Olympia Park development. The Sherburn in Elmet 2 and Gascoigne Wood Interchange employment sites are just over 7 miles (14-19 minutes' drive). The Kellingley employment site 11 miles (20 minutes' drive) and the Church Fenton employment site is just over 9 miles away (18 minutes' drive). Therefore, development here would be predicted to have positive effects on employment as it does not lead to loss of employment land and it is located close to the strategic employment and service centres in and around Selby Town. Similarly, the Industrial Chemicals and Land West of Bondgate are located close to Selby Town centre and to the Olympia Park employment area and therefore also predicted to have moderately positive effects on economy and employment.

The site at Olympia Park is a 33.6ha site allocated to provide 14ha of employment development (B1, B2 and B8). The site is located to the north east of Selby town on the edge of the built-up area yet close to Selby Town Centre and provides an opportunity to regenerate former industrial land and premises. The site is predicted to have favourable effects as it will create 14ha of new employment land and is located close to the main employment and service area within Selby Town. It is also close to main residential areas within the town.

Option A proposes the highest level of growth at 1750 dwellings. This option would likely involve residential growth at the sites discussed above plus the employment site at Olympia Park. The development of land in these locations is predicted to have moderately positive effects due to their proximity to main employment opportunities within Selby town and the strategic employment sites in the District. The Olympia Park employment development is predicted to have a significantly positive effect on economy and employment as it will provide substantial new employment land (14ha) providing new opportunities in a location that's well connected to the rest of Selby and the District. Therefore, this option is predicted to have **major positive effects** on economy and employment taking the residential and employment elements into account.

Options C and D involve a lower level of growth of 550 units within Selby Town. with growth presumed to be focused around the Industrial Chemicals and Rigid Paper sites. Both of these sites are well connected to employment and service centres within Selby Town and the rest of the District and they will not result in the loss of employment land. They also include the employment allocation of Olympia Park which will provide 14ha of employment land. Therefore, these options are also predicted to produce **moderate positive effects** on economy and employment overall.

Options B and E also propose a growth of 550 units within Selby Town. These are assumed to utilise the Cross Hills Lane site for housing and Olympia Park for employment. Again, these sites are well connected to employment and service centres within Selby Town and the rest of the District and the Olympia Park site will provide an additional 14ha of employment land. Therefore, these options are also predicted to produce **moderate positive effects** on economy and employment

Option I would involve a lower level of growth in Selby Town at 200 units. However, a lower level of housing growth means that the potential for positive effects arising in relation to residential development is somewhat lower. Hence, there is a greater degree of uncertainty as to whether **moderate positive effects** would arise.

Option J would involve 1000 dwellings, which would likely bring about benefits in relation to both housing and employment growth. Compared to the options that involve 550 dwellings, it is more likely that the benefits relating to residential growth would be of a greater magnitude, and hence the potential for **major positive effects exist**.

Tadcaster

Tadcaster is the second largest centre in the District with the second largest retail and services offering after Selby Town with a range of community facilities. The brewing industry plays an important role in the local economy. The strategic employment sites of Sherburn 2 and the Gascoigne Wood Interchange are within 8 miles; a 15-minute journey. The main retail, employment within Selby Town centre and the Olympia Park employment development is 16 miles away; around half an hour's drive. There are no new employment sites proposed in the town in the draft Preferred options Local Plan.

With the exception of Option E, all remaining options involve the same level of growth in this location (400 homes), and thus the effects are the same. The sites proposed; a mix of brownfield and greenfield plots, will not lead to loss of employment land.

Option E allocates an additional 200 dwellings in the Green Belt. Again, this is unlikely to lead to loss of employment land. Overall, all options are predicted to have **moderate positive**

effects on economy and employment as the allocations proposed do not lead to loss of employment land and well connected to nearby strategic employment sites such as Sherburn 2 and the Gascoigne Wood Interchange.

Sherburn in Elmet

Sherburn in Elmet is one of the main three settlements in the District. It is located 10 miles west of Selby and 6 miles south of Tadcaster. This large settlement has a good range of facilities, services and employment opportunities. There is the Sherburn in Elmet Enterprise Park, a large industrial estate, on the eastern side of town. The strategic employment sites of Gascoigne Wood Interchange and Sherburn in Elmet 2 are just to the south east and east of town.

Sherburn in Elmet benefits from two railway stations; Sherburn in Elmet in Elmet station and South Milford. It is well connected to surrounding major cities such as York Leeds and Selby and Hull via the railway and the highways network; such as A1(M), the A63 A162.

Six of the options (A, B, C, D, I and J) involve the same level of growth in this location; which at preferred options stage was assumed to involve 300 dwellings located at Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street (this site continues to form part of the strategy at this point in time). **Moderate positive effects** are predicted as Sherburn in Elmet is one of the three main settlements in the District and is well located for access to services and strategic employment areas. Option E allocates an additional 500 dwellings on Green Belt land surrounding Sherburn in Elmet. This brings added economic growth opportunities to Sherburn in Elmet by placing homes in a location accessible to employment opportunities. Therefore, for Option E, **major positive effects** are predicted on economy and employment.

Settlement Expansion

All options except Option C, allocate 945 dwellings at land west of Kellington Lane, Eggborough, in the form of a settlement expansion. The site has railway access to Leeds and is closely located to the strategic employment locations at the former Kellingley Colliery and the former Eggborough power Station. This site is therefore predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on economy and employment as it is closely located to two large strategic employment sites and is well connected to surrounding major cities via railway and the M62. Furthermore, the site will not lead to loss of employment land and will involve some on-site facilities and services.

Option C allocates lower growth of 400 units utilising a smaller portion of the same site. This option is predicted to have **minor positive effects** as it proposes a smaller scale of development and would be less likely to achieve economies of scale and infrastructure enhancements.

Green Belt Release

Only Option E involves green belt release. Therefore, for the other options **neutral effects** are predicted with regards to economy and employment.

Option E proposes greenbelt release in Sherburn in Elmet (500 units) and Tadcaster (200 units). The Sherburn in Elmet site is close to a range of facilities, services and employment opportunities at Sherburn in Elmet, including Sherburn in Elmet Enterprise Park, Gascoigne Wood Interchange and Sherburn in Elmet 2. It is also well served by the railway and highways network. Growth at Tadcaster is similarly well placed to benefit from the strategic employment sites of Sherburn 2 and the Gascoigne Wood Interchange; as these are 8-10 miles away; a 15-20 minute journey. Therefore, option E is predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on economy and employment as the sites allocated to development are in the second and third largest settlements in the District and close to strategic employment sites.

New Settlements

Options A, B, C, D, E and I all propose a growth of 945 units in the plan period (3000 in total) based on a new settlement at Heronby.

The Heronby site is relatively remote from the main strategic employment sites and the main centres of services and employment in the District. It is also relatively distant from the main strategic employment sites. Nonetheless a new settlement here will also provide additional employment land, therefore development at this site is predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on economy and employment (which applies to options A,B,C,D, E and I). **Neutral effects** are predicted for Option J, which does not involve the new settlement.

Tier 1 and 2 Villages

Option A proposes 1510 new homes in total across Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages. Development sites in villages such as Brayton and Barlby are likely to contribute more positively to economy and employment due to their proximity to major towns such as Selby and strategic employment sites such as the Olympia Park employment development. Similarly, sites in Eggborough and Whitley are closely located to strategic employment sites such as Kellington Lane, Eggborough Power Station and the proposed M62 Energy Corridor. However, for the most part the villages have lower levels of service and employment provision and the majority are relatively distant from major employment and service centres. Whilst the growth proposed in Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages is likely to support growth in these rural communities it is not expected to produce the same scale of benefits expected from the larger settlements. Therefore, all options are predicted to have **minor positive effects** on economy and employment. Some of the options involve a greater amount of growth in the Tier 1 and 2 villages than the others, and despite the effects being dispersed, cumulatively these options (Option C and Option J) are predicted to have **potentially moderate positive effects**.

Smaller Villages

Only windfall development is proposed for smaller villages and therefore all options are predicted to have the same **neutral effects** on economy and employment due to the small scale of development that's likely to result.

Summary effects matrix: Economy and Employment							
Options	A	B	C	D	E	I	J
Selby	Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green with ?	Light Green with ?
Tadcaster	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green
Sherburn in Elmet	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Green	Light Green	Light Green
Expansion	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green
New Settlement(s)	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Blue
Green Belt	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Light Green	Blue	Blue
Villages	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green with ?	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green with ?
Overall	Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green with ?	Light Green	Light Green with ?

Summary

All of the options involve employment growth in key locations, which is likely to lead to positive effects in terms of the provision of employment land that is accessible to existing communities. In terms of further housing growth, the options perform similarly in some respects, given that all involve growth across the district in important locations. However, there are some differences, which influence the overall scores for each option.

Option A places a large amount of growth in Selby, which is a key location for existing and future employment growth. This ensures a good match between housing and jobs, and also brings investment, and jobs (in construction) to areas that are most deprived (though it is not a certainty these communities would benefit). Though the spread of development to the tier

1 and 2 settlements is fairly small, it should support their ongoing viability, but without having a notable effect on the rural economy. Overall, a **major positive effect** is predicted.

Options B, C, D and E disperse growth more widely and so the benefits associated with Selby are less pronounced. Positive effects are still likely to arise though due to the involvement of settlement expansion in Eggborough, and a new settlement (which would involve an element of employment land).

For option B and D (to a lesser extent), the effects for the smaller settlements would be more positive, and much else remains the same compared to Option A. However, the benefits in the smaller settlements are not considered to be as significant as those under Option A which focuses on Selby. Therefore, **moderate positive effects** are predicted overall for both options.

Option C is likely to be most supportive of growth in rural economies and the vitality of the tier 1 and 2 settlements. However, it does not have the same benefits at Eggborough that all other options do. Therefore, **moderate positive effects** are predicted.

Option E involves additional growth at Sherburn in Elmet and Tadcaster, whilst only slightly reducing growth in the rural areas compared to Option D.

As the second and third largest settlements in the district, this brings economic growth opportunities to these locations and also places homes in locations that are accessible to employment opportunities. Therefore, overall **potentially major positive effects** are predicted when considered alongside the benefits associated with Eggborough, a new settlement and modest growth in a range of other settlements.

Option I is predicted to have **moderate positive effects** overall. Benefits would arise in most of the locations across the district, but these would be unlikely to be major in any one location, and would be less prominent in Selby Town.

Option J does not involve a new settlement, and thus the economic benefits of a large mixed use development are not realised. However, the growth would be distributed to Selby, bringing more positive effects in this location. There would also be a greater amount of development in the Tier 1 and Tier 2 settlements, which should help to support the rural communities. Overall, **potential major positive effects** are predicted reflecting these factors.

TRANSPORT

The SEA objective for transport³ is to; *support the provision of transport infrastructure to meet local population change whilst helping to reduce congestion and travel times and support sustainable modes of transport.* Development proposals that help provide transport infrastructure to meet growth whilst helping reduce congestion and travel times are likely to score positively. Similarly, proposals that maximise opportunities to connect new development to new and existing services and facilities through sustainable modes of travel are also viewed as beneficial.

Selby Town

The development involved under the various options utilise combinations of residential sites and the employment site at Olympia Park. With Selby being the main hub of employment and services in the District; all locations proposed are close to employment, retail and services. They benefit from Selby's existing transport service and infrastructure, including; Selby train station and bus services. The area has good access to the highways network including; the A19, A63, A1 and M62. The proposed additional growth could help to improve transport services and infrastructure within the town. Similarly, the proposed developments are likely to include active modes of travel such as connected cycle ways and footpaths which would help reduce reliance on private vehicles by linking developments to nearby employment areas and services.

Option A proposes the highest level of growth within Selby Town. Growth is distributed across residential sites that have relatively good access to services. The scale of development is likely to engender more viable public transport services such as bus routes and connected cycle routes. It should also benefit from the existing rail and road services within the Town as well as provide new sustainable travel options such as walkways and cycle ways. Therefore, **moderate positive effects** are predicted in this respect. Conversely, with regards to traffic and congestion, an increase in development in the town is likely to contribute towards more car trips (despite there being opportunities for walking, cycling and sustainable modes of transport). At the scale of growth involved, **moderate negative effects** are predicted. Therefore, overall, both positive and negative effects are recorded against different aspects of the SA objective.

Options B, C, D and E involve a lower level of growth of 550 units within Selby Town. These allocations are predicted to have more limited favourable effects due to proposed development being close to employment and services in Selby Town and proximity to existing transport infrastructure. However, they are unlikely to produce new infrastructure due to the lower scale of development proposed. Therefore, options B, C, D and E are predicted to have

³ AECOM report Selby Local Plant Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report Jan.2020; <https://selby-consult.objective.co.uk/kse/event/35204>

minor positive effects in this respect. In terms of congestion though, it is predicted that only minor negative effects would arise.

Option I would involve a lower level of growth in Selby Town at 200 units. It is unlikely that this would create the critical mass to support new transport infrastructure, but likewise, the potential for congestion would be reduced. Therefore, on balance, **neutral effects** are predicted overall.

Option J would involve 1000 dwellings, which should mean that the potential for positive effects in terms of accessibility and infrastructure is higher than for options B, C, D, E and I. There would be less certainty that the effects would be of moderate significance though when compared to Option A (which involves higher growth still). Likewise, the potential for moderate negative effects would be lower.

Tadcaster

Tadcaster has the second largest retail and services offering after Selby Town, with a range of community facilities which also serves the wider rural communities.

The brewing industry provides additional employment opportunities here. The town benefits from good access to the highway network such as the A162, A64 and the A1 (M) is around 6km from the town centre. National Cycle Route Networks also connect Tadcaster to both York and Leeds. However, there is currently no train station in Tadcaster with nearest trains station being in Ulleskelf around 7 km away. Development in Tadcaster is likely to benefit from existing transport facilities and services. It is also likely to enhance existing transport services, e.g. by making bus routes more commercially viable. With the exception of Option E, all options involve 400 new homes. Therefore, these all options are predicted to have **minor positive effects** in terms of locating development in accessible locations. The additional growth is likely to lead to some increase in car travel (despite there being relatively good access to local facilities). However, it is considered that effects on congestion and traffic would be potential **minor negative effects**.

Option E allocates an additional 200 dwellings on Green Belt land. The effects of this additional growth are discussed below under green belt release section.

Sherburn in Elmet

Sherburn in Elmet is one of the main three settlements in the District with the third largest centre. This settlement has a good range of facilities, services and employment opportunities. There is the Sherburn in Elmet Enterprise Park, a large industrial estate, on the eastern side of town. The strategic employment sites of Gascoigne Wood Interchange and Sherburn in Elmet 2 are just to the south east and east of town. Sherburn in Elmet benefits from two railway stations; Sherburn in Elmet station and South Milford. It is well connected to

surrounding major cities such as York, Leeds and Selby and Hull via the railway and the highways network; such as the A1(M), the A63 and the A162.

Six of the options (A, B, C, D, I and J) involve the same level of growth in this location; presumed to be 300 dwellings located at Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. Development is likely to benefit from the existing transport infrastructure here and potentially help enhance existing sustainable public transport services. Therefore, **minor positive effects** are envisaged for these options. Option E involves an additional 500 dwellings at an area to the south of Sherburn in Elmet, the effects of this are discussed under the green belt release section below.

The increase in housing in the settlement is likely to increase car trips to an extent, which is a potential **minor negative effect** for each option.

Settlement Expansion

All options except Option C, involve 945 dwellings at land west of Kellington Lane, Eggborough, in the form of a settlement expansion. The site has railway access to Leeds and is closely located to the strategic employment locations at the former Kellingley Colliery and the former Eggborough power Station. The location is well connected to surrounding major cities via the M62. The scale of development proposed in the form of an urban extension would help provide new transport infrastructure and services. These are **moderate positive effects**.

However, the large scale of growth in a focused area could lead to increased traffic and congestion locally, which are potential **moderate negative effects**.

Option C allocates a smaller growth of 400 units utilising a smaller portion of the same site. This level of growth is less likely to support new transport infrastructure and services, but there would still be existing infrastructure in place to support sustainable travel, which are **minor positive effects**. However, the scale of growth would be such that any increase in trips would only be likely to have **minor negative effects** with regards to traffic and congestion.

Green Belt Release

Only Option E involves green belt release. Therefore, for the other options (A, B, C, D, I and J) **neutral effects** are predicted with respect to transport.

Option E proposes greenbelt release in Sherburn in Elmet (500 units) and Tadcaster (200 units). The Sherburn in Elmet site is close to a range of facilities, services and employment opportunities at Sherburn in Elmet, including Sherburn in Elmet Enterprise Park, Gascoigne Wood Interchange and Sherburn 2. It is also well served by the railway and highways network. This additional allocation would take the total growth proposed in Sherburn in Elmet to 800 units. At this level of growth, the developments can help enhance existing transport services and potentially provide new transport infrastructure and services.

The additional growth in Tadcaster ought to be able to benefit from the employment opportunities and services in Tadcaster. The inclusion of Green Belt land would take the total growth proposed in Tadcaster to 600 units. Therefore, option E is predicted to have **minor positive effects** on transport as additional growth is likely to be close to employment and services in the 2 main centres in Selby District. These additional developments when considered with the main Sherburn in Elmet and Tadcaster allocations would produce substantial scale of growth which will benefit from the existing transport infrastructure and services and potentially provide additional infrastructure.

New Settlement

Options A, B, C, D, E and I all propose a growth of 945 units in the plan period (3000 in total) based on one new settlement at Heronby. The Heronby site is relatively remote from the main strategic employment sites in the District or in neighbouring areas. However, a new settlement on this scale could help improve transport links in these parts of the district as well as ensuring that local facilities are provided to help reduce the need to travel. The new settlement would also be relatively close to York. In this respect, **minor positive effects** are predicted in relation to accessibility and travel. Conversely, development of this scale would increase the amount of car trips, particularly along the A19, which could affect traffic heading towards York and Selby Town (passing through / alongside some smaller tier villages). In terms of congestion and traffic, this is a potential **minor negative effect**.

Tier 1 and 2 Villages

Given the lower levels of services and employment and relative remoteness of these locations; the existing transport infrastructure and service are less likely to accommodate the additional pressures of substantial growth. Distributing growth across the villages may produce piecemeal improvements in transport services (and / or could help support the viability of existing services) but the growth is unlikely to produce the economies of scale required to produce substantial new transport infrastructure that larger scale developments can engender. Growth in such locations is also more likely to encourage car trips and longer travel distances.

Option A proposes the lowest growth; around 1500 new homes across Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages in total. The moderate levels of growth can potentially lead to minor improvements in local transport services but unlikely to offer scope for new infrastructure and services and therefore are predicted to have **neutral effects** on transport.

All remaining options allocate higher levels of growth to Tier 1 and Tier 2 villages with options C and J proposing the highest growth. Broadly speaking, the existing transport infrastructure within these villages is less likely to support such substantial levels of growth; the additional traffic generated is also likely to involve increases in car travel. Therefore, options C and F are predicted to have **moderate negative effects** on transport in Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages. The

remaining options are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on transport as they could strain existing transport services and infrastructure whilst lacking the scale required to facilitate new infrastructure (whilst also encouraging longer and more frequent car travel). In terms of congestion and traffic, the dispersed nature of growth is unlikely to lead to significant effects in any one location, but increased car trips across the district could put general pressure on road networks.

Smaller Villages

Only windfall development is proposed for smaller villages and therefore all options are predicted to have the same **neutral effects** on transport due to the small scale of development that's likely to result.

	Summary effects matrix: Transport													
Options	A		B		C		D		E		I		J	
Selby	Green	Orange	Green	Yellow	Green	Yellow	Green	Yellow	Green	Yellow	Blue	Green	Orange	?
Tadcaster	Green	?	Green	?	Green	?	Green	?	Green	?	Green	?	Green	?
Sherburn in Elmet	Green	?	Green	?	Green	?	Green	?	Green	?	Green	?	Green	?
Expansion	Green	?	Green	?	Green	?	Green	?	Green	?	Green	?	Green	?
New Settlement	Green	?	Green	?	Green	?	Green	?	Green	?	Green	?	Blue	Blue
Green Belt	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue
Villages	Blue	Blue	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	?	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	?
Overall	Green	?	Green	Yellow	Green	?	Green	Yellow	Green	Yellow	Green	Yellow	Green	?

Summary

Overall, Option A is predicted to have mixed effects. The majority of growth would be in accessible locations, and strategic growth at Eggborough and a new settlement could help to

improve transport links in these parts of the district. Whilst some development in less accessible locations is still involved; this does not outweigh the positive effects that ought to arise in other locations. Therefore, in terms of accessibility and reducing the need to travel, **moderate positive effects** are predicted overall. In terms of traffic and congestion, it is possible that moderate negative effects will arise in Selby, and to a lesser extent at other settlements across the district, which overall amount to potential **moderate negative effects**.

Options B and D perform similarly, with the main point of difference being increased growth in the Tier 1 and 2 settlements for Option B. Overall, this does not change the effects from a district wide perspective though. There are a mix of **minor positive effects** and **minor negative effects** for the settlements across the district, which translate to a similar picture overall for both options.

Option C involves further growth in the Tier 1 and 2 settlements and less development at Eggborough. This means that overall, a greater proportion of development would be in less accessible locations, and could potentially give rise to **moderate negative effects** in this respect overall. **Minor positive effects** are still identified, reflecting the fact that a range of settlements would still involve development in broadly accessible locations.

Option E involves a similar spread of development to Options B and D, but directs greater levels of growth to Tadcaster and Sherburn in Elmet rather than the tier 1 and 2 settlements. This is slightly more favourable in terms of placing development in the higher tier settlements that are accessible. However, in overall terms, the effects are considered to be similar from a district-wide perspective (i.e. **minor positive effects** and **minor negative effects**).

Option I avoids negative effects in terms of congestion in Selby Town, but does not bring about the same benefits in terms of placing a large proportion of new development in the most accessible locations. The effects are therefore **minor positive** and **minor negative** overall.

Option J is predicted to have potential **moderate positive effects** as it directs sizeable growth to Selby Town and could also see improvements associated with the Eggborough expansion. However, the potential for moderate negative effects exists in several locations including Selby and Eggborough (congestion related) and in the tier 1 and 2 villages (accessibility related). Therefore, overall this option is predicted to have **moderate negative effects** alongside the positives.

HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

The SEA objective for the historic environment⁴ is to; protect, conserve and enhance heritage assets, including their setting, significance and contribution to the wider historic landscape and townscape character and cultural heritage of the District.

In this context the effects of development should be considered in terms of their contribution to the maintenance and enhancement of historic character and cultural heritage through design, layout and setting of new development. Developments that are likely to promote access to heritage assets for visitors and residents are also likely to score favourably if done so in a sensitive way.

Selby Town

Selby Town Conservation Area (CA) forms the core of the historic market town with Selby Abbey (Grade I listed) being the focus of the townscape, dominating as it does, views into and across the area. The townscape is intercepted and influenced by the River Ouse with its historic quays and crossings. Some industrial buildings associated with the river survive such as the early twentieth century Westmill flour mill, which is a prominent feature of the skyline. There are two further conservation areas adjacent to the Selby Town CA; Leeds Road and Millgate CAs. The Millgate CA is an early nineteenth century historic suburb and Leeds Rd CA extending out along an arterial route into Selby. The Leeds Road CA lies immediately west of the Selby Town CA on the A1238 to Leeds forming a key suburban extension to the town dating to the mid-twentieth century⁵. These three CA's include over a hundred and twenty listed (mainly Grade II) buildings. There is one Scheduled monument in the form of the Abbey Staithe site (also on the heritage at risk register). The listed buildings date back to the 15th and 16th Centuries. A fourth Conservation Area is allocated at Armoury Road and Brook Street. However, in the Conservation Area Appraisal, it is recommended that this area is de-designated due to the substantial erosion of character that has already taken place in this area.

The development sites involved under the various options utilise combinations of four residential sites and the employment site at Olympia Park. The largest site at Cross Hills Lane abuts the Leeds Road CA at the south eastern boundary of the site (figure 1). This can potentially affect part of the CA between Armoury Rd and White Lodge. However, there is around a 100m buffer between the edge of site and the listed buildings in this part of the CA (Selby College, St Marys Church and a listed barn). The substantial size of this site should provide scope for mitigation measures such as planting and screening if required. The north

⁴ AECOM report Selby Local Plant Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report Jan.2020; <https://selby-consult.objective.co.uk/kse/event/35204>

⁵ SDC report Leeds Road Conservation Area Appraisal (Nov. 2020); <https://www.selby.gov.uk/sites/default/files/Documents/Leeds%20Road%20Conservation%20Area%20Appraisal%20v5.pdf>

eastern part of the site overlooks several grade II listed buildings, Hempbridge Farmhouse and two Barns, at Flaxley Road.

The buildings are currently in a rural setting facing expansive, flat, agricultural fields, placing a large-scale development just across the road from these heritage assets can potentially have unfavourable effects on their setting. However, the size of site offers scope for the inclusion of buffers and sensitive landscaping to lessen negative effects.

The former Rigid Paper site on Denison Rd is adjacent to the Grade II listed buildings of the Selby Canal Lock House and Bridge house, at the north western corner of the site. Redeveloping this brownfield site can potentially have positive effects provided the development is sensitively designed so as to protect and enhance the assets and their setting. This can potentially help make the heritage assets more accessible to residents and visitors.

None of the remaining sites involved overlap heritage assets or CAs. However, due to the high number of heritage assets within Selby Town it is likely there will be some residual unfavourable effects on the historic environment depending on the scale of growth (for example, secondary effects such as increased traffic). Similarly, the land west of Bondgate Site faces a Grade II listed building; Mount Pleasant, an early-mid C19, Brown brick building. Again, development here could have potentially unfavourable effects on the heritage asset, although the existing mature trees on site will help mitigate impacts on the setting of this heritage asset.

Option A involves the highest levels of growth in Selby Town; 1750 new dwellings. Although the substantial scale of growth proposed can potentially have negative impacts on the numerous heritage assets here, there is scope for mitigation, particularly on larger sites. Some positive effects are also anticipated from redeveloping brownfield sites such as the Rigid Paper site which can help protect and enhance heritage assets of Selby Canal Lock House and Bridge house. Overall Option A is therefore predicted to have **minor negative effects** due to the scale of growth proposed in this particularly sensitive, heritage rich area.

Options B, C, D and E involve a lower level of growth of 550 units within Selby Town. These are again likely to have unfavourable effects on the historic environment due to the area's rich historical and architectural heritage. Although the development is reduced in scale, the smaller sites are likely to provide less scope for mitigation. Therefore, options B, C, D and E are also predicted to have **minor negative effects** on the historic environment.

Option I involves a lower level of growth still, and as such, it will be less likely that negative effects arise with regards to the overall scale of growth. Conversely, the potential for improvements is also likely to be limited (depending on the choice of sites). **Neutral effects** are predicted overall.

Option J involves 1000 dwellings, which is likely to bring about similar effects to those identified for Option A (i.e. **minor negative effects**).

Tadcaster

Tadcaster enjoys rich historical and architectural heritage assets. Heritage assets include the 12th century St Mary's Church, the 13th Tadcaster motte and bailey castle (an ancient monument) and the 15th century Ark. There are several historical buildings associated with the Breweries industry dating back to the 18th century. The majority of the centre of town (between Wetherby Road and the river Wharfe) is a conservation area (CA). The CA contains around 40 Grade II listed buildings and 3 Grade II*.

The sites assumed for development in the strategic options include the Chapel Street Car Park, a site in the centre of the conservation area allocated for a high-density development of up to 43 dwellings.

This brownfield site is surrounded by over a dozen listed buildings. The largest site proposed (up to 248 units) is at Mill Lane adjacent the river Wharfe and partially overlapping the conservation area.

With the exception of Option E, all options involve 400 new homes in total. Due to the sensitivity of the area and the numerous heritage assets it is likely that development could have some adverse effects on the historic environment. Conversely, redeveloping brownfield sites can potentially help enhance the setting of these assets. Overall, the smaller plot sizes and relatively dense development mean there is less scope for mitigation therefore all options can potentially lead to negative effects on the historic environment. It will be important to minimise the scale, massing and height of buildings to ensure that new development does not have negative effects. An important consideration is the heritage-led approach that is proposed for Tadcaster for the options. This makes it less likely that negative effects will arise and creates the opportunity for positive effects.

Option E allocates an additional 200 dwellings in the green belt. The effects of this additional allocation are discussed below under green belt release.

Sherburn in Elmet

Sherburn in Elmet has fewer heritage assets compared with Selby Town and Tadcaster. There are five listed buildings along Moore Lane and Church Hill, including the Grade I listed Church of All Saints. These are relatively distant (over 800 m) from the proposed development sites involved for each of the options.

Six of the options (A, B, C, D, I, and J) involve the same level of growth in this location; 300 dwellings located at Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. Development here is predicted to have **neutral effects** on the historic environment as it would not be in the vicinity of heritage assets or likely to affect setting.

Option E involves an additional 500 dwellings at an area to the south of Sherburn in Elmet, the effects of this are discussed under the green belt release section below.

Settlement Expansion

All options except C, involve 945 dwellings at land west of Kellington Lane, Eggborough, in the form of a settlement expansion. There are no designated heritage assets or conservation areas here.

Option C allocates a smaller growth of 400 units utilising a smaller portion of the same site. All options are predicted have **neutral effects** on the historic environment as the locations proposed are not in the vicinity of heritage assets and are not likely to affect setting.

Green Belt Release

Only Options E involves green belt release. Therefore, for the other options (A, B, C, D, I and J) **neutral effects** are predicted with respect to heritage.

Option E proposes greenbelt release in Sherburn in Elmet (500 units) and Tadcaster (200 units).

The Sherburn in Elmet growth is predicted to have neutral effects as there are no heritage assets nearby.

Whilst more distant from the sensitive central areas of Tadcaster, Green Belt development could potentially have negative impacts on the setting of historic landscapes and on long range views (depending upon the exact sites). It is also predicted to involve neutral effects as the site proposed is distant from the central conservation area in Tadcaster. Therefore, Option E is predicted to have **minor negative effects** on the historic environment.

New Settlements

Options A, B, C, D, E and I all propose a growth of 945 units in plan period (3000 total) based on one new settlement at Heronby.

The Heronby site is adjacent to the Escrick conservation area at its eastern boundary. The latter contains several listed heritage assets including a historic park. The western boundary of the proposed development site is around a 1000m away from the Stillingfleet Conservation Area which includes several listed assets including the Grade I listed; Church of St Helen.

Development could affect the character of settlements and listed buildings in the wider vicinity, but mitigation ought to be possible to reduce the significance of effects. Overall, minor negative effects are predicted for each option involving the new settlement, with neutral effects for Option J.

Tier 1 and 2 Villages

The majority of these locations contain heritage assets set in small scale village settings and therefore particularly sensitive to development. For example, Brayton conservation area which contains three listed buildings including a Grade 1 listed Church.

Thorpe Willoughby also has several heritage assets; four listed buildings and Scheduled Monument (Thorpe Hall). Similarly, Riccall has a rich historic environment with a conservation area covering most of the centre of the village and a Scheduled Monument.

Tier-2 villages also enjoy rich historic environments; Appleton Roebuck’s conservation area contains eight listed buildings and a Scheduled Monument. Hemingbrough also has a conservation area and a dozen listed buildings. Carlton has a dozen listed buildings and a historic park.

Option A proposes the lowest growth; 1510 new homes across Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages combined. Some of the potential site options are close to or adjacent to heritage assets and therefore can potentially have some unfavourable effects, particularly in view of the smaller context of the urban area, where scope for mitigation could be more limited.

Therefore, this options is predicted to have **minor negative effects** on the historic environment.

Options B, D, E and I propose higher levels of growth and therefore predicted to have **moderate negative effects**.

Options C and J allocate the highest levels of growth. At this level of growth options there could be **major negative effects** on the historic environment as the scale of development could possibly overwhelm the existing historic and architectural heritage within these villages.

Smaller Villages

Only windfall development is proposed for smaller villages and therefore all options are predicted to have the same **neutral effects** on the historic environment due to the small scale of development that’s likely to result.

	Summary effects matrix: Historic Environment						
Options	A	B	C	D	E	I	J
Selby	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Blue	Yellow
Tadcaster	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green
Sherburn in Elmet	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue
Expansion	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue
New Settlement(s)	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Blue

<i>Green Belt</i>							
<i>Villages</i>							
Overall							

Overall, it is difficult to rank the options in terms of preference against the historic environment SA theme. All options are predicted to have potential negative effects through directing development to areas in that are sensitive in terms of the historic environment; albeit in different areas of the district. It is considered that as the level of growth increases so does the potential for significant effects. However ultimately, effects will be dependent on the design/ layout of development as well as the implementation of mitigation measures.

The main differences are discussed below:

Summary

Option A focuses the most growth in Selby. This is a sensitive settlement, but most of the site options are on the urban periphery. Whilst negative effects are still possible, they are more likely to be minor in nature. The regeneration of brownfield sites could also lead to some improvements in townscape.

For Tadcaster there are likely to be major positive effects because the proposed approach (Option A) and all other options provide for a heritage-led approach to housing development which should deliver improvements to heritage assets (including many listed buildings and the conservation area) and provide a catalyst for wider regeneration of the historic town such as bringing back into use vacant and derelict properties and sites which currently have a negative impact on the town.

The level of growth at the smaller settlements is also lower under this approach, helping to avoid negative effects there. The other elements of this approach are large scale developments at Eggborough (which ought to be possible without generating significant effects), and at Heronby. Whilst development could affect the character of settlements or listed buildings in the wider vicinity, mitigation ought to be possible and effects minor for Heronby. Overall, **minor negative effects** are predicted for Option A.

Whilst the effects in Selby Town might be less significant for Options B, C, D, I and E, it is perhaps more difficult to avoid the negative effects arising in locations where settlements are small scale and any change might be difficult to accommodate without affecting their character. For this reason, Option C and J record **moderate negative effects** overall as a large amount of growth is directed to the tier 1 and 2 settlements.

Options B and D spread growth to the tier 1 and 2 settlements to a lesser extent, whilst also avoiding large amounts of growth at Selby and Tadcaster. As such, **minor negative effects** are predicted overall.

Option E directs greater levels of growth to Tadcaster and Sherburn in Elmet and involves higher growth overall than A-D. Tadcaster is sensitive to change, whilst the large scale of growth involved at Sherburn in Elmet would be likely to affect the historic setting of several listed buildings, and potentially the nearby Scheduled Ancient Monument. As a result, **moderate negative effects** are predicted overall.

HEALTH

The SEA objective for health⁶ is to; *improve the physical and mental health and wellbeing of Selby residents and reduce health inequalities across the District*. Although deprivation in the District is relatively low, parts of Selby fall into the highest 20% and 10% deprived locations in England. Focusing housing and investment in these locations is therefore likely to have particularly beneficial effects on health. Other beneficial initiatives include; improving access to high quality health facilities, multifunctional green space, sports and recreation facilities.

Selby Town

Generally, the town has low levels of deprivation with small pockets of deprivation in the 10% to 20% most deprived areas in England. The provision of a mix of affordable housing targeted at the more deprived areas is likely to be beneficial. Furthermore, there is an increasingly ageing population in the District therefore the provision of a mix of smaller dwellings and homes adapted for older residents is likely to produce positive outcomes. As the main service centre in the District, the town enjoys comparatively good provision of health facilities including New Selby War Memorial Hospital, numerous pharmacies, GP and dental surgeries.

Therefore, focusing growth in Selby Town is likely to have favourable effects on health as it offers greater scope for the provision of affordable housing and concentrated growth in an area with good existing health infrastructure. It also serves to facilitate investment in new health and community facilities.

Option A proposes 1750 new dwellings within Selby Town. Growth is assumed to be distributed across four residential sites. The substantial scale of the proposed development is likely to help provide a mix of housing types and tenures including affordable housing. The growth proposed is also likely to facilitate investment in existing and new health and recreational community infrastructure. The larger sites such as, at Cross Hills Lane, provide scope for including multifunctional, interconnected green space and active travel infrastructure such as walkways and cycle routes. Therefore, these options are predicted to have **major positive effects** on health.

Options B, C, D and E involve a lower level of growth of 550 units within Selby Town. The sites involved are also predicted to have favourable effects due to proposed development being close to health care provisions and community infrastructure. However, these are likely to have a smaller positive effect due to the lower scale of development proposed which is less likely to produce new infrastructure investment. Therefore, options B, C, D and E are predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on health.

Option I only involves a small amount of additional growth, and therefore **minor positive effects** are predicted.

⁶ AECOM report Selby Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report Jan.2020; <https://selby-consult.objective.co.uk/kse/event/35204>

Option J involves 1000 dwellings, which is likely to have benefits beyond those discussed for options B, C, D and E. Therefore, whilst **major positive effects** could arise, this is not with the same certainty as for Option A.

Tadcaster

Tadcaster has the second largest retail and services offering after Selby Town. Therefore, development in Tadcaster is likely to benefit from existing health facilities and services and potentially engender improvements to local healthcare provision. The proposed Community Sports Hub development at the London Road site is also likely to produce favourable effects on health. All options involve at least 400 new homes. Therefore, **moderate positive effects** on health are predicted.

Option E allocates an additional 200 dwellings in the Green Belt. The effects of this additional allocation are discussed below under green belt release.

Sherburn in Elmet

Sherburn in Elmet is one of the main three settlements in the District with third largest centre. This large settlement has a good range of facilities. Six of the options (A, B, C, D, I and J) involve the same level of growth in this location; 300 dwellings most likely to be located on Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. Developments are likely to benefit from the healthcare facilities and community infrastructure and potentially lead to improvements in these provisions through additional investment. Therefore, **minor positive effects** are envisaged for these options. Options E allocates an additional 500 dwellings at an area to the south of Sherburn in Elmet, the effects of this are discussed under the green belt release section below.

Settlement Expansion

All options except Option C, involve 945 dwellings at land west of Kellington Lane, Eggborough, in the form of a settlement expansion. The scale of development proposed is likely to include new education infrastructure and multifunctional green space. Eggborough has three GP surgeries serving 12,000 residents. The scale of investment proposed may facilitate expansion of existing services. Therefore, these options are predicted have **moderate positive effects** on health. Some of the full benefits associated with the site may only arise in the longer term once the full settlement is built out with associated infrastructure. Therefore, there is a degree of uncertainty involved as to the timing of effects arising fully within the plan period.

Option C allocates a smaller growth of 400 units utilising a smaller portion of the same site. This level of growth is also likely to support investment in services but unlikely to engender new ones. Therefore, this option is predicted to have **minor positive effects** on health and would be unlikely to lead to benefits in the longer term.

Green Belt Release

Only Option E involves green belt release. Therefore, for the other options (A, B, C, D, and J) **neutral effects** are predicted with respect to transport.

Option E proposes greenbelt release in Sherburn in Elmet (500 units) and Tadcaster (200 units). Both locations potentially benefit from the existing healthcare and social infrastructure at these locations therefore **minor positive effects** are predicted on health.

New Settlement

The scale of growth proposed for the new settlement is likely to eventually provide new social and healthcare infrastructure and services. The scale of site proposed also makes the provision of open and multifunctional green spaces possible. New settlements are likely to provide greater scope for incorporating active travel infrastructure such as walkways and cycle ways, but this is unlikely to benefit existing communities, as the Heronby site is relatively distant in this respect. Therefore Options A, B, C, D, E and I, which propose the new settlement are predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on health.

Tier 1 and 2 Villages

Given the lower levels of services and relative remoteness of some of these locations; existing health and social infrastructure and services are unlikely to be able to serve the additional pressures of growth proposed. Distributing growth across the villages may produce piecemeal improvements in some services but the growth is unlikely to produce the economies of scale required to produce substantial new investment in infrastructure that larger scale developments can engender. In some locations this has the potential to strain existing healthcare provisions.

Option A proposes the lowest growth across Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages. The modest levels of growth may help support existing local health and social services and potentially generate improvements though it is unlikely to engender new services. Therefore, these options are predicted to have **minor positive effects** on health.

All remaining options allocate higher levels of growth to Tier 1 and Tier 2 villages. In particular, options C and J which involve the highest scales of growth could be difficult to support through existing health infrastructure within these villages. In these instances, development is less likely to support such substantial levels of growth; the additional growth could therefore strain local health infrastructure. Pressures on existing green space and amenity are also likely to produce unfavourable effects on health. Therefore, these options are predicted to have **moderate negative effects** on health overall. Options B, D, E and I involve lower levels of growth compared to Options C and J, and therefore only **minor negative effects** are predicted.

Smaller Villages

Only windfall development is proposed for smaller villages and therefore all options are predicted to have the same **neutral effects** on health due to the small scale of development that's likely to result.

	Summary effects matrix: Health
--	--

<i>Options</i>	A	B	C	D	E	I	J
<i>Selby</i>							?
<i>Tadcaster</i>							
<i>Sherburn in Elmet</i>							
<i>Expansion</i>							
<i>New Settlement</i>							
<i>Green Belt</i>							
<i>Villages</i>							
Overall							

Summary: Needs-led growth

Each of the options involves the same level of growth overall, and in this respect, the need for health care across the district is the same. However, some locations for growth are currently better serviced by health care and / or improvements could be achieved through investment. In terms of inequalities, the majority of the District experience low levels of multiple deprivation, with parts of Selby Town falling into the highest 20% and 10% deprived locations in England. A focus on housing in these areas ought to provide benefits in terms of inward investment, improvements to local schools and GP provision and new open space / recreational facilities.

In locations that are well serviced it may also be easier to support walking and cycling, which is good for health.

In this respect, Option A performs most positively, as it involves the most targeted growth at Selby Town. Each of the options also involves growth at Eggborough (to varying extents). The scale of growth involved for options A, B, D, E, I and J ought to help support a new primary school and contributions to healthcare at Eggborough urban extension. This is positive for these options.

For Option C, the scale of growth at Eggborough urban extension might not be sufficient to create economies of scale, and so effects would be less positive, or potentially negative if the pressure on local facilities is overwhelming.

Growth at the tier 1 and 2 villages could lead to mixed effects. On one hand it brings affordable housing and could lead to some improved facilities locally at higher levels of growth. However, the general picture will be one where new development is placed in areas that have poorer access to healthcare and other public services.

In terms of access to green space and recreational opportunities, the majority of development involved under any option would involve land that is currently not in use by the public. Development could therefore perhaps lead to some improvements in access to useable greenspace, particularly on larger strategic developments and new settlements. Where development is piecemeal, and small-scale, it is less likely that strategic improvements would be achieved, but there could be impacts on the amenity value of land that local residents oppose.

Each option involves a new settlement apart from Option J. At the scale involved, the range of facilities could be supported, as well as access to new open space. However, it is unlikely that new healthcare, secondary education would be viable in the Plan period (unless front-loaded).

Overall, Option A is predicted to have **major positive effects**. On one hand it directs growth to areas where investment is most needed to rectify health and deprivation issues. It also ensures that the majority of development has good access to services and offers potential to improve green infrastructure through Selby Town, Eggborough and at Heronby new settlement. Some negative effects are likely to occur as some communities may experience amenity concerns and some development would be in less accessible locations. However, these are not likely to outweigh the overall benefits.

Option C directs much of the growth to tier 1 and 2 settlements, which is positive in terms of inward investment and affordable housing. The scale involved at each settlement would not likely support new facilities. In some instances, growth might be possible to accommodate but in others it would put pressure on existing services. There would also be a wider range of amenity issues experienced across the district by multiple communities. In terms of greenspace, the potential for enhancements at smaller settlements would be higher for this option, and access to the countryside would be good. On the flip side, there would be fewer strategic large-scale developments under this approach. This would mean opportunities for comprehensive new communities would be missed. Therefore, overall, a **minor positive effect** is predicted.

Options B, D, E and I involve considerable dispersal too, and so the effects are similar to Option C. However, the degree of dispersal is lower as both also involve the Eggborough extension. Overall, these are predicted to give rise to **moderate positive effects**.

Option J has similarities to Option A in that it brings potential major positive effects in Selby Town, whilst also having benefits in Tadcaster, Sherburn in Elmet and an expansion of Eggborough. However, the benefits associated with a new settlement at Heronby would be lacking, and the effects in villages would be negative rather than positive. Therefore, overall, only **moderate positive effects** are predicted.

AIR QUALITY

Selby Town is the largest town in the District with a population of approximately 17,299 and is surrounded by a number of satellite villages. It is the main shopping centre and hub for housing, employment and other local facilities, including leisure, education, health, and local government. Selby Council undertook an assessment of nitrogen dioxide concentrations along New Street in March 2015 and subsequently designated an air quality management Area (AQMA) along New Street, in Selby Town Centre, as an AQMA in early 2016.

The Council's Air Quality Annual Status Report 2020⁷ states that monitoring results for 2019 have shown a reduction in Nitrogen dioxide at 77% of the monitoring locations compared with 2018. However, within the AQMA; 73% of monitoring locations showed a reduction in NO₂ concentration (by 4.9%). However, the remaining 27% of locations showed an increase in NO₂ concentration (by 3.8% on average). Furthermore, the levels of NO₂ recorded at some locations exceeded national health standards.

No monitoring of ultra-fine particulate (PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}) levels is currently undertaken within the District. However, based on data from neighbouring York, the report infers that the objectives for PM₁₀ are currently being met in Selby.

The report also concludes that the current levels of PM_{2.5} within the District are below the EU set annual average concentrations limit of 25µg/m³; again this is based on data from neighbouring York where the concentrations of PM_{2.5} were found to be well below the EU limit (concentrations measured at 3 York sites were 11.1µg/m³, 9.8µg/m³ and 7.6µg/m³).

Air quality impacts are likely to arise during the initial phases of development such as; groundworks, construction/ demolition works. Once new homes are completed, and new residents move in; there will be an associated increase in vehicular traffic both in the vicinity of new developments and throughout the local roads network. This could potentially lead to congestion and build-up of vehicular pollutants such as nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, and particulates. Such impacts are particularly significant in areas where air quality is known to be relatively poor e.g. within or adjacent to the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA). Furthermore, new development should not be located within poor quality areas or an AQMA if this would expose residents to air pollution.

The majority of the strategic options involve development at similar sites within Selby Town. In the main these sites are in urban or intraurban locations and include Brownfield, or previously developed land (PDL), such as; the former Rigid Paper site, the Industrial Chemicals site and the Olympia Park site. The latter is allocated as an employment site.

⁷ Selby District Council 2020 Air Quality Annual Status Report (June 2020)

Several different levels of growth are tested across the options. Option A involves the highest levels of growth at 1750. The sites involved are;

Cross Hills Lane Selby (SELB-BZ); at 80.4ha this is the largest site for development within Selby Town. The Eastern most point of the site is around 700m (as the crow flies) from the AQMA on New Street and around 1.2 miles by via the road network. The site has the capacity to provide up to 1270 dwellings; this is to comprise mixed development including residential, open space, leisure and education. The scale of development will inevitably lead to increased vehicular traffic and this is likely to impact air quality due to the associated emissions such as nitrogen dioxide and particulates. On the other hand, the size of the site creates opportunities for viable public transport services and active travel infrastructure, such as cycle routes and walkways.

The former Rigid Paper site (SELB-AG), Denison Road, Selby is a 7.5ha site located nearest to the AQMA; at distance of around 507m as the crow flies (figure 2) and around 1.2 miles by road (shortest route). The site is allocated for up to 330 dwellings. The volume of additional traffic created by the new development is likely to be substantial due to the number of proposed dwellings. The additional number of road trips generated would increase traffic in the area and would require effective mitigation measures in order to avoid exacerbating air quality at the New Street AQMA and surrounding areas. On the other hand, the site's proximity to Selby Town Centre and its services, employment and retail offer can potentially help reduce the need to travel by private vehicles to these services, particularly if effective active travel infrastructure is secured (e.g. foot paths and cycle routes) linking the development to the town centre. Furthermore, the size of the site is likely to provide opportunities for sustainable travel infrastructure such as cycle ways and green walkways linking it to the town centre.

The Industrial Chemicals, Canal View site (SELB-B) is a 14.3ha site that could accommodate up to 450 dwellings. This site is 635m (as the crow flies) from the AQMA and 0.6 miles by the by road (via shortest route). The site is bound by the railway on the west and the Canal on the East with Canal View linking it to Bawtry Rd. at the upper most boundary of the site. This site again is close to retail, services and employment centres both within Selby Town Centre and the Three Lakes retail park. This will potentially reduce the number of car journeys required by local residents to access such services.

However, the scale of development proposed will lead to an increase in the number of vehicles on local roads and therefore potentially lead to increased air pollution due to increased vehicular emissions.

The land west of Bondgate (SELB-D) site is a 0.27ha site allocated for up to 9 dwellings. The site is 1,024m (as the crow flies) and 0.7 miles by road from the AQMA. This site is likely to have neutral effects on air quality due to the smaller scale of development proposed and being over 1km away from the AQMA.

The site at Olympia Park is a 60.4ha site allocated to provide 14ha of employment development. The site is around 886m from the AQMA (as the crow flies) and 1.4 miles through shortest road route. The development will comprise class B1, B2 and B8. The site already contains some warehousing and storage operations, the additional development (use class-B8) may lead to an increase in HGV traffic through the local road network. However, SDC's Air Quality Action Plan (AQAP) includes several measures that should mitigate for this impact. These include enforcing weight limits on vehicles passing through New Street.

All the sites are all over 500m from the AQMA; the threshold set in the Site Appraisal Framework⁸. However, the combined impacts of development on the sites allocated are likely to have an additive adverse effect on air quality. The scale of proposed growth (1750 units for option A) will lead to an increase in the number of car journeys within Selby Town and the associated emissions will adversely affect air quality, particularly at traffic pinch points. However, all the sites are within short distances from the major service, employment and retail centres which can facilitate less reliance on private vehicles and encourage active modes of travel such as walking and cycling. Furthermore, the scale of development is likely to create opportunities for viable, public transport and active travel (walking and cycle routes) provision. Therefore Option A is predicted to have a **moderately negative effect** on air quality at least in the short to medium term.

Options C and D involve lower levels of growth, within Selby Town, allocating 550 dwellings in total. These options also involve the former Rigid Paper site, the Industrial Chemicals Ltd site, the land west of Bondgate site and the Olympia Park employment site. Options C and D do not utilise the Cross Hills Lane site. The combined impacts of developing these sites would result in increased car journeys with an associated increase in vehicular emissions. On the other hand, placing development in the vicinity of main the main centres of employment, retail, services and social infrastructure (e.g. schools and health facilities) would reduce distance travelled by residents to access such services. It would also encourage the use of public transport and active travel modes such as walking and cycling.

Therefore, Options C and D are predicted to result in a **minor negative effect** on air quality due to the smaller scale of growth proposed.

Options B and E also involve 550 dwellings each. These options utilise the Cross Hills Lane site and Olympia Park site (employment). The Cross Hill Lane site is the largest within Selby Town. It is around 700m (as the crow flies) from the AQMA on New Street and around 1.2 miles by road. As discussed above, this site is to comprise mixed development including residential, open space, leisure and education. Whilst the increased vehicular traffic is likely to impact air quality due to the associated emissions; the provision of services such as education, employment and retail within this site which is likely to reduce the need to undertake car

⁸ AECOM report; Selby Local Plant Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report Jan. 2020; <https://selby-consult.objective.co.uk/kse/event/35204>

journeys. The site creates opportunities for viable public transport services and active travel infrastructure, such as cycle routes and walkways. The proposed new distributor road connecting the A63 Leeds Rd., to Cross Hills Lane and Flaxley Rd, is also likely to reduce the development's traffic impacts on the AQMA. However, the combined effects of development here with the employment development at Olympia park are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on air quality, due to the additive effects of the large-scale development at Cross Hill Lane and the commercial/ Industrial development (likely to include warehousing thus HGV traffic generating).

Option involves the lowest amount of growth in selby, and is likely to have **neutral effects** with regards to air quality.

Option J involves substantial growth, but to a lesser magnitude compared to option A, therefore, whilst **moderate negative effects** could arise, there is less certainty.

Tadcaster

Tadcaster is the second largest centre with a population of around 7,854. It has the second largest retail and services offering, after Selby town, with a range of community facilities which also serves the wider rural communities. The brewing industry plays an important role in the local economy. Tadcaster is set in undulating countryside surrounded by the Green Belt. There are no AQMAs within Tadcaster and the town itself lies approximately 11 miles (as the crow flies) from the New Street AQMA in Selby Town.

With the exception of Option E, all remaining options involve the same level of growth in this location of 400 homes split across 6 sites. In addition to these sites, Option E includes a further 200 units in the Green Belt. The sites involved for development are as follows;

- The Mill Lane site (TADC-I) is a 3 ha, mixed brown field / green field, site with a planning application for 248 dwellings. The site lies to the east of the river Wharfe and would form a logical extension to adjacent residential areas. It is close to local services (supermarket, retail, bus station and medical centre) with the main employment, services and leisure facilities located close by at Tadcaster's town centre, just across the river to the west.
- The land at Station Road (TADC-J) is 3.4ha site allocated for up 104 dwellings. This site is close to the main employment, services and retail areas in Tadcaster and well served by public transport.
- The Chapel Street/Central Area Car Park (TADC-H) is a 0.7ha site for up to 43 dwellings. The site is in Tadcaster town centre, the majority of which is a council owned car park. The site, being in the town centre, is within the main retail, employment and service area in Tadcaster, it's also within short distance (320 meters) of the main bus station. There is no

longer an operating railway station in Tadcaster; the nearest railway station is in Ulleskelf, a ten-minute bus journey away.

- The land off Hill Crest Court (TAD-AE) site is 1ha site for up to 30 dwellings. This is a greenfield site within the town's development limits, adjacent to residential areas. Again, being on the outskirts of the town centre, this site is very close to main services, retail and public transport services within Tadcaster.
- Two smaller sites are for residential development are involved; the 1.2ha Fircroft and former Barnardo's Home site at Wighill Lane (TAD-AD) for up to 5 dwellings. The 0.3ha land to the rear of 46 Wighill lane and former Coal Yard for 17 dwellings. Both of these sites are within residential areas and close to local employment and services.

Option E adds additional development in the Green Belt on the edge of the existing settlement. Although development on Green Belt sites is likely to be further away from the main service and retail area at the centre of town, there are locations that are relatively close to existing built up areas and the town centre. There are also employment locations on the edge of the settlement that could be exploited.

There are no AQMAs in Tadcaster and the sites proposed are all within short distance of the Town Centre, employment areas and services which should reduce the need to travel by private vehicle. However, the proposed growth, under all options for Tadcaster, is predicted to have **minor negative effects** on air quality in the short term, as the scale of development proposed will lead to increase traffic and associated increase in GHG emissions.

Sherburn in Elmet

Sherburn in Elmet lies 15km west of Selby town and is the District's third largest centre, with a population of 7,854. The settlement has seen a significant amount of housing and employment development over the last decade including the successful development of the Sherburn in Elmet Enterprise Park.

All options propose at least 300 dwellings in Sherburn in Elmet, located at Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. The 17.4ha site lies to the south-east, adjacent to the built-up edge of Sherburn in Elmet. There is a residential area just to the north of the site. The site is well served by local supermarkets, Schools and is 0.7 miles from the town centre. There are two train stations within 0.4miles and 1.3 miles; South Milford and Sherburn in Elmet stations, respectively.

All of the options are predicted to have **minor negative effects** (in the short to medium term) on air quality as there are no AQMAs in the area and the development is well placed for access to local employment, retail and service centres within Sherburn in Elmet. The scale of

development should create opportunities for viable public transport routes; particularly to the two train stations at Sherburn in Elmet and South Milford.

Option E involves additional growth in the green belt (the associated effects are discussed below in the green belt section).

Settlement Expansion

Option C involves 400 units with the remaining options including 945 units at land west of Kellington Lane, Eggborough. The larger site is proposed for mixed use development; (mostly residential) and would likely include integrated cycle paths and footpaths to the adjoining village. A new primary school and new train station gateway at Whitley Bridge, are also planned. Growth here will inevitably lead to increased vehicular traffic and associated emissions. However, this is counteracted to some extent by the location being adjacent to existing residential development, local services, schools and retail. The planned cycle ways and foot paths should also encourage more active travel modes such walking and cycling. The site is located over 1.25 miles from the nearest AQMA at Knottingley and 6.5 miles from the New Street AQMA. Overall the settlement expansion on this site is predicted to have **minor negative effects** on air quality due to the scale of growth proposed and likely increase in GHG emissions. Option C will produce a smaller increase in GHG due to the lower level of growth, however it is also less likely to provide new sustainable travel infrastructure.

Green Belt Release

Only Option E involves green belt release. Therefore, for the other options, neutral

Option E allocates also allocates 500 units in Sherburn in Elmet and 200 units in Tadcaster. The Sherburn in Elmet allocation is predicted to have **minor negative effects** on air quality. It does raise the overall amount of growth in this location, but pressures are unlikely to lead to major air quality issues

Although additional growth in Tadcaster would be further away from the main service and retail area at the centre of town there still ought to be relatively good links to employment and services. Therefore, Option E is predicted to have **minor negative effects** on air quality overall as the increase in traffic will be offset by the proximity to essential services, employment and social infrastructure.

New Settlement

Options A, B, C, D, E and I all propose a growth of 945 units in the plan period (3000 total) based on a new settlement at Heronby. SDC has determined that the site is of sufficient size to accommodate approximately 3,000 new dwellings including new local infrastructure requirements such as new schools, health facilities, recreation areas and shops.

The site comprises greenfield land of around 176 ha. The is adjacent to the A19 which links it to York in the North and Selby in the South. The site is over 5 miles from the New Street AQMA.

The site allows for substantial development, potentially. The development would include new schools, employment opportunities as well as health and retail facilities.

The new settlement is predicted to have unfavourable effects on air quality due to the scale of growth proposed and the likelihood of increased car trips. However, this will be offset to some extent by the onsite services and employment opportunities which should help reduce the need to travel further afield. Option A, B, C, D, E and I which involve the new settlement are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on air quality.

Tier-1 and Tier-2 Villages

These locations are generally remote from employment and service centres and therefore residents here would rely mostly on private cars as they travel further afield to access services and employment. The nearest locations to the AQMA in Selby Town are of Brayton, Barlby and Osgodby, each being around 1.5-1.8 miles away (as the crow flies). Although the locations are relatively far from the AQMA the growth proposed is likely to lead to increased car journeys as residents travel further afield to access employment and services.

Option A involves the lowest levels of growth and is therefore predicted to have **neutral effects** on air quality.

Option C and J (3175 units overall) propose the highest levels of growth and are therefore predicted to have **moderate negative effects** as they would lead to an overall increase in GHG emissions and pollutants due to the increase in car travel (some of which would likely be to the higher order settlements such as Selby Town).

All remaining options involve more modest levels of growth and are therefore predicted to have **minor negative effects** on air quality.

	Summary effects matrix: Air Quality						
Options	A	B	C	D	E	I	J
Selby							?
Tadcaster							
Sherburn in Elmet							
Expansion							
New Settlement							

<i>Green Belt</i>							
<i>Villages</i>							
Overall	?		?				

Summary

Each option is likely to give rise to some negative effects in terms of air quality, either through a concentration of development into areas that contain AQMAs (for example Option A and its focus on Selby Town), or by dispersing growth to locations that are more likely to encourage car use (Option C). Option J involves elements of both these approaches by focusing development in Selby Town and the Tier1 and 2 villages.

Due to the high levels of growth proposed within Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages for Option C and J. These locations are generally remote from employment and service centres and therefore residents here would rely mostly on private cars as they travel further afield to access services and employment. In common with the other options these options also allocate substantial development within Selby Town on sites located within 700m of the AQMA at New Street.

Option A involves the most growth in areas that already suffer from air quality issues, and this creates the potential for further pressures. Whilst the area is generally better served by public transport and services, an increase in car trips is likely on the road networks. This option would draw less traffic from smaller settlements though.

Options B, D, E and I are also likely to generate negative effects in terms of air quality. However, they involve a lower level of growth in Selby compared to Options A and J, and a lower level of dispersal. In this respect, the magnitude of negative effects is considered to be **minor negative effects** rather than **moderate negative effects** for Options A, C and J.

BIODIVERSITY

The District supports a rich and diverse range of species and habitats. Selby has several protective area designations including; 12 site of special scientific interest (SSSI) such as, Skipwith Common, Fairburn Ings (also RSPB reserve) and Sherburn in Elmet Willows SSSI (also a Local Wildlife Site). The majority of the central part of the District lies in a flood plain of the river Ouse and its tributaries. Historically a boggy area, it has since been drained creating rich farmland, but flooding remains an extant risk. In this context there is notable potential for wetland habitats which is reflected by a number of Lowland Fens (a UK BAP priority habitat), such as, at Wharfe Ings, Wharfe's mouth, Mash Hill/ Great Marsh and some Reed Beds at Skipwith Common and Shakleton Spring. Furthermore, human activities have resulted in the creation of wetlands, such as those created through mining subsidence and borrow pits created by flooding of sites where material had been extracted for construction, creating valuable habitats teeming with flora and fauna.

Ramsar sites are wetland sites designated to be of international importance under the Ramsar Convention. There is one such site within the District, namely; the Lower Derwent Valley and Derwent Ings Ramsar to north east at the boundary with East Riding. The seasonally inundated flood plain here represents an important habitat for several species of breeding waders including ducks and swans. The Lower Derwent Valley is also designated a Special Protection Areas (SPA); a designation under the European Union Directive on Wild Birds, part of the Natura 2000 network of nature protection areas. The SPA is of importance for a range of water birds

Special Areas of Conservation (SAC) are protected sites designated under the EC Habitats Directive. There are two Special Areas of Conservation (SAC) within Selby District. The River Derwent / Lower Derwent Valley and Skipwith Common are designated SAC.

Selby

The majority of options would involve development at the same set of sites within Selby Town. In the main these sites are in urban or intraurban and include Brownfield, or previously developed land (PDL), such as; the former Rigid Paper site, the Industrial Chemicals site and the Olympia Park site. The latter is proposed as an employment site. There is one small SSSI; Burr Closes, which lies in the vicinity of one of the development site options proposed north of Selby town. This SSSI comprises 1.3ha of damp alluvial meadowland, agriculturally unimproved and rich in flowering plant species, of a type which is now scarce in the Vale of York⁹. The SSSI site is 860m from the northern tip of the Cross Hills Lane development site involved under options A, B, E, and J. The scale of development here has the potential to adversely impact the SSSI through recreation pressures, noise and light pollution.

⁹ Source: Natural England <https://designatedsites.naturalengland.org.uk/PDFsForWeb/Citation/1003159.pdf>

However, the Impact Risk Zone (IRZ) for the SSSI just overlaps with the site at its northern tip, an area of around 2ha (figure 3). The size of the site provides scope for including a green buffer area north of the plot by way of mitigation so that no housing is placed in the area overlapping the IRZ. Therefore, options A, B, E and J are predicted to have **minor adverse effects** on biodiversity due to the scale and proximity of the proposed development and potential impact on the Burr Closes SSSI.

There are no further nationally or internationally designated sites within Selby Town, in the vicinity of the sites involved. However, there are several locally designated Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation (SINC). The SINC or Local Wildlife Site designation seeks to protect areas rich in wildlife, including ancient woodland and flower-rich grassland. As a result of increasing development pressures, these are often small and fragmented. Of the sites around Selby, the Industrial Chemicals, Canal View site (SELB-B), abuts a SINC at Three Lakes and Oakney Wood. This is an area of around 19ha comprising the Three Lakes area to the north of the site and Oakney Wood to the south. The SINC is adjacent to the Three Lakes retail park to the North, the Selby Canal and the railway line to the West and the A63 and Bawtry Rd., to the East. The lakes are set amongst 9.5ha of deciduous, woodland (broadleaved habitat). SINC can help conserve and enhance biodiversity and also contribute towards achieving biodiversity net gains. Although the site is physically separated from the SINC by the canal and mature trees along the western boundary of the site, the substantial development (450 dwellings) could create recreational pressures, noise and light pollution impacts on biodiversity in this SINC. Therefore, all options (with the exception of Option I) are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on biodiversity due to the potential adverse effects on the Burr Closes SSSI and the Three Lakes/ Oakney Wood site.

Tadcaster

There is one SSSI; Tadcaster Mere, an area of 8.7ha notified for its geological, Earth Heritage interest. The Wighill Lane site is the nearest potential development to the SSSI, however, it lies around 980m away and is outside the SSSI's IRZ and therefore residential development is not expected to have adverse effects on the SSSI.

There are no other nationally or internationally designated sites within the town or in the vicinity of development sites allocated under the various options. However, there are a few SINC or local wildlife sites, in Tadcaster. Two of these are closely located to several of the potential sites for growth. The first of these is a 4.2ha area on the west of the River Wharfe, north of Westgate. The site is classed as coastal floodplain grazing marsh habitat.

There are also two strips of deciduous woodland habitats at the top and bottom boundaries of the site. Just across the River Wharfe to the East of this SINC lies the Land at Mill Lane site that is proposed for residential development under all options. The site is approximately 65m across from the SINC and whilst the Wharfe forms a physical barrier between them, development (up to 248 dwellings) on this site could adversely affect biodiversity in the SINC

through recreational pressures, noise and pollution. The Chapel St./ Central Area Car Park site (up to 43 dwellings allocated here) also lies around 200 m away from this SINC and could have similar impacts on the SINC (though to a lesser extent). Development in these locations could potentially lead to **minor negative effects** on biodiversity due to their proximity to the SINC.

The other SINC closely located to development sites, is the 2.65ha area south of Broadfields Farm which comprises some deciduous, broadleaf woodland habitat. This area is just over 130m away from the 'Fircroft' and Former Barnardo's Home, Wighill Lane site. However, development here would involve bringing back existing buildings into use. With mitigation this site is unlikely to have significant effects on the SINC due to the small scale of development (5 dwellings).

Sherburn in Elmet

Six of the options (A, B, C, D, I and J) involve the same level of growth in this location; 300 dwellings located at Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. The 17.4ha site lies to the south-east, adjacent to the built-up edge of Sherburn in Elmet. There is a residential area just to the north of the site. There are no designated biodiversity sites or SINC's in the vicinity of the site. However, at the western part of site; around 25% of the area, lies within the impact risk zone for Sherburn in Elmet Willows SSSI. The proximity of this 300-unit development has the potential to adversely affect the SSSI through increases in pollution, and disturbance caused by increased noise and light, as well as recreational pressures. However, there ought to be potential to secure mitigation measures on site. Therefore, options A, B, C, D, I and J are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on biodiversity in the short term.

Settlement Expansion

All options involve 945 dwellings in the form of a settlement expansion in Eggborough at land west of Kellington Lane, Eggborough. The site proposed; land west of Kellington Lane, is a 70.8 ha site.

Option C allocates only 400 units utilising a smaller portion of the same site. There are no local, national or international biodiversity designations in the vicinity of the site. The size of the site provides scope for enhancing biodiversity and creating biodiversity net gains (BNG) on site. For example, this may be facilitated by incorporating wildlife features such as nectar-rich planting, provision of ecological networks, wildlife boxes and newt ponds throughout the development. Development on this site is therefore predicted to have **neutral effects** on biodiversity as the development is less likely to adversely impact biodiversity sites. Similarly, option C, which utilises a smaller portion of the same site, is also predicted to have **neutral effects** on biodiversity for the reasons outlined above.

Green Belt Release

Option E proposes an additional 500 dwellings in Sherburn in Elmet. The site abuts Sherburn in Elmet Willows; a Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI), along its western boundary. The 4.66ha site is currently in 100% favourable condition and therefore it is particularly important to ensure that development does not lead to any deterioration in current status. Sherburn in Elmet Willows is primarily of interest for its Magnesian limestone grassland which is situated on a south-westerly facing slope¹⁰. The habitats found here include “Calcareous Grassland-Lowland” and “Fen, Marsh and Swamp-Lowland”. The site includes grasses, such as quaking grass and red fescue together with flowering plants, such as purple milk vetch, common spotted orchid and bee orchid. The site is also home to the bugs, such as Mother Shipton’s moth, in addition to a variety of butterflies. Below the grassland, a swamp is dominated by common reed and contains a number of typical reedbed plants.

Together with two pools at the northern end of the site it provides an important habitat for such water birds as mallard, wigeon, teal, water rail, snipe, reed bunting and grasshopper warbler, as well as breeding grounds for reed and sedge warblers.

The remainder of the site largely comprises areas of goat willow and hawthorn scrub and a small piece of woodland containing Ash. The scale and location of the additional 500-unit development proposed under option E can potentially unfavourably affect the Sherburn in Elmet Willows SSSI due to environmental impacts such as recreational pressures, noise and light pollution. Storm water runoff from the development could also negatively impact water quality in the Fen/Swamp areas within the SSSI which can upset the delicate balance (e.g. dissolved oxygen, biological oxygen demand and nutrient cycles) in these valuable habitats. Growth at Tadcaster has the potential to affect biodiversity assets, as there are a range of SINCs surrounding the settlement, and a large area surrounding Tadcaster Mere SSSI whereby development could give rise to negative effects. The effects would depend upon the location of growth, but, a precautionary approach is taken and potential negative effects are predicted.

Therefore, overall, Option E is predicted to have **moderate negative effects** on biodiversity with regards to Green Belt development.

New Settlement

All of the options apart from Option propose a growth of 950 units in the plan period (3000 total) based on a new settlement at Heronby.

The Heronby site, which is to the east of the former Stillingfleet mine (land south of Cawood Rd.) comprises greenfield land of around 176 h. The is adjacent to the A19 which links it to York in the North and Selby in the South. The site allows for substantial development. Just to the north of the site (275m away) there is Moreby Far Wood and Moreby Wood, a SINC comprising 31ha of ancient woodland. There are several SSSIs within a radius of 6.5km around

¹⁰ Source: Natural England;
<https://designatedsites.naturalengland.org.uk/sitedetail.aspx?SiteCode=S1003201&SiteName=&countyCode=&responsiblePerson=&unitId=&SeaArea=&IFCAAarea=>

the site. The nearest is Acaster South Ings SSSI along the River Ouse; around 1.7km north of the proposed development site. The 40ha SSSI site consists of two flood meadows adjacent to the River Ouse. These grasslands represent an increasingly rare habitat type which is threatened nationally as a result of drainage and agricultural improvement and are of particular importance for their neutral grassland flora¹¹. South Ings provides one of the few suitable breeding areas for waders in the Ouse valley, south of York, and is used regularly by curlew. The condition of the site is classed as 100% 'unfavourable recovering'. Therefore, it is particularly important to ensure that the site does not suffer adverse impacts from development. Nature conservation here is dependent on the continuation of traditional management for hay cropping followed by aftermath grazing⁴. The aftermath is then grazed in late summer/autumn. However, the development is 1.7km away from the SSSI and it is outside the SSSI's Impact Risk Zones (IRZ)¹². Nonetheless, the scale of development will produce an increase in traffic with associated increases in particulate and nitrogen dioxide emissions. The scale of urbanisation may also impact the tradition of grazing stock in the SSSI, a process vital for its conservation. Other effects such as noise, light and storm water pollution and recreational pressures could also adversely affect the SSSI.

Overall, a **minor negative effect** is predicted. Whilst there is a possibility of negative effects arising, the site is relatively distant from SSSIs, and the scale of development ought to allow for mitigation and enhancement measures to be implemented.

Tier-1 and Tier-2 Villages

Within Tier-1 villages; the proposed growth is spread across Barlby and Osgodby, Brayton, Eggborough and Whitley, Hemingbrough, Riccall and Thorpe Willoughby. The nearest designated biodiversity site is Skipwith Common SSSI which is around 2km-3.2 km from the sites within Riccall and Barlby and Osgodby. However, these are outside the IRZ for Skipwith Common SSSI and therefore are unlikely to have a significant effect on this SSSI. There are no nationally or internationally designated sites in the vicinity of Brayton, and Thorpe Willoughby.

The River Derwent and Brighton Meadows SSSIs are within 1.2km and 2.6km, respectively, from the sites allocated in Hemingbrough. All of the proposed development sites fall within the River Derwent IRZ (for residential development of 50 units and over). The River Derwent SSSI contains five main habitats; broadleaved mixed and yew woodland-lowland, fen marsh and swamp-lowland, rivers and streams and standing open water and canals. The majority of the SSSI (94%) is classed as 'unfavourable recovering', 5.5% is classed as 'favourable'. This lowland section of the river, stretching from Ryemouth to the confluence with the Ouse, supports diverse communities of aquatic flora and fauna, many elements of which are nationally significant¹³. The SSSI is exceptionally rich with invertebrates and noted for its

¹¹ Source: Natural England; <https://designatedsites.naturalengland.org.uk/PDFsForWeb/Citation/1004526.pdf>

¹² For Residential Developments larger than 100 units

¹³ Source: Natural England <https://designatedsites.naturalengland.org.uk/PDFsForWeb/Citation/1003398.pdf>

diversity of fish species. The river also supports breeding birds including common sandpiper, dipper, kingfisher, and yellow and grey wagtails. The Derwent is also one of the few rivers in lowland Britain which still supports a breeding population of otters.

Stretches of the river are also included within the Brighton Meadows SSSI. The latter comprises Neutral Grassland-Lowland habitat notified for its nationally and internationally important alluvial flood meadow plant community and its outstanding assemblage of breeding birds associated with lowland damp grasslands¹⁴. It is an important habitat for a range of wetland bird species, such as snipe, lapwing, redshank and curlew.

The development sites proposed in Hemingbrough are within the Brighton Meadows SSSI IRZ (for residential developments of 50 unit and over). The scale proposed under the different option ranges from 135 units in options A and H to 350 in option F.

Development allocated in Tier-2 villages is spread across; Appleton Roebuck, Carlton, Camblesforth, Cliffe, Hambleton, Hensall, Kellington, Monk Fryston/Hillam, North Duffield and Ulleskelf.

The Eskamhorn Meadows SSSIs are in the vicinity of the development sites allocated in Carlton and Camblesforth. Eskamhorn Meadows SSSI is a nationally important site comprising species-rich neutral grassland. The Impact Risk Zones (IRZ) for developments of 100 units or more overlaps with the sites allocated under options B (allocates 120 units) and options F (160 units).

The allocations in North Duffield lie between two SSSIs; Skipwith Common, 1.2km to the west and Derwent Ings, 560m to the East. The development sites proposed fall outside of the IRZ for Skipwith Common. However, the two sites proposed (all options) are within the Derwent Ings SSSI IRZ (for residential development of 10 or more units). Derwent Ings; form a series of alluvial flood meadows, fen and swamp communities and freshwater habitats along the River Derwent. They represent one of the most important examples of agriculturally unimproved species-rich alluvial flood meadow habitat remaining in the UK¹⁵. Derwent Ings is also designated as a Wetland of International Importance under the Ramsar Convention and as a Special Protection Area (SPA) under the terms of the European Community Directive 79/409/EEC. Therefore, these grasslands form part of an internationally threatened resource. The site is an important habitat for a wide range of wetland bird species including; shoveler, shelduck, mallard, teal, pintail, gadwall, garganey, snipe, lapwing, redshank and curlew.

Development within North Duffield is likely to affect the Derwent Ings SSSI through increases in noise and light levels, recreational pressures, domestic animals and also water pollution

¹⁴ Source: Natural England <https://designatedsites.naturalengland.org.uk/PDFsForWeb/Citation/1002003.pdf>

¹⁵ Source: Natural England; <https://designatedsites.naturalengland.org.uk/PDFsForWeb/Citation/1002114.pdf>

through surface runoff and potentially treated wastewater discharge. These factors can potentially upset the delicate ecosystems within SSSI.

The Tier-2 village of Ulleskelf lies between two SSSIs; Kirkby Wharfe and Bolton Percy Ings (figure 4). The Kirkby Wharfe SSSI comprises two important habitats; Broadleaved, mixed and Yew Woodland and Neutral Grassland (lowland). The area comprises floodland in the valley of Dorts Dike, a tributary of the Wharfe. Low-lying land adjacent to the dyke supports a rich marshland flora, and at the higher margins there is drier neutral grassland. The marshland communities are dominated either by sedges and rushes. The osier bed has a rich ground flora and the site is one of a very few remaining sedge and rush dominated marshland communities in the Vale of York¹⁶.

The Bolton Percy Ings SSSI comprises two unimproved alluvial flood meadows adjacent to the River Wharfe in the Vale of York. These are important for their neutral grassland plant community which is an increasingly rare habitat, threatened nationally as a result of drainage and agricultural improvement¹⁷. The nature conservation interest is dependent upon the maintenance of a high water table and on management by mowing for hay followed by aftermath grazing.

In view of the rich biodiversity found in and around these villages, all options could have unfavourable effects on biodiversity in these locations. Option A which allocates the lowest growth here is predicted to have **minor negative effects**. Options C and J propose the highest levels of growth and are therefore more likely to have **major negative effects** on biodiversity. The remaining options propose intermediate levels of growth and therefore likely to have **moderately negative effects** on biodiversity.

	Summary effects matrix: Biodiversity						
Options	A	B	C	D	E	I	J
Selby	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Blue	Yellow
Tadcaster	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Sherburn in Elmet	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Expansion	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue
New Settlement	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Blue
Green Belt	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Brown	Blue	Blue
Villages	Yellow	Brown	Red	Brown	Brown	Brown	Red

¹⁶ Source: Natural England; <https://designatedsites.naturalengland.org.uk/PDFsForWeb/Citation/1000661.pdf>

¹⁷ Source: Natural England; <https://designatedsites.naturalengland.org.uk/PDFsForWeb/Citation/1006037.pdf>

Overall							
----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Summary

Where the level of growth and similar site options are involved between the different options, the effects in terms of biodiversity are more or less the same. This also applies to the new settlement element of each option (apart from option J).

The main differences between the options are as follows:

Option A focuses more growth to Selby, and less to the tier 1 and 2 settlements. This reduces pressure on biodiversity in the countryside and means that more sensitive locations can be avoided. Growth in Selby Town under Option A is higher compared to the other options, but would not be likely to lead to significantly different effects compared to the other options that involve lower growth. Therefore, overall only **minor negative effects** are recorded overall.

Option C involves less growth in Selby and Eggborough and more at the Tier 1 and 2 villages. Though most of the smaller settlements are not sensitive to small scale developments, there is less scope for strategic enhancements (in these locations) and at specific villages there are notable constraints. This creates a more negative picture overall; so **moderate negative effects** are predicted.

Option E involves higher levels of growth in Sherburn in Elmet, which could potentially have negative effects on a SSSI. It also still involves growth in some of the smaller villages that could be affected by biodiversity constraints. As such **moderate negative effects** are predicted overall.

Whilst Option J avoids negative effects at a new settlement, it is more likely to have major negative effects in the Tier 1 and Tier 2 villages, which is considered to be a **moderate negative effect** overall.

Options B, D and I are less likely to give rise to issues in Sherburn in Elmet and give more flexibility in the tier 1 and 2 areas compared to options C and J, and hence the effects are also **minor negatives** overall.

NB: It is important to acknowledge, that although negative effects are predicted for all of the options, this is a precautionary approach, which focuses on avoidance of biodiversity loss and pressures on existing important sites.

In practice, there will be a legal requirement to achieve net gain of 10% biodiversity for all developments. Therefore, development ought to lead to an overall positive effect in the long term, regardless of distribution and overall growth.

Where the benefits occur, and the extent of enhancements would be dependent upon successful identification of land to accommodate enhancements. Local Nature Recovery Strategies will be extremely important in this respect. However, the location and type of new development can facilitate nature recovery strategies. In particular, large new settlements and urban expansions ought to have good potential to secure improvements on site. If

habitat banks are established in the district, smaller schemes can also make a contribution in this respect. The overall effects in the long term are predicted to be positive provided that the Plan Policies are proactive, and the planning system is linked to wider measures for nature recovery and the enhancement of ecosystem services across Selby.

Whilst net gain is extremely important, it is still important to avoid negative effects on existing habitats and ecological networks. The negative effects are therefore identified in this context at this stage of SA.

LAND AND SOILS

Selby Town

Each of the options involve development (to varying extents) on a set of sites at Selby Town. In the main these sites are in areas comprised of urban or non-agricultural land. These include Brownfield, or previously developed land (PDL), such as; the former Rigid Paper site, the Industrial Chemicals site and the Olympia Park site. The latter is proposed as an employment site. These constitute efficient uses of land and will reduce the pressure on greenfield land as a result, which is a positive effect.

Option A involves 1750 dwellings. As discussed above, the majority of sites allocated to development are within urban, non-agricultural land with the exception of the Cross Hills Lane site which comprises around 75ha of Grade 2 BVM agricultural land (PALC data).

Partial, Post 1988 survey data is available which that shows at least 15 ha of the site area is classed as Grade 3a and around 5 ha as Grade 2 and 6 ha as Grade 1, BVM agricultural land. Therefore, this option will lead to the loss of some high quality, best and most versatile agricultural land (Grades 1,2 and 3a) and consequently predicted to have a **moderate negative effect** on land and soils (factoring in the positive effects which offset this to an extent by promoting previously developed land).

Options C and D involve lower levels of growth within Selby Town, allocating 550 dwellings in total. Development centres around the brownfield sites mentioned above thus development will be located on non-agricultural land. These options do not utilise the Cross Hills Lane site. However, there are segments of high quality agricultural land (BVM) around the Olympia Park brownfield site (allocated to Employment) which results in the loss of around 5ha grade 1, 5ha Grade 2, and 14ha of Grade 3a BVM, agricultural land. Therefore, options C and D are predicted to have a **neutral effect** on land and soils overall. Whilst they will result in result in the loss of some high quality BVM agricultural land, it is not a substantial amount, and there are positives associated with brownfield land development.

Options B and E involve 550 dwellings each. Both options presume the use of the Cross Hills Lane site, which is located on non-urban, agricultural land and will therefore lead to some loss of best and most versatile agricultural land. Around 5ha Grade 1, 41ha Grade 2 and 29ha Grade 3a, BVM agricultural land would be lost to development. Therefore, options B and E are predicted to have a **moderate negative effect** on land and soils due to the amount of agricultural land lost to development.

Option I would involve lower growth in Selby, presumably on sites that are not at risk of flooding. The sites would therefore be outside of the Selby urban area on greenfield land that could be best and most versatile agricultural land. This constitutes **minor negative effects**.

Option J would involve 1000 dwellings, presumably on brownfield sites in the first instance, but also with a requirement for some greenfield release. The extent of land affected would be lower compared to option A and thus only **minor negative effects** are predicted when also taking into account the benefits of brownfield regeneration.

Tadcaster

With the exception of option E, all options involve the same level of growth in this location (400 homes), and thus the effects are the same.

There is no post 1988 survey data for the majority of the area, however, the provisional Agricultural Land Classification data (PALC) shows that for all options excluding E, around 1.2 ha. of Grade 3 and 3 ha. of Grade 2 BVM agricultural land will be lost to development. The remaining area is mainly urban, non-agricultural, land. Therefore, these options are predicted to have a **minor negative effect** on land and soils as they would lead to small amount of BVM agricultural land being lost to development.

Option E allocates 200 additional units in the green belt; the effects are discussed under the green belt release section below.

Sherburn in Elmet

Sherburn in Elmet lies 15km west of Selby town and is the District's third largest centre, with a population of 7,854. The settlement has seen a significant amount of housing and employment development over the last decade including the successful development of the Sherburn in Elmet Enterprise Park.

All of the options are presumed to involve 300 dwellings located at Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. This location comprises mainly Grade 3a (12ha.) and some Grade 2 (1.75 ha.) agricultural land, the rest being Grade 3b. Therefore, development here will have a **minor negative effect** on land and soils due to the loss of agricultural land.

Option E allocates an additional 500 dwellings in the Green Belt south of Sherburn in Elmet . The effects of this is discussed under the green belt release section below.

Settlement Expansion

All options except C allocate 945 units in Eggborough in the form of a settlement expansion. Option C involves 400 units utilising a smaller portion of the same site. The larger site area comprises around 10ha. of Grade 2 agricultural land (BMV) with the rest of the area classed as Grade 3 (PALC data). Whilst no Post 1988 survey data is available; some of this land is likely to be Grade 3a. Development here would therefore lead to **minor negative effects** on land and soils due to the loss, of some Grade 2 and Grade 3 (a/b) agricultural land to development.

Option C involves the lowest level of growth of 400 units. This option utilises a smaller portion of the site used for the other options. Whilst the allocation can potentially lead to some loss

Grade 3a BVM land there is scope to minimise loss due to the smaller allocations in this large site (which would also not extend beyond the plan period as per the expansion options). Therefore, **neutral effects** on land and soils are predicted.

Green Belt Release

Only option E involves green belt release. Therefore, for the other options, **neutral effects** are predicted with regards to land and soils.

Option E includes 500 units at Sherburn in Elmet and a further 200 units in Tadcaster. This could involve the loss of agricultural land in Tadcaster, but it is unclear without knowing the sites involved. Therefore, this option is predicted to have a **minor negative effect** on land and soils as it could result in a relatively small loss of high quality (Grade 2) agricultural land at Tadcaster and the loss of some Grade 3 (potentially including Grade 3a) land at Sherburn in Elmet

New Settlements

Options A, B, C, D, E and I all propose a growth of 945 units in plan period (3000 total) based on a new settlement at Heronby. The site is greenfield, to the east of the former Stillingfleet mine (land south of Cawood Rd.). The site comprises greenfield land of around 178 ha including around 83 ha of Grade 2 agricultural land (PALC data). Therefore, locating the new settlement here is likely to have an adverse effect as development would definitely lead to the loss of a large amount of agricultural land within and beyond the plan period. It would be difficult to avoid Grade 2 areas completely, given the eventual scale of the settlement. Therefore, **major negative effects** are predicted for each option.

Tier 1 and 2 Villages

Option A involves 1500 new homes across Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages. Outside built-up areas, Brayton is surrounded by Grade 2/ Grade 3 (potentially some 3a) BVM land. Potential sites (around 22 ha total) lie within Grade 3 land, there is no post 1988 survey data for this location but it's likely to be a mix of Grade 3a and 3b land, therefore development here could potentially result in loss of some high quality agricultural land (3a BVM).

Thorpe Willoughby has a mixture of Grade 3 (a and b) Grade 2 and Grade 4 agricultural land, the largest parcel (Land south of Leeds Rd.) is Grade 3a and development here would lead to a loss of around 5 ha. of Grade 3a BVM agricultural land.

Development in Riccall could lead to a loss of around 9 ha. of high quality Grade 2 agricultural land.

Barlby and Osgodby are surrounded by Grade 2 and Grade 3 (a and b) agricultural land (Provisional ACL data). Approximately 5 ha. of Grade 2 agricultural land could be affected though.

The sites around Hemingbrough involve Grade 1 (2.85 ha) and Grade 2 agricultural land (around 1 ha).

Sites within Tier-2 villages would be distributed across Appleton Roebuck, Camblesforth, Carlton, Cliffe, Hambleton, Hensall, Kellington, Monk Fryston / Hillam, North Duffield and Ulleskelf. The allocations here will lead to some loss of Grade 2 and Grade 3 (a and b) agricultural land. In total Tier-2 allocation could lead to around 50 ha of Grade 3 land (potentially including some Grade 3a) and 26 ha of Grade 2 BVM agricultural land being lost.

Overall, **major negative effects** on land and soils due to the loss to development of some high-quality agricultural land; including around 41 ha. of Grade 2 BVM agricultural land.

Options B, D, E and I allocate a similar amount of new homes in Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages; between 2100 to 2550 units. These allocations will have similar (but magnified) effects to those in option A discussed above and would lead to a **major negative effect** on land and soils due to the loss of high-quality agricultural land.

Options C and J propose higher levels of growth in Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages; which magnifies the negative effects discussed above further. These options will result in the development of around 170 ha of greenfield land including at least 13 ha of Grade 3a, 34 ha Grade 2 and 3 ha Grade 1 BVM agricultural land. Therefore, this option will have a **major negative effect** on land and soils.

Smaller Villages

Only windfall development is proposed for smaller villages and therefore all options are predicted to have the same **neutral effects** on land and soils due to the small scale of development that's likely to result.

	Summary effects matrix: Land and Soils						
Options	A	B	C	D	E	I	J
Selby	Major Negative	Major Negative	Major Negative	Major Negative	Major Negative	Neutral	Neutral
Tadcaster	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral
Sherburn in Elmet	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral
Expansion	Neutral	Neutral	Major Negative	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral
New Settlement(s)	Major Negative	Major Negative	Major Negative	Major Negative	Major Negative	Major Negative	Major Negative

<i>Green Belt</i>							
<i>Villages</i>							
Overall							

Summary

All of the options will involve a significant loss of non-urban land, and much of this is also best and most versatile agricultural land (over 150ha in total for each option). In this respect, **major negative effects** are predicted for all of the options.

There is little to differentiate the options in this respect, but Option J involves the lowest amount of Grade 1 and 2 land overall at this scale of growth given that it avoids negative effects associated with a new settlement.

CLIMATE CHANGE ADAPTATION

Selby Town

In terms of climate change adaptation, much of the central area in Selby District is vulnerable to flooding due to the low lying topography and extensive surrounding network of broad, tidal rivers. The river channels of the Ouse and its tributaries (the Wharfe, Derwent and Aire) are lined with alluvial deposits, controlled by engineered embankments throughout the district. Much of the low-lying areas fall within Flood Zone 3 and Flood Zone 2. However, the area benefits from extensive flood defences which reduce the risk of flooding from the river Ouse. There are areas within lower flood risk zones in Sherburn in Elmet and Tadcaster. However, surface water flooding can occur almost anywhere whenever short intense rainfall exceeds the capacity of the ground and the local drainage network to absorb it. This type of flooding is often localised and difficult to predict in advance. It can occur well away from existing watercourses and it can be exacerbated by local topography and impermeable ground. The main sources of flood risk are from rivers, tidal influence, surface water drainage and sewer flooding.

The options for growth within Selby Town involve a combination of development sites; a large greenfield site at Cross Hills Lane, the former Rigid Paper site, the Industrial Chemical site, land west of Bondgate, and the Olympia Park employment site.

The Cross Hills Lane Selby (SELB-BZ) is an 80.4ha site to the north west of Selby town. This is the largest site allocated for development here. The site is partially within a floodplain of the Selby Dam watercourse. The majority of site (around 80%) is at risk from flooding during the 1 in 100 year (high risk, Flood Zone 3). The remaining 20% of site is at risk from flooding 1 in 1000 year (medium risk Flood Zone 2). Therefore, a phased sequential approach should be adopted for this site; allocating 'more vulnerable' residential development within lower flood risk areas. 'less vulnerable' commercial/industrial development should alternatively be located within the higher flood risk areas (Flood Zones 3). The scale of this site provides scope for onsite mitigation measures such as sustainable drainage systems (SuDS), surface water attenuation ponds, blue corridors, and green spaces can help reduce flood risk.

The former Rigid Paper site (SELB-AG), Denison Road, Selby is a 7.5ha site proposed for mixed use (primarily residential). The entire site lies within a flood risk zone 3 and would require a flood risk assessment, in accordance with the requirements set out in the Council's level 2 SFRA. Again, mitigation measures such as SuDS can reduce risk. However, as the entire site lies within a flood risk zone 3 it is predicted to have a negative effect on climate change adaptation.

The Industrial Chemicals, Canal View site (SELB-B) is a 14.3ha site for up to 450 units. The majority of this site is in flood zone 3 with around 18% of site in Zone 1. However, unlike the

Cross Hills site there is less scope for onsite mitigation due to the smaller area. Therefore, this site is predicted to have a negative effect on climate change adaptation.

The land west of Bondgate (SELB-D) site is a 0.27ha site proposed for up to 9 dwellings. The site is partially (around 35% of site) in a flood zone 3 with the rest in a zone 1. With mitigation this site is predicted to have neutral effects on climate change adaptation as a substantial part of the site is in lower flood Zone 1.

The site at Olympia Park is a 33.6ha site allocated to provide 14ha of employment development. The site is located to the north east of Selby town, entirely within the floodplain of the River Ouse. The whole site lies in a flood risk zone 3, however the size of the site provides scope for incorporating flood risk mitigation measures and SuDS. Furthermore, Commercial / employment developments are considered less vulnerable to flood risk compared to residential development.

Option A involves the highest level of growth at 1750 dwellings. This involves residential growth to the sites discussed above plus an employment site at Olympia Park. Overall 76% of the total area allocated for residential development is within flood risk Zone 3, 20% in Zone 2 and the remaining 4% in Zone 1. However, the largest residential (mixed use but mostly residential) site; at Cross Hills Lane, has scope for onsite mitigation due to its substantial size. Overall this option is predicted to have **moderate negative effects** on climate change adaptation with regards to flooding.

Options C and D involve lower levels of growth within Selby Town with growth focused around the Industrial Chemicals and Rigid Paper sites. The majority of the area of these two sites is in flood Zone 3 (87% of total area). Therefore, these options have limited areas of land that are not in Zone 3. Overall options C and D are therefore predicted to have **moderate negative effects** on climate change adaptation too.

Options B and E involve 550 dwellings each. Both options utilise the Cross Hills Lane site for housing Olympia Park for employment. The former site provides better scope for mitigation due to its size. Therefore, these options are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on climate change adaptation with regards to flooding.

Option I involves limited growth in Selby Town, and there is a presumption that this would be on land that is sequentially acceptable in terms of flood risk (given that this is a key element of this option). Therefore, **neutral effects** are predicted.

Whilst Option J involves a lower level of growth than Option A, it would require similar sites to be utilised that are at risk of flooding. Therefore, **moderate negative effects** are predicted.

Tadcaster

With the exception of Option E, all remaining options involve the same level of growth in this location (400 homes), and thus the effects are the same. Of the sites involved under these

options; the land at Mill Lane site (TADC-I) is partially in flood zone 3 (45% of site). This affects the western most part of the site where it abuts the River Wharfe. However, the remaining area of site (55%) is in a low risk, flood Zone 1. The remaining sites involved under these options are at low risk of flooding, being in a Zone 1 area. Therefore, with appropriate mitigation at the Mill Lane site, these options are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on climate change with regards to flooding.

Option E allocates an additional 200 homes in the Green Belt, the effects are discussed below in the Green Belt section.

Sherburn in Elmet

With the exception of Option E, all other options involve the same level of growth in this location; 300 dwellings located at Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. The majority of this site is not in a flood risk zone. A small area at the eastern edge site is in a flood zone 3, this covers an area of around 2.4ha or around 7% of the site. Therefore the options are predicted to have a **neutral effect** on climate change adaptation as the majority of the area allocated to development is at low risk of flooding.

Option E involves an additional 500 dwellings at an area to the south of Sherburn in Elmet . The effects of these are discussed below under green belt release.

Settlement Expansion

All options except C involve 945 dwellings at land west of Kellington Lane, Eggborough. Option C allocates a smaller growth of 400 units utilising a smaller portion of the same site. Only a small part of this site lies within a flood zone 2, an area of 3.7ha along the southern boundary of the site. The remaining area is at low risk of flooding and there is no overlap with flood zone 3. Therefore, all options are expected to have **neutral effects** on climate change adaptation as the majority of the site proposed for development is in a low flood risk area. The scale of the site should also allow for good opportunities to incorporate blue and green infrastructure enhancements.

Green Belt Release

Only option E involves green belt release. Therefore, for the other options **neutral effects** are predicted with regards to climate change adaptation.

Option E proposes Green Belt release in Sherburn in Elmet (500 units) and Tadcaster (200 units). The Sherburn in Elmet Green Belt release comprises a 60ha site south of Sherburn in Elmet . The majority of this site is at low risk of flooding (Zone 1) with less than 3% of site being in flood zone 3 area. Option E also involves an additional 200 homes in the Green Belt at Tadcaster. Some areas are not at risk of flooding, whilst others have greater constraint. Therefore potential / uncertain **minor negative effects** are predicted at this stage.

New Settlement

All options with the exception of Option J involve growth of 945 units in the plan period (3000 total) based on a new settlement at Heronby.

The site to the east of the former Stillingfleet mine (land south of Cawood Rd.) comprises greenfield land of around 178 ha, the majority of site is in a low flood risk area with around 10.8ha (around 6% of area) is in a Zone 2 flood risk area. The site does not overlap any zone 3 areas. Therefore, the Stillingfleet site is predicted to have **neutral effects** on climate change adaptation as the majority of site is in a low flood risk area. There is also likely to be good opportunities to incorporate blue and green infrastructure enhancements due to the scale of the site.

Tier 1 and 2 Villages

Option A proposes a total of around 1510 new homes; involving 810 units across Tier-1. Amongst the Tier-1 villages; the sites in Barlby and Osgodby are in a low risk area with none of the sites overlapping flood zone 2 or 3. In Brayton one of the sites; 'land south of Brackenhill' overlaps with a flood zone 2 area (around two thirds of site). However, the second site in Brayton is in a low flood risk area (Zone 1). The sites at Eggborough and Whitley, Thorpe Willoughby and Hemingbrough do not overlap flood zone 2 or 3 areas. The site at Riccall partially overlaps a zone 2 /3 area (around 16% of total site area).

Within Tier-2 villages the sites involved at Appleton Roebuck, Camblesforth, Carlton, Cliffe, Hambleton, Kellington, Monk Fryston / Hillam, Hensall, North Duffield and Ulleskelf do not overlap any areas of fluvial flood risk (Zones 2 or 3).

Overall option A is predicted to have **minor negative effects** on climate change adaptation as all but one site are in areas at low risk of flooding (Zone 1). However, one of the sites in Brayton (Land south Brackenhill Lane) partially overlaps (65%) a flood zone 2 area.

Options E, D and I allocate a similar amount of new homes in Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages; between 2100 - 2250 units.

Amongst the Tier-1 villages; one of the sites involved in Brayton; land south of Brackenhill Lane, overlaps with a flood zone 2 area (35% of site area). However, the second site in Brayton is in a low flood risk area (Zone 1). In Hemingbrough, two of the sites (north of A63) overlap (42% and 10% of total site areas) a flood zone 2. However, the remaining three sites in Hemingbrough are in a low flood risk area (Zone 1).

The sites for development at Eggborough and Whitley and Thorp Willoughby do not overlap flood zone 2 or 3 areas. The site at Riccall partially overlaps a zone 2 /3 area (around 16% of total site area). The remaining site options in Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages do not overlap flood risk zones 2 and 3. Overall, Options D, E and I are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on

climate change adaptation due to some of the sites involved overlapping areas of flood zone 2 and 3.

Option B involves slightly higher growth in the Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages. One of the sites in Barlby and Osgodby; at land south of A63, overlaps a Zone 3 area by around 67%. However, this site comprises a substantial area (40ha) and only contributes an additional 90 dwellings. The northern part of the site comprises a 13.4 ha area of low flood risk (Zone 1). Therefore, it should be possible to accommodate the proposed development in the northern part of the site well away from the Zone 3 overlap area of site. In Brayton; the site; land south of Brackenhill Lane, overlaps with a flood zone 2 area (35% of site area). However, the remaining sites in Brayton are in a low flood risk area (Zone 1). As under the other options, the Riccall development site partially overlaps a zone 2 /3 area (around 16% of total site area). In Hemingbrough, two of the sites (north of A63) overlap (42% and 10% of total site areas) a flood zone 2 area. However, the remaining three sites in Hemingbrough are in a low flood risk area (Zone 1). The sites in Tier-2 villages do not overlap high flood risk areas (Zones 2 and 3). Overall **minor negative effects** are predicted on climate change adaptation due to some of the sites overlapping areas of flood zone 2 and 3.

Options C and J propose a total of around 3150 new homes; 1625 units in Tier-1 villages and 1525 units in Tier-2 villages. The Barlby and Osgodby site discussed above; land south of A63, overlaps a Zone 3 area by around 67%. However, it should be possible to accommodate the additional 140 dwellings (compared to the lower amounts of growth in options A and H) within the 13.4 ha, Zone 1 area of the site. Similarly, the sites within Brayton (land south of Brackenhill Lane) and Riccall and Hemingbrough, partially overlap flood Zones 2 and 3. In Tier-2 villages the development sites in Hensall, land south of Wand Lane and south of Field Lane, partially overlap a flood zone 2 and Zone 3 areas. Overall the sites involved under options C and J are also predicted to have **minor negative effects** on climate change adaptation due to some of the allocated sites overlapping areas of flood zone 2 and 3.

Smaller Villages

Only windfall development is proposed for smaller villages and therefore all options are predicted to have the same **neutral effects** on climate change adaptation due to the small scale of development that’s likely to result.

	Summary effects matrix: Climate Change Adaptation						
Options	A	B	C	D	E	I	J
Selby	Orange	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Blue	Orange
Tadcaster	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Sherburn in Elmet	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue

<i>Expansion</i>							
<i>New Settlement(s)</i>							
<i>Green Belt</i>					?		
<i>Villages</i>							
Overall						?	

Summary

Selby is characterised by large areas of floodplain, and as such many of the key settlements have experienced flooding issues. However, there are a range of areas that benefit from flood defences, which reduce the risks somewhat. In the longer term, with increased risks posed by climate change, it is important to manage flood risk and avoid areas that fall within vulnerable locations. If food defences become overwhelmed, then these areas would undoubtedly be affected.

All the options involve growth in Selby Town, with a range of sites involved. For Option A, growth is maximised, and as such several sites that fall within areas of flood risk are included. Though flood defences protect these areas, this is still a negative effect. For options B-E the growth in Selby is lower, and for options B and E, this means that negative effects ought to be of a lower magnitude or easier to mitigate. For C, D and J however, the same areas as those included in option A are involved. Option I would avoid all impacts in Selby Town.

The options are all likely to score similarly in terms of growth in Tadcaster, with some minor negative effects for all options. The expansion of Eggborough is unlikely to cause particular issues, and though there is some flooding risk at certain Tier 1 and 2 villages, there are locations where growth can be accommodated for all of the options.

As a result, each of the options are predicted to have **minor negative effects** overall. The best performing option is Option I, as it directs growth away from flood risk areas in Selby Town, and to areas where growth can be accommodated without being at significant risk of flooding. Therefore, there is a degree of uncertainty whether the effects would indeed be negative for this option (i.e. they are more likely to be neutral overall compared to the other options). Options B and E perform better than A, C and D as the amount of new development proposed in flood zones 2/3 is slightly lower overall (mostly due to growth in Selby Town).

In terms of new settlements, the Heronby site is considered to be of low sensitivity, and so neutral effects are likely for all options in this respect.

HOUSING

The objective for the housing topic in the SEA framework is; to ensure that new development meets the varied housing needs of the area and provides affordable, decent housing for all¹⁸.

Proposals that support the timely delivery of sufficient homes of varied types and tenures and maximise the potential from strategic brownfield opportunities are judged positively.

Similarly, proposals that support managed expansion of rural communities are likely to be positive if this helps to improve the sustainability of those settlements.

Whilst large schemes are often considered as a solution to the housing shortage, small sites can cumulatively make a significant contribution to supply and offer a flexibility that larger sites cannot. The location of new housing developments is also an important consideration; providing housing in the right areas where there are more prospects for employment for example will make proposals more sustainable.

Selby Town

The Cross Hills Lane Selby (SELB-BZ) is the largest site for residential development in Selby town. It has a capacity to deliver up to 1270 dwellings including provision of affordable homes. The site would also include open space, leisure and education provision. It is closely located to the strategic employment area at Olympia Park and employment opportunities, services and retail within Selby's Town centre. The site is well served by highways network such as the A19, A63, A1 and M62.

Overall development of the site is predicted to have positive effects on housing as it will help provide a substantial number of new homes, including affordable ones, in a very accessible location close to the main employment and services centre in Selby Town centre and strategic employment sites such as the Olympia Park.

The former Rigid Paper site (SELB-AG), Denison Road, Selby is a 7.5ha site is proposed for mixed use (primarily residential). A higher density design (50 dph) of up to 330 dwellings is envisaged here. Development would include affordable homes and multi-storey buildings (up to 4) which is likely to provide a greater range of types and tenures for specific community members. The site is very close to Selby Town Centre, within a short distance of many amenities, services and employment opportunities. It is also close (1.2 miles) to the strategic employment site at Olympia Park development. This site is also predicted to have positive effects on housing as it will help provide greater types and tenures of housing, including affordable homes. Its location close to employment opportunities, facilities and services makes it more sustainable.

¹⁸ AECOM report Selby Local Plant Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report Jan.2020; <https://selby-consult.objective.co.uk/kse/event/35204>

The Industrial Chemicals site is proposed for up to 450 dwellings. Again, a higher density approach (50dph) is to be followed in designing the development which will include buildings up to three stories high. The development would also include affordable homes. Development of this site is also predicted to have positive effects on housing as it would provide a substantial number of new homes, including affordable ones. The inclusion of higher density and multi-story buildings can potentially deliver a more varied mix of homes of different types and tenures. The location is again very close to main employment, amenities and services within Selby Town and the Olympia Park development.

The Land West of Bondgate is located close to Selby Town centre and to the Olympia Park employment area. Although this is a relatively small site to provide around 9 homes, it still makes a contribution to the housing need in Selby and therefore predicted to have positive effects on housing.

Option A involves 1750 dwellings in Selby Town and would involve residential growth most likely at the sites discussed above. The three larger sites (Cross Hills La., Rigid Paper and Industrial Chemicals) are predicted to have positive effects on housing due to their proximity to main employment opportunities within Selby town and the strategic employment sites in the District. The mix of densities and designs will likely produce more varied housing types and tenures. The scale of the developments should contribute a substantial number of affordable homes. Therefore, Options A is predicted to have **major positive effects** on housing. Furthermore, the inclusion of the brownfield sites (Rigid Paper and Industrial Chemicals) will positively contribute to SDC's Selby Town regeneration project.

Options C and D involve a lower level of growth of 550 units within Selby Town with growth focused within the Industrial Chemicals and Rigid Paper sites. As discussed above both of these sites are predicted to have positive effects on housing. However, the smaller development proposed under these options will provide fewer homes within Selby Town and therefore their effects are likely to be less positive than those in option A. Therefore, options C and D are predicted to have **moderately positive effects** on housing due to the smaller scale of development proposed.

Options B and E also propose a growth of 550 units within Selby Town. These utilise the Cross Hills Lane site. Again, these sites are well connected to employment and service centres within Selby Town and the rest of the District. However, the effects are likely to be less positive than the higher growth options due to the lower number of new homes proposed here. Therefore, these options are predicted to produce **moderately positive effects** on housing as they provide a smaller amount of new homes in Selby Town.

Option I involves a smaller amount of growth in Selby Town (200 units) and therefore only **minor positive effects** are envisaged.

Option J would involve 1000 dwellings, which could potentially bring about **major positive effects** in Selby Town.

Tadcaster

With the exception of option E, all remaining options involve the same level of growth in this location of 400 homes.

A mix of sites would be required, each of which have relatively good access to services and would need to include affordable housing. A range of types of housing would likely be involved given the nature of the sites. Therefore, overall, each option is predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on housing as they provide a substantial number of new dwellings, including affordable homes, to fulfil some of Tadcaster's housing needs. Furthermore, they are located in sustainable locations being close to community facilities, services and employment areas, including the strategic employment sites of Sherburn 2 and the Gascoigne Wood Interchange.

Option E adds further growth in the green belt. The effects are discussed below under green belt release.

Sherburn in Elmet

All of the options involve 300 dwellings, presumed to be located at Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. The development is mainly residential but will include some mixed use to provide community facilities and amenity space. All of the options are predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on housing as they provide 300 new homes in Sherburn in Elmet which is one of the main three settlements in the District. The location is made more sustainable by its location close to two railway stations, Sherburn in Elmet and South Milford. Furthermore, the site is adjacent to a proposed new employment development (land adjacent to prospect farm low street); a 57ha site to comprise B2 and B8 uses. The site is also close to employment opportunities in the town centre, Sherburn in Elmet 2 and Gascoigne Wood Interchange strategic employment sites. The location also has good access to major highways such as the A63 and A1(M).

Options E allocates an additional 500 dwellings at an area to the south of Sherburn in Elmet , in the green belt. The effects of this additional allocation are discussed below under the Green Belt release section.

Settlement Expansion

All options except C allocate 1350 dwellings at land west of Kellington Lane, Eggborough, in the form of a settlement expansion. The site has railway access to Leeds and is closely located to the strategic employment locations at the former Kellingley Colliery and the former Eggborough Power Station. Therefore, all options except C are predicted to have **major positive effects** on housing as they will serve to provide a substantial number of new homes

(1350) including affordable homes. It is also closely located to two large strategic employment sites and is well connected to surrounding major cities via railway and the M62. Option C involves a smaller growth of 400 units utilising a smaller portion of the same site. This option is predicted to have **moderately positive effects** as it enjoys the same benefits discussed above but proposes a smaller scale of development thus contributing fewer new homes compared to the other options.

Green Belt Release

Only options E, G and H involve green belt release. Therefore, for the other five options (A,B,C,D and F) **neutral effects** are predicted with regards to housing.

Option E proposes greenbelt release in Sherburn in Elmet (500 units) and Tadcaster (200 units). The Sherburn in Elmet site is close to a range of facilities, services and employment opportunities, including Sherburn in Elmet Enterprise Park, Gascoigne Wood Interchange and Sherburn in Elmet 2. It is also well served by the railway and highways network. Growth at the edge of Tadcaster should be well placed to benefit from the strategic employment sites of Sherburn 2 and the Gascoigne Wood Interchange; as these are approximately 8 – 10 miles away; a 15 -20 minute journey. Therefore, option E is predicted to have **moderate positive effects** on housing as the sites allocated to development will yield a substantial number of new homes that are located close to strategic employment sites on attractive land.

Option G also involves green belt development at Sherburn in Elmet and adds a further 1000 dwellings around Tier 1 and Tier 2 settlements. The Sherburn in Elmet allocation will have positive effects as explained above. The release of multiple Green Belt sites across the smaller settlements is likely to give rise to attractive housing that can be brought forward in the short to medium term. This is positive for housing, but the new homes would not necessarily be located in the most accessible settlements. Overall, option G is predicted to have **moderately positive effects** on housing in this respect.

Option H involves less growth in the Greenbelt, with 500 units surrounding the Tier 1 and Tier 2 villages. Similar to Option G, this should create a range of housing site options across the District, which contribute **moderate positive effects**.

New Settlements

Options A,B,C,D, E and I all propose a growth of 945 units in the plan period (3000 total) based on a new settlement at Heronby.

The new settlement provides an opportunity for the creation of new sustainable communities comprising mixed uses including a range of employment opportunities and local facilities. The site is of sufficient size to accommodate approximately 3,000 new dwellings and local infrastructure requirements such as new schools, health facilities, recreation areas and shops.

The proposed site is relatively remote from the main towns and strategic employment sites in the District. However, the site has good road links to York (8 miles away) and Selby (8 miles away) via the A19 and the site will make a significant contribution to housing numbers in the District and potentially provide further growth in the future beyond the plan period.

Given the large scale of growth that would be accommodated in this location, and the potential for a wide range of housing types, potential **major positive effects** are predicted. However, there are uncertainties as to the extent to which these would be realised in the plan period given that new settlements can have longer lead-in times. There is also a need to ensure that infrastructure can be secured before development.

Tier 1 and 2 Villages

Option A involves a total of 1510 new homes across Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages. The developments proposed here are likely to positively contribute to the long-term viability of these village communities by ensuring a proportional amount of growth in housing to fulfil local housing need.

Development will positively contribute to local housing needs in these villages on a range of smaller sites. This will help to meet locally specific needs as well as housing need within the District. Due to the large number of sites involved, there should also be a wide range of housing choice in different locations and at different periods of the plan. As a result, **major positive effects** are predicted.

Options D and E and I allocate a similar amount of new homes in Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages ; between 2250 and 2100 units in total. This is also predicted to have **major positive effects** on housing as they provide for local housing need within the Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages, thus helping maintain viable communities in rural areas. Due to the large number of sites involved, there should also be a wide range of housing choice in different locations.

Option B proposes higher levels of growth still in Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages; allocating 2550. This option is also predicted to have **major positive effects** on housing as it will fulfil local demand for housing and contribute to the overall housing within the District.

Options C and J proposes a total of around 1650 in Tier-1 villages and 1525 units in Tier-2 villages. Therefore, a significant **major positive effect** is predicted. These options are most likely to benefit the tier 1 and 2 villages in terms of the overall amount of housing, and the number of affordable units.

Smaller Villages

Only windfall development is proposed for smaller villages and therefore all options are predicted to have the same **neutral effects** on housing due to the small scale of development that's likely to result.

	Summary effects matrix: Housing						
Options	A	B	C	D	E	I	J
Selby	Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green with ?
Tadcaster	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green
Sherburn in Elmet	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green	Light Green
Expansion	Green	Green	Light Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
New Settlement(s)	Light Green with ?	Light Green with ?	Light Green with ?	Light Green with ?	Light Green with ?	Green	Blue
Green Belt	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Light Green	Blue	Blue
Villages	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
Overall	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green

Summary

All of the options are predicted to have positive effects as they will meet identified housing needs, supporting economic growth and providing an element of flexibility. The areas that would benefit under each option vary slightly, with the smaller villages benefiting greatest from a dispersed approach (options B, C and J), but less housing being directed to larger key settlements such as Selby. Managed expansion of rural areas, on smaller sites is a component of the SA Objective for housing, and so specific benefits are likely in this respect. However, this approach would perhaps be less well placed to promote strategic brownfield sites and to focus housing in populous areas which are more likely to experience demand. Option A is beneficial in this respect, whilst still maintaining a degree of dispersal. However, the dispersal approaches may be more likely to achieve a wider range of housing locations and choice, which makes them preferable in this respect.

LANDSCAPE

The SEA objective for landscape¹⁹ is to; *protect and enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the natural and cultural landscape and the built environment*. Therefore, in terms of settlement level effects development proposals that protect / enhance the character, quality and diversity of Selby's landscapes and townscapes through appropriate layout of new development, including the preservation of important open space between settlements are likely to have favourable effects on the landscape.

Selby Town

The landscape in Selby Town is predominately flat, low-lying, and interspersed with large scale arable fields. Large parts of the area comprise flood plain landscapes. The SDC's Landscape Sensitivity Study (LSS)²⁰; divides the landscape surrounding the settlement into three parcels, namely; SE1-Selby Western Fringe, SE2-Selby A19 Corridor and SE3-River Ouse Corridor. The development sites involved under the various options utilise combinations of several residential sites and the employment site at Olympia Park. The largest residential (including mixed-use) development site is the Cross Hills Lane site, the majority of which lies within parcel SE1, Selby Western Fringe. This parcel is characterised as flat low-lying predominantly arable farmland with little tree cover. There is a sparse settlement layout with occasional isolated properties and farmsteads. The area has a predominantly rural character with a strong sense of openness. However, the LSS rates SE1 as having a low to moderate sensitivity to residential development. The development site as land West of Bondgate is also within SE1. However, the site currently contains recreational open space which would be lost. The remaining sites are brownfield sites within the urban area of town.

Option A involves 1750 units. The larger sites involved are likely to provide greater scope for mitigation and the redevelopment of brownfield sites is likely to engender improvements to the landscape and townscape if sensitively designed. However, given the scale of growth proposed, it is likely there will be some adverse effects, particularly due to the flat low-lying nature of the area which affords extensive views across Selby town. Overall a **moderate negative effect** on landscape is predicted for Option A .

Options B, C, D and E involve a lower level of growth of 550 units within Selby Town. The options that involve only brownfield allocations are predicted to have neutral effects, whilst those involving partial greenbelt are likely to have a minor negative effect on landscape due to the dispersed, smaller allocations of growth proposed (compared to Option A).

¹⁹ AECOM report Selby Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report Jan.2020; <https://selby-consult.objective.co.uk/kse/event/35204>

²⁰ LUC 2019 report; Selby District Landscape Sensitivity Study; <https://www.selby.gov.uk/sites/default/files/Selby%20LSS%20Report%20Final.pdf>

Option I involves a low level of growth, presumably on greenfield land out of the centre on areas not at risk of flooding. This amounts to **minor negative effects**.

Option J would likely involve a mix of brownfield and greenfield sites, but at a lesser extent to Option A, therefore whilst **moderate negative effects** are identified, there is less certainty that these would arise.

Tadcaster

Tadcaster includes a mixture of settlement size and pattern around its historic core which encompasses a pattern of historic buildings and streetscapes displaying a vernacular tradition of local building materials. The surrounding landscape comprises gently rolling landform dominated by large-scale arable fields and low-lying flood meadows with a strong sense of openness²¹. The LSS divided the surrounding landscape in 4 parcels;

- TA1 Tadcaster Western Fringe;
- TA2: River Wharfe Corridor;
- TA3: Tadcaster Eastern Fringe; and
- TA4: Land to the North of the A64.

The at Land at Mill Lane (248 dwellings) site is adjacent to the River Wharfe and partially overlapping the Tadcaster conservation area. The site is in a prominent location and can be viewed from the west across the river where there are a number of important heritage assets and a locally important landscape area. The plot lies in the TA2-River Wharfe Corridor assessment parcel which is rated as being of moderate sensitivity to residential development. The remaining sites are within the settlement boundaries and therefore were not assessed as part of the LSS. However, in view of the numerous heritage assets and historical townscapes in Tadcaster, these are also predicted to have unfavourable impacts in terms of townscape. Conversely, the smaller sites which bring back into use existing buildings and brownfield sites are potentially favourable to the townscape. Therefore, all options are predicted to have **moderate negative effects** on landscape due to the sensitivity of much of the landscape and historic townscape to development.

Option E allocates an additional 200 in the green belt. The effects of this additional growth are discussed below under green belt release.

Sherburn in Elmet

The main development site proposed in Sherburn in Elmet is the Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. The 17.4ha site is proposed for up to 300 dwellings. This plot falls within the LSS's; SH3-Land to the West of the A162, assessment parcel. The landscape is flat, low-

²¹ Ibid., pp.25.

lying, predominantly arable farmland, with sparse tree cover and hedgerows. It is mostly rural in character with a strong sense of openness with dominant industrial-scale human elements around Sherburn in Elmet. SH3 is assessed as being moderately sensitive to residential developments. All of the options involve the same level of growth in this location; presumed to be 300 dwellings located at Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street.

Development is likely to have **minor negative effects** on landscape due to the scale of growth proposed and the sensitivity of this site (and the broader area) to development. Options E allocates an additional 500 dwellings at an area to the south of Sherburn in Elmet, the effects of this are discussed under the green belt release section below.

Settlement Expansion

The Eggborough landscape is flat and low-lying including industrial-scale farm buildings and major energy and transport infrastructure. The Selby Landscape Character Assessment (2019)²² identifies the area as landscape character area (LCA) LCA16: Eggborough, incorporating the major transport corridors of the M62 and the Aire and Calder Navigation (Knottingley and Goole Canal). Eggborough Power Station forms a prominent feature in the landscape here. The proposed site for the expansion falls within the LSS's EG1-Eggborough North Eastern Fringes, assessment parcel which is assessed as having low to moderate sensitivity to residential development.

All options except C, allocate 945 dwellings in the plan period at land west of Kellington Lane, Eggborough, in the form of a settlement expansion (though this paves the way for a larger site in the longer term). The substantial site and scale of development proposed has the potential to provide attractive landscaping elements in the design of the development such as accessible attractive green spaces. However, the substantial size of growth may lead to coalescence with Kellington in the longer term; just north of the proposed site. Therefore, these options are predicted to have **moderate negative effects** on landscape due to the sensitivity of the landscape to development and potential risk of coalescence. Ensuring a clear area of separation between the expanded settlement and Kellington should help to minimise these effects though.

Option C allocates a smaller growth of 400 units utilising a smaller portion of the same site. This level of growth may offer more scope for mitigation and is less likely to lead to coalescence with Kellington. Therefore, this option is predicted to have **minor negative effects** on landscape.

Green Belt Release

²² LUC report (Nov.2019) Selby Landscape Character Assessment;
<https://www.selby.gov.uk/sites/default/files/Selby%20LCA%20Report%20Combined.pdf>

Only option E involves Green Belt release. Therefore, for the other options **neutral effects** are predicted with respect to landscape.

Option E proposes greenbelt release in Sherburn in Elmet (500 units) and Tadcaster (200 units). The Sherburn in Elmet location would result in the loss of around 35ha of locally important landscape area (LILA) within the green belt. The scale involved and proximity to South Milford is likely to lead to coalescence.

Growth at Tadcaster could have potential for a range of effects, depending upon the sites involved. Parts of the Green Belt fall within areas that contributes to the setting of the settlement with views both into and out of Tadcaster. Sensitivity to development around the settlement is broadly moderate due to the type and scale of existing built form, and the Locally Important Landscape Area designation and Green Belt. Overall option E is predicted to have **moderate negative effects** on landscape due to the sensitivity of the setting to development, the potential of coalescence (Sherburn in Elmet and south Milford) and the encroachment on LILA and the green belt.

New Settlement

The Heronby site is located to the south west of Escrick Village to the East of the Former Selby Mine. The area comprises flat low-lying topography comprising agricultural fields. There is an area (8ha) of ancient and semi-natural Woodland (Heron Wood) at the centre of the site. The historical landscape and conservation area in Escrick, including designated landscape of Escrick Park is adjacent to the northern tip of this site. Development of the site could affect the character of the landscape and settlements in the wider vicinity, and so is predicted to have **moderate negative effects** on landscape for all options involving the new settlement.

Tier 1 and 2 Villages

SDC's LSS assessed the landscapes around the Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages in the District. The study generally found medium or lower sensitivity to development. However, areas of Monk Fryston, Escrick, Carlton, Brayton and Thorpe Willoughby were assessed as having moderate to high sensitivity to development. The parcel between Selby and Brayton was assessed as being particularly sensitive to development due to its essential role in maintaining the separate identities of the two settlements and the potential impacts on Brayton's conservation area. Highest sensitivity was attached to parkland landscapes, which are considered to be vulnerable to change from built development, and often make positive contributions to the setting of the settlements²³.

Option A proposes the lowest growth at 1510 new homes across Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages. The modest levels of growth involved for most settlements is likely to lead to **moderate negative effects** on landscape. However, the growth involved at Carlton and Appleton Roebuck could

LUC 2019 report; Selby District Landscape Sensitivity Study;
<https://www.selby.gov.uk/sites/default/files/Selby%20LSS%20Report%20Final.pdf>

potentially have more prominent negative effects due to development sites being adjacent to conservation areas in these locations.

All remaining options involve higher levels of growth to Tier 1 and Tier 2 villages. Therefore, these options are predicted to have **major negative effects** on landscape due to the scale of development proposed which is likely to significantly alter the landscape in and around these particularly sensitive locations. The effects are more likely to occur at the higher scales of growth for Options C and J, with a degree of uncertainty for the other options.

Smaller Villages

Only windfall development is proposed for smaller villages and therefore all options are predicted to have the same **neutral effects** on landscape due to the small scale of development that's likely to result.

	Summary effects matrix: Landscape						
Options	A	B	C	D	E	I	J
Selby							?
Tadcaster							
Sherburn in Elmet							
Expansion							
New Settlement(s)							
Green Belt							
Villages		?		?	?	?	
Overall	?	?		?		?	

Summary

All options are predicted to have potential **major negative effects** on landscape because there are sensitive landscapes across the district with the flat, low-lying, open nature of the landscape affording extensive views from the surrounding areas into proposed sites and outward from the sites into the surrounding landscape.

The effects are more or less prominent in different areas depending upon the scale of growth in different settlements. Therefore, whilst major negative effects are predicted overall for

each option, there ought to be some scope to avoid and mitigate effects. There is also likely to be some positive effect in town centre areas such as Selby and Tadcaster, where regeneration of brownfield sites will occur.

Some of the options are considered more likely to have major negative effects given that they generate major negative effects with greater certainty and / or involve moderate negative effects are several settlements.

WATER

The SEA objective for water (resources and quality)²⁴ is to; *conserve water resources and protect / enhance the quality of water bodies in the District*. Therefore, it is important that development minimises pressure on water resources (e.g. by minimising leakage, using water efficient systems in buildings, recycling, and sustainable drainage to capture run-off and storm water). Measures that minimise wastewater discharges into local water courses and ensure there is no further deterioration in polluted water bodies are also important.

Large parts of the district are designated as Nitrate Vulnerable Zones (NVZ), and there are a number of countryside stewardship schemes operating through the district, with priority locations identified in term of pollutants and sedimentation from farming. This includes Sherburn in Elmet , Eggborough, South Duffield, Barlby with Osgodby, and Church Fenton. This suggests that pollution from agriculture is an issue in parts of the district, but also that agreements are in place to help manage water quality and biodiversity interests. A change in use could therefore have mixed effects in terms of water quality.

Selby Town

The locations and capacity of waste water treatment plants has not been determined. However, it is assumed that the larger urban centres are supported by sufficient infrastructure, whilst smaller and more remote villages may be more likely to require upgrades to support substantial levels of growth. The redevelopment of previously industrial sites may serve to reduce more polluting industrial wastewater effluents going into local treatment works.

Development on larger sites currently in intensive agricultural use may also reduce agricultural effluent (particularly nitrate and phosphate rich effluents) being discharged into local water courses. Nonetheless the scale of development proposed is likely to substantially increase water demand leading to increased abstraction and depletion of existing water reservoirs. It will also lead to increased pressure on existing wastewater treatment infrastructure.

With regards to ground water source protection zones, none of the site options in the Selby urban area fall within these areas, and so effects would be expected to be manageable.

Options proposing higher growth in Selby Town, namely; option A and to a lesser extent Option I (1000 dwellings) are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on water.

Options B, C, D, E and I involve a lower level of growth of 550 units within Selby Town or lower. Due to the smaller scale of development proposed these options will place less pressure on the existing water supply and treatment infrastructure. Therefore, **neutral effects** are predicted upon water.

²⁴ AECOM report Selby Local Plant Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report Jan.2020; <https://selby-consult.objective.co.uk/kse/event/35204>

Tadcaster

All options involve at least 400 new homes in Tadcaster. As Tadcaster is one of the three main settlements in the District, it is likely that the town has sufficient water and wastewater infrastructure capacity for the relatively modest levels of growth proposed and therefore, **neutral effects** on water are predicted in this respect.

However, several of the sites likely to be involved fall within Zone 2 of a groundwater source protection zone, and some are adjacent or within Zone 1. Although residential uses are not considered to be sensitive uses with regards to groundwater pollution, there is potential for polluting activities (particularly during construction phases) that could pose a risk to groundwater. It is recommended that specific measures are identified to mitigate and manage such risks, but at this stage, **potential moderate negative effects** are highlighted for each option.

Option E involves an additional 200 dwellings in the green belt. The effects of this additional growth are discussed below under green belt release.

Sherburn in Elmet

Six of the options (A,B,C,D, I and J) involve the same level of growth in this location; 300 dwellings located at Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street. These are likely to benefit from the existing water infrastructure here. However, some of the water courses close to Sherburn in Elmet are of poor quality (according to WFD) and therefore these developments can potentially exacerbate the situation by placing further pressure on local water bodies. Therefore, **minor negative effects** are envisaged for these options.

Option E allocates an additional 500 dwellings at an area to the south of Sherburn in Elmet , the effects of this are discussed under the green belt release section below.

Settlement Expansion

All Options except C, allocate 945 dwellings at land west of Kellington Lane, Eggborough, in the form of a settlement expansion. The scale of the scheme will increase water demand in the area. It is important that the capacity of existing water and wastewater infrastructure is verified prior to development to ascertain if there is sufficient capacity to cope with the added demand. Whilst the water quality of local water bodies is classed as moderate the additional treated effluent discharge from the local wastewater treatment works can potentially have unfavourable effects. Overall these options are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on water due to the additional demands on sources and the potential pressures on water quality in local water courses.

Option C allocates a smaller growth of 400 units utilising a smaller portion of the same site. This option is predicted to have **neutral effects** on water as the scale proposed is much lower than the remaining options and therefore less likely to adversely impact water sources and the quality of water bodies in Sherburn in Elmet

Green Belt Release

Only option E involves green belt release. Therefore, for the other options **neutral effects** are predicted with respect to water resources.

Option E proposes greenbelt release in Sherburn in Elmet (500 units) and Tadcaster (200 units). Both locations are likely to benefit from the existing water/ wastewater infrastructure. The Sherburn in Elmet allocation takes the total growth proposed to 800 under Option E. WFD data shows that the status of some of the water bodies in the vicinity of Sherburn in Elmet are in poor status. The additional allocation here can potentially exacerbate the issue. There is also the matter of additional sites also being located in groundwater source protection zones in Tadcaster. Therefore, option E is predicted to have **moderate negative effects** on water with regards to Green Belt development.

New Settlement

The scale of the new settlement proposed will increase water demand in the area. It is important that the capacity of existing water and wastewater infrastructure is verified prior to development to ascertain if there is sufficient capacity to cope with the added demand. Similarly, additional treated effluent discharge from the local wastewater treatment works can potentially have unfavourable effects on water in the local watercourses. Therefore, these options are predicted to have **minor negative effects** on water due to the additional demands on water sources and the potential pressures on water quality in local water bodies.

Tier 1 and 2 Villages

Smaller and more remote villages are more likely to require upgrades to support substantial levels of growth. Several of the tier 1 and 2 villages also fall within or close to drinking water protection areas and / or safeguard zones (Barlby with Osgodby, North Duffield, Carlton, Hensall, Hemingbrough). Consequently, the water environment in such locations is likely to be sensitive to change and ought to be carefully managed. Furthermore, new development within villages in the vicinity of the River Derwent SSSI such as Hemingbrough and North Duffield may lead to additional discharges into water bodies within the SSSI. This can potentially have adverse effects on these sensitive habitats and the flora and fauna they support. Therefore, Option A which proposes the lowest levels of growth is predicted to have **minor negative effects** on water. Options B, C, D, E, I and J propose higher levels of growth in Tier-1 and Tier-2 villages and therefore are expected to have **moderately negative effects**. Options C and J involve the highest level of growth and therefore, the potential for **moderate negative effects** is considered to be more likely compared to options B, D, E and I, which have some uncertainty.

Smaller Villages

Only windfall development is proposed for smaller villages and therefore all options are predicted to have the same **neutral effects** on water due to the small scale of development that's likely to result.

	Summary effects matrix: Water						
Options	A	B	C	D	E	I	J
Selby							?
Tadcaster	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
Sherburn in Elmet							
Expansion							
New Settlement(s)							
Green Belt							
Villages		?		?	?	?	
Overall	?	?		?		?	

Needs-led growth

Development will require servicing in terms of water supply, water treatment and drainage. The locations and headroom capacity of treatment plants will need to be established. Assumptions made that the larger urban centres are supported by sufficient infrastructure, whilst smaller and more remote villages may be more likely to require upgrades to support notable levels of growth. In this respect, option A is likely to be appropriate, whilst dispersed approaches (Options C and J in particular) could be more problematic.

Large parts of the district are designated as Nitrate Vulnerable Zones, and there are a number of countryside stewardship schemes operating through the district, with priority locations identified in term of pollutants and sedimentation from farming. This includes Sherburn in Elmet , Eggborough, South Duffield, Barlby with Osgodby, Church Fenton.

This suggests that pollution from agriculture is an issue in parts of the district, but also that agreements are in place to help manage water quality and biodiversity interests. A change in use could therefore have mixed effects in terms of water quality.

On one hand, the effects might be reduced in terms of polluting activities, but on the other, management measures may no longer be in place, and there would be greater pressure on drainage and treatment networks. The areas most likely to be affected in this respect are Sherburn in Elmet and the tier 1 and 2 settlements. Therefore, options C and E could be more likely to give rise to such effects.

Several of the tier 1 and 2 villages also fall within or close to drinking water protection areas and / or safeguard zones (*Barlby with Osgodby, North Duffield, , Carlton, Hensall,*

Hemingborough). Whilst non-statutory designations, these show that the water environment in such locations is sensitive to change and ought to be carefully managed. The sites at Tadcaster are also within sensitive areas with regards to groundwater protection, and thus for each option potential negative effects are identified.

Some smaller villages are also close to and may lead to discharges into the River Derwent SSSI (For example Hemmingborough and south Duffield).

Water Framework Directive data shows that there is currently moderate water quality in watercourses passing through Tadcaster, Selby Town and Eggborough. Other watercourses in the district are of poor quality, and this includes some close to Sherburn in Elmet. This means option E could potentially have more notable effects in terms of water quality.

At this stage, potential **moderate negative effects** are presumed for each option from a precautionary point of view (acknowledging a greater degree of uncertainty for Options A, B, D and I)

Selby Local Plan

Habitats Regulations Assessment
Regulation 19 Publication Plan

Selby District Council

Project number: 60618556

August 2022

Quality information

Prepared by	Checked by	Verified by	Approved by
Lisa Rigby Principal Ecologist	Dr Damiano Weitowitz Consultant Ecologist	Dr James Riley Technical Director	Dr James Riley Technical Director

Revision History

Revision	Revision date	Details	Authorized	Name	Position
0	December 2020	Draft Habitats Regulations Assessment Report	JR	Dr James Riley	Technical Director
1	January 2021	Revision in response to client comments	JR	Dr James Riley	Technical Director
2	August 2022	Revision in response to Regulation19 Publication Plan document	JR	Dr James Riley	Technical Director

Distribution List

# Hard Copies	PDF Required	Association / Company Name

Prepared for:

Selby District Council

Prepared by:

Lisa Rigby
Principal Ecologist
E: lisa.rigby@aecom.com

AECOM Limited
4th Floor, Merchants Court
2-12 Lord Street
Liverpool
L2 1TS
United Kingdom

T: +44 151 331 8900
aecom.com

© 2022 AECOM Limited. All Rights Reserved.

This document has been prepared by AECOM Limited ("AECOM") for sole use of our client (the "Client") in accordance with generally accepted consultancy principles, the budget for fees and the terms of reference agreed between AECOM and the Client. Any information provided by third parties and referred to herein has not been checked or verified by AECOM, unless otherwise expressly stated in the document. No third party may rely upon this document without the prior and express written agreement of AECOM.

Table of Contents

1. Introduction	8
Legislation	8
Relevant case law	9
Scope of the Project	10
The Layout of this Report	11
Quality Assurance	11
2. Methodology	12
Description of HRA Tasks	13
HRA Task 1 – Test of Likely Significant Effects (ToLSE)	13
HRA Task 2 – Appropriate Assessment (AA)	13
HRA Task 3 – Avoidance and Mitigation	14
Geographical Scope of the HRA	14
3. European Sites	15
Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar	15
Introduction	15
SPA Qualifying Species	15
Ramsar Qualifying Species	15
SPA Conservation Objectives	16
Threats / Pressures to Site Integrity	16
Lower Derwent Valley SAC	17
Introduction	17
Qualifying Features	17
Conservation Objectives	17
Threats / Pressures to Site Integrity	18
River Derwent SAC	18
Introduction	18
Qualifying Features	18
Conservation Objectives	19
Threats / Pressures to Site Integrity	19
Skipwith Common SAC	19
Introduction	19
Qualifying Features	20
Conservation Objectives	20
Threats / Pressures to Site Integrity	20
Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar	20
Introduction	20
SPA Qualifying Species	21
Ramsar Qualifying Species	21
Conservation Objectives	22
Threats / Pressures to Site Integrity	23
Humber Estuary SAC	23
Introduction	23
Qualifying Features	23
Conservation Objectives	24
Threats / Pressures to Site Integrity	24
Thorne & Hatfield Moors SPA	25
Introduction	25
Qualifying Species	25
Conservation Objectives	25

Threats / Pressures to Site Integrity	26
Thorne Moor SAC	26
Introduction	26
Qualifying Features	26
Conservation Objectives	26
Threats / Pressures to Site Integrity	27
Kirk Deighton SAC	27
Introduction	27
Qualifying Features	27
Conservation Objectives	27
Threats / Pressures to Site Integrity	28
4. Background to Relevant Impact Pathways	29
Recreational Pressure.....	29
Bird Disturbance.....	29
Non-breeding Birds (October – March)	30
Breeding Birds (March – September).....	32
Trampling Damage and Nutrient Enrichment	32
Conclusion	34
Loss of Functionally Linked Habitat.....	34
Water Quality	35
Water Quantity, Level and Flow.....	36
Atmospheric Pollution	37
5. Screening for Likely Significant Effects (LSEs).....	41
Recreational Pressure.....	41
Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar	41
Lower Derwent Valley SAC	41
Skipwith Common SAC.....	41
River Derwent SAC	42
Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar	42
Humber Estuary SAC.....	42
Screening of SLP Policies and Site Allocations – Recreational Pressure	42
Loss of Functionally Linked Habitat.....	43
Lower Derwent SPA / Ramsar.....	43
Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar	43
Thorne & Hatfield Moors SPA	44
Kirk Deighton SAC	44
Screening of SLP Policies and Site Allocations – Loss of Functionally Linked Habitat	44
Water Quality	45
Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar	45
Lower Derwent Valley SAC	46
River Derwent SAC	46
Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar	46
Humber Estuary SAC.....	46
Thorne Moor SAC	47
Kirk Deighton SAC	47
Screening of SLP Policies and Site Allocations – Water Quality	47
Water quantity, level and flow.....	48
Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar	48
Lower Derwent Valley SAC	48
River Derwent SAC	48
Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar	49

Humber Estuary SAC.....	49
Skipwith Common SAC.....	49
Kirk Deighton SAC.....	49
Screening of SLP Policies and Site Allocations – Water Quantity, Level and Flow	49
Atmospheric Pollution (Through Nitrogen Deposition)	50
Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar	50
Lower Derwent Valley SAC.....	50
Skipwith Common SAC.....	50
Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar	51
Humber Estuary SAC.....	51
Thorne & Hatfield Moors SPA	51
Thorne Moor SAC	51
Hatfield Moor SAC	51
Screening of SLP Policies and Site Allocations – Atmospheric Pollution	52
6. Appropriate Assessment.....	52
Recreational Pressure.....	52
Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar	53
In-Combination Assessment	54
Conclusion	55
Skipwith Common SAC.....	56
In-Combination Assessment	56
Conclusion	56
Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC.....	57
In-Combination Assessment	58
Conclusion	58
Loss of Functionally Linked Habitat.....	58
Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar	60
Mitigation in the Selby Local Plan	63
Policy Recommendations.....	63
Water Quality	64
River Derwent SAC and the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC	65
In-Combination Assessment	66
Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC.....	67
Water Quantity, Level and Flow.....	67
In-Combination Assessment	69
Atmospheric Pollution	70
Lower Derwent Valley SAC	71
7. Conclusions and Recommendations	73
Recreational Pressure.....	73
Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC and the Skipwith Common SAC	73
Loss of Functionally Linked Habitat.....	73
Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar	73
Water Quality	74
River Derwent SAC, Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar	74
Atmospheric Pollution	75
Lower Derwent Valley SAC	75
Appendix A Document copies.....	76
A.1 Figure # Map of sites allocated in the Selby Local Plan and European sites within 10km of Selby District	76
Appendix B Test of Likely Significant Effects (ToLSEs) Screening Tables	77

Tables

Table 1. Case Law Relevant to the HRA of the Local Plan.....	9
Table 2: Tolerance distances in metres of 21 species of waterfowl to various forms of recreational disturbance, as described in the literature. Where the mean is not available, distances are provided as a range.	31
Table 3: Wastewater Treatment Works (WwTWs) serving development in Selby District that are in potential hydrological continuity with European Sites within or adjacent to the Parish.	35
Table 4: Main sources and effects of air pollutants on habitats and species	37
Table 5: Characterisation of the sites allocated in the Selby Local Plan, which fall within the maximum foraging distances for golden plovers and Bewick's swans.....	60
Table 6: Screening table of the policies included in the Selby Local Plan. Where a policy is shaded green, there are no linking impact pathways to European sites and LSEs can be excluded. Where the screening outcome is shaded orange, LSEs cannot be excluded and the policy is screened in for Appropriate Assessment.....	78

1. Introduction

- 1.1 AECOM was appointed by Selby District Council (SDC) to undertake a Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) of its Regulation 19 Publication Selby Local Plan (SLP). The objective of this assessment is to identify any aspects of the SLP that would cause Likely Significant Effects (LSEs) and adverse effects on the integrity of sites designated for their international nature conservation interest, otherwise known as European sites (Special Areas of Conservation (SACs), Special Protection Areas (SPAs), candidate Special Areas of Conservation (cSACs), potential Special Protection Areas (pSPAs) and, as a matter of Government policy, Ramsar sites, either alone or in-combination with other plans and projects. Under the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 (as amended), an Appropriate Assessment is required, where a plan or project is likely to have a significant effect upon a European site, either individually or in combination with other projects. Should the HRA identify potential adverse effects, appropriate policy mechanisms for delivering mitigation should be recommended.
- 1.2 Selby District is primarily rural with three main settlements, Selby town, Tadcaster and Sherburn in Elmet. Furthermore, it comprises over 60 villages that vary considerably in size and facilities available. The district covers an area of 6,190km² in north-east England and lies adjacent to the authorities of East Riding of Yorkshire, Doncaster, Wakefield, the Cities of Leeds and York, and Harrogate. Much of the SLP's housing growth is directed towards sustainable locations with a good range of services and accessibility. However, some growth is allocated in the district's smaller villages in order to help sustain their local services. Urban growth allocated in the eastern part of Selby District in particular may have implications for nature conservation sites because this is where the district's European sites are located. The Reg.19 SLP makes provision for minimum of 7,728 residential dwellings and 91.2ha of employment land to be delivered in the district between 2022 and 2040. It is to be noted that of the overall housing quantum provided, only 5,930 dwellings are currently allocated in the SLP. The rest is to be delivered as completions of implemented planning permissions, unimplemented planning permissions and windfall development.
- 1.3 There is only one European site that lies wholly within the Selby District boundary, the Skipwith Common SAC designated for its heathland habitats. Four further European sites straddle the boundary between Selby District and the East Riding of Yorkshire, namely the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC and the River Derwent SAC. Together these sites are interdependent, encompassing one hydrological system and being sensitive to similar impact pathways. Further European sites (e.g. the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC, the Kirk Deighton SAC, the Thorne & Hatfield Moors SPA and the Thorne Moors SAC) lie outside the district's boundary but are relevant to the HRA process because they lie within the potential distance for specific impact pathways (e.g. impacts on water quality and water quantity / flow), particularly when considering the SLP in-combination with other plans and projects.
- 1.4 In 2019 AECOM undertook a high-level screening assessment of the Selby Issues and Options Document, which proposed six Housing Options and five Employment Options for taking forward into the Reg.18 Local Plan. Likely Significant Effects (LSEs) could not be excluded for any of the proposed development options due to insufficient information being available to undertake a detailed assessment. Atmospheric pollution impacts on the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC were an area identified for further assessment, while the potential for recreational pressure effects in the Skipwith Common SAC and the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC was assessed as relatively low. Given that the SLP now provides further detail on the quantum and distribution of growth, this HRA reassesses all relevant impact pathways. It will build upon the previous screening HRA, drawing on new information where relevant.

Legislation

- 1.5 The UK left the EU on 31 January 2020 under the terms set out in the European Union (Withdrawal Agreement) Act 2020 ("the Withdrawal Act"). This established a transition period, which ended on 31 December 2020. However, the most recent amendments to the Habitats Regulations – the Conservation of Habitats and Species (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 – make it clear that the need for HRA continues after Brexit. The need for Appropriate Assessment is summarised in Box 1.

- 1.6 The HRA process applies the 'Precautionary Principle'¹ to European sites. Plans and projects can only be permitted having ascertained that there will be no adverse effect on the integrity of the European site(s) in question. Plans and projects with predicted adverse impacts on European sites may still be permitted if there are no alternatives to them and there are Imperative Reasons of Overriding Public Interest (IROPI) as to why they should go ahead. In such cases, compensation would be necessary to ensure the overall integrity of the site network.
- 1.7 In order to ascertain whether or not site integrity will be affected, an Appropriate Assessment should be undertaken of the plan or project in question:

Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 (as amended)

The Regulations state that:

"A competent authority, before deciding to ... give any consent for a plan or project which is likely to have a significant effect on a European site ... shall make an appropriate assessment of the implications for the site in view of that sites conservation objectives... The authority shall agree to the plan or project only after having ascertained that it will not adversely affect the integrity of the European site".

Box 1: The legislative basis for Habitats Regulations Assessment

- 1.8 The competent authority that carries out the HRA (in this case Selby District Council) is required to apply the precautionary principle to European sites and can only adopt a plan once it has been ascertained that it will not adversely affect the integrity of the site concerned. However, even if significant adverse effects on the designated site are predicted, and in the absence of a suitable alternative solution, the plan can still be adopted in exceptional circumstances where there are deemed sufficient imperative reasons of over-riding public interest (IROPI). In such cases, however, compensatory measures must be implemented.
- 1.9 In spring 2018 the 'Sweetman' European Court of Justice ruling² clarified that 'mitigation' (i.e., measures that are specifically introduced to avoid or reduce a harmful effect on a European site that would otherwise arise) should **not** be taken into account when forming a view on likely significant effects. Mitigation should instead only be considered at the Appropriate Assessment stage. This HRA has been cognisant of that ruling.

Relevant case law

- 1.10 As a consequence of the UK's exit from the EU, it was necessary for various amendments to be made to the Habitats Regulations. These changes were required to ensure that England and Wales (and Scotland through separate regulations) continue to maintain the same standard of protection afforded to European sites. The Habitats Regulations remain in force, including the general provisions for the protection of European sites and the procedural requirements to undertake HRA. The changes made were only those necessary to ensure that they remain operable following the UK's exit from the EU.
- 1.11 Although the UK is no longer part of the EU, a series of prior rulings of the Court of Justice of the European Union (CJEU) are relevant and have been considered when preparing this document. These rulings and their implications for this HRA are summarised in Table 1.

Table 1. Case Law Relevant to the HRA of the Local Plan

Case	Ruling	Relevance to the HRA of the Local Plan
People Over Wind and Sweetman v Coillte Teoranta (C-323/17)	The ruling of the CJEU in this case requires that any conclusion of 'no likely significant effect' on a European site must be made prior to any consideration of measures to avoid or reduce harm to the European site. The determination of likely significant	NatureScot has published guidance on the implications of this ruling for HRA (SNH, 2019). It will be necessary to distinguish between those measures which are intended to avoid or reduce harmful effects on a European site and those elements of the flood management plan that may incidentally provide some degree of mitigation, but which are intrinsic or

¹ The Precautionary Principle, which is referenced in Article 191 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, has been defined by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO, 2005) as: *"When human activities may lead to morally unacceptable harm [to the environment] that is scientifically plausible but uncertain, actions shall be taken to avoid or diminish that harm. The judgement of plausibility should be grounded in scientific analysis"*.

² People Over Wind and Sweetman v Coillte Teoranta (C-323/17)

Case	Ruling	Relevance to the HRA of the Local Plan
	effects should not, in the opinion of the CJEU, constitute an attempt at detailed technical analyses. This should be conducted as part of the appropriate assessment. should be conducted as part of the appropriate assessment.	essential parts of the plan itself. SNH advises that intrinsic parts of a plan can be considered at the screening stage of HRA. If it can be concluded that the Flood management plan area will have no adverse effect on any European site, in the absence of mitigation, it will be possible to conclude 'no likely significant effects', and the need for further detailed appropriate assessment will be 'screened out'.
Waddenzee (C-127/02)	<p>The ruling in this case clarified that appropriate assessment must be conducted using best scientific knowledge, and that there must be no reasonable scientific doubt in the conclusions drawn.</p> <p>The Waddenzee ruling also provided clarity on the definition of 'significant effect', which would be any effect from a plan or project which is likely to undermine the conservation objectives of any European site.</p>	<p>Adopting the precautionary principle, a 'likely' effect in this HRA is interpreted as one which is 'possible' and cannot be objectively ruled out.</p> <p>The test of significance of effects has been conducted with reference to the conservation objectives of relevant European sites.</p>
Holohan and Others v An Bord Pleanála (C-461/17)	<p>The conclusions of the Court in this case were that consideration must be given during appropriate assessment to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • effects on qualifying habitats and/or species of a SAC or SPA, even when occurring outside of the boundary of a European site, if these are relevant to the site meeting its conservation objectives, and • effects on non-qualifying habitats and/or species on which the qualifying habitats and/or species depend and which could result in adverse effects on the integrity of the European site. 	This relates to the concept of 'functionally-linked habitat', i.e., areas outside of the boundary of a European site which supports its qualifying feature(s). In addition, consideration must be given to non-qualifying features upon which qualifying habitats and/or species rely.
T.C Briels and Others v Minister van Infrastructuur en Milieu (C-521/12)	The ruling of the CJEU in this case determined that compensatory measures cannot be used to support a conclusion of no adverse effect on site integrity.	Compensation can only be considered at the relevant stage of HRA and not during appropriate assessment. Compensation must be delivered when appropriate assessment concludes that there will be adverse effects on site integrity.

Source: <Source>

Scope of the Project

- 1.12 There is no guidance that dictates the physical scope of an HRA of a Plan document in all circumstances. Therefore, in considering the physical scope of the assessment, AECOM was guided primarily by the identified impact pathways (called the source-pathway-receptor model) rather than by arbitrary 'zones'. Current guidance suggests that the following European sites be included in the scope of assessment:
- All sites within the boundary of Selby District; and,
 - Other sites shown to be linked to development within the authority boundary through a known impact 'pathway' (discussed below); generally, to a distance of 10km.
- 1.13 Briefly defined, impact pathways are routes by which the implementation of a policy within a Local Plan document can lead to an effect upon a European designated site. An example of this would be new residential development resulting in an increased population and thus increased recreational pressure, which could then affect European sites through, for example, disturbance of wintering or breeding birds.
- 1.14 Guidance from the Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (MHCLG) states that the HRA should be '*proportionate to the geographical scope of the [plan policy]*' and that '*an AA need not be done in any more detail, or using more resources, than is useful for its purpose*' (MHCLG, 2006, p.6). More recently, the Court of Appeal ruled that providing the Council (competent authority) was duly satisfied that proposed mitigation could be 'achieved in practice' to satisfy that the proposed development would have no adverse

effect, then this would suffice. This ruling has since been applied to a planning permission (rather than a Local Plan document). In this case the High Court ruled that for 'a multistage process, so long as there is sufficient information at any particular stage to enable the authority to be satisfied that the proposed mitigation can be achieved in practice it is not necessary for all matters concerning mitigation to be fully resolved before a decision maker is able to conclude that a development will satisfy the requirements of Reg 61 of the Habitats Regulations'.

- 1.15 In order to fully inform the screening process and / or Appropriate Assessment, a number of documents and studies have been consulted to form the evidence base for this HRA. These include:
- Future development proposed in the Local Plans and Core Strategies for adjoining authorities and their accompanying HRAs (where available);
 - Bespoke visitor surveys undertaken by Footprint Ecology in Selby District covering the Skipwith Common SAC and the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC, as well as the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC;
 - Applied Ecology Ltd (2021) Heronby Preliminary Ecological Appraisal;
 - Escrick Park Estate (2022) Heronby Delivery Strategy;
 - Water Resources Management Plan (WRMP) published by Yorkshire Water and its HRA;
 - The UK Air Pollution Information System (www.apis.ac.uk);
 - Multi Agency Geographic Information for the Countryside (MAGIC) and its links to SSSI citations and the JNCC website (www.magic.gov.uk); and
 - Impact-specific information sources such as the Environment Agency's Catchment Data Explorer, the CAMS.

The Layout of this Report

- 1.16 Chapter 2 of this report explains the methodology by which this HRA has been carried out, including the three essential tasks that form part of the HRA process. Chapter 3 provides detail on the European sites relevant to Selby District, including an introduction to the sites, a summary of their qualifying habitats / species, Natural England Conservation Objectives and the current threats and pressures relevant for these sites. Detailed background on the main impact pathways identified in relation to the SLP and European Sites is provided in Chapter 4. Chapter 5 undertakes the screening for Likely Significant Effects (LSEs) of the Plan's policies and site allocations (see Appendices B and C for respective screening tables of Plan policies and site allocations). Chapter 6 undertakes the Appropriate Assessment of the impact pathways and Plan policies for which LSEs could not be excluded. The conclusions and recommendations arising from the HRA are set out in Chapter 7.

Quality Assurance

- 1.17 This report was undertaken in line with AECOM's Integrated Management System (IMS). Our IMS places great emphasis on professionalism, technical excellence, quality, environmental and Health and Safety management. All staff members are committed to establishing and maintaining our certification to the international standards BS EN ISO 9001:2015 and 14001:2015, ISO 44001:2017 and ISO 45001:2018. In addition, our IMS requires careful selection and monitoring of the performance of all sub-consultants and contractors.
- 1.18 All AECOM Ecologists working on this project are members (at the appropriate level) of the Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management (CIEEM) and follow their code of professional conduct (CIEEM, 2017).

2. Methodology

- 2.1 Project-related HRA often requires bespoke survey work and novel data generation in order to accurately determine the significance of effects. In other words, to look beyond the risk of an effect to a justified prediction of the actual likely effect and to the development of avoidance or mitigation measures.
- 2.2 However, there is a tacit acceptance that HRA can be tiered and that all impacts are not necessarily appropriate for consideration to the same degree of detail at all tiers as illustrated in Image 1 below.

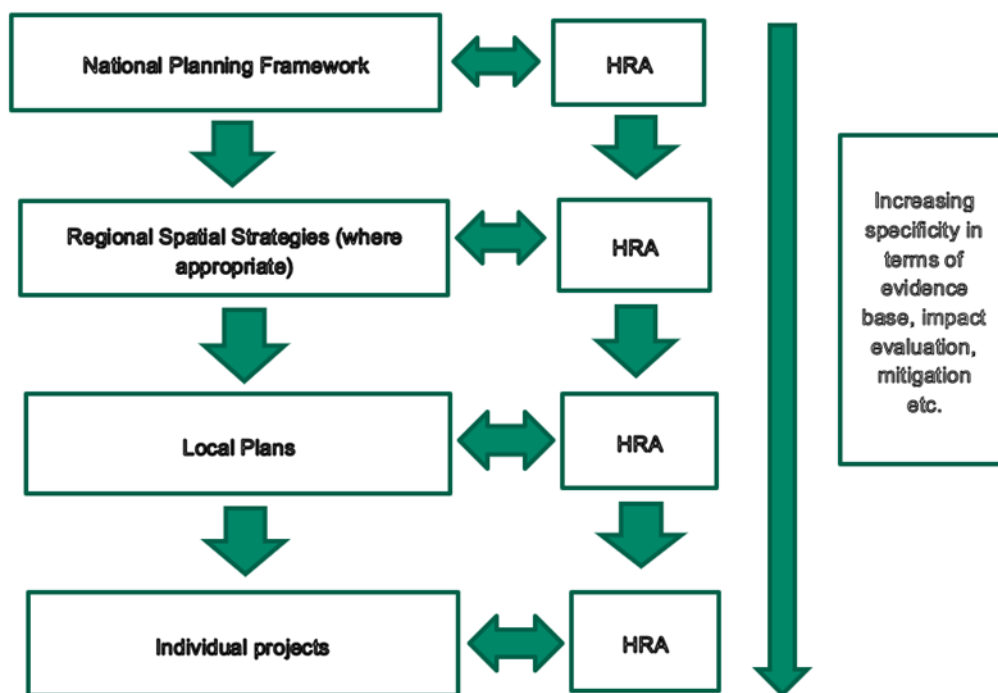


Image 1. Tiering in HRA of Land Use Plans

- 2.3 The HRA has been carried out with reference to the general EC guidance on HRA³ and that produced in July 2019 by the UK government⁴; Natural England has produced its own internal guidance⁵. These have been referred to in undertaking this HRA.
- 2.4 Image 2 below outlines the stages of HRA according to current EC guidance. The stages are essentially iterative, being revisited as necessary in response to more detailed information, recommendations and any relevant changes to the plan until no significant adverse effects remain.

³ European Commission (2001): Assessment of plans and projects significantly affecting Natura 2000 Sites: Methodological Guidance on the Provisions of Article 6(3) and 6(4) of the Habitats Directive.

⁴ <https://www.gov.uk/guidance/appropriate-assessment>

⁵ http://www.ukmpas.org/pdf/practical_guidance/HRGN1.pdf

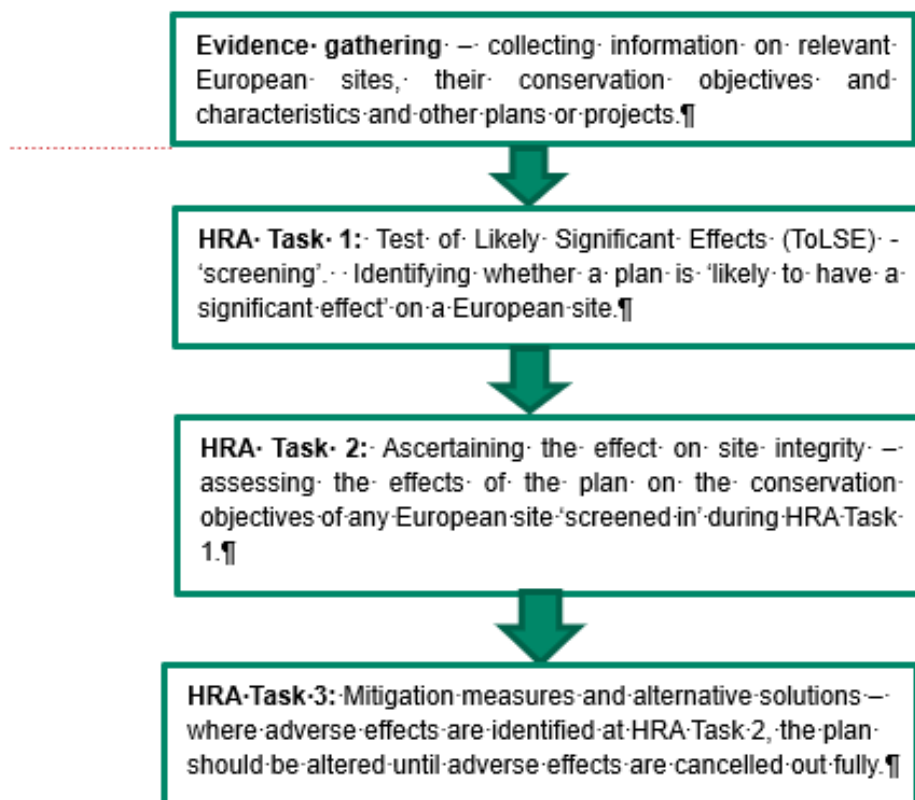


Image 2. Four Stage Approach to Habitats Regulations Assessment. Source EC, 2011.

Description of HRA Tasks

HRA Task 1 – Test of Likely Significant Effects (ToLSE)

- 2.5 Following evidence gathering, the first stage of any Habitats Regulations Assessment is a Likely Significant Effect (LSE) test - essentially a risk assessment to decide whether the full subsequent stage known as Appropriate Assessment is required. The essential question is:

"Is the project, either alone or in combination with other relevant projects and plans, likely to result in a significant effect upon European sites?"

- 2.6 The objective is to 'screen out' those plans and projects that can, without any detailed appraisal, be concluded to be unlikely to result in significant adverse effects upon European sites, usually because there is no mechanism for an adverse interaction. This stage is undertaken in Chapter 5 of this report and in Appendix B. .

HRA Task 2 – Appropriate Assessment (AA)

- 2.7 Where it is determined that a conclusion of 'no Likely Significant Effect' cannot be drawn, the analysis has proceeded to the next stage of HRA known as Appropriate Assessment. Case law has clarified that 'Appropriate Assessment' is not a technical term. In other words, there are no particular technical analyses, or level of technical analysis, that are classified by law as belonging to appropriate assessment rather than determination of likely significant effects.
- 2.8 By virtue of the fact that it follows the screening process, there is a clear implication that the analysis will be more detailed than undertaken at the previous stage. One of the key considerations during Appropriate Assessment is whether there is available mitigation that would entirely address the potential effect. In practice, the Appropriate Assessment would take any policies or allocations that could not be dismissed following the high-level screening analysis and assess the potential for an effect in more detail, with a view to concluding whether there would actually be an adverse effect on site integrity (in other words, disruption of the coherent structure and function of the European site(s)).

2.9 Also, in 2018 the Holohan ruling⁶ was handed down by the European Court of Justice. Among other provisions paragraph 39 of the ruling states that *'As regards other habitat types or species, which are present on the site, but for which that site has not been listed, and with respect to habitat types and species located outside that site, ... typical habitats or species must be included in the appropriate assessment, if they are necessary to the conservation of the habitat types and species listed for the protected area'* [emphasis added]. This has been considered in relation to the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar, the Humber Estuary SPA/ Ramsar and the Kirk Deighton SAC, which support mobile wildlife including waterfowl and great-crested newts.

HRA Task 3 – Avoidance and Mitigation

- 2.10 Where necessary, measures are recommended for incorporation into the Plan in order to avoid or mitigate adverse effects on European sites. For example, there is considerable precedent concerning the level of detail that a Local Plan document needs to contain regarding mitigation for recreational impacts on European sites. The implication of this precedent is that it is not necessary for all measures that will be deployed to be fully developed prior to adoption of the Plan, but the Plan must provide an adequate policy framework within which these measures can be delivered.
- 2.11 In evaluating significance, AECOM has relied on professional judgement as well as the results of previous stakeholder consultation regarding impacts of development on the European sites considered within this assessment.
- 2.12 When discussing 'mitigation' for a Local Plan document, one is concerned primarily with the policy framework to enable the delivery of such mitigation rather than the details of the mitigation measures themselves since the Local Plan document is a high-level policy document.

Geographical Scope of the HRA

- 2.13 There are no standard criteria for determining the ultimate physical scope of an HRA. Rather, the source-pathway-receptor model should be used to determine whether there is any potential pathway connecting development to any European sites. For Selby District, an initial search flagged the following European sites for consideration:
- Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar
 - Lower Derwent Valley SAC (overlaps with SPA / Ramsar);
 - River Derwent SAC (partly overlaps with the above SPA / Ramsar / SAC);
 - Skipwith Common SAC;
 - Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar;
 - Humber Estuary SAC (overlaps with SPA / Ramsar);
 - Kirk Deighton SAC;
 - Thorne & Hatfield Moors SPA/ Ramsar; and
 - Thorne Moors SAC.
- 2.14 This was based upon a search within Selby District and up to 10km surrounding the authority boundary. All above sites were subjected to an initial screening exercise. It should be noted that the presence of a conceivable impact pathway linking the emerging SLP to a European site does not mean that Likely Significant Effects (LSEs) will occur. The locations of the sites in relation to Selby District is shown on Figure 1 (Appendix A).

⁶ Case C-461/17

3. European Sites

Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar

Introduction

- 3.1 The Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar lies to the north-east of Selby town and is one of the largest areas of extensively managed floodplains in England. The site runs for approx. 10 miles along the north-south trajectory of the River Derwent. These meadows support a highly diverse assemblage of wildflowers and a rich community of breeding birds, otters and invertebrates, such as dragonflies. In the overwintering period, much of the grassland is flooded and provides roosting and foraging habitat for internationally important populations of birds.
- 3.2 The grassland is traditionally managed as hay meadows, with any remaining sward being grazed by cattle and sheep. In addition to the open wet grassland, the SPA / Ramsar also comprises pockets of alder woodland. The site boundary contains the R. Derwent and its adjacent floodplain. Approx. 50% of the site is managed as a National Nature Reserve by Natural England and partner organisations (e.g. the Carstairs Countryside Trust and the Yorkshire Wildlife Trust).

SPA Qualifying Species⁷

- 3.3 Qualifying individual species listed in Annex I of the Wild Birds Directive (Article 4.1)

During the non-breeding season the SPA regularly supports:

- Bewick's swan *Cygnus columbianus bewickii*;
- European golden plover *Pluvialis apricaria*;
- Ruff *Philomachus pugnax*;

- 3.4 Qualifying individual species not listed in Annex I of the Wild Birds Directive (Article 4.2)

During the breeding season the SPA regularly supports:

- Northern shoveler *Anas clypeata*;
- Eurasian wigeon *Anas Penelope*;
- Eurasian teal *Anas crecca*;

- 3.5 Qualifying assemblage of species (Article 4.2)

Waterbird assemblage

The site qualifies under Article 4.2 by regularly supporting over 20,000 wintering waterfowl. In the five year period 1986/87-1990/91 the site held a mean peak of 27,580 birds comprising 17,415 wildfowl and 10,165 waders (English Nature 1993). These large numbers of birds being supported by the rich food resources of the floodplain meadows associated with the site. Since designation, wintering numbers have increased with mean peak counts for the period 2012/13-2016/17 being 33,885 (Frost et al. 2018). The site remains one of the most important inland sites for wintering waterfowl in the United Kingdom. Birds are widely distributed across the site, the relative distribution of wildfowl and waders being dependent upon the flood conditions present in any given winter.

Ramsar Qualifying Species⁸

- 3.6 The Lower Derwent Valley qualifies as a Ramsar site under the following criteria:

⁷ Available in the Site Conservation Objectives Supplementary Advice Note at: <http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/6223883187257344> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

⁸ Available at: <https://jncc.gov.uk/jncc-assets/RIS/UK11037.pdf> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

Ramsar criterion 1

The site represents one of the most important examples of traditionally managed species-rich alluvial flood meadow habitat remaining in the UK. The river and flood meadows play a substantial role in the hydrological and ecological functioning of the Humber Basin.

Ramsar criterion 2

The site has a rich assemblage of wetland invertebrates including 16 species of dragonfly and damselfly, 15 British Red Data Book wetland invertebrates as well as a leafhopper, *Cicadula ornata* for which Lower Derwent Valley is the only known site in Great Britain.

Ramsar criterion 4

The site qualifies as a staging post for passage birds in spring. Of particular note are the nationally important numbers of Ruff, *Philomachus pugnax* and Whimbrel, *Numenius phaeopus*.

Ramsar criterion 5

Species / populations occurring at levels of international importance

Qualifying species / populations with peak counts in winter:

- Eurasian wigeon *Anas Penelope*;
- Eurasian teal *Anas crecca*;

Ramsar criterion 6

Assemblages of international importance

Species with peak counts in winter:

31,942 waterfowl (5 year peak mean 1998/99-2002/03)

SPA Conservation Objectives⁹

- 3.7 With regard to the SPA and the individual species and/or assemblage of species for which the site has been classified (the 'Qualifying Features' listed below), and subject to natural change;
- 3.8 Ensure that the integrity of the site is maintained or restored as appropriate, and ensure that the site contributes to achieving the aims of the Wild Birds Directive, by maintaining or restoring;
- The extent and distribution of the habitats of the qualifying features
 - The structure and function of the habitats of the qualifying features
 - The supporting processes on which the habitats of the qualifying features rely
 - The population of each of the qualifying features, and,
 - The distribution of the qualifying features within the site.

Threats / Pressures to Site Integrity¹⁰

- 3.9 The following threats and pressures to the integrity of the Lower Derwent Valley SPA have been identified in Natural England's Site Improvement Plan:
- Hydrological changes
 - Drainage
 - Public access / disturbance

⁹ Available at: <http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/6223883187257344> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

¹⁰ Available at: <http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/5916047525806080> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

- Invasive species
- Undergrazing
- Inappropriate scrub control
- Air pollution: Impact of atmospheric nitrogen deposition

Lower Derwent Valley SAC

Introduction

- 3.10 The Lower Derwent Valley SAC is a 921.26ha large site comprising humid grassland (64%), bogs and marshes (30%), inland water bodies (3%), broad-leaved deciduous woodland (2%) and dry grassland (1%). It overlaps with other conservation designations, including the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and the River Derwent SAC.
- 3.11 The primary feature for which the site is designated are the lowland hay meadows, which are larger than in any other sites comprising this habitat. Notable is the high abundance of the rare narrow-leaved water dropwort *Oenanthe silaifolia*. Continued traditional forms of management have conserved the high biodiversity in the SAC, particularly at the interface of dry and wet grassland. The plant community is made up of species-rich swards, including red fescue *Festuca rubra*, crested dog's tail *Cynosurus cristatus*, meadow foxtail *Alopecurus pratensis* and great burnet *Sanguisorba officinalis*.
- 3.12 Another habitat of conservation concern are the alluvial forests with alder *Alnus glutinosa* and willow *Salix* spp. This wood type is dynamic and interdependent with open communities (such as fen and swamp) of earlier successional stages. Clearance of riverine woodland has led to a significant decline in alluvial forests, leaving only fragmented portions of these woods intact.

Qualifying Features¹¹

- 3.13 Annex I habitats that are a primary reason for selection of this site:
- Lowland hay meadows (*Alopecurus pratensis*, *Sanguisorba officinalis*)
- 3.14 Annex I habitats present as a qualifying feature, but not a primary reason for selection of this site:
- Alluvial forests with *Alnus glutinosa* and *Fraxinus excelsior* (*Alno-Padion*, *Alnion incanae*, *Salicion albae*)
- 3.15 Annex II species present as a qualifying feature, but not a primary reason for site selection
- Otter *Lutra lutra*

Conservation Objectives¹²

- 3.16 With regard to the SAC and the natural habitats and/or species for which the site has been designated (the 'Qualifying Features' listed below), and subject to natural change;
- 3.17 Ensure that the integrity of the site is maintained or restored as appropriate, and ensure that the site contributes to achieving the Favourable Conservation Status of its Qualifying Features, by maintaining or restoring;
- The extent and distribution of qualifying natural habitats and habitats of qualifying species
 - The structure and function (including typical species) of qualifying natural habitats
 - The structure and function of the habitats of qualifying species

¹¹ Available at: <https://sac.jncc.gov.uk/site/UK0012844> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

¹² Available at: <http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/5660734323163136> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

- The supporting processes on which qualifying natural habitats and the habitats of qualifying species rely
- The populations of qualifying species, and,
- The distribution of qualifying species within the site.

Threats / Pressures to Site Integrity¹³

3.18 The following threats and pressures to the integrity of the Lower Derwent Valley SAC have been identified in Natural England's Site Improvement Plan:

- Hydrological changes
- Drainage
- Public access / disturbance
- Invasive species
- Undergrazing
- Inappropriate scrub control
- Air pollution: Impact of atmospheric nitrogen deposition

River Derwent SAC

Introduction

3.19 The River Derwent SAC is a 411.23ha large site, mainly comprising an inland water body (95%), some humid grassland (3%) and bogs and marshes (2%). The river has a flow length of 86.2km, passing four National Character Areas within Yorkshire before reaching its confluence with the River Ouse.

3.20 The SAC represents one of the best examples of a classic river profile in Britain. Its source is in the high-energy upland valleys of the North York Moors and the energy dissipates as the river channel widens and reaches its wide lowland floodplain near its confluence with the Ouse.

3.21 The river supports a diverse array of aquatic flora uncommon in northern Britain, including river water-dropwort *Oenanthe fluviatilis*, flowering rush *Botomus umbellatus*, shining pondweed *Potamogeton lucens* and others. The river is also known for supporting diverse native fish communities, including Annex II species river lamprey *Lampetra fluviatilis*, sea lamprey *Petromyzon marinus* and bullhead *Cottus gobio*. The spawning ground for river lamprey *Lampetra fluviatilis* is found in lower reaches, an area which is in connectivity with the Humber estuary. The river supports a healthy population of otters.

Qualifying Features¹⁴

3.22 Annex I habitats present as a qualifying feature, but not a primary reason for selection of this site:

- Water courses of plain to montane levels with the *Ranunculion fluitantis* and *Callitriche-Batrachion* vegetation

3.23 Annex II species that are a primary reason for selection of this site

- River lamprey *Lampetra fluviatilis*

3.24 Annex II species present as a qualifying feature, but not a primary reason for site selection:

- Sea lamprey *Petromyzon marinus*

¹³ Available at: <http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/5916047525806080> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

¹⁴ Available at: <https://sac.incc.gov.uk/site/UK0030253> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

- Bullhead *Cottus gobio*
- Otter *Lutra lutra*

Conservation Objectives¹⁵

- 3.25 With regard to the SAC and the natural habitats and/or species for which the site has been designated (the 'Qualifying Features' listed below), and subject to natural change;
- 3.26 Ensure that the integrity of the site is maintained or restored as appropriate, and ensure that the site contributes to achieving the Favourable Conservation Status of its Qualifying Features, by maintaining or restoring;
- The extent and distribution of qualifying natural habitats and habitats of qualifying species
 - The structure and function (including typical species) of qualifying natural habitats
 - The structure and function of the habitats of qualifying species
 - The supporting processes on which qualifying natural habitats and the habitats of qualifying species rely
 - The populations of qualifying species, and,
 - The distribution of qualifying species within the site.

Threats / Pressures to Site Integrity¹⁶

- 3.27 The following threats and pressures to the integrity of the River Derwent SAC have been identified in Natural England's Site Improvement Plan:
- Physical modification
 - Water pollution
 - Invasive species
 - Change in land management
 - Water abstraction

Skipwith Common SAC

Introduction

- 3.28 The Skipwith Common SAC is a 294.6ha large site, comprising heath and scrub (55%), broad-leaved deciduous woodland (27%), bogs and marshes (5%), dry grassland (5%) and inland water bodies (5%). The SAC lies approx. 10 miles south of York and is one of only two remaining extensive area of heathland in the Vale of York. The site lies on glacial sands that forms the watershed between the valleys of the River Derwent to the east and the River Ouse to the west.
- 3.29 Skipwith Common has long been recognised for its conservation importance due to it being the largest single tract of wet heathland in northern England. A smaller portion of dry heath is also present, forming a habitat mosaic with areas of mire, rush pasture, reed bed and woodland. The common has significant ornithological interest, including (among more common woodland birds) woodland specialists such as tree pipits, green woodpeckers, woodlarks and nightjars. The water parts of the site support assemblages of ducks and water rail, diverse moth communities and 16 species of dragon - and damselflies. The site is managed as a National Nature Reserve by Natural England and the site owner.

¹⁵ Available at: <http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/4824082210095104> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

¹⁶ Available at: <http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/6242242071101440> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

Qualifying Features¹⁷

3.30 Annex I habitats that are a primary reason for selection of this site:

- Northern Atlantic wet heaths with *Erica tetralix*
- European dry heaths

Conservation Objectives¹⁸

3.31 With regard to the SAC and the natural habitats and/or species for which the site has been designated (the 'Qualifying Features' listed below), and subject to natural change;

3.32 Ensure that the integrity of the site is maintained or restored as appropriate, and ensure that the site contributes to achieving the Favourable Conservation Status of its Qualifying Features, by maintaining or restoring;

- The extent and distribution of the qualifying natural habitats
- The structure and function (including typical species) of the qualifying natural habitats and,
- The supporting processes on which the qualifying natural habitats rely

Threats / Pressures to Site Integrity¹⁹

3.33 The following threats and pressures to the integrity of the Skipwith Common SAC have been identified in Natural England's Site Improvement Plan:

- Public access / disturbance
- Inappropriate scrub control
- Drainage
- Air pollution: Impact of atmospheric nitrogen deposition

Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar

Introduction

3.34 The Humber Estuary is a large macro-tidal estuary with high suspended sediment loads, leading to the rapid accreting and eroding of intertidal mudflats, sandflats, saltmarsh and reedbeds. With declining salinity upstream, tidal reedbeds and brackish saltmarsh lie on the fringes of the estuary. Notable fish species include river and sea lamprey, which migrate up the estuary to breed in upstream freshwater bodies. The south bank of the estuary (Donna Nook) provides habitat for breeding grey seal colonies from autumn onwards.

3.35 The diverse array of habitats supports many wintering and passage waterfowl. Sandy sediments of the outer estuary attract knot and grey plover, while waterfowl preferentially forage in the upper zones of the estuary dominated by freshwater input. At high tide, mixed-species flocks congregate on key roost sites, which have become scarce due to combined impacts of land claim, coastal squeeze and disappearance of supporting habitats. In summer the SPA / Ramsar supports breeding populations of bittern, marsh harrier, avocet and little tern. Some developing managed realignment sites on the estuary now provide replacement habitats for SPA / Ramsar birds.

¹⁷ Available at: <https://sac.incc.gov.uk/site/UK0030276> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

¹⁸ Available at: <http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/5391567648980992> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

¹⁹ Available at: <http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/6301721630343168> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

SPA Qualifying Species²⁰

3.36 Qualifying individual species listed in Annex I of the Wild Birds Directive (Article 4.1)

During the non-breeding season, the SPA regularly supports:

- Great bittern *Botaurus stellaris*
- Common shelduck *Tadorna tadorna*
- Hen harrier *Circus cyaneus*
- Pied avocet *Recurvirostra avosetta*
- European golden plover *Pluvialis apricaria*
- Red knot *Calidris canutus*
- Dunlin *Calidris alpina alpina*
- Ruff *Philomachus pugnax*
- Black-tailed godwit *Limosa limosa islandica*
- Bar-tailed godwit *Limosa lapponica*
- Common redshank *Tringa totanus*

3.37 Qualifying individual species not listed in Annex I of the Wild Birds Directive (Article 4.2)

During the breeding season the SPA regularly supports:

- Great bittern *Botaurus stellaris*
- Eurasian marsh harrier *Circus aeruginosus*
- Pied avocet *Recurvirostra avosetta*
- Little tern *Sterna albifrons*

3.38 Qualifying assemblage of species (Article 4.2)

Waterbird assemblage

Ramsar Qualifying Species²¹

3.39 The Humber Estuary qualifies as a Ramsar site under the following criteria:

Ramsar criterion 1

The site is a representative example of a near-natural estuary with the following component habitats: dune systems and humid dune slacks, estuarine waters, intertidal mud and sand flats, saltmarshes, and coastal brackish/saline lagoons. It is a large macro-tidal coastal plain estuary with high suspended sediment loads, which feed a dynamic and rapidly changing system of accreting and eroding intertidal and subtidal mudflats, sandflats, saltmarsh and reedbeds. Examples of both strandline, foredune, mobile, semi-fixed dunes, fixed dunes and dune grassland occur on both banks of the estuary and along the coast.

The estuary supports a full range of saline conditions from the open coast to the limit of saline intrusion on the tidal rivers of the Ouse and Trent. Wave exposed sandy shores are found in the outer/open coast areas of the estuary. These change to the more moderately exposed sandy shores and then to sheltered muddy shores within the main body of the estuary and up into the tidal rivers. The lower saltmarsh of the Humber

²⁰ Available in the marine sites Supplementary Advice on Conservation Objectives available at: <https://designatedsites.naturalengland.org.uk/Marine/SupAdvice.aspx?SiteCode=UK9006111&SiteName=humber&SiteNameDisplay=Humber+Estuary+SPA&countyCode=&responsiblePerson=&SeaArea=&IFCAArea=&NumMarineSeasonality=15> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

²¹ Available at: <https://jncc.gov.uk/jncc-assets/RIS/UK11031.pdf> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

is dominated by common cordgrass *Spartina anglica* and annual glasswort *Salicornia* communities. Low to mid marsh communities are mostly represented by sea aster *Aster tripolium*, common saltmarsh grass *Puccinellia maritima* and sea purslane *Atriplex portulacoides* communities. The upper portion of the saltmarsh community is atypical, dominated by sea couch *Elytrigia atherica* (*Elymus pycnanthus*) saltmarsh community. In the upper reaches of the estuary, the tidal marsh community is dominated by the common reed *Phragmites australis* fen and sea club rush *Bolboschoenus maritimus* swamp with the couch grass *Elytrigia repens* (*Elymus repens*) saltmarsh community. Within the Humber Estuary Ramsar site there are good examples of four of the five physiographic types of saline lagoon.

Ramsar criterion 3

The Humber Estuary Ramsar site supports a breeding colony of grey seals *Halichoerus grypus* at Donna Nook. It is the second largest grey seal colony in England and the furthest south regular breeding site on the east coast. The dune slacks at Saltfleetby-Theddlethorpe on the southern extremity of the Ramsar site are the most north-easterly breeding site in Great Britain of the natterjack toad *Bufo calamita*.

Ramsar criterion 5

Waterbird assemblage of international importance: 153,934 waterfowl, non-breeding season (5 year peak mean 1996/97-2000/2001).

Ramsar criterion 6

Species / populations occurring at levels of international importance

Qualifying species with peak counts in spring / autumn:

- Eurasian golden plover *Pluvialis apricaria*;
- Red knot *Calidris canutus islandica*;
- Dunlin *Calidris alpina alpina*;
- Black-tailed godwit *Limosa limosa islandica*;
- Common redshank *Tringa totanus totanus*;

Qualifying species with peak counts in winter:

- Common shelduck *Tadorna tadorna*;
- European golden plover *Pluvialis apricaria*;
- Red knot *Calidris canutus islandica*;
- Dunlin *Calidris alpina alpina*;
- Black-tailed godwit *Limosa limosa islandica*;
- Bar-tailed godwit *Limosa lapponica lapponica*;

Ramsar criterion 8

The Humber Estuary acts as an important migration route for both river lamprey *Lampetra fluviatilis* and sea lamprey *Petromyzon marinus* between coastal waters and their spawning areas.

Conservation Objectives²²

- 3.40 With regard to the SPA and the individual species and/or assemblage of species for which the site has been classified (the 'Qualifying Features' listed below), and subject to natural change;
- 3.41 Ensure that the integrity of the site is maintained or restored as appropriate, and ensure that the site contributes to achieving the aims of the Wild Birds Directive, by maintaining or restoring;

²² Available at: <http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/5382184353398784> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

- The extent and distribution of the habitats of the qualifying features
- The structure and function of the habitats of the qualifying features
- The supporting processes on which the habitats of the qualifying features rely
- The population of each of the qualifying features, and,
- The distribution of the qualifying features within the site.

Threats / Pressures to Site Integrity²³

3.42 The following threats and pressures to the integrity of the Humber Estuary SPA have been identified in Natural England's Site Improvement Plan:

- Water pollution
- Coastal squeeze
- Changes in species distributions
- Undergrazing
- Invasive species
- Natural changes to site conditions
- Public access / disturbance
- Fisheries: Fish stocking
- Fisheries: Commercial marine and estuarine
- Direct land take from development
- Air pollution: Impact of atmospheric nitrogen deposition
- Shooting / scaring
- Direct impact from third party
- Inappropriate scrub control

Humber Estuary SAC

Introduction

3.43 The Humber Estuary SAC is designated for a range of different habitats, providing important roosting and foraging areas for SPA / Ramsar birds. The SAC covers a large area of approx. 36,657.15ha, comprising tidal rivers / estuaries (94.9%), salt marshes (4.4%), coastal sand dunes (0.4%) and bogs / marshes (0.4%). The SAC's key interest feature is its estuary, the second largest coastal plain estuary in the UK. The SAC's high content of suspended sediments is derived from a number of sources, such as marine sediments and eroding boulder clay. In turn, the estuary comprises several other habitats, including Atlantic salt meadows, sand dunes, subtidal sandbanks, mudflats and glasswort beds. Upstream from the Humber Bridge, the estuary is noteworthy for extensive mud and sand bars, forming semi-permanent islands. The SAC supports a range of important fish species, including river lamprey *Lampetra fluviatilis* and sea lamprey *Petromyzon marinus*.

Qualifying Features²⁴

3.44 Annex I habitats that are a primary reason for selection of this site:

²³ Available at: <http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/5427891407945728> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

²⁴ Available at: <https://sac.incc.gov.uk/site/UK0030170> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

- Estuaries
 - Mudflats and sandflats not covered by seawater at low tide
- 3.45 Annex I habitats present as a qualifying feature, but not a primary reason for selection of this site:
- Sandbanks which are slightly covered by sea water all the time
 - Coastal lagoons
 - *Salicornia* and other annuals colonizing mud and sand
 - Atlantic salt meadows (*Glauco-Puccinellietalia maritima*)
 - Embryonic shifting dunes
 - Shifting dunes along the shoreline with *Ammophila arenaria* (“white dunes”)
 - Fixed coastal dunes with herbaceous vegetation (“grey dunes”)
 - Dunes with *Hippopha rhamnoides*
- 3.46 Annex II species present as a qualifying feature, but not a primary reason for site selection:
- Sea lamprey *Petromyzon marinus*
 - River lamprey *Lampetra fluviatilis*
 - Grey seal *Halichoerus grypus*

Conservation Objectives²⁵

- 3.47 With regard to the natural habitats and/or species for which the site has been designated (the ‘Qualifying Features’ listed below), and subject to natural change;
- 3.48 Ensure that the integrity of the site is maintained or restored as appropriate, and ensure that the site contributes to achieving the Favourable Conservation Status of its Qualifying Features, by maintaining or restoring;
- The extent and distribution of qualifying natural habitats and habitats of qualifying species
 - The structure and function (including typical species) of qualifying natural habitats
 - The structure and function of the habitats of qualifying species
 - The supporting processes on which qualifying natural habitats and habitats of qualifying species rely
 - The populations of qualifying species, and,
 - The distribution of qualifying species within the site.

Threats / Pressures to Site Integrity²⁶

- 3.49 The following threats and pressures to the integrity of the Humber Estuary SAC have been identified in Natural England’s Site Improvement Plan:
- Water pollution
 - Coastal squeeze
 - Changes in species distributions

²⁵ Available at: <http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/5009545743040512> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

²⁶ Available at: <http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/5427891407945728> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

- Undergrazing
- Invasive species
- Natural changes to site conditions
- Public access / disturbance
- Fisheries: Fish stocking
- Fisheries: Commercial marine and estuarine
- Direct land take from development
- Air pollution: Impact of atmospheric nitrogen deposition
- Shooting / scaring
- Direct impact from third party
- Inappropriate scrub control

Thorne & Hatfield Moors SPA

Introduction

3.50 The Thorne and Hatfield Moors SPA is a 2,449.2ha site that was established in 2000. It is located within an agricultural landscape in the wider Humberhead Levels National Character Area. Thorne Moor is England's largest expanse of raised bogs and lies within the floodplain of rivers draining into the Humber estuary. The SPA is managed as a National Nature Reserve by Natural England.

3.51 The smaller Hatfield Moors have been included in the SPA more recently and are generally in degraded condition. The restored secondary surface is rich in bog mosses *Sphagnum* spp., heather *Calluna vulgaris*, cross-leaved heath *Erica tetralix* and round-leaved sundew *Drosera rotundifolia*. While breeding nightjars are the SPA's sole qualifying species, the SPA also supports numerous other species at non-qualifying abundances, including hen harrier *Circus cyaneus*, merlin *Falco columbianus* and short-eared owl *Asio flammeus*. Hobbies *Falco subbuteo* feed over the site in summer and the most northerly breeding location for nightingales *Luscinia megarhynchos* is located here.

Qualifying Species²⁷

3.52 Qualifying individual species listed in Annex I of the Wild Birds Directive

During the breeding season the SPA regularly supports:

- Nightjar *Caprimulgus europaeus*; at the time of designation, the SPA supported 66 pairs of nightjar, representing at least 1.9% of the GB breeding population

Conservation Objectives²⁸

3.53 With regard to the SPA and the individual species and/or assemblage of species for which the site has been classified (the 'Qualifying Features' listed below), and subject to natural change;

3.54 Ensure that the integrity of the site is maintained or restored as appropriate, and ensure that the site contributes to achieving the aims of the Wild Birds Directive, by maintaining or restoring;

- The extent and distribution of the habitats of the qualifying features
- The structure and function of the habitats of the qualifying features

²⁷ Available in the Conservation Objectives Supplementary Advice Note at: <http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/6503407711944704> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

²⁸ Available at: <http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/6503407711944704> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

- The supporting processes on which the habitats of the qualifying features rely
- The population of each of the qualifying features, and,
- The distribution of the qualifying features within the site.

Threats / Pressures to Site Integrity²⁹

3.55 The following threats and pressures to the site integrity of the Thorne & Hatfield Moors SPA are provided in Natural England's Site Improvement Plan:

- Drainage
- Inappropriate scrub control
- Air pollution: Impact of atmospheric nitrogen deposition
- Public access / disturbance
- Planning permission: General
- Peat extraction
- Invasive species

Thorne Moor SAC

Introduction

3.56 The Thorne Moors SAC is a 1,911.02ha expanse of bog, comprising bogs and marshes (28%), heath and scrub (19%), broad-leaved deciduous woodland (13%) and inland water bodies (8%). The site designation also encompasses a significant amount of development, such as towns and villages, mines and industrial sites (32%). The SAC overlaps with parts of the Thorne & Hatfield Moors SPA.

3.57 As mentioned in relation to the SPA, recent management successes have increased the proportion of active raised bog in the Thorne Moors. However, recent inclusion of the Hatfield Moors, means that the SAC is now predominantly classified as degraded raised bog. Degraded raised bogs are still capable of natural regeneration, however disturbances to the hydrology or vegetation (typically through human activities) mean that peat is not currently forming in such habitat.

3.58 Drainage, land reclamation for agriculture and peat extraction over the last 500 years have resulted in the loss of this habitat type, leaving the Thorne and Hatfield Moors the only large-scale type of this wetland. The SAC retains a significant wildlife and biodiversity interest, although this has been damaged by peat extraction.

Qualifying Features³⁰

3.59 Annex I habitats that are a primary reason for selection of this site:

- Degraded raised bogs still capable of natural regeneration

Conservation Objectives³¹

3.60 With regard to the SAC and the natural habitats and/or species for which the site has been designated (the 'Qualifying Features' listed below), and subject to natural change;

3.61 Ensure that the integrity of the site is maintained or restored as appropriate, and ensure that the site contributes to achieving the Favourable Conservation Status of its Qualifying Features, by maintaining or restoring;

²⁹ Available at: <http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/6489780632158208> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

³⁰ Available at: <https://sac.jncc.gov.uk/site/UK0012915> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

³¹ Available at: <http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/6566028335120384> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

- The extent and distribution of qualifying natural habitats
- The structure and function (including typical species) of qualifying natural habitats, and
- The supporting processes on which qualifying natural habitats rely

Threats / Pressures to Site Integrity³²

3.62 The following threats and pressures to the site integrity of the Thorne Moors SAC are provided in Natural England's Site Improvement Plan:

- Drainage
- Inappropriate scrub control
- Air pollution: Impact of atmospheric nitrogen deposition
- Public access / disturbance
- Planning permission: General
- Peat extraction
- Invasive species

Kirk Deighton SAC

Introduction

3.63 The Kirk Deighton SAC is 3.99ha in size, comprising improved grassland (95%), an inland water body (3%) and woody plant cultivations (2%). The SAC lies on the outskirts of the village of Kirk Deighton. It is a lowland site on neutral clay soils within a wider agricultural and pasture-led landscape.

3.64 Despite its relatively small size, the site supports an exceptionally large population of great-crested newts *Triturus cristatus* concentrated in a shallow breeding pond. The pond lies amidst pasture and mature hedgerows, which provide essential feeding and hibernation habitats for the newts. Other amphibian interest in the SAC includes smooth newt *Triturus vulgaris* and common frog *Rana temporaria*.

Qualifying Features³³

3.65 Annex II species that are a primary reason for selection of this site:

- Great-crested newt *Triturus cristatus*

Conservation Objectives³⁴

3.66 With regard to the SAC and the natural habitats and/or species for which the site has been designated (the 'Qualifying Features' listed below), and subject to natural change;

3.67 Ensure that the integrity of the site is maintained or restored as appropriate, and ensure that the site contributes to achieving the Favourable Conservation Status of its Qualifying Features, by maintaining or restoring;

- The extent and distribution of the habitats of qualifying species
- The structure and function of the habitats of qualifying species
- The supporting processes on which the habitats of qualifying species rely
- The populations of qualifying species, and,

³² Available at: <http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/6489780632158208> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

³³ Available at: <https://sac.incc.gov.uk/site/UK0030178> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

³⁴ Available at: <http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/4695122595807232> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

- The distribution of qualifying species within the site.

Threats / Pressures to Site Integrity³⁵

3.68 Natural England's Site Improvement Plan highlights the following threats and pressures to the site integrity of the Kirk Deighton SAC:

- Change in land management
- Habitat fragmentation

³⁵ Available at: <http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/5267982863302656> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

4. Background to Relevant Impact Pathways

Recreational Pressure

Bird Disturbance

- 4.1 There is concern over the cumulative impacts of recreation on key nature conservation sites in the UK, as most sites must fulfill conservation objectives while also providing recreational opportunity. Various research reports have provided compelling links between changes in housing and access levels³⁶, and impacts on European protected sites^{37 38}. While these impacts are relevant to any habitat, recreational pressure is particularly significant for European sites designated for bird species. Different European sites are subject to different types of recreational pressures and have different sensitivities. HRAs of planning documents tend to focus on recreational sources of disturbance as a result of new residents³⁹.
- 4.2 Studies across a range of species have shown that the effects from recreation can be complex. Human activity can affect birds either directly (e.g. by eliciting flight responses) or indirectly (e.g. through damaging their habitat or reducing their fitness in less obvious ways e.g. stress). The most obvious direct effect is that of immediate mortality such as death by shooting, but human activity can also lead to much subtler behavioural (e.g. alterations in feeding behaviour, avoidance of certain areas and use of sub optimal areas etc.) and physiological changes (e.g. an increase in heart rate). While these are less noticeable, they might result in major population-level changes by altering the balance between immigration / birth and emigration / death⁴⁰.
- 4.3 Concern regarding the effects of disturbance on birds stems from the fact that they are expending energy unnecessarily and the time they spend responding to disturbance is time that is not spent feeding⁴¹. Disturbance therefore risks increasing energetic expenditure of birds while reducing their energetic intake, which can adversely affect the 'condition' and ultimately survival of the birds. Additionally, displacement of birds from one feeding site to others can increase the pressure on the resources available within the remaining sites, as they then must sustain a greater number of birds⁴². Moreover, the higher proportion of time a breeding bird spends away from its nest, the more likely it is that eggs will cool and the more vulnerable they, or any nestlings, are to predators. Recreational effects on ground-nesting birds are particularly severe, with many studies concluding that urban sites support lower densities of key species, such as stone curlew and nightjar^{43 44}.
- 4.4 Several factors (e.g. seasonality, type of recreational activity) may have pronounced impacts on the nature of bird disturbance. Recreation disturbance in winter can be more impactful because food shortages make birds more vulnerable at this time of the year. In contrast, there are often fewer recreational users in the winter months and some effects of disturbance may be reduced because birds are not breeding. Evidence

³⁶ Weitowitz D.C., Panter C., Hoskin R. & Liley D. 2019. The effect of urban development on visitor numbers to nearby protected nature conservation sites. *Journal of Urban Ecology* 5. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jue/juz019>

³⁷ Liley D, Clarke R.T., Mallord J.W., Bullock J.M. 2006a. The effect of urban development and human disturbance on the distribution and abundance of nightjars on the Thames Basin and Dorset Heaths. Report by Footprint Ecology for Natural England.

³⁸ Liley D., Clarke R.T., Underhill-Day J., Tyldesley D.T. 2006b. Evidence to support the appropriate Assessment of development plans and projects in south-east Dorset. Report by Footprint Ecology for Dorset County Council.

³⁹ The RTP1 report 'Planning for an Ageing Population' (2004) which states that 'From being a marginalised group in society, the elderly are now a force to be reckoned with and increasingly seen as a market to be wooed by the leisure and tourist industries. There are more of them and generally they have more time and more money.' It also states that 'Participation in most physical activities shows a significant decline after the age of 50. The exceptions to this are walking, golf, bowls and sailing, where participation rates hold up well into the 70s'.

⁴⁰ Riley, J. 2003. Review of Recreational Disturbance Research on Selected Wildlife in Scotland. *Scottish Natural Heritage*.

⁴¹ Riddington, R. et al. 1996. The impact of disturbance on the behaviour and energy budgets of Brent geese. *Bird Study* 43:269-279

⁴² Gill, J.A., Sutherland, W.J. & Norris, K. 1998. The consequences of human disturbance for estuarine birds. *RSPB Conservation Review* 12: 67-72

⁴³ Clarke R.T., Liley D., Sharp J.M., Green R.E. 2013. Building development and roads: Implications for the distribution of stone curlews across the Brecks. *PLOS ONE*. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0072984>.

⁴⁴ Liley D., Clarke R.T. 2003. The impact of urban development and human disturbance on the numbers of nightjar *Caprimulgus europaeus* on heathlands in Dorset, England. *Biological Conservation* 114: 219-230.

in the literature suggests that the magnitude of disturbance clearly differs between different types of recreational activities. For example, dog walking leads to a significantly higher reduction in bird diversity and abundance compared to hiking⁴⁵. Scientific evidence also suggests that key disturbance parameters, such as areas of influence and flush distance, are significantly greater for dog walkers than hikers⁴⁶. Furthermore, differences in on-site route lengths and usage patterns likely imply that key spatial and temporal parameters (such as the area of a site potentially impacted and the frequency of disturbance) will also differ between recreational activities. This suggests that activity type is a factor that should be taken into account in HRAs.

Non-breeding Birds (October – March)

- 4.5 The Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar (which straddles the eastern boundary of Selby District) is designated for sensitive overwintering birds, including waterfowl such as Bewick's swan, wigeon, teal and Northern shoveler. The Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar also comprises a complex assemblage of species, including bittern, shelduck, avocet and redshank. Therefore, this section focusses on academic research relating to waterfowl and waders.
- 4.6 Evans & Warrington⁴⁷ found that on Sundays total water bird numbers (including shoveler and gadwall) were 19% higher on Stocker's Lake LNR in Hertfordshire and attributed this to observed greater recreational activity on surrounding water bodies at weekends relative to weekdays displacing birds into the LNR. However, in this study, recreational activity was not quantified in detail, nor were individual recreational activities evaluated separately.
- 4.7 Tuite et al⁴⁸ used a large (379 sites), long-term (10-year) dataset (September – March species counts) to correlate seasonal changes in wildfowl abundance with the presence of various recreational activities. They determined that shoveler was one of the most sensitive species to recreational activities, such as sailing, windsurfing and rowing. Studies on recreation in the Solent have established that human leisure activities cause direct disturbance to wintering waterfowl populations^{49 50}.
- 4.8 The degree of impact that varying levels of noise will have on different species of bird is poorly understood except that a number of studies have found that an increase in traffic levels on roads leads to a reduction in the bird abundance within adjacent hedgerows. Reijnen et al (1995) examined the distribution of 43 passerine species (i.e. 'songbirds'), of which 60% had a lower density closer to the roadside than further away. By controlling for vehicle usage, they also found that bird density was significantly lower along busier roads than quieter roads⁵¹. A study on Holt Heath noted reduced levels of fitness due to occupation of sub optimal habitats alongside roads amongst heathland species.
- 4.9 A study on recreational disturbance on the Humber⁵² assesses different types of noise disturbance on waterfowl referring to previous research relating to aircraft (see Drewitt 1999⁵³), traffic (Reijnen, Foppen, & Veenbaas 1997)⁵⁴, dogs (Lord, Waas, & Innes 1997⁵⁵; Banks & Bryant 2007⁵⁶) and machinery (Delaney et al. 1999; Tempel & Gutierrez 2003). It identifies that there is still relatively little work on the effects of different types of water-based craft and the impacts from jet skis, kite surfers, windsurfers etc (see Kirby et al. 2004⁵⁷ for a review). In general terms, both distance from the source of disturbance and the scale of the disturbance

⁴⁵ Banks P.B., Bryant J.Y. 2007. Four-legged friend or foe? Dog walking displaces native birds from natural areas. *Biology Letters* **3**: 14pp.

⁴⁶ Miller S.G., Knight R.L., Miller C.K. 2001. Wildlife responses to pedestrians and dogs. **29**: 124-132.

⁴⁷ Evans, D.M. & Warrington, S. 1997. The effects of recreational disturbance on wintering waterbirds on a mature gravel pitlake near London. *International Journal of Environmental Studies* **53**: 167-182

⁴⁸ Tuite, C.H., Hanson, P.R. & Owen, M. 1984. Some ecological factors affecting winter wildfowl distribution on inland waters in England and Wales and the influence of water-based recreation. *Journal of Applied Ecology* **21**: 41-62

⁴⁹ Footprint Ecology. 2010. Recreational Disturbance to Birds on the Humber Estuary

⁵⁰ Footprint Ecology, Jonathan Cox Associates & Bournemouth University. 2010. Solent Disturbance and Mitigation Project – various reports.

⁵¹ Reijnen, R. et al. 1995. The effects of car traffic on breeding bird populations in woodland. III. Reduction of density in relation to the proximity of main roads. *Journal of Applied Ecology* **32**: 187-202

⁵² Fearnley H., Liley D. & Cruickshanks K. (2012) Results of Recreational Visitor Survey across the Humber Estuary produced by Footprint Ecology

⁵³ Drewitt, A. (1999) Disturbance effects of aircraft on birds. *English Nature*, Peterborough.

⁵⁴ Reijnen, R., Foppen, R. & Veenbaas, G. (1997) Disturbance by traffic of breeding birds: evaluation of the effect and considerations in planning and managing road corridors. *Biodiversity and Conservation* **6**: 567-581.

⁵⁵ Lord, A., Waas, J.R. & Innes, J. (1997) Effects of human activity on the behaviour of northern New Zealand dotterel *Charadrius obscurus aquilonius* chicks. *Biological Conservation* **82**: 15-20.

⁵⁶ Banks, P.B. & Bryant, J.V. (2007) Four-legged friend of foe? Dog-walking displaces native birds from natural areas. *Biology Letters* **3**: 611-613.

⁵⁷ Kirby, J.S., Clee, C. & Seager, V. (1993) Impact and extent of recreational disturbance to wader roosts on the Dee estuary: some preliminary results. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* **68**: 53-58.

(noise level, group size) is likely to influence the response (Delaney et al. 1999⁵⁸; Beale & Monaghan 2005⁵⁹). On UK estuaries and coastal sites, a review of WeBS data showed that, among the volunteer WeBS surveyors, driving of motor vehicles and shooting were the two activities most perceived to cause disturbance (Robinson & Pollitt 2002)⁶⁰.

- 4.10 Disturbing activities present themselves on a continuum. Generally, activities that involve irregular, infrequent and loud noise events, movements or vibrations are likely to be the most disturbing. For example, the presence of dogs around waterbodies generates substantial disturbance due the habitat accessed (e.g. intertidal mudflats), the areas affected and dogs' impacts on bird behaviour. Birds are least likely to be disturbed by activities that involve regular, frequent, predictable and quiet patterns of sound, movement or vibration. The further any activity is from the birds, the less likely it is to result in disturbance. Overall, the factors that determine species responses to disturbance include species sensitivity, timing/duration of the recreational activity and the distance between source and receptor of disturbance.
- 4.11 The specific distance at which a species takes flight when disturbed is known as the 'tolerance distance' (also called the 'escape flight distance') and greatly differs between species. Tolerance distances from various literature sources are summarised in Table 2. It is reasonable to assume from this evidence that disturbance is unlikely to be relevant at distances of beyond 400m. Generally, tolerance distances are known for only few species and should not be extrapolated to other species.

Table 2: Tolerance distances in metres of 21 species of waterfowl to various forms of recreational disturbance, as described in the literature. Where the mean is not available, distances are provided as a range.⁶¹

Species	Type of disturbance. ¹ Tydeman (1978), ² Keller (1989), ³ Van der Meer (1985), ⁴ Wolff et al (1982), ⁵ Blankestijn et al (1986)		
	Rowing boats/kayak	Sailing boats	Walking
Little grebe		60 – 100 ¹	
Great crested grebe	50 – 100 ²	20 – 400 ¹	
Mute swan		3 – 30 ¹	
Teal		0 – 400 ¹	
Mallard		10 – 100 ¹	
Shoveler		200 – 400 ¹	
Pochard		60 – 400 ¹	
Tufted duck		60 – 400 ¹	
Goldeneye		100 – 400 ¹	
Smew		0 – 400 ¹	
Moorhen		100 – 400 ¹	
Coot		5 – 50 ¹	
Curlew			211 ³ ; 339 ⁴ ; 213 ⁵
Shelduck			148 ³ ; 250 ⁴

⁵⁸ Delaney, D.K., Grubb, T.G., Beier, P., Pater, L.L.M. & Reiser, H. (1999) Effects of Helicopter Noise on Mexican Spotted Owls. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* **63**: 60-76.

⁵⁹ Beale, C.M. & Monaghan, P. (2005) Modeling the Effects of Limiting the Number of Visitors on Failure Rates of Seabird Nests. *Conservation Biology* **19**: 2015-2019.

⁶⁰ Robinson, J.A. & Pollitt, M.S. (2002) Sources and extent of human disturbance to waterbirds in the UK: an analysis of Wetland Bird Survey data, 1995/96 to 1998/99: Less than 32% of counters record disturbance at their site, with differences in causes between coastal and inland sites. *Bird Study* **49**: 205.

⁶¹ Tydeman, C.F. 1978. Gravel Pits as conservation areas for breeding bird communities. PhD thesis. Bedford College
Keller, V. 1989. Variations in the response of Great Crested Grebes *Podiceps cristatus* to human disturbance - a sign of adaptation? *Biological Conservation* **49**: 31-45

Van der Meer, J. 1985. *De verstoring van vogels op de slikken van de Oosterschelde*. Report 85.09 Deltadienst Milieu en Inrichting, Middelburg. 37 pp.

Wolf, W.J., Reijnders, P.J.H. & Smit, C.J. 1982. The effects of recreation on the Wadden Sea ecosystem: many questions but few answers. In: G. Luck & H. Michaelis (Eds.), *Schriftenreihe M.E.L.F., Reihe A: Agnew. Wissensch* **275**: 85-107.

Blankestijn, S. et al. 1986. Seizoensverbreding in de recreatie en verstoring van Wulp en Scholkester op hoogwatervluchplaatsen op Terschelling. Report Projectgroep Wadden, L.H. Wageningen. 261pp.

Grey plover	124 ³
Ringed plover	121 ³
Bar-tailed godwit	107 ³ ; 219 ⁴
Brent goose	105 ³
Oystercatcher	85 ³ ; 136 ⁴ ; 82 ⁵
Dunlin	71 ³ ; 163 ²

- 4.12 Mitigation measures to avoid recreational pressure effects usually involve a combination of access and habitat management, and the provision of alternative recreational space. Typically, Local Authorities (in their role as Competent Authorities) can set out frameworks for improved habitat and access management, in collaboration with other adjoining Local Planning Authorities. Provision of alternative recreational space can help to attract recreational users away from sensitive European sites and reduce pressure on the sites. However, the location and habitat type of such alternative destinations must be carefully selected to be effective.

Breeding Birds (March – September)

- 4.13 In addition to its population of overwintering non-breeding birds, the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar is also designated for breeding bird species, including bittern, marsh harrier, little tern and avocet. Disturbance to birds during the pre-incubation, incubation and chick provisioning stages may lead to the abandonment of potential nesting sites, eggs or chicks, resulting in failure to reproduce or in reduced calorific intake by chicks. If disturbance is significant or persistent, the failure to produce viable offspring across multiple individuals may result in reduced fitness at the population level. Disturbance from dog walkers is a particular threat to ground-nesting birds, which tend to have lower disturbance tolerances because their nests are at higher risk from predators.
- 4.14 This is supported in the literature. For example, recreational disturbance (and especially dog walking) results in a higher incidence of escape flights, reduced incubation times and reduced chick guarding in golden plovers⁶². A study assessing the breeding success of little tern (qualifying species of the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar) and least tern found that nest success was significantly higher (82%) in artificial habitats than on natural sandy beaches (58%)⁶³. This was primarily due to recreational disturbance on the beaches (which was absent in artificial habitats). Furthermore, even in successful nests, the number of unhatched eggs was twice as high in the natural habitat, most likely due to disturbance leading to the cooling of eggs.
- 4.15 Recreational impacts on little terns are well documented in other parts of the country (see a review of disturbance on little terns in the Great Yarmouth North Denes SPA⁶⁴) and represent significant threats to the viability of tern populations. Tern colonies often lie on popular tourist beaches and are under intense urban pressures, including from vandalism, trampling and human-associated pest species (e.g. foxes). In contrast, recreational disturbance is considered to be less of a factor for bittern and marsh harrier, which tend to nest within dense reedbeds that are not easily accessible to the public. Notwithstanding this, recreational boating may bring visitors in close proximity with bittern and marsh harrier breeding sites in reedbeds.

Trampling Damage and Nutrient Enrichment

- 4.16 Most terrestrial habitats (especially dune systems, heathland and woodland) can be affected by trampling and other mechanical damage, which in turn dislodges individual plants, leads to soil compaction and erosion. The following studies have assessed the impact of trampling associated with different recreational activities in different habitats:
- Wilson & Seney⁶⁵ examined the degree of track erosion caused by hikers, motorcycles, horses and cyclists from 108 plots along tracks in the Gallatin National Forest, Montana. Although the

⁶² Yalden P.E. & Yalden D.W. (1990). Recreational disturbance of breeding golden plovers *Pluvialis apricarius*. *Biological Conservation* **51**: 243-262.

⁶³ Pakanen V-M., Hongeli H., Aikio S. & Koivula K. (2014). Little tern breeding success in artificial and natural habitats: Modelling population growth under uncertain vital rates. *Population Ecology* **56**: 581-591.

⁶⁴ Liley D. (2008). Little terns at Great Yarmouth. Disturbance to birds and implications for strategic planning and development control. Unpublished report by Footprint Ecology, commissioned by Great Yarmouth Borough Council and the RSPB. 14pp.

⁶⁵ Wilson, J.P. & J.P. Seney. 1994. Erosional impact of hikers, horses, motorcycles and off-road bicycles on mountain trails in Montana. *Mountain Research and Development* **14**:77-88.

results proved difficult to interpret, it was concluded that horses and hikers disturbed more sediment on wet tracks, and therefore caused more erosion, than motorcycles and bicycles.

- Cole et al⁶⁶ conducted experimental off-track trampling in 18 closed forest, dwarf scrub and meadow & grassland communities (each trampled between 0 – 500 times) over five mountain regions in the US. Vegetation cover was assessed two weeks and one year after trampling, and an inverse relationship with trampling intensity was discovered, although this relationship was weaker after one year than two weeks indicating some recovery of the vegetation. Differences in plant morphological characteristics were found to explain more variation in response between different vegetation types than soil and topographic factors. Low-growing, mat-forming grasses regained their cover best after two weeks and were considered most resistant to trampling, while tall forbs (non-woody vascular plants other than grasses, sedges, rushes and ferns) were considered least resistant. The cover of hemipterophytes and geophytes (plants with buds below the soil surface) was heavily reduced after two weeks but had recovered well after one year and as such these were considered most resilient to trampling. Chamaephytes (plants with buds above the soil surface) were least resilient to trampling. It was concluded that these would be the least tolerant of a regular cycle of disturbance.
 - Cole ⁶⁷ conducted a follow-up study (in 4 vegetation types) in which shoe type (trainers or walking boots) and trampling weight were varied. Although immediate damage was greater with walking boots, there was no significant difference after one year. Heavier trampers caused a greater reduction in vegetation height than lighter trampers, but there was no difference in the effect on cover.
 - Cole & Spildie⁶⁸ experimentally compared the effects of off-track trampling by hiker and horse (at two intensities – 25 and 150 passes) in two woodland vegetation types (one with an erect forb understorey and one with a low shrub understorey). Horse trampling was found to cause the largest reduction in vegetation cover. The forb-dominated vegetation suffered greatest disturbance but recovered rapidly. Generally, it was shown that higher trampling intensities caused more disturbance.
 - In heathland sites, trampling damage can affect the value of a site to wildlife. For example, heavy use of sandy tracks loosens and continuously disturbs sand particles, reducing the habitat's suitability for invertebrates⁶⁹. Species that burrow into flat surfaces such as the centres of paths, are likely to be particularly vulnerable, as the loose sediment can no longer maintain their burrow. In some instances, nature conservation bodies and local authorities resort to hardening paths to prevent further erosion. However, this is concomitant with the loss of habitat used by wildlife, such as sand lizards and burrowing invertebrates.
- 4.17 Sand dunes are dynamic systems that are shaped by factors such as the supply of sand and prevailing wind direction. 80% of dunes in the UK are currently subject to coastal erosion, diminishing the dune itself and creating bare ground. Natural England's Access and Nature Conservation Reconciliation guidance note states that light levels of trampling can increase plant diversity, but medium to high levels of trampling promote bare ground, increase soil compaction, reduce plant diversity and change vegetation height. The type of dune habitat also influences its response to recreational pressure. For example, in fixed decalcified dunes the relationship between levels of access and impact is linear (i.e. proportionate relationship). In other dune types (e.g. embryonic shifting dunes), the relationship is curvilinear, suggesting that a small increase in trampling has a disproportionately strong effect, with a flattening of the impact curve at higher trampling damage⁷⁰.

⁶⁶ Cole, D.N. 1995a. Experimental trampling of vegetation. I. Relationship between trampling intensity and vegetation response. *Journal of Applied Ecology* **32**: 203-214.

Cole, D.N. 1995b. Experimental trampling of vegetation. II. Predictors of resistance and resilience. *Journal of Applied Ecology* **32**: 215-224.

⁶⁷ Cole, D.N. 1995c. Recreational trampling experiments: effects of trampler weight and shoe type. Research Note INT-RN-425. U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Utah.

⁶⁸ Cole, D.N., Spildie, D.R. 1998. Hiker, horse and llama trampling effects on native vegetation in Montana, USA. *Journal of Environmental Management* **53**: 61-71.

⁶⁹ Taylor K., Anderson P., Liley D. & Underhill-Day J.C. 2006. Promoting positive access management to sites of nature conservation value: A guide to good practice. English Nature / Countryside Agency, Peterborough and Cheltenham.

⁷⁰ Coombes E.G. (2007). The effects of climate change on coastal recreation and biodiversity. School of Environmental Sciences. University of East Anglia, Norwich.

- 4.18 A major concern for nutrient-poor terrestrial habitats (e.g. heathlands and sand dunes) is nutrient enrichment associated through dog fouling, which has been addressed in various reviews (e.g.⁷¹). It is estimated that dogs will defecate within 10 minutes of starting a walk and therefore most nutrient enrichment arising from dog faeces will occur within 400m of a site entrance. In contrast, dogs will urinate at frequent intervals during a walk, resulting in a more spread out distribution of urine. For example, in Burnham Beeches National Nature Reserve it is estimated that 30,000 litres of urine and 60 tonnes of dog faeces are deposited annually⁷². While there is little information on the chemical constituents of dog faeces, nitrogen is one of the main components⁷³. Nutrient levels are the major determinant of plant community composition and the effect of dog defecation in sensitive habitats is comparable to a high-level application of fertiliser, potentially resulting in the shift to plant communities that are more typical of improved grasslands. Nutrient enrichment is likely to be of primary concern for the Skipwith Common SAC, designated for European dry heaths and wet heaths with *Erica tetralix*.

Conclusion

- 4.19 The available baseline information suggests that the following European sites relevant to Selby District are sensitive to recreational pressure due to the presence of waterfowl, waders and birds of prey throughout the year and trampling damage respectively (**the sites in bold are taken forward into the following chapters**):

- **Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar**
- **Skipwith Common SAC**
- **Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar**
- **Thorne & Hatfield Moors SPA**

Loss of Functionally Linked Habitat

- 4.20 While most European sites have been geographically defined to encompass the key features that are necessary for coherence of their structure and function, and the support of their qualifying features, this is not necessarily the case. A diverse array of qualifying species including birds, bats and amphibians are not always confined to the boundary of designated sites.
- 4.21 For example, the highly mobile nature of both wader and waterfowl species implies that areas of habitat of crucial importance to the integrity of their populations lie outside the physical limits of European sites. Despite not being part of the formal designation, these habitats are integral to the maintenance of the structure and function of the designated site, for example by encompassing important foraging grounds. Therefore, land use plans that may affect such functionally linked habitat require further assessment.
- 4.22 There is now an abundance of authoritative examples of HRA cases on plans affecting bird populations, where Natural England recognised the potential importance of functionally linked land⁷⁴. For example, bird surveys in relation to a previous HRA established that approximately 25% of the golden plover population in the Somerset Levels and Moors SPA were affected while on functionally linked land, and this required the inclusion of mitigation measures in the relevant plan policy wording. Another important case study originates from the Mersey Estuary SPA / Ramsar, where adjacently located functionally linked land had a peak survey count of 108% of the 5 year mean peak population of golden plover. This finding led to considerable amendments in the planning proposal to ensure that the site integrity was not adversely affected.
- 4.23 Generally, the identification of an area as functionally linked habitat is not always a straightforward process. The importance of non-designated land parcels may not be apparent and thus might require the analysis of

⁷¹ Taylor K., Anderson P., Taylor R.P., Longden K. & Fisher P. 2005. Dogs, access and nature conservation. English Nature Research Report, Peterborough.

⁷² Barnard A. 2003. Getting the facts – Dog walking and visitor number surveys at Burnham Beeches and their implications for the management process. *Countryside Recreation* 11:16-19.

⁷³ Taylor K., Anderson P., Liley D. & Underhill-Day J.C. 2006. Promoting positive access management to sites of nature conservation value: A guide to good practice. English Nature / Countryside Agency, Peterborough and Cheltenham.

⁷⁴ Chapman C & Tyldesley D. 2016. Functional linkage: How areas that are functionally linked to European sites have been considered when they may be affected by plans and projects – A review of authoritative decisions. *Natural England Commissioned Reports* 207. 73pp

existing data sources (e.g. Bird Atlases or data from records centres) to be firmly established. In some instances, data may not be available at all, requiring further survey work.

4.24 Overall, the available baseline information suggests that the following European Sites are sensitive to the loss of functionally linked habitat due to the presence of mobile waterfowl, waders and birds of prey (**the sites in bold are taken forward into the following chapters**):

- **Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar**
- **Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar**
- **Thorne & Hatfield Moors SPA**

Water Quality

4.25 The quality of the water that feeds European sites is an important determinant of the nature of their habitats and the species they support. Poor water quality can have a range of environmental impacts:

- At high levels, toxic chemicals and metals can result in immediate death of aquatic life, and can have detrimental effects even at lower levels, including increased vulnerability to disease and changes in wildlife behaviour.
- Eutrophication, the enrichment of water with nutrients, increases plant growth and consequently results in oxygen depletion. Algal blooms, which commonly result from eutrophication, increase turbidity and decrease light penetration. The decomposition of organic wastes that often accompanies eutrophication deoxygenates water further, augmenting the oxygen depleting effects of eutrophication. In the marine environment, nitrogen is the limiting plant nutrient and so eutrophication is associated with discharges containing bioavailable nitrogen.
- Some pesticides, industrial chemicals, and components of sewage effluent are suspected to interfere with the functioning of the endocrine system, possibly having negative effects on the reproduction and development of aquatic life.

4.26 The most notable issue in relation to the SLP is the discharge of treated sewage effluent, which is likely to increase the concentration of nutrients in European sites that are dependent on the input of high-quality water. The discharge of nutrients (primarily phosphorus in freshwater habitats such as those in the River Derwent SAC and the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar; a combination of phosphorus and nitrogen in the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC) will increase the overall nutrient loading and could change the plant community composition in these European sites. Given that parts of the SPA / Ramsar lie close to development proposed in the SLP, impacts of surface water runoff from hardstanding on water quality also need consideration.

4.27 The viability of the Kirk Deighton SAC's great-crested newt population depends on sufficient water quality. Poor water quality can affect great-crested newts by blocking gills, impeding display behaviour and reducing invertebrate numbers. The breeding ponds in the SAC have been noted for poor water quality previously. The Thorne Moor SAC, designated for degraded raised bogs, is also sensitive to water quality changes, in particular because these habitats are naturally nutrient-poor. The potential ecological implications of SLP development on the discussed European sites are outlined in Table 2.

Table 3: Wastewater Treatment Works (WwTWs) serving development in Selby District that are in potential hydrological continuity with European Sites within or adjacent to the Parish.

WwTW Catchment	Residential and employment development quantum allocated in the Selby Local Plan	Potential HRA implications
Barlby WwTW, Selby WwTW, Hemingbrough WwTW, Wheldrake WwTW (operated by Yorkshire Water)	At least 7,728 new residential dwellings and 110ha of employment land	Potential discharge of treated sewage effluent into local watercourses (such as the Rivers Derwent and Ouse) that are hydrologically connected with the River Derwent SAC, the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar, the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar, the Kirk Deighton SAC or the Thorne Moor SAC.

4.28 The following European sites within 10km of Selby District are sensitive to changes in water quality as a result of urban growth (the sites in bold are taken forward into the following chapters):

- **River Derwent SAC**
- **Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC**
- **Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC**
- **Kirk Deighton SAC**
- **Thorne Moor SAC**

Water Quantity, Level and Flow

4.29 The water level, its flow rates and the mixing conditions are important determinants of the condition of European sites and their qualifying features. Hydrological processes are critical in influencing habitat characteristics in wetlands and coastal waters, including current velocity, water depth, dissolved oxygen levels, salinity and water temperature. In turn these parameters determine the short- and long-term viability of plant and animal species, as well as overall ecosystem composition. Changes to the water flow rate within an estuary can be associated with a multitude of further impact pathways, including substratum loss, smothering and changes in wave exposure, and often interact with coastal squeeze.

4.30 A highly cited review paper summarised the ecological effects of reduced flow in rivers. Droughts (ranging in their magnitude from flow reduction to a complete loss of surface water) have both direct and indirect effects on stream communities. For example, a marked direct effect is the loss of water and habitat for aquatic organisms. Indirect effects include a deterioration in water quality, changes to the food resources and alterations in interspecific interactions. An increased stability of baseflow and a reduction in the natural flow variability of rivers has been linked to the excessive growth of macrophytes and a reduction in fish populations in rivers and recipient waterbodies.

4.31 The unique nature of wetlands combines shallow water and conditions that are ideal for the growth of organisms at the basal level of food webs, which feed many species of birds, mammals, fish and amphibians. Overwintering, migrating and breeding wetland bird species are particularly reliant on these food sources, as they need to build up enough nutritional reserves to sustain their long migration routes or feed their hatched chicks.

4.32 Maintaining a steady water supply is of critical importance for many hydrologically dependent SPAs, SACs and Ramsars. For example, in many wetlands winter flooding is essential for sustaining a variety of foraging habitats for SPA / Ramsar wader and waterbird species. However, different species vary in their requirements for specific water levels. Splash and / or shallow flooding is required to provide suitable feeding areas and roosting sites for ducks and waders. In contrast, deeper flooding is essential to provide foraging and loafing habitats for Bewick's swans and whooper swans.

4.33 Wetland habitats rely on hydrological connections with other surface waters, such as rivers, streams and lakes. A constant supply of water is fundamental to maintaining the ecological integrity of sites. However, while the natural fluctuation of water levels within narrow limits is desirable, excess or too little water supply might cause the water level to be outside of the required range of qualifying birds, invertebrate or plant species. This might lead to the loss of the structure and functioning of wetland habitats. There are two mechanisms through which urban development might negatively affect the water level in European Sites:

- The supply of new housing with potable water will require increased abstraction of water from surface water and groundwater bodies. Depending on the level of water stress in the geographic region, this may reduce the water levels in European Sites sharing the same catchment.
- The proliferation of impermeable surfaces in urban areas increases the volume and speed of surface water runoff. As traditional drainage systems often cannot cope with the volume of stormwater, sewer overflows are designed to discharge excess water directly into watercourses. Often this pluvial flooding results in downstream inundation of watercourses and the potential flooding of wetland habitats.

- 4.34 Increases to the quantity and rate of water delivery, such as through accelerated urban runoff, can result in summer flooding and prolonged / deeper winter flooding. This in turn results in the reduction of feeding and roosting sites for birds. For example, in areas where water is too deep, most waders will be unable to reach their food sources close to the ground.
- 4.35 Selby District lies within 10km of several European Sites that are sensitive to changes in their hydrological regimes. For example, the River Derwent SAC (designated for anadromous fish) straddles the north-eastern boundary of the district and a significant drop in flow could affect the ability of sea lamprey to navigate upstream. Maintaining the water flow rate and / or level is also integral in supporting the qualifying bird species of the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar.
- 4.36 The wet heaths component of the Skipwith Common SAC relies on a naturally fluctuating hydrological regime to ensure that an appropriate level of wetted area is maintained in the site. Similarly, breeding great-crested newts in the Kirk Deighton SAC need sufficient water levels for successful breeding. A drying out of the breeding ponds may place the long-term survival of the SAC's population at risk.
- 4.37 The following European sites within 10km of Selby District are sensitive to changes in water quantity, level and flow as a result of SLP development (the sites in bold are taken forward into the following chapters):
- **River Derwent SAC**
 - **Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar**
 - **Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar**
 - **Skipwith Common SAC**
 - **Kirk Deighton SAC**

Atmospheric Pollution

- 4.38 The main pollutants of concern for European sites are oxides of nitrogen (NO_x), ammonia (NH₃) and sulphur dioxide (SO₂), and are summarised in Table 4. Ammonia can have a directly toxic effect upon vegetation, particularly at close distances to the source such as near road verges⁷⁵. NO_x can also be toxic at very high concentrations (far above the annual average critical level). However, in particular, high levels of NO_x and NH₃ are likely to increase the total N deposition to soils, potentially leading to deleterious knock-on effects in resident ecosystems. Increases in nitrogen deposition from the atmosphere is widely known to enhance soil fertility and to lead to eutrophication. This often has adverse effects on the community composition and quality of semi-natural, nitrogen-limited terrestrial and aquatic habitats^{76 77}.

Table 4: Main sources and effects of air pollutants on habitats and species⁷⁸

Pollutant	Source	Effects on habitats and species
Sulphur Dioxide (SO ₂)	<p>The main sources of SO₂ are electricity generation, and industrial and domestic fuel combustion. However, total SO₂ emissions in the UK have decreased substantially since the 1980's.</p> <p>Another origin of sulphur dioxide is the shipping industry and high atmospheric concentrations of SO₂ have been documented in busy ports. In future years shipping is likely to become one of the most important contributors to SO₂ emissions in the UK.</p>	<p>Wet and dry deposition of SO₂ acidifies soils and freshwater and may alter the composition of plant and animal communities.</p> <p>The magnitude of effects depends on levels of deposition, the buffering capacity of soils and the sensitivity of impacted species.</p> <p>However, SO₂ background levels have fallen considerably since the 1970's and are now not regarded a threat to plant communities. For example, decreases in Sulphur dioxide concentrations have been linked to returning</p>

⁷⁵ http://www.apis.ac.uk/overview/pollutants/overview_NOx.htm.

⁷⁶ Wolseley, P. A.; James, P. W.; Theobald, M. R.; Sutton, M. A. **2006**. Detecting changes in epiphytic lichen communities at sites affected by atmospheric ammonia from agricultural sources. *Lichenologist* **38**: 161-176

⁷⁷ Dijk, N. **2011**. Dry deposition of ammonia gas drives species change faster than wet deposition of ammonium ions: Evidence from a long-term field manipulation. *Global Change Biology* **17**: 3589-3607

⁷⁸ Information summarised from the Air Pollution Information System (<http://www.apis.ac.uk/>)

Pollutant	Source	Effects on habitats and species
		lichen species and improved tree health in London.
Acid deposition	<p>Leads to acidification of soils and freshwater via atmospheric deposition of SO₂, NO_x, ammonia and hydrochloric acid. Acid deposition from rain has declined by 85% in the last 20 years, which most of this contributed by lower sulphate levels.</p> <p>Although future trends in S emissions and subsequent deposition to terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems will continue to decline, increased N emissions may cancel out any gains produced by reduced S levels.</p>	<p>Gaseous precursors (e.g. SO₂) can cause direct damage to sensitive vegetation, such as lichen, upon deposition.</p> <p>Can affect habitats and species through both wet (acid rain) and dry deposition. The effects of acidification include lowering of soil pH, leaf chlorosis, reduced decomposition rates, and compromised reproduction in birds / plants.</p> <p>Not all sites are equally susceptible to acidification. This varies depending on soil type, bed rock geology, weathering rate and buffering capacity. For example, sites with an underlying geology of granite, gneiss and quartz rich rocks tend to be more susceptible.</p>
Ammonia (NH ₃)	<p>Ammonia is a reactive, soluble alkaline gas that is released following decomposition and volatilisation of animal wastes. It is a naturally occurring trace gas, but ammonia concentrations are directly related to the distribution of livestock.</p> <p>Ammonia reacts with acid pollutants such as the products of SO₂ and NO_x emissions to produce fine ammonium (NH₄⁺) - containing aerosol. Due to its significantly longer lifetime, NH₄⁺ may be transferred much longer distances (and can therefore be a significant trans-boundary issue).</p> <p>While ammonia deposition may be estimated from its atmospheric concentration, the deposition rates are strongly influenced by meteorology and ecosystem type.</p>	<p>The negative effect of NH₄⁺ may occur via direct toxicity, when uptake exceeds detoxification capacity and via N accumulation.</p> <p>Its main adverse effect is eutrophication, leading to species assemblages that are dominated by fast-growing and tall species. For example, a shift in dominance from heath species (lichens, mosses) to grasses is often seen.</p> <p>As emissions mostly occur at ground level in the rural environment and NH₃ is rapidly deposited, some of the most acute problems of NH₃ deposition are for small relict nature reserves located in intensive agricultural landscapes.</p>
Nitrogen oxides (NO _x)	<p>Nitrogen oxides are mostly produced in combustion processes. Half of NO_x emissions in the UK derive from motor vehicles, one quarter from power stations and the rest from other industrial and domestic combustion processes.</p> <p>Nitrogen oxides have been consistently falling for decades due to a combination of coal fired power station closures, abatement of other combustion point sources and improved vehicle emissions technology. They are expected to continue to fall over the plan period.</p>	<p>Direct toxicity effects of gaseous nitrates are likely to be important in areas close to the source (e.g. roadside verges). A critical level of NO_x for all vegetation types has been set to 30 ug/m³.</p> <p>Deposition of nitrogen compounds (nitrates (NO₃), nitrogen dioxide (NO₂) and nitric acid (HNO₃)) contributes to the total nitrogen deposition and may lead to both soil and freshwater acidification.</p> <p>In addition, NO_x contributes to the eutrophication of soils and water, altering the species composition of plant communities at the expense of sensitive species.</p>
Nitrogen deposition	<p>The pollutants that contribute to the total nitrogen deposition derive mainly from oxidized (e.g. NO_x) or reduced (e.g. NH₃) nitrogen emissions (described separately above). While oxidized nitrogen mainly originates from major conurbations or highways,</p>	<p>All plants require nitrogen compounds to grow, but too much overall N is regarded as the major driver of biodiversity change globally.</p> <p>Species-rich plant communities with high proportions of slow-growing perennial species</p>

Pollutant	Source	Effects on habitats and species
	<p>reduced nitrogen mostly derives from farming practices.</p> <p>The N pollutants together are a large contributor to acidification (see above).</p>	<p>and bryophytes are most at risk from N eutrophication. This is because many semi-natural plants cannot assimilate the surplus N as well as many graminoid (grass) species.</p> <p>N deposition can also increase the risk of damage from abiotic factors, e.g. drought and frost.</p>
Ozone (O ₃)	<p>A secondary pollutant generated by photochemical reactions involving NO_x, volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and sunlight. These precursors are mainly released by the combustion of fossil fuels (as discussed above).</p> <p>Increasing anthropogenic emissions of ozone precursors in the UK have led to an increased number of days when ozone levels rise above 40ppb ('episodes' or 'smog'). Reducing ozone pollution is believed to require action at international level to reduce levels of the precursors that form ozone.</p>	<p>Concentrations of O₃ above 40 ppb can be toxic to both humans and wildlife, and can affect buildings.</p> <p>High O₃ concentrations are widely documented to cause damage to vegetation, including visible leaf damage, reduction in floral biomass, reduction in crop yield (e.g. cereal grains, tomato, potato), reduction in the number of flowers, decrease in forest production and altered species composition in semi-natural plant communities.</p>

- 4.39 Sulphur dioxide emissions overwhelmingly derive from power stations and industrial processes that require the combustion of coal and oil, as well as (particularly on a local scale) shipping⁷⁹. Ammonia emissions originate from agricultural practices⁸⁰, with some chemical processes also making notable contributions. As such, it is unlikely that material increases in SO₂ or NH₃ emissions will be associated with the emerging SLP.
- 4.40 In contrast, NO_x emissions are dominated by the output of vehicle exhausts (more than half of all emissions). A 'typical' housing development will contribute by far the largest portion to its overall NO_x footprint (92%) through its associated road traffic. Other sources, although relevant, are of minor importance (8%) in comparison⁸¹. The emerging SLP, which will increase the population of Selby District, can therefore be reasonably expected to increase emissions of NO_x through an increase in vehicular traffic.
- 4.41 According to the World Health Organisation, the critical NO_x concentration (critical threshold) for the protection of vegetation is 30 µgm⁻³; the threshold for sulphur dioxide is 20 µgm⁻³. In addition, ecological studies have determined 'critical loads'⁸² of atmospheric nitrogen deposition (that is, NO_x combined with ammonia NH₃).
- 4.42 According to the Department of Transport's Transport Analysis Guidance, beyond 200m, the contribution of vehicle emissions from the roadside to local pollution levels is insignificant (Figure and see reference ⁸³). This is therefore the distance that has been used throughout this HRA to identify major commuter routes along European Sites, which are likely to be significantly affected by development outlined in the SLP.

⁷⁹ http://www.apis.ac.uk/overview/pollutants/overview_SO2.htm.

⁸⁰ Pain, B.F.; Weerden, T.J.; Chambers, B.J.; Phillips, V.R.; Jarvis, S.C. 1998. A new inventory for ammonia emissions from U.K. agriculture. *Atmospheric Environment* **32**: 309-313

⁸¹ Proportions calculated based upon data presented in Dore CJ et al. 2005. UK Emissions of Air Pollutants 1970 – 2003. UK National Atmospheric Emissions Inventory. <http://www.airquality.co.uk/archive/index.php>

⁸² The critical load is the rate of deposition beyond which research indicates that adverse effects can reasonably be expected to occur

⁸³ <http://www.dft.gov.uk/webtag/documents/expert/unit3.3.3.php#013>; accessed 12/05/2016

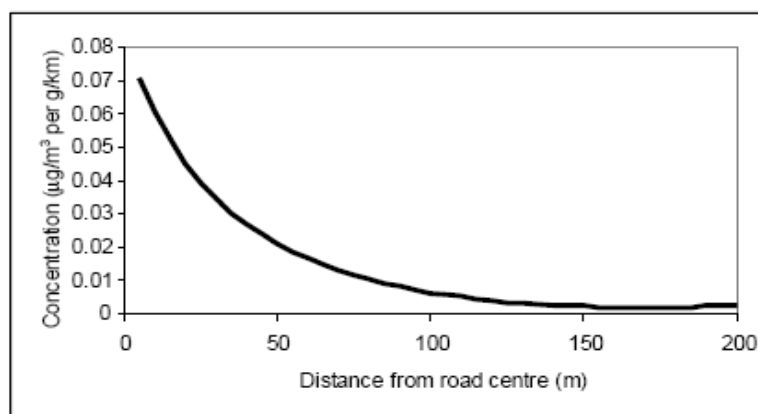


Figure 2: Traffic contribution to concentrations of pollutants at different distances from a road (Source: DfT⁸⁴)

4.43 The following European sites within 10km of Selby District are sensitive to atmospheric pollution arising from urban growth, primarily due to a significant increase in the number of two-way vehicle trips through or within 200m of these sites (the sites in bold are taken forward into the following chapters):

- **Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC**
- **Skipwith Common SAC**
- **Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC**
- **Thorne & Hatfield Moors SPA**
- **Thorne Moor SAC**

⁸⁴ <http://www.dft.gov.uk/ha/standards/dmrb/vol11/section3/ha20707.pdf>; accessed 13/07/2018

5. Screening for Likely Significant Effects (LSEs)

Recreational Pressure

Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar

- 5.1 The Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar is designated for a range of overwintering and breeding waterfowl, waders and birds of prey. While inter-specific differences in sensitivity to disturbance are likely to be present, all qualifying species are potentially impacted by recreational activities. In the case of the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar this is most likely to arise from dog walking but also other activities, such as recreational boating, walking and wildlife watching.
- 5.2 The SPA / Ramsar stretches along the boundary of Selby District on a north-south axis. The closest point of the SPA / Ramsar (the Brighton Meadows SSSI) lies approx. 5.6km from the Selby-Barlby-Osgodby agglomeration, the closest urban population centre to the site. However, the Derwent Ings SSSI, the most likely component of the SPA / Ramsar to be visited due to the convenience of access along the A163 and the presence of a car park, is slightly further away from the SPA / Ramsar (5.9km). While this is a distance beyond that observed for many inland nature conservation sites, the SPA / Ramsar is likely to be one of the recreational honeypot sites in Selby District. Furthermore, some settlements (e.g. North Duffield) in the district lie very close to the SPA / Ramsar and concentrated growth in these areas could significantly increase the recreational burden in the site. Overall, the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar is screened in for Appropriate Assessment in relation to recreational pressure.

Lower Derwent Valley SAC

- 5.3 The Lower Derwent SAC is designated for lowland hay meadows and alluvial forests, as well as otters. Furthermore, the SAC entirely overlaps with the SPA / Ramsar, and a similar geographic distance to the Selby District's main population centre therefore applies. Recreational pressure could lead to trampling damage, soil compaction and erosion around the root system of the alluvial forests. However, Natural England's Site Improvement Plan (SIP) does not highlight recreational pressure as a threat to the SAC features. However, because the SIP refers to the impacts of public access along the floodbanks, it is considered that recreation might lead to disturbance on the SAC otter population.
- 5.4 Overall, recreational pressure effects on the SAC features are of secondary importance compared to those in the SPA / Ramsar. However, the Lower Derwent SAC is screened in for Appropriate Assessment in relation to recreational pressure as a precautionary measure **and** because the same evidence base as relevant to the SPA / Ramsar applies.

Skipwith Common SAC

- 5.5 The Skipwith Common SAC is designated for northern Atlantic wet heaths (with *Erica tetralix*) and European dry heaths. The main recreational pressure concerns for this site include off-trail trampling (such as through the formation of new desire lines) and nutrient enrichment from dog walkers. Studies in other nature conservation sites (e.g. the Burnham Beeches SSSI) have documented the vast amount of nitrogen deposited annually in dog faeces and urine in sensitive habitats. Heathlands are known to be depauperate ecosystems and a significant increase in nutrient concentrations could lead to a modal shift in ecological communities towards more competitive grass species. Generally, recreational pressure is considered to be a major threat to the integrity of heathlands (for reference see Thames Basin Heaths or Wealden Heaths case studies).
- 5.6 The Skipwith Common SAC lies in the north-east of Selby District, approx. 2km from the main population centre in the Selby-Barlby-Osgodby agglomeration. While this National Nature Reserve lies in a rural part of the district, it is therefore easily reached by car. Given its proximity to residential development and its management as a high-profile National Nature Reserve (NNR) – which is likely to increase the recreational

draw of the site – LSEs of the SLP on the site cannot be excluded and the SAC is screened in for Appropriate Assessment regarding recreational pressure.

River Derwent SAC

- 5.7 The River Derwent SAC is designated for its water course from plain to montane level with *Ranunculus fluitantis* and *Callitriche-Batrachion* vegetation. Furthermore, the SAC supports several anadromous fish species as well as otter. One of the primary threats to riverine systems is typically recreational boating and associated anchoring activities, because these may directly damage the vegetation and / or disturb substrates required for spawning, such as silt and gravel beds. However, the SIP does not highlight boating in the River Derwent as an issue. Therefore, recreational pressure effects on these interest features are screened out.
- 5.8 Otters are highly mobile and depend on the habitat quality adjacent to the river. Areas with bankside vegetation are particularly important in providing otter refuges adjacent to paths / trails that are accessible to the public. Natural England's SIP highlights public access on public and non-Public Rights of Way (PRoW), particularly along floodbanks, as a cause of increasing disturbance. Given that otters rely on networks of linked, disturbance-free habitats, LSEs of the SLP on the River Derwent SAC regarding recreational pressure cannot be excluded and the site is screened in for Appropriate Assessment.

Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar

- 5.9 Similar to the River Derwent SPA / Ramsar, the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar is designated for a range of waterfowl, waders and birds of prey. These bird species have varying degrees of sensitivity to recreational pressure, most notably from dog walkers. The estuary extends on a west-east axis from Goole to Grimsby, and the closest section of the SPA / Ramsar lies approx. 1km to the east of the Selby District boundary. However, it is noted that the distance from the estuary to the town of Selby, the main population centre in the district, is much greater (approx. 11.8km). Given the general rural nature of Selby, it is considered that its overall contribution to recreational pressure in the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar is likely to be relatively small. However, if significant residential growth in the SLP was allocated around the settlements of Drax, Carlton and Newland, this may affect the analysis.
- 5.10 Overall, it is considered that an assessment of the geographic distribution of residential growth is required in relation to the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar. LSEs of the SLP on the site cannot be excluded and the site is screened in for Appropriate Assessment.

Humber Estuary SAC

- 5.11 The Humber Estuary SAC is designated for several habitats, primarily estuaries and intertidal mud- and sandflats. Furthermore, other habitats such as Atlantic saltmarsh and shifting dunes are also present within the estuary. If recreational activities are carried out in the intertidal zone, this could lead to trampling or vehicular damage to the salt meadows. Furthermore, recreational access of dune systems – if excessive – can result in dune erosion or dislodgement dune-associated vegetation.
- 5.12 Given that the SAC overlaps with the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar, its location in relation to the Selby District boundary and the town of Selby is the same. Therefore, while it is unlikely that the SLP will contribute significantly to the recreational footprint in the Humber Estuary SAC, the site is screened in for Appropriate Assessment as a precautionary measure.

Screening of SLP Policies and Site Allocations – Recreational Pressure

- 5.13 The following individual allocations are screened in for potential recreational pressure effects 'alone' due to their proximity to the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC and Skipwith Common SAC:
- Land north of Gothic Farm, Back Lane, North Duffield (NDUF-O) – 70 dwellings within 328m from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC
 - Land to the south of Escrick Road, Stillingfleet – Heronby (STIL-D) – 945 dwellings within 3km of Skipwith Common SAC.

5.14 LSEs for the following SLP policies regarding recreational pressure cannot be excluded:

- Policy SG2 – Spatial Approach (specifies that a minimum of 7,728 dwellings will be delivered between 2020 and 2040 and outlines the applicable settlement hierarchy)
- Policy EM5 – Tourist, Recreation and Cultural Facilities (supports tourism and recreation developments across the district)
- Policy EM6 – Holiday Accommodation (supports the provision of various types of holiday accommodation, such as hotels, guest houses and holiday cottages)
- Policy HG1 – Meeting Local Housing Needs (specifies the delivery of 6,967 net new dwellings across the district; i.e. the quantum that needs assessment)
- Policy HG2 – Windfall Developments (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings – in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
- Policy HG14 – Gypsy & Traveller Sites (provides for 12 Gypsy and Traveller Pitches in Newthorpe)
- Policy S1 - Selby Station Quarter (potentially adds to the volume of housing delivered under Policy HG1).
- Policy T1 - Tadcaster Town Centre Regeneration Area (potentially adds to the volume of housing delivered under Policy HG1).
- Policy T3 - London Road Special Policy Area (potentially adds to the volume of housing delivered under Policy HG1).

Loss of Functionally Linked Habitat

Lower Derwent SPA / Ramsar

- 5.15 The Lower Derwent SPA / Ramsar is designated for several species of waterfowl, which are all mobile and are expected to routinely use habitats beyond the designated site boundary for roosting or foraging. Most notable are two bird species, Bewick's swan and European golden plover, which are known to be tightly associated with agricultural land parcels. Natural England's Site Conservation Objectives Supplementary Advice Note highlights for both species that they are frequently found in surrounding farmland. However, it is to be noted that some of the other waterfowl species (e.g. Northern shoveler, Eurasian wigeon and Eurasian teal) are found on seasonally flooded grasslands, which may also lie outside the designated site boundary.
- 5.16 The SPA / Ramsar also needs to be considered in the context of the surrounding landscape, which is mainly rural in nature and comprises large tracts of undeveloped greenfield land, such as intensively cultivated arable land parcels. Overall, a review of Google Maps indicates that there is a vast number of potential functionally linked feeding sites for Bewick's swans and golden plovers surrounding the SPA / Ramsar.
- 5.17 Given that the potential for functional linkage in Selby District is high, LSEs of the SLP on the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar regarding the loss of functionally linked habitat cannot be excluded and the site is screened in for Appropriate Assessment.

Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar

- 5.18 The Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar qualifies as a SPA / Ramsar due to the presence of a range of waterfowl, waders and birds of prey. These species require a range of supporting habitats to complete all necessary stages of their breeding cycle and / or overwintering period. For example, marsh harriers are known to hunt in agricultural land, such as fields with herbaceous cropping (e.g. irrigated maize, cereal and alfalfa). Functional linkage of habitats outside the designated site areas for marsh harriers has been highlighted by Natural England in relation to numerous planning applications (e.g. ⁸⁵). Usage of inland areas of wet

⁸⁵ Cleve Hill Solar Park. (November 2018). Environmental Statement including Natural England's Discretionary Advice Service Response. Available at: <https://infrastructure.planninginspectorate.gov.uk/wp-content/uploads/projects/EN010085/EN010085-000400-6.4.8.8%20NE%20DAS%20Advice.pdf> [Accessed on the 10/11/2020]

grassland, rough grassland and agricultural land has also been documented for hen harriers, golden plovers, black-tailed godwits, redshanks and ruffs.

- 5.19 Where there is clearly the potential for functional linkage in relation to the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar, its geographic situation in relation to Selby District also requires consideration. The most westerly point of the SPA / Ramsar lies approx. 1km to the east of the district boundary. Generally, it is considered that most off-site land usage will be concentrated around the estuary itself. Furthermore, much of the bird interest in the SPA / Ramsar is likely to be concentrated further eastwards in the SPA / Ramsar, further away from Selby District. Notwithstanding this, LSEs of the SLP on the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar regarding the loss of functionally linked habitat cannot be excluded, particularly if development in the south-east of the district comes forward and the site is screened in for Appropriate Assessment.

Thorne & Hatfield Moors SPA

- 5.20 The Thorne & Hatfield Moors SPA is designated for its significant population of breeding nightjar. Nightjars build their nests in bare patches on the ground (typically heathland) with widely scattered trees, in order to have clear sightlines for predator detection. They forage for insects in a variety of habitats up to 6km from their nests, including the interface between heaths and woodland, woodland clearings and rotationally managed woodland plantations. Generally, the loss of such habitats may affect the ecological functioning of the SPA population.
- 5.21 Selby District lies approx. 5.4km to the north of the closest point in the Thorne & Hatfield Moors SPA, which is close to the maximum foraging distance of nightjars (6km). A review of habitat mapping on MAGIC indicates that there is no heathland or woodland plantation in the south-eastern part of Selby District. Considering the long flight distance and the absence of habitats typically used by nightjars, it is concluded that LSEs of the SLP on the Thorne & Hatfield Moors SPA regarding the loss of functionally linked habitat can be excluded. The site is screened out from Appropriate Assessment in relation to this impact pathway.

Kirk Deighton SAC

- 5.22 The SAC is designated for a large great-crested newt population that inhabits its temporary pond system. While the ponds on site are integral to the breeding success of this species, great-crested newts also use a range of terrestrial habitats for foraging and hibernation. While great-crested newts have relatively limited mobility, such supporting habitats may lie up to 500m from the designated site boundary. Therefore, a loss of the supporting habitat mosaic surrounding newt breeding ponds due to development proposals should be avoided. However, Selby District lies approx. 6.7km to the south-east of the Kirk Deighton SAC, which is far beyond the distance that great-crested newts from the site are realistically expected to travel. Overall, it is concluded that the SLP will not affect the ecological integrity of the SAC's newt population and the site is therefore screened out from Appropriate Assessment.

Screening of SLP Policies and Site Allocations – Loss of Functionally Linked Habitat

- 5.23 The following individual allocations are screened in for Appropriate Assessment 'alone' because they lie within the typical foraging ranges of particular SPA / Ramsar waterfowl / waders associated with the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and / or the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar:
- Land at Turnhead Farm, Barby (BARL-K) – 6.1km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar
 - Lake View Farm, Osgodby (OSGB-G) – 5.7km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar
 - Land east of Sand Lane (OSGB-I) – 5.5km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar
 - Land north of Mill Lane, Carlton (CARL-G) – 9km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and 8.2km from the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar
 - Bon Accord Farm, Main Street, Cliffe (CLIF-B) – 3.7km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and 8.9km from the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar
 - Land north of Cliffe Primary School (CLIF-O) – 3.8km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and 9km from the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar

- Land East of Mill Lane, Hemingbrough (HEMB-G) – 3.1km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and 6.7km from the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar
- Land South of School Road, Hemingbrough (HEMB-K) – 2.6km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and 6.6km from the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar
- Land north of Gothic Farm, Back Lane , North Duffield (NDUF-O) – 328m from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar
- Cross Hills Lane, Selby (SELB-BZ) – 9.1km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar
- Land on the former Rigid Paper site, Denison Road, Selby (SELB-AG) – 7.5km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar
- Industrial Chemicals Ltd, Canal View, Selby (SELB-B) – 8.1km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar
- Olympia Park, Barlby Road, Barlby (SELB-CA) – 6.4km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar
- Land to the south of Escrick Road, Stillingfleet - Heronby (STIL-D) – 9.5km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar

5.24 Furthermore, for the following SLP policies LSEs regarding functionally linked habitat loss cannot be excluded:

- Policy SG2 – Spatial Approach (specifies that a minimum of 7,728 dwellings will be delivered between 2020 and 2040 and outlines the applicable settlement hierarchy)
- Policy EM1 – Meeting Employment Needs (provides for three employment allocations in Eggborough, Sherburn in Elmet and Selby, totalling an area of 130.95ha)
- Policy EM5 – Tourist, Recreation and Cultural Facilities (supports tourism and recreation developments across the district)
- Policy EM6 – Holiday Accommodation (supports the provision of various types of holiday accommodation, such as hotels, guest houses and holiday cottages)
- Policy HG1 – Meeting Local Housing Needs (specifies the delivery of 6,967 net new dwellings across the district; i.e. the quantum that needs assessment)
- Policy HG2 – Windfall Developments (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings – in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
- Policy HG14 – Gypsy & Traveller Sites (provides for 12 Gypsy and Traveller Pitches in Newthorpe)
- Policy S2 - Olympia Park Regeneration Area (supports redevelopment of Olympia Mill for employment purposes)
- Policy T3 - London Road Special Policy Area (supports mixed use development).

Water Quality

Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar

5.25 The Lower Derwent Valley SPA's / Ramsar's qualifying species are not directly sensitive to water negative water quality changes (unless in relation to direct toxicity effects of certain chemicals). However, bird populations may be negatively impacted by water quality via cascading effects up the food chain. For example, invertebrates or aquatic macrophytes, the foraging resources of most waterfowl, may experience changes in their abundance and community structure as a result of eutrophication, mediated through spikes in phosphorus loading (the limiting nutrient in freshwater bodies). The main source of phosphorus from Local Plans is in treated sewage effluent discharged from Wastewater Treatment Works (WwTWs). The SPA / Ramsar straddles the boundary of Selby District and, depending on the location of new urban surfaces, there is thus also the potential for overflow from sewage systems or Package Treatment Plants (PTPs) to reach the site via surface run-off.

- 5.26 Depending on the condition assessment of local watercourses, the discharge location of WwTWs and the available headroom at those works, LSEs of the emerging SLP on the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar regarding water quality cannot be excluded and the site is screened in for Appropriate Assessment.

Lower Derwent Valley SAC

- 5.27 In contrast to the qualifying species of the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar, which overlaps the SAC, the habitats of the SAC are directly sensitive to negative changes in water quality. Both the lowland hay meadows and the alluvial forests have a high degree of hydrological connectivity with the River Derwent, and their plant species could be negatively impacted by phosphate-related eutrophication resulting from point-source discharges from WwTWs. Like the overlapping SPA / Ramsar, the Lower Derwent SAC straddles the boundary of Selby District and, depending on the location of new urban surfaces, there is the potential for overflow from sewage systems or Package Treatment Plants (PTPs) to reach the site via surface run-off.
- 5.28 As for the SPA / Ramsar, a more detailed assessment of the condition of SSSI components, discharge locations and available headroom of potential WwTWs is required. Overall, LSEs of the emerging SLP on the Lower Derwent Valley SAC regarding water quality cannot be excluded and the site is screened in for Appropriate Assessment.

River Derwent SAC

- 5.29 The water quality in the River Derwent SAC is crucial to its water course and the associated *Ranunculion fluitantis* and *Callitriche-Batrachion* vegetation. The extent of this type of vegetation has been recently reduced by nutrient enrichment from sewage as well as agricultural inputs. However, the Annex II species for which this SAC is notified (river lamprey, sea lamprey, bullhead) are also sensitive to water quality changes. Nutrient enrichment from treated sewage effluent in WwTWs can lead to the loss of suitable spawning substrate as a result of benthic algal growth and associated anoxia. Furthermore, low dissolved oxygen concentration in the SAC are known to impede the upstream migration of both river and sea lampreys. The River Derwent SAC straddles the boundary of Selby District on a north-south axis and, depending on the location of new urban surfaces, there is the potential for overflow from sewage systems or Package Treatment Plants (PTPs) to reach the site via surface run-off.
- 5.30 Of all sites notified within the Lower Derwent Valley, the River Derwent SAC is considered to have the highest sensitivity to water quality impacts. Therefore, LSEs of the emerging SLP on the SAC cannot be excluded and the site is screened in for Appropriate Assessment.

Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar

- 5.31 The Humber Estuary SPA's / Ramsar's waterfowl, waders and birds of prey are all indirectly sensitive to water quality changes. High nutrient concentrations (since this is an estuary both phosphorus and nitrogen are likely to be important) are likely to cause phytoplankton and macroalgal blooms. In turn, eutrophication can lead to reduced dissolved oxygen (DO) levels, with potentially lethal and sub-lethal effects on infauna, epifauna and fish. Overall, this could mean that SPA / Ramsar bird species that are reliant on these affected species as a nutritional resource, have fewer food sources available.
- 5.32 It is noted that the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar lies outside of Selby District and has a relatively long flow distance to the nearest WwTW located in Selby District (Hemingbrough WwTW). It is likely that natural attenuation processes would reduce the nutrient load in the River Ouse over this distance. However, it is also noted that the Humber Estuary receives the combined treated wastewater load from two rivers (River Ouse and River Derwent) and numerous WwTWs in Selby District (Hemingbrough, Selby, Barlby and Wheldrake WwTWs). In-combination with the wastewater contributed by adjoining authorities, it is concluded that LSEs of the SLP on the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar in relation to water quality cannot be excluded and the site is screened in for Appropriate Assessment.

Humber Estuary SAC

- 5.33 The Humber Estuary SAC comprises several habitats and fish / mammal species that are dependent on good water quality. The Environment Agency's Weight of Evidence approach assesses the risk of eutrophication across the estuary as low. Furthermore, between 2009 and 2012 the dissolved oxygen concentration in the SAC was classified as being in 'good ecological status'. However, in the years of 2013

and 2014, the Upper Humber failed its Water Framework Directive (WFD) targets due to a decline in DO concentrations. Importantly, Natural England's Site Conservation Objectives Supplementary Advice Note highlights that the DO sag is not currently affecting any of the qualifying habitats / species. However, to be precautionary, and in line with the screening decision for the overlapping Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar, the SAC is screened in for Appropriate Assessment.

Thorne Moor SAC

5.34 Generally, the Thorne Moors SAC depends on the input of water of sufficient quality to maintain the ecological viability of its active raised bog feature, including plants such as bog-mosses *Sphagnum* spp., heather and cross-leaved heath. This is important because many of these species are adapted to low-nutrient conditions and would be at a competitive disadvantage to other plants under higher nutrient regimes. However, the SAC lies approx. 3.5km from the Humber estuary, which would be the only realistic pathway to water-quality issues arising from the SLP. At this distance it is considered unlikely that the development in Selby District would materially contribute to the nutrient load in the SAC. Overall, LSEs regarding water quality can be excluded and the site is screened out from Appropriate Assessment.

Kirk Deighton SAC

5.35 The Kirk Deighton SAC is sensitive to negative changes in water quality due its great-crested newts. A significant increase in phosphorus levels (the limiting nutrient in freshwater environments) could lead to eutrophication, with concomitant low DO levels and high turbidity. High turbidity, in particular, has been observed in the SAC previously and could lead to the blocking of gills, hampering newt displaying behaviour and reducing invertebrate numbers. While the Kirk Deighton SAC is sensitive to water quality impacts in principle, it lies in a different hydrological catchment than the waterbodies receiving treated sewage from the SLP. Therefore, LSEs of the SLP on the SAC can be excluded and the site is screened out from Appropriate Assessment in relation to the impact pathway water quality.

Screening of SLP Policies and Site Allocations – Water Quality

5.36 Some allocations may have the potential for impacting the water quality in aquatic European sites through direct surface run-off (such as from overflowing sewerage systems or Package Treatment Plants; PTPs). The following individual development allocations are screened in for Appropriate Assessment 'alone' because they lie in close proximity to European sites that are dependent on good water quality:

- Land East of Mill Lane, Hemingbrough (HEMB-G) – 1.2km from the River Derwent SAC
- Land South of School Road, Hemingbrough (HEMB-K) – 1.5km from the River Derwent SAC
- Land north of Gothic Farm, Baack Lane, North Duffield (NDUF-O) – 328.1m from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar

5.37 Furthermore, for the following SLP policies LSEs regarding water quality impacts cannot be excluded, including:

- Policy SG2 – Spatial Approach (specifies that a minimum of 7,728 dwellings will be delivered between 2020 and 2040 and outlines the applicable settlement hierarchy)
- Policy EM1 – Meeting Employment Needs (provides for three employment allocations in Eggborough, Sherburn in Elmet and Selby, totalling an area of 130.95ha)
- Policy EM5 – Tourist, Recreation and Cultural Facilities (supports tourism and recreation developments across the district)
- Policy EM6 – Holiday Accommodation (supports the provision of various types of holiday accommodation, such as hotels, guest houses and holiday cottages)
- Policy HG1 – Meeting Local Housing Needs (specifies the delivery of 6,967 net new dwellings across the district; i.e. the quantum that needs assessment)
- Policy HG2 – Windfall Developments (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings – in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
- Policy HG14 – Gypsy & Traveller Sites (provides for 12 Gypsy and Traveller Pitches in Newthorpe)

- Policy S1 - Selby Station Quarter (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
- Policy S2 - Olympia Park Regeneration Area (hypothetically enables the provision of additional employment land)
- Policy T1 Tadcaster Town Centre Regeneration Area (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
- Policy T3 London Road Special Policy Area (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1 and employment land)

Water quantity, level and flow

Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar

5.38 Most of the qualifying bird species in the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar are dependent on water availability within naturally fluctuating limits. For example, golden plovers feed on a range of prey species (e.g. earthworms, leatherjackets, beetles and spiders) and thus require the maintenance of the overall area of wet / flooded grassland. Furthermore, ruff depend on an optimal water depth of between 1-3cm to roost and forage. Both the drying out (this will reduce prey abundance) and increased flooding (most birds are visual predators and will find it difficult to forage in deeper water) of land could affect the ability of this species to meet its nutritional needs. In the Site Conservation Objectives Supplementary Advice Note, Natural England identifies that water levels in the SPA / Ramsar are primarily the result of climate change and water level conditions in rivers, primarily the River Derwent. Depending on the source of potable water to meet the growing water demand in Selby District, LSEs of the SLP on the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar regarding water quantity, level and flow cannot be excluded and the site is screened in for Appropriate Assessment.

Lower Derwent Valley SAC

5.39 The Lower Derwent Valley SAC is designated for its lowland hay meadows and alluvial forests, both of which depend on the hydrological input from the River Derwent. The hay meadows depend on seasonal flooding for its associated nutrient input. In order to guarantee this, the SAC requires near-surface water tables all year, ranging from 35cm below ground level (bgl) in winter to 70cm bgl in summer. Natural England's Site Conservation Objectives Supplementary Advice Note highlights that the SAC's ecosystem needs a cumulative flooding duration of 10 days in winter and none in the summer period. Like the overlapping SPA / Ramsar, the integrity of SAC habitats clearly depends on maintaining the hydrological regime within relatively narrow limits.

5.40 The SLP will increase the water demand in Selby District and, depending on whether additional water resources will have to be explored to meet this demand, could result in more freshwater being abstracted from the wider River Derwent catchment. Overall, LSEs of the SLP on the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar regarding water quantity, level and flow cannot be excluded and the site is screened in for Appropriate Assessment.

River Derwent SAC

5.41 The River Derwent SAC is designated for its water course and several fish species. All these features depend on maintaining the hydrological integrity of the river system. For example, the sea lamprey is an anadromous species that spawns in freshwater and completes its life cycle in the sea. Low river flows can impede this species' ability to reach upstream gravel substrate needed for spawning. River flows are less of a threat to river lamprey, as this species is less mobile and tends to remain in the lower reaches of rivers. A stable flow regime with fast flows is also integral for all aspects of the bullhead life cycle. The river flows are also important to the *Ranunculon fluitantis* and the *Callitriche-Batrachion* vegetation, as this determines bed hydraulics, wetted area, and the temperature / dissolved oxygen regimes. Natural England's SIP lists water abstraction (and resulting reduced flows) as a threat to the integrity of this riverine SAC. For example, a largely unrestricted drinking water abstraction point at Elvington is thought to impact on observed flows in the river. Overall, LSEs of the SLP on the River Derwent SAC regarding water quantity, level and flow cannot be excluded and the site is screened in for Appropriate Assessment.

Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar

5.42 The Humber Estuary SPA's / Ramsar's wide array of qualifying species (including waterfowl, waders and bird of prey) depends on stable hydrological patterns and water areas within the estuary and its wider network of supporting habitats. For example, black-tailed godwits, golden plovers and redshanks require the maintenance of sufficient areas of grassland in wet / flooded conditions. In contrast, breeding species such as avocets and bitterns depend on water levels to be maintained below a 2cm fluctuation to avoid nests being flooded. Most SPA / Ramsar species require a water depth within relatively narrow limits for optimal foraging or roosting. While a review of Natural England's SIP does not list water abstraction or hydrology as a threat to the SPA / Ramsar, the site is screened in for Appropriate Assessment as a precautionary measure due to the sensitivity of its qualifying species to changes in water levels.

Humber Estuary SAC

5.43 The overlapping Humber Estuary SAC is designated for a diverse array of habitat types, including estuaries, mudflats and sandflats, Atlantic saltmarsh and different variants of dune habitats. Furthermore, the SAC also supports river lamprey, sea lamprey (an anadromous species) and grey seal. Natural England's Conservation Objectives Supplementary Advice Note specifies that the magnitude of freshwater input to estuaries is vital in maintaining its water circulation and salinity gradient. Therefore, an appropriate hydrological connectivity to upstream fluvial catchments needs to be maintained. Water flow rates are of primary importance for anadromous species (e.g. sea lamprey) that need to reach upstream spawning habitats (see screening section on the River Derwent SAC). Low flow rates might result in the severance of upstream migratory routes and prevent lampreys from reaching their established breeding grounds. Overall, LSEs of the emerging SLP on the Humber Estuary SAC regarding water quantity, level and flow cannot be excluded and the site is screened in for Appropriate Assessment.

Skipwith Common SAC

5.44 The SAC's qualifying wet heaths with *Erica tetralix* have some dependence on hydrological supply. Given the relatively long distance to the nearest major rivers (Rivers Derwent and Ouse) it is considered that the SAC will be primarily groundwater-fed. All WwTWs identified in Selby District discharge into surface waterbodies and it is extremely unlikely that the effluent discharge locations will have hydrological connectivity with the Skipwith Common SAC. Therefore, LSEs of the SLP on the SAC can be excluded and the site is screened out from Appropriate Assessment in relation to this impact pathway.

Kirk Deighton SAC

5.45 The ecological integrity of the Kirk Deighton SAC, which supports a large breeding population of great-crested newts in one of its ponds, is clearly dependent on water supply. The main breeding pond within the site has a highly fluctuating water level, which sometimes leads to pond desiccation. However, this is not affecting the population size of newts here. Natural England's SIP does not highlight water abstraction or hydrology as a specific threat / pressure to the site's integrity. Therefore, it is not considered that additional water abstraction for the SLP could realistically impact the water level in the Kirk Deighton SAC. The site is screened out from Appropriate Assessment in relation to this impact pathway.

Screening of SLP Policies and Site Allocations – Water Quantity, Level and Flow

5.46 Overall, LSEs of several SLP policies on the water quantity, level and flow in these European sites cannot be excluded, including:

- Policy SG2 – Spatial Approach (specifies that a minimum of 7,728 dwellings will be delivered between 2020 and 2040 and outlines the applicable settlement hierarchy)
- Policy EM1 – Meeting Employment Needs (provides for three employment allocations in Eggborough, Sherburn in Elmet and Selby, totalling an area of 130.95ha)
- Policy EM5 – Tourist, Recreation and Cultural Facilities (supports tourism and recreation developments across the district)

- Policy EM6 – Holiday Accommodation (supports the provision of various types of holiday accommodation, such as hotels, guest houses and holiday cottages)
- Policy HG1 – Meeting Local Housing Needs (specifies the delivery of 6,967 net new dwellings across the district; i.e. the quantum that needs assessment)
- Policy HG2 – Windfall Developments (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings – in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
- Policy HG14 – Gypsy & Traveller Sites (provides for 12 Gypsy and Traveller Pitches in Newthorpe)
- Policy S1 - Selby Station Quarter (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
- Policy S2 - Olympia Park Regeneration Area (hypothetically enables the provision of additional employment land)
- Policy T1 Tadcaster Town Centre Regeneration Area (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
- Policy T3 London Road Special Policy Area (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1 and employment land)

Atmospheric Pollution (Through Nitrogen Deposition)

Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar

5.47 The Lower Derwent Valley SPA is designated for several species of waterfowl, which require a range of food resources, such as grasses and different types of invertebrates. However, the impacts of atmospheric nitrogen deposition from road traffic on these foraging resources are not clear-cut. For example, APIS identifies that the impact of nitrogen deposition on the food of wigeons and golden plovers may be positive or negative. Teal might actually benefit from additional nutrient loadings in their habitats, because the seeds or invertebrates they rely on could increase under higher nutrient regimes. Overall, given that the implications of atmospheric pollution for many of the SPA's / Ramsar's qualifying species are uncertain, LSEs of the SLP on the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar are considered unlikely. The site is therefore screened out from Appropriate Assessment in relation to this impact pathway (however, see screening for the overlapping SAC below).

Lower Derwent Valley SAC

5.48 The Lower Derwent Valley SAC is designated for lowland hay meadows for which APIS identifies a critical nitrogen load of 20-30 kg N/ha/yr. An exceedance of this critical load could result in a transition of the SAC's ecosystem towards tall grasses and lower overall biodiversity. Review of habitat mapping on APIS indicates that qualifying meadow habitat lies directly adjacent to the A163 (and therefore within a 200m screening distance used for road traffic impacts), connecting Selby District with the authority of East Riding of Yorkshire. The A163 is one of the main transport arteries connecting the two authorities and is likely to be used by residents commuting to their respective workplaces in the two districts. Overall, LSEs of the emerging SLP on the Lower Derwent Valley SAC cannot be excluded and the site is screened in for Appropriate Assessment.

Skipwith Common SAC

5.49 The qualifying Northern Atlantic wet heaths with *Erica tetralix* and the European dry heaths within the SAC both have a critical nitrogen load of 10-20 kg N/ha/yr. Heathlands are nutrient-poor habitats and resident species have specifically adapted to these conditions. An exceedance of the critical load would lead to a transition from heather to more competitive grasses. Furthermore, excessive nitrogen deposition leads to a decline in lichen abundance and diversity, changes in plant biochemistry and increased susceptibility of abiotic stress (e.g. frost and drought). However, a review of the road infrastructure surrounding the SAC indicates that the closest major road (the A163) lies approx. 386m from the site boundary. This is beyond the distance (200m) that road traffic has been shown to materially contribute to nitrogen deposition in European sites.

- 5.50 Therefore, LSEs of the SLP on the Skipwith Common SAC can be excluded. The site is screened out from Appropriate Assessment in relation to this impact pathway.

Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar

- 5.51 The Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar supports populations of waterfowl, waders and birds of prey. The sensitivity of these species to nitrogen deposition varies considerably, with some species likely to benefit from higher food availability under higher nutrient loadings. Some of the SPA's / Ramsar's breeding species (e.g. little tern, marsh harrier and bittern) might be negatively impacted by an increase in atmospheric pollution because an increase in nutrient flux would lead to reduced breeding opportunities for the species. Other species, such as the dark-bellied brent goose, specialise in feeding on saltmarsh plant. APIS identifies saltmarsh as being sensitive to atmospheric nitrogen deposition (critical nitrogen load of 20-30 kg N/ha/yr).
- 5.52 The main roads that are most relevant to commuter traffic arising from the SLP and the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar are sections of the A63 and the M62. Both roads have high traffic volumes and traverse the western-most part of the estuary. However, a review of habitat mapping on APIS indicates that none of the habitats (with a critical nitrogen load available) supporting SPA / Ramsar occur in this area of the site. Nitrogen-sensitive habitats relevant to breeding and / or foraging birds include coastal saltmarsh, vegetated shingle, reedbeds and sand dunes). The only habitat mapped within 200m of the A63 and the M62 are mudflats, which do not have a critical nitrogen load.
- 5.53 Overall, given a detailed appraisal of supporting habitats within the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar, it is concluded that the emerging SLP will not result in LSEs on the SPA / Ramsar regarding atmospheric pollution. The site is screened out from Appropriate Assessment in relation to this impact pathway.

Humber Estuary SAC

- 5.54 Given that the Humber Estuary SAC overlaps with the SPA / Ramsar, the same road links (i.e. sections of the A63 and the M62) are relevant in relation to the SAC. However, as highlighted above, none of the nitrogen-sensitive habitats occur within 200m from these roads. Therefore, in line with the above, the Humber Estuary SAC is screened out from Appropriate Assessment in relation to this impact pathway.

Thorne & Hatfield Moors SPA

- 5.55 The Thorne & Hatfield Moors SPA lies approx. 5.4km to the south-east of Selby District and therefore within the average distance travelled by commuters in the UK. The site is designated for breeding nightjar, which are sensitive to atmospheric nitrogen deposition because they build their 'nests' as bare scrapes on the ground. An exceedance of the site's critical nitrogen load (10-20 kg N/ha/yr for European dry heaths) could lead to the loss of suitable nightjar nesting habitat. However, a review of the local road infrastructure highlights that the M18 is the closest major road, approx. 1.3km away. This is beyond the screening distance of 200m used for nitrogen deposition effects from roads. Therefore, LSEs of the SLP on the Thorne & Hatfield Moors SPA can be excluded. The site is screened out from Appropriate Assessment in relation to this impact pathway.

Thorne Moor SAC

- 5.56 The degraded raised bogs in the Thorne Moor SAC are highly sensitive to atmospheric nitrogen deposition from road traffic. APIS specifies a critical nitrogen load of 5-10 kg N/ha/yr for this habitat and exceedances can result in the growth of vascular plants, the loss of bryophyte cover and a reduction in photosynthetic activity. However, the Thorne Moors SAC overlaps with the northern section of the Thorne & Hatfield Moors SPA and does not lie within 200m of a major road. Therefore, LSEs of the SLP on the Thorne Moor SAC can be excluded. The site is screened out from Appropriate Assessment in relation to this impact pathway.

Hatfield Moor SAC

- 5.57 The Hatfield Moor SAC is designated for raised and blanket bogs, which have a critical nitrogen load of 5-10 kg N/ha/yr. An exceedance of this load is likely to result in changes to the SAC's community composition, such an increase in shading vascular plants and declines in bryophyte abundance and diversity. However, the closest major road to the SAC is the M180 at approx. 838m distance. On its western edge, the A614 is about 371m from the Hatfield Moors SAC. Therefore, both roads lie beyond the 200m distance for which

road effects on nitrogen deposition would arise. LSEs of the SLP on the Hatfield Moor SAC can be excluded. The site is screened out from Appropriate Assessment in relation to this impact pathway.

Screening of SLP Policies and Site Allocations – Atmospheric Pollution

5.58 The following SLP policies have the potential to increase regular commuter traffic and are screened in for Appropriate Assessment regarding the impact pathway atmospheric pollution:

- Policy SG2 – Spatial Approach (specifies that a minimum of 7,728 dwellings will be delivered between 2020 and 2040 and outlines the applicable settlement hierarchy)
- Policy EM1 – Meeting Employment Needs (provides for three employment allocations in Eggborough, Sherburn in Elmet and Selby, totalling an area of 130.95ha)
- Policy HG1 – Meeting Local Housing Needs (specifies the delivery of 6,967 net new dwellings across the district; i.e. the quantum that needs assessment)
- Policy HG2 – Windfall Developments (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings – in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
- Policy HG14 – Gypsy & Traveller Sites (provides for 12 Gypsy and Traveller Pitches in Newthorpe)
- Policy S1 - Selby Station Quarter (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
- Policy S2 - Olympia Park Regeneration Area (hypothetically enables the provision of additional employment land)
- Policy T1 Tadcaster Town Centre Regeneration Area (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
- Policy T3 London Road Special Policy Area (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1 and employment land)

6. Appropriate Assessment

Recreational Pressure

6.1 An assessment of the distribution of housing growth across Selby District, indicated that the following European sites were most likely to be impacted by a significant increase in recreational footfall:

- Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC
- Skipwith Common SAC
- Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC

6.2 The following individual allocations were screened in for potential recreational pressure effects 'alone' due to their proximity to the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC and Skipwith Common SAC:

- Land north of Gothic Farm, Back Lane, North Duffield (NDUF-O) – 70 dwellings within 328m from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC
- Land to the south of Escrick Road, Stillingfleet – Heronby (STIL-D) – 945 dwellings within 3.km from Skipwith Common SAC.

6.3 The previous chapter identified several SLP policies for which LSEs regarding recreational pressure could not be excluded, including:

- Policy SG2 – Spatial Approach (specifies that a minimum of 7,728 dwellings will be delivered between 2020 and 2040 and outlines the applicable settlement hierarchy)

- Policy EM5 – Tourist, Recreation and Cultural Facilities (supports tourism and recreation developments across the district)
- Policy EM6 – Holiday Accommodation (supports the provision of various types of holiday accommodation, such as hotels, guest houses and holiday cottages)
- Policy HG1 – Meeting Local Housing Needs (specifies the delivery of 6,967 net new dwellings across the district; i.e. the quantum that needs assessment)
- Policy HG2 – Windfall Developments (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings – in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
- Policy HG14 – Gypsy & Traveller Sites (provides for 12 Gypsy and Traveller Pitches in Newthorpe)
- Policy S1 - Selby Station Quarter (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
- Policy T1 Tadcaster Town Centre Regeneration Area (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
- Policy T3 London Road Special Policy Area (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1 and employment land)

Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar

- 6.4 According to the Natural England's Site Improvement Plan (SIP) and Supplementary Advice on Conservation Objectives, the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC is sensitive to recreational pressure. A review in the ViewRanger application highlights that most of the paths permeating the site run along the banks of the River Derwent, which is where the SIP also identifies the focal point of recreational pressure to be located. There are relatively few formal car parks distributed within the site (providing access to the Derwent Ings in its northern section near Wheldrake and in its southern part around Bubwith), indicating that much of the recreational pressure is likely to arise locally from settlements near the valley and within easy walking distance (e.g. c. 1km).
- 6.5 The residential allocation in North Duffield (Land North of Gothic Farm Back Lane) was screened in for recreational pressure effects 'alone', given its proximity to the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC of under 1km. This falls within the walking distance that local residents can reasonably be expected to walk from home to reach a destination for recreation. Furthermore, much of the land around the Lower Derwent Valley is intensive arable land, such that the valley with its wildlife interest is likely to represent the main draw for visitors in the area. The single allocation would result in an increase of 70 residential dwellings or 168 additional people living in close proximity to the site. These dwellings could, due to their proximity, result in elevated recreational footfall in the SPA / Ramsar / SAC, particularly of regular 'on-foot' visitors.
- 6.6 To evaluate whether this would have the potential to result in significant disturbance of SPA / Ramsar waterfowl and, ultimately, might result in adverse effects on site integrity, levels of visitor use in the site require assessment. Selby District Council and York City Council commissioned a visitor survey at key access locations in the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC, which was undertaken by Footprint Ecology in 2018. Visitor counts and interviews were conducted at three car parks, likely to be the main access locations to the site. The survey locations included a car park (North Duffield Carrs) on the north side of the A163 near North Duffield, which is the site entrance that would be most relevant for pedestrian visitors from the two sites allocated in North Duffield.
- 6.7 Importantly, at the North Duffield access point, no visitors were counted over two survey days (a total of 16 hours of surveying). This does not mean that no-one visits this part of the site but does highlight that the part of the SPA / Ramsar / SAC closest to North Duffield is currently receiving very low recreational footfall. Of course, visitors from North Duffield could use other parts of the valley (e.g. the Wheldrake Ings or Bank Island, two locations further north that were also surveyed). However, the maximum number of people entering the site at any of these further locations was 2.8 people per hour (with a maximum of 0.4 dogs per hour), indicating that levels of recreational use are low across the entire floodplain. Most notably, the site does not seem particularly popular with dog walkers, which tend to have the greatest disturbance impact in nature conservation sites.

- 6.8 Overall, notwithstanding the allocation of 70 residential dwellings in North Duffield, these would not result in adverse effects on the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC 'alone'. This conclusion is mainly informed by Footprint Ecology's visitor survey report, which documented no recreational use at the car park closest to the settlement, north of the A163. While the single residential site allocated in North Duffield adds to the urban fabric around the valley, ultimately making the area around the valley 'less rural', this site clearly has additional capacity to absorb further recreational pressure before significant adverse disturbance effects on the qualifying waterfowl species would arise.

In-Combination Assessment

- 6.9 In addition to the individual site in North Duffield, the SLP's anticipated overall residential growth of 7,728 dwellings over the plan period was also screened in, particularly in-combination with growth allocated in adjoining authorities, such as the City of York. Of the 7,728 dwellings, the emerging SLP allocates only 280 dwellings (equating to 671 future residents) within 5km of the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC. 5km is the zone within which most frequent or regular visitors to an inland European site derive and growth within this zone is thus expected to significantly contribute to the recreational footprint in such sites.
- 6.10 This level of growth needs to be set into the context of growth in other nearby authorities as specified in the emerging plans for the City of York (11,788 dwellings) and the East Riding of Yorkshire (20,000 dwellings). The western part of East Riding of Yorkshire, the area that is closest to the Lower Derwent SPA / Ramsar / SAC, is very rural and unlikely to significantly contribute to recreational pressure in the site. Residential growth in the City of York conurbation, due to its proximity to the northern part of the SPA / Ramsar / SAC, is likely to have a much more significant contribution to the site's overall recreational footprint.
- 6.11 Footprint Ecology's 2018 visitor survey provides the evidence base for the in-combination assessment of recreational pressure. As discussed in relation to growth in North Duffield, the overall number of visitors in the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC is low. Only 69 visitors with a total of 6 dogs were counted across three survey points over a total of 16 hours of surveying at each location. Compared to many other European sites, this is a very low level of recreational use and indicates that the site has residual recreational capacity (see above).
- 6.12 Other results from the visitor interviews indicate that the impact of those people that do visit, is relatively low. For example, walking and bird watching in the SPA / Ramsar / SAC (69% of interviewees) was far more popular than dog walking (10.3%). Therefore, recreation in the site appears to centre around less disturbing activities, which are likely to have lower impacts on the qualifying bird species. Furthermore, most visitors do not visit frequently, with approx. 75% visiting at most '2 to 3 times per month'. There was no clear seasonal trend in visit patterns, although slightly more interviewees preferred to visit the site in spring / summer (41.3%) than in autumn / winter (34.4%). A clearer preference for the months when overwintering waterfowl are not present within the SPA / Ramsar / SAC, may have further reduced recreational pressure impacts.
- 6.13 Interviewees were also asked for their home postcodes, which is important for establishing a core recreational catchment (typically the 75th percentile of 'distance to home' data) for European sites and identifying the contribution by different Local Planning Authorities to the in-combination recreational footprint. Overall, of the 48 successfully geo-referenced visitor postcodes, 14 visitors (27%) were from Selby (although 12 of these were interviewed on the Skipwith Common SAC) and 19 visitors (40%) originated from the City of York. These data highlight that Selby District is currently making a very small contribution to the recreational pressure in the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC and that is likely to continue to be the case.
- 6.14 In terms of straight-line distances to home from relevant survey points, 75% of visitors at Wheldrake Ings travelled from within 14.42km from home and at Bank Island the 75% percentile was higher still at 38.78km. These data highlight the large recreational catchment of the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC, which would include large parts of the Selby District, although the large zone is probably also a function of the relative remoteness of the SPA from major population centres (even York, by far the largest settlement within the core catchment, is almost 8km to the north west of the SPA). Moreover, these results need to be set into the context of the low overall levels of recreational use in the site despite the proximity of a city (York) with a population of more than 150,000 people. The number of interviews per property (expressed as the number of interviews divided by the total number of dwellings in given distance bands) decline markedly beyond 5km, suggesting that housing has little importance for recreational footfall at greater distances.

- 6.15 As highlighted above, the City of York contributes a significantly larger 'recreational load' to the SPA / Ramsar than Selby District. The emerging City of York Local Plan (CYLP) allocates two large sites within relatively close proximity to the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar. Land West of Elvington Lane is a new garden village allocated for 3,339 dwellings (approx. 2.5km from the SPA / Ramsar) and Station Yard, Wheldrake allocates 147 dwellings in Wheldrake (directly adjacent to the busiest part of the SPA / Ramsar, the Wheldrake Ings SSSI). Given the existing recreation patterns in the SPA / Ramsar (most notably that the northern part of the site is much more popular), it is likely that sites allocated in the CYLP will have a disproportionately larger effect in the European site and a new garden village only a few kilometres from the SPA/Ramsar could change recreational patterns entirely without mitigation. To mitigate recreational pressure in the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar, the CYLP therefore requires both allocations to deliver bespoke on-site measures. For example, the garden village will need to deliver a detailed site wide recreation and access strategy to minimise indirect recreational disturbance resulting from the development. Both allocations will need to create additional on-site open space and play facilities to enhance the recreational draw for future residents. As mentioned in the HRA of the CYLP, these mitigation measures are necessary due to the large number of dwellings proposed and the proximity of the site allocations to the SPA / Ramsar. According to the CYLP HRA, there is no significant potential for in-combination recreational pressure effects in the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar with the ERYC Local Plan or Selby Local Plan as York is by far the largest source of new housing within the core catchment of the SPA / Ramsar.
- 6.16 The SLP, once adopted, will be supported by a Green Infrastructure (GI) Strategy. **Policy NE2 (Protecting and Enhancing Green and Blue Infrastructure)** provides extensive references to the importance of green infrastructure, with a strong focus on improving access to greenspace for recreation and leisure. The policy specifies that the Council will '*seek to protect, maintain, enhance and, where possible, restore and extend Selby District's green and blue infrastructure assets (GBI).*' The policy goes on to state that development proposals must '*protect and enhance the functionality and connectivity of green and blue infrastructure and corridors having regard to the latest GBI audits and strategies.*' Furthermore, the policy states '*that the GBI should principally benefit the development and enhance or create or facilitate links to connect to the wider network.*' The GI Strategy recognises that the safeguarding, enhancement and provision of green and blue infrastructure also plays a key role in mitigating against pressures upon and the vulnerability of more fragile habitats and sites across the District. It is considered that improvements to locally available greenspace is likely to help reduce recreational visits to more protective European sites, such as the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and further underline the conclusion of no adverse effects on integrity from the residual small amount of housing planned for the core catchment in Selby (280dwellings within 5km), once the main new housing in York is mitigated. Any enhancements to the local GI fabric would have to be strategically placed, such the likelihood of attracting new residents would be maximised. For example, in relation to the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar, GI improvements around North Duffield (particularly between the settlement and the closest access point to the SPA / Ramsar) are likely to be most effective.

Conclusion

- 6.17 The data of Footprint Ecology's visitor survey report indicate that the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC is currently not experiencing a high level of recreational pressure, highlighted primarily by the low hourly visitor volume and the small number of dog walkers. Furthermore, data relating to the frequency of visits indicate that most site usage is not regular (daily / several times per week), reflecting the relatively large core catchment zone of the site. In addition, Natural England has not identified a strategic recreational pressure issue for the SPA / Ramsar / SAC, although they have identified a specific localised issue of increasing visitor use of the flood banks of the river.
- 6.18 The additional growth planned within Selby District within 5km of the SPA / Ramsar / SAC is small (226 dwellings), with most of that housing beyond easy walking distance, and the most likely access point to the European site for Selby residents was the least used in the visitor survey (with no visitors actually being recorded during the survey period). Overall, it is therefore concluded that the emerging SLP will not result in adverse effects on the site integrity of the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC regarding recreational pressure. No policy mitigation measures are recommended for the SLP.
- 6.19 Notwithstanding this conclusion, the increasing residential growth in authorities adjoining the SPA / Ramsar (including Selby District) does mean that recreational pressure is important to keep monitored in the event that any mitigation may need introducing in the future, since 5 year plan reviews may well result in further increases in planned housing. **Therefore, to ensure that the integrity of the SPA / Ramsar is maintained in the long-term, it is recommended that visitor monitoring in the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar is undertaken every five years. This could be undertaken as a joint exercise between the authorities of Selby, City of York and the East Riding of Yorkshire. The results would then be taken into account**

in the 5-yearly Local Plan reviews and this requirement would therefore be included as a monitoring indicator for NE1.

Skipwith Common SAC

6.20 Skipwith Common SAC is designated for heathland habitats, which are sensitive to recreational trampling, soil compaction, erosion and nutrient enrichment. The SAC is located in the rural eastern part of Selby District, approx. 2.1km from the Selby-Barlby-Osgodby agglomeration. Overall, of its total growth of 7,728 residential dwellings, the SLP allocated 1,330 dwellings within 5km from the Skipwith Common SAC, a distance that typically reflects the core recreational catchment of heathland sites. There are 945 new dwellings proposed at site allocation STIL-D within the plan period and it is considered that this could result in likely significant effects both alone and in-combination. It is considered unlikely that the other specific allocations would have an impact on the SAC 'alone' and the remainder of this assessment thus considers the impacts of Policy SG2 (Spatial Approach), particularly in-combination with residential growth projected in the City of York.

In-Combination Assessment

6.21 Footprint Ecology's visitor survey (commissioned jointly by Selby District Council and York City Council) also covered the main access point (car park on Cornelius Causeway) to Skipwith Common SAC, including visitor counts and interviews. Over two survey days a total of 81 visitors (equating to 5.1 people per hour) and 28 dogs (equating to 1.8 dogs per hour) were counted. Compared to many European sites with high levels of recreational pressure, the SAC currently clearly is subject to relatively low recreational footfall.

6.22 Dog walking was the most popular recreational activity in the SAC (13 out of 21 interviewees, 62%), followed by walking (5 interviewees, 24%). Despite the SAC's low overall busyness, this may highlight a potential concern with respect to nutrient enrichment in the SAC's sensitive habitat features. Approx. 40% of interviewees are frequent site visitors (coming between daily and several times per week), highlighting that the site's recreational burden is likely to be consistent with a high number of repeat visitors. This was supported by 34% of interviewees who stated that all or more than 75% of their greenspace visits take place on the Skipwith Common SAC.

6.23 To assess the origin of visitors, interviewees were also asked for their postcodes. In total, 12 out of 21 interviewees (57.1%) lived in Selby District, compared to only 14.3% that travelled from the City of York. Therefore, while the Skipwith Common SAC is not overly busy, Selby District clearly contributes a significant portion to the recreational footprint. The 75th percentile of interviewees (the cut-off point frequently used to delineate core recreational catchments) had a straight-line distance of 15.53km to home. This would place most of Selby District and the housing sites allocated in the SLP in the core catchment of the SAC. However, the number of interviews per property (calculated by dividing the number of interviews by the number of residential properties in 1km distance bands) declines considerably beyond 4km from the SAC. Therefore, any residential housing delivered beyond 4km is unlikely to materially increase the recreational footfall in the SAC. The large catchment zone obtained for the SAC is, at least to some degree, likely to be an artefact of the small number of interviews obtained for the survey.

6.24 As was discussed in relation to the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar, the delivery of the GI Strategy is likely to help reduce recreational pressure in the Skipwith Common SAC as at least some new residents will be attracted to this improved network of open spaces and Public Rights of Ways.

Conclusion

6.25 Overall, notwithstanding the low overall level of access, there is some indication that the Skipwith Common SAC is used by local dog walkers. It is important to set the low visitor number in relation to the sensitivities of the site. Recreational pressure is listed as the SAC's main current threat in Natural England's Site Improvement Plan, including issues such as conflict with grazing management through off-lead dogs, contamination of pools in the wet heath, trampling damage and nutrient enrichment. Therefore, evidently, the SAC is sensitive to recreational pressure in principle, particularly if the pattern of housing development surrounding the site significantly changes.

6.26 Within 4km from the SAC (the area from which most interviewees derive), Footprint Ecology reports 3,814 dwellings. The SLP allocates 1,568 dwellings within 4km of the Skipwith Common SAC, which would result in a 41% increase in the housing development within this main catchment area of the site. Extrapolating from the 9 visitors that were interviewed from the first 4km distance bands, this would be expected to lead to an increase in one interviewee in the SAC. In particular, it allocates a large new settlement (STIL-D) of

1,300 dwellings. This allocation will be the main centre of new development within 5km of the SAC. Such a new settlement could change the current patterns of recreational activity in what is otherwise a very rural area and it therefore cannot be concluded with confidence that no adverse effect on integrity would arise without mitigation. It is therefore necessary for STIL-D to include significant publicly accessible new green infrastructure to ensure it is recreationally self-sufficient and ensure no significant increase in recreational pressure occurs at Skipwith Common SAC.

- 6.27 To address this matter, a new 46ha Country Park is proposed to the north of Heronby. This will provide a major new public amenity space for local residents, as well as informal green corridor and pedestrian link between Heronby and Escrick⁸⁶. The masterplan for Heronby and associated Country Park provides numerous opportunities for recreation (cycle and walking routes of different lengths suitable for dog walking, both within the site and connected to the wider network of public rights of way) which will encourage Heronby residents (and those living at Escrick) to stay local rather than travel to Skipwith Common SAC.
- 6.28 Moreover, as a precautionary measure and in line with the Footprint Ecology report, long-term monitoring of visitor numbers is recommended in the site. Over time, the changing housing patterns surrounding the SAC may lead to changes in how the site is used for recreation. Furthermore, the visitor interviews also highlighted that there is demand for an increased commercialisation of the site, such as a café, toilets and a visitor centre. This may also increase the appeal of the site to visitors, resulting in increasing recreational footfall.
- 6.29 While an adverse effect on integrity is not expected, it is recommended that future visitor monitoring in the Skipwith Common SAC is undertaken. This would provide reassurance to Natural England regarding the long-term sustainable recreational use of the SAC, especially in the context of increasing urbanisation around the site and any potential impacts on the heathland as a result of trampling or nutrient enrichment associated with dog fouling. This could be undertaken as a joint exercise between the authorities of Selby, City of York and the East Riding of Yorkshire. The results of this future visitor monitoring could then be taken into account as necessary in the 5-yearly Local Plan reviews and this requirement would therefore be included as a monitoring indicator for NE1.**

Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC

- 6.30 The Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC is a well-established recreation destination in the region. Recreational activities on the floodbank have the potential to cause disturbance to the resident bird populations, while human activity in the intertidal zone or on the water can affect SAC features, including saltmarsh and mudflats. Natural England's SIP indicates that recreational disturbance, particularly from dog walkers and birders, along floodbanks may be contributing to the local declines in breeding and migratory bird species at certain locations in the estuary. At its closest point, the SPA / Ramsar / SAC boundary lies approx. 1km to the east of Selby District. Therefore, while a large part of the district's population is unlikely to be visiting the site regularly, residential growth in the south-east of Selby District could lead to an increase in recreational pressure, in-combination with population increases in the East Riding of Yorkshire, Doncaster District and North Lincolnshire. This section will assess the spatial distribution of residential growth detailed in the SLP and place it into context of the Footprint Ecology visitor survey undertaken in the estuary to establish a baseline of visitor pressure.
- 6.31 The Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC is particularly appealing to wildlife watchers, dog walkers and walkers. The section of the estuary most likely to be visited by Selby residents, based on proximity to home, is the western-most part of the site around Goole. The estuary around Goole provides good accessibility, with the Trans Pennine Trail (a well-publicised long-distance hiking trail) running along the northern bank of the River Ouse. Notwithstanding this, based on satellite mapping, there do not appear to be many formal car parks in this part of the estuary, which would decrease the likelihood that this part of the estuary is a regular destination for Selby residents. Based on the distance to the closest significant settlement in Selby District (Drax at approx. 5.6km straight-line distance), the Humber Estuary is only considered to be a realistic destination for motorists, but not for on-foot visitors. The distance to Selby District and the lack of settlements in the south-eastern part of the district, indicate that the SLP could only materially contribute to recreational pressure in-combination with other plans and projects.

⁸⁶ Esrick Park Estate (2022). Heronby Delivery Strategy

In-Combination Assessment

- 6.32 Footprint Ecology undertook a visitor survey at 20 different survey points in winter (November – March) 2011 / 2012. The survey coverage included a survey point at Goole, the closest part of the estuary to Selby District. The main purpose of this survey was to identify the level of access across the SPA / Ramsar / SAC, to determine the recreational activities that people were undertaking and to establish where visitors were travelling from to visit the site (i.e. gaining an understanding of the site's core recreational catchment).
- 6.33 One of the features of the survey is its thorough coverage of the estuary and the high survey effort, totalling 320 hours of wintering counting / interviewing. Over the entire survey duration, a total of 2,177 visitors were counted entering the SPA / Ramsar / SAC, indicating that the site is very popular for recreational use. In terms of busyness, Goole has intermediate levels of recreational use (43 people and 14 dogs entering the site). This recreational pressure is higher than in some locations (e.g. Easington Bank), but much lower than at other access points (Donna Nook; 726 people and 20 dogs entering). The temporal characteristics of recreational visits indicate that there is a large proportion of repeat visitors to the site. For example, approx. 60% of interviewees are regular visitors, coming 'daily', 'most days' or '1 to 3 times a week'. Importantly, repeat visitors make up 94% of the recreational burden at Goole, indicating this area of estuary is particularly important for local residents.
- 6.34 As part of the questionnaire, interviewees were also asked for their home postcode in order to determine the straight-line distances that they travelled from home. Overall, 50% of people visiting from home (i.e. the visitor group that is most likely to contribute to the regular recreational burden) travelled a distance of 4.42km to their survey point (n=513). Clearly, the draw of different survey points differs based on their distance to nearby settlements and how well they are advertised for recreation. 50% of the visitors interviewed in Goole lived within 0.4km. When considering only car-based visitors (the group most likely to be relevant for Selby District), 50% of interviewees lived within 5km of Goole (and several other survey points across the estuary). The median distance travelled by dog walkers to visit the site was 3km, indicating that this user group mainly derives from settlements close to the estuary. This is important as dog walking is one of the activities resulting in the strongest disturbance responses in sensitive bird species.

Conclusion

- 6.35 The residential sites closest to the Humber Estuary allocated in the SLP are in Hemingbrough, amounting to a relatively modest increase of 131 dwellings over the plan period. At their closest point, these new dwellings will be approx. 6.6km from the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC. Furthermore, it is to be noted that most allocations, especially the larger settlements, lie further than 10km from the site. Given the data presented above, in particular the distance that 50% of visitors travel to the site (4.42km), it is considered unlikely that residential growth in Selby District will materially increase recreational pressure along the Humber estuary, 'alone' or in-combination.

Loss of Functionally Linked Habitat

- 6.36 An assessment of the distribution of housing growth across Selby District, indicated that the following European sites could be impacted through the loss of functionally linked habitats:
- Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar
 - Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar
- 6.37 The following individual allocations were screened in for Appropriate Assessment 'alone' because they lie within the typical foraging ranges of particular SPA / Ramsar waterfowl / waders associated with the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and / or the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar:
- Land at Turnhead Farm, Barlby (BARL-K) – 6.1km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar
 - Lake View Farm, Osgodby (OSGB-G) – 5.7km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar
 - Land east of Sand Lane (OSGB-I) – 5.5km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar
 - Land north of Mill Lane, Carlton (CARL-G) – 9km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and 8.2km from the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar
 - Bon Accord Farm, Main Street, Cliffe (CLIF-B) – 3.7km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and 8.9km from the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar

- Land north of Cliffe Primary School (CLIF-O) – 3.8km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and 9km from the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar
- Land East of Mill Lane, Hemingbrough (HEMB-G) – 3.1km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and 6.7km from the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar
- Land South of School Road, Hemingbrough (HEMB-K) – 2.6km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and 6.6km from the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar
- Land north of Gothic Farm, Back Lane, North Duffield (NDUF-O) – 328m from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar
- Cross Hills Lane, Selby (SELB-BZ) – 9.1km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar
- Land on the former Rigid Paper site, Denison Road, Selby (SELB-AG) – 7.5km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar
- Industrial Chemicals Ltd, Canal View, Selby (SELB-B) – 8.1km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar
- Olympia Park, Barlby Road, Barlby (SELB-CA) – 6.4km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar
- Land to the south of Escrick Road, Stillingfleet – Heronby (STIL-D) – 9.5km from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar

6.38 Furthermore, the previous chapter identified several SLP policies for which LSEs regarding functionally linked habitat loss could not be excluded, including:

- Policy SG2 – Spatial Approach (specifies that a minimum of 7,7288 dwellings will be delivered between 2020 and 2040 and outlines the applicable settlement hierarchy)
- Policy EM1 – Meeting Employment Needs (provides for three employment allocations in Eggborough, Sherburn in Elmet and Selby, totalling an area of 130.95ha)
- Policy EM5 – Tourist, Recreation and Cultural Facilities (supports tourism and recreation developments across the district)
- Policy EM6 – Holiday Accommodation (supports the provision of various types of holiday accommodation, such as hotels, guest houses and holiday cottages)
- Policy HG1 – Meeting Local Housing Needs (specifies the delivery of 6,967 net new dwellings across the district; i.e. the quantum that needs assessment)
- Policy HG2 – Windfall Developments (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings – in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
- Policy HG14 – Gypsy & Traveller Sites (provides for 12 Gypsy and Traveller Pitches in Newthorpe)
- Policy S1 - Selby Station Quarter (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
- Policy S2 - Olympia Park Regeneration Area (hypothetically enables the provision of additional employment land)
- Policy T1 Tadcaster Town Centre Regeneration Area (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
- Policy T3 London Road Special Policy Area (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1 and employment land)

Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar

- 6.39 Both the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar are designated for mobile bird species, including waterfowl, waders and birds of prey. These species are likely to routinely forage or roost beyond the designated site boundary, implying that the designated populations might depend on such functionally linked habitats for their long-term survival. Consequently, a loss of individual such land parcels may affect the functionality of the network of supporting sites and, ultimately, may have adverse effects on site integrity. Various parameters are likely to determine whether a site is functionally linked, including its distance to the SPA / Ramsar, size (ha), habitat, the extent of surrounding development and the nature of flightlines to / from the designated sites. The following section will assess the sites allocated in the SLP for these parameters (note that sites beyond the core foraging / roosting areas for SPA / Ramsar species have already been screened out and are not discussed further).
- 6.40 Natural England has published guidance on Impact Risk Zones (IRZs) for SSSIs (the individual management constituents of European sites). The guidance note specifies the impact distances of different types of development (e.g. rural residential development) as well as the extent to which different bird populations depend on functionally linked habitat. Functional habitat linkage may extend up to the maximum foraging distance for designated species, however it should be noted that the number of birds foraging in off-site habitats will decrease with distance from the designated site boundary.
- 6.41 A review of the IRZ guidance note highlights that both SPAs / Ramsars are designated for species that may forage in lowland farmland at great distances from the site boundary. For example, golden plovers (qualifying species of both sites) have maximum foraging distances of 15-20km from their roost sites. NE has denoted IRZs of 5km for rural residential developments (over 50 units) and non-residential developments (over 1ha in size) for this species. Bewick's swans (qualifying feature of the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar only) have a maximum foraging range of 10km and similar 5km IRZs have been identified for this species. Notwithstanding these IRZs, this HRA adopts a precautionary approach and uses 10km as the distance to flag potential functionally linked habitat.
- 6.42 Table 5 below provides an assessment of the allocations screened in for Appropriate Assessment, including the following parameters: distance to relevant SPAs / Ramsars, site size (ha), habitat type, the extent of surrounding development and the nature of the flightlines to and from relevant sites. In determining whether an allocation has the potential to be functionally linked to a SPA / Ramsar, the following criteria have been considered in sequential order:
- Distance from the SPA / Ramsar – Any allocations beyond 10km from both SPAs / Ramsars were not included in the assessment
 - Site size – Allocations below 2ha in size are unlikely to provide sufficient resources to support 1% of the qualifying population of a species (although exceptions were made for sites close to the 2ha area, if other criteria were fulfilled)
 - Habitat type – Sites without arable land or wet grassland were considered unsuitable for golden plovers and Bewick's swans
 - Surrounding development – SPA / Ramsar waterfowl generally prefer rural habitats and sites in a highly urbanised context are less likely to be chosen
 - Nature of flightlines – SPA / Ramsar birds are likely to navigate more easily to foraging sites that support uninterrupted flightlines (due to the use of visual cues)

Table 5: Characterisation of the sites allocated in the Selby Local Plan, which fall within the maximum foraging distances for golden plovers and Bewick's swans.

Allocation Ref	Site Name	Distance to the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar	Distance to the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar	Size (ha)	Habitat Type	Surrounding Development	Nature of Flightlines to / from the SPAs / Ramsars	Potential Implications for SPA / Ramsar waterfowl
----------------	-----------	---	---	-----------	--------------	-------------------------	--	---

BARL-K	Land at 6.1km Turnhead Farm, Barlby	13.6km	1.02	Existing brownfield development	Rural	Relatively uninterrupted No flightline to the SPA / Ramsar
OSGB-C	Land East of St 6.7km Leonards Avenue	12km	0.84	Arable land (probably cereal)	Semi-rural, amidst residential dwellings	Relatively uninterrupted No flightline to the SPA / Ramsar
OSGB-D	Osgodby 5.8km Nurseries, Hull Road	11.5km	0.8	Arable land (probably cereal)	Semi-rural, amidst residential dwellings	Relatively uninterrupted No flightline to the SPA / Ramsar
OSGB-G	Lake View 5.7km Farm, Osgodby	11.6km	0.69	Largely existing brownfield development	Semi-rural, amidst residential dwellings	Relatively uninterrupted No flightline to the SPA / Ramsar
OSGB-I	Land east of 5.5km Sand Lane, Osgodby	11.3km	2.81	Arable land (probably cereal)	Rural	Relatively uninterrupted Yes flightline to the SPA / Ramsar
CARL-G	Land north of 9km Mill Lane, Carlton	8.2km	5.12	Arable land	Rural	Relatively uninterrupted Yes flightlines to both SPAs / Ramsars
CLIF-B	Bon Accord 3.7km Farm, Main Street, Cliffe	8.9km	0.64	Some brownfield development and small section of road grassland	Amidst existing residential dwellings and next to major A	Relatively uninterrupted No flightlines to both SPAs / Ramsars
CLIF-O	Land north of 3.8km Cliffe Primary School, Main Street, Cliffe	9km	3.03	Arable land (probably cereal)	Semi-rural	Flightlines to both SPAs / Yes Ramsars potentially impeded by residential development
HEMB-G	Land East of Mill 3.1km Lane, Hemingbrough	6.7km	1.59	Arable land (potentially cereal)	Rural	Relatively uninterrupted Yes flightlines to both SPAs / Ramsars
HEMB-K	Land South of 2.6km School Road, Hemingbrough	6.6km	0.21	Arable land	Rural	Relatively uninterrupted No flightlines to both SPAs / Ramsars
NDUF-O	Land north of 392m Gothic Farm, Back Lane North Duffield	11.7km	3.28	Arable land	Rural, on eastern edge of North Duffield	Uninterrupted and short flightline to the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar
SELB-BZ	Cross Hills 9.1km Lane, Selby	13.8km	78.92	Mostly arable land	More urbanised, and on the western	Flightlines to both SPAs / Yes Ramsars potentially

					some grassland	edge of town	Selby impeded by residential development			
SELB-AG	Land on the former Rigid Paper Denison Selby	7.5km	12.3km	8.24	Wet grassland	Urban	Flightline to the Lower No Derwent SPA / Ramsar potentially interrupted			
SELB-B	Industrial Chemicals Ltd, Canal View, Selby	8.1km	12.6km	15.02	Brownfield development and approx. 50% grassland	Urban	Flightline to the Lower No Derwent SPA / Ramsar potentially interrupted			
SELB-CA	Olympia Park, Barby Road, Barby	6.4km	11.2km	33.6	Brownfield development and a portion of arable fields	Semi-rural (on eastern edge of Selby town, but opening towards the countryside)	Relatively uninterrupted flightline to the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar	Yes		
STIL-D	Land to the south of Escrick Road, Stillingfleet - Heronby	9.5km	>15km	173	Large parcels of agricultural land, some grassland	Rural	Relatively uninterrupted but long flightline to the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar	Yes		

6.43 The assessment in Table 5 above highlights that several sites allocated in the SLP have the potential to be functionally linked to the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and / or the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar. This data also highlights that the identification of functionally linked habitat in relation to growth in Selby District is not straightforward. For example, the sites allocated in Camblesforth and Carlton are large (both around 10ha in size) and both comprise arable land, which is suitable foraging habitat for golden plovers and Bewick's swans. However, both allocations lie quite far from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar (between 8 and 9km), which is close to the maximum foraging distances for these species. Notwithstanding this, as a precautionary measure, these sites have been flagged as having potential implications for SPA / Ramsar waterfowl.

6.44 While few allocations fulfil all criteria of functionally linked habitats, development proposals in several areas are of primary concern:

- One allocation (Land north of Gothic Farm) in North Duffield is sufficiently large and constitutes arable land. Furthermore, the allocation has a very short, uninterrupted flightline to the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar. Accounting for the fact that birds are likely to select foraging habitats close to their roost sites to minimise energy expenditure, this allocation has a high potential for being functionally linked to the SPA / Ramsar.
- The site allocated at Olympia Park, Barby Road, Barby (SELB-CA) is large and lies on the eastern edge of Selby town. While the site does comprise brownfield elements, the eastern section of the allocation constitutes entirely arable land. At a relatively uninterrupted flightline distance of 6.4km to the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar, it cannot be excluded that this allocation constitutes functionally linked habitat.
- A very large site is allocated at Stillingfleet (173ha), which comprises large tracts of agricultural land in a very rural setting. While flight distances to the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar from this allocation are approx. 9.5km and 9.6km respectively, this site is flagged on the basis of its large size.

- 6.45 Overall, it is considered that policy mitigation in relation to the above site allocations is required, to avoid adverse effects on the integrity of the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar regarding the loss of functionally linked habitat.

Mitigation in the Selby Local Plan

- 6.46 In the first instance, the SLP was reviewed to assess whether relevant / appropriate mitigation wording is already included in the plan. It is considered that two policies in the SLP contain protective policy wording that is supportive for the preservation of foraging habitats. **Policy NE2 (Protect and Enhance Green and Blue Infrastructure)** states that *'The Council will seek to protect, maintain, enhance and, where possible, restore and extend Selby District's green and blue infrastructure assets (GBI).'* While the policy does not refer to functionally linked habitats for birds, it provides general protection to all green infrastructure, which includes habitats that the birds may forage in (albeit not arable land).
- 6.47 Furthermore, and more importantly, **Policy NE1 (Protecting Designated Sites and Species)** contains wording that extends protection to European sites, and their qualifying species and habitats. For example, the policy states that *'Relating to International and Nationally Protected habitats and species of principal importance: ... 2. Proposals that may impact Special Areas of Conservation (SACs), Special Protection Areas (SPAs) or RAMSAR Sites will only be supported where it can be demonstrated that there will be no likely significant effects, ensuring development does not negatively impact on the District's European designations. Where harm cannot be avoided, applicants will be required to demonstrate that adverse impacts will be adequately mitigated or, as a last resort compensated for (Lower Derwent Valley, Skipwith Common and River Derwent).'*
- 6.48 Policy NE1 then goes on to place onus on individual planning applications by stating that *'Development which is likely to impact on the above (International, National and Local) protected sites must be accompanied by an ecological assessment proportionate to the development as set out in the Council's Validation Checklist.'* Effectively, while not explicitly mentioning any assessments, this wording ensures that bespoke HRAs for planning applications will be required, which will need to demonstrate that significant harm can be avoided, mitigated or, where applicable, compensated for.

Policy Recommendations

- 6.49 While the SLP already requires for proportionate ecological assessments, AECOM recommends that further wording requiring the need for overwintering bird surveys is included in the plan to provide further specificity. At present, adverse effects (without mitigation) arising from some of the sites allocated in the SLP cannot be excluded, particularly in relation to the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar.
- 6.50 Therefore, it is recommended that the following text (or similar) is inserted into Preferred Approach NE1 (Protecting Designated Sites and Species):
- 6.51 **'To meet the requirements of the Habitats Directive, developers for identified sites within 10km of Lower Derwent Valley SPA/Ramsar site must provide evidence that proposals will not result in adverse effects on site integrity, either through evidence that the habitat is unsuitable, or through the provision of overwintering bird surveys and if necessary appropriate mitigation regarding the loss of functionally linked habitat. The identified sites based on habitat suitability are:**
- **STIL-D Land to the South of Escrick Road**
 - **OSGB-I Land east of Sand Lane, Osgodby**
 - **CARL-G Land north of Mill Lane, Carlton**
 - **Land north of Cliffe Primary School, Main Street, Cliffe**
 - **HEMB-G Land East of Mill Lane, Hemingbrough**
 - **NDUF-O Land north of Gothic Farm, Back Lane North Duffield**
 - **SELB-BZ Cross Hills Lane, Selby**
 - **SELB-CA Olympia Park, Barlby Road, Barlby**
- 6.52 Where surveys of overwintering SPA / Ramsar bird species are required due to suitable habitat these will be undertaken at the planning application stage to assess if the land parcel supports a significant population (typically defined as 1% of the qualifying population) of designated bird species. These non-breeding bird surveys will need to be undertaken during autumn, winter and

spring. If site allocations or directly adjacent land are identified to be functionally linked to the SPA / Ramsar, avoidance measures and mitigation will be required, and the planning application will need to be assessed through a project specific Habitats Regulations Assessment to ensure that the development does not result in adverse effects on site integrity.'

6.53

6.54 It is acknowledged that this text is too long to be contained in a policy. Therefore, the issue of functionally linked habitat loss should be acknowledged in Preferred Approach NE1 and it is recommended that the above paragraph is included in the supporting text of that policy. Provided that this wording (or an appropriate alternative) is inserted to the SLP, adverse effects on the integrity of the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar can be excluded.

6.55 It is considered that allocating suitable sites for development prior to at least one season of wintering bird surveys being completed is appropriate and legally compliant in this case. Firstly, the law accepts that ecological investigation to support plan development must be tiered, with more detailed investigation undertaken at each subsequent stage:

- The Court of Appeal⁸⁷ has ruled that provided the competent authority is duly satisfied that mitigation can be achieved in practice (in other words that solutions exist that are likely to be effective) this will suffice to enable a conclusion that the proposed development would have no adverse effect.
- The High Court⁸⁸ has ruled that for '*a multistage process, so long as there is sufficient information at any particular stage to enable the authority to be satisfied that the proposed mitigation can be achieved in practice it is not necessary for all matters concerning mitigation to be fully resolved before a decision maker is able to conclude that a development will satisfy the requirements of the Habitats Regulations*'.
- Advocate-General Kokott⁸⁹ has commented that '*It would also hardly be proper to require a greater level of detail in preceding plans [than lower tier plans or planning applications] or the abolition of multi-stage planning and approval procedures so that the assessment of implications can be concentrated on one point in the procedure. Rather, adverse effects on areas of conservation must be assessed at every relevant stage of the procedure to the extent possible on the basis of the precision of the plan. This assessment is to be updated with increasing specificity in subsequent stages of the procedure*'.

6.56 Secondly, the functionally-linked habitats in question are common, widespread and easily recreated (or managed in a more favourable manner) and the species in question do not have highly specific habitat requirements and are sufficiently widespread in their use of this functionally-linked land that development is only likely to affect a small amount of their overall foraging resource.

Water Quality

6.57 An assessment of the European sites linked to development across Selby District, indicated that the following European sites could be impacted through the loss of functionally linked habitats:

- Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC
- River Derwent SAC
- Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC

6.58 While the water quality impact pathway is usually considered at the Local Plan level, effectively a larger spatial scale, some allocations may have the potential for impacting the water quality in aquatic European sites through direct surface run-off (such as from overflowing sewerage systems or Package Treatment Plants; PTPs). The following individual development allocations were screened in for Appropriate Assessment 'alone' because they lie in close proximity to European sites that are dependent on good water quality:

- Land East of Mill Lane, Hemingbrough (HEMB-G) – 1.2km from the River Derwent SAC

⁸⁷ No Adastral New Town Ltd (NANT) v Suffolk Coastal District Council Court of Appeal, 17th February 2015

⁸⁸ High Court case of R (Devon Wildlife Trust) v Teignbridge District Council, 28 July 2015

⁸⁹ Opinion of Advocate General Kokott, 9th June 2005, Case C-6/04. Commission of the European Communities v United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, paragraph 49.

<http://curia.europa.eu/juris/document/document.jsf?docid=58359&doclang=EN>

- Land South of School Road, Hemingbrough (HEMB-K) – 1.5km from the River Derwent SAC
 - Landnorth of Gothic Farm, Back Lane, North Duffield (NDUF-O) – 328.1m from the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar
- 6.59 Furthermore, the previous chapter identified several SLP policies for which LSEs regarding water quality impacts could not be excluded, including:
- PolicySG2 – Spatial Approach (specifies that a minimum of 7,728 dwellings will be delivered between 2020 and 2040 and outlines the applicable settlement hierarchy)
 - Preferred Approach EM1 – Meeting Employment Needs (provides for three employment allocations in Eggborough, Sherburn in Elmet and Selby, totalling an area of 130.95ha)
 - PolicyEM5 – Tourist, Recreation and Cultural Facilities (supports tourism and recreation developments across the district)
 - PolicyEM6 – Holiday Accommodation (supports the provision of various types of holiday accommodation, such as hotels, guest houses and holiday cottages)
 - PolicyHG1 – Meeting Local Housing Needs (specifies the delivery of 6,967 net new dwellings across the district; i.e. the quantum that needs assessment)
 - PolicyHG2 – Windfall Developments (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings – in addition to those detailed in Preferred Approach HG1)
 - PolicyHG14 – Gypsy & Traveller Sites (provides for 12 Gypsy and Traveller Pitches in Newthorpe)
 - Policy S1 - Selby Station Quarter (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
 - Policy S2 - Olympia Park Regeneration Area (hypothetically enables the provision of additional employment land)
 - Policy T1 Tadcaster Town Centre Regeneration Area (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
 - Policy T3 London Road Special Policy Area (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1 and employment land)

6.60 The following Appropriate Assessment combines the discussion of the River Derwent SAC and the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC, because these are hydrologically connected, interdependent sites. The Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC, while also in wider hydrological connectivity with the River Derwent, is discussed separately; especially due to it being a considerable distance (in terms of flowpath) from the River Derwent.

River Derwent SAC and the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC

- 6.61 The River Derwent SAC and the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar both lie in the wider Humber River Basin District and in the Environment Agency's Derwent Management Catchment. The Derwent Lower Yorkshire operational catchment covers an area ranging from Elvington down to Barmby on the Marsh (where the River Derwent meets the River Ouse), which encompasses large parts of the River Derwent SAC and the Lower Derwent Valley floodplains.
- 6.62 The land surrounding these European sites is largely low-lying agricultural land and the EA's Catchment Data Explorer highlights that agriculture is by far the most important Reason For Not Achieving Good Status (RNAGS), followed by the water industry, which includes Wastewater Treatment Works (WwTWs). The SIP for the River Derwent SAC lists water pollution as one of the main threats to the site, highlighting that diffuse sediment run-off is the and cattle trampling are the primary issues in the SAC. Point-source contributions from WwTWs are not specifically mentioned. The SIP for the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC does not mention water pollution as a threat. Notwithstanding this, AECOM considers that the SPA / Ramsar / SAC is sensitive to changes in water quality, particularly from high phosphate loadings in treated sewage effluent.

- 6.63 A review of the European Commission urban wastewater website indicates that Selby District only has one major WwTW at Wheldrake, which discharges into the River Derwent. The emerging SLP allocates only few sites that are likely to produce wastewater that discharges into the R. Derwent, including the residential sites in North Duffield and Barmby on the Marsh. The remaining site allocations, particularly urban growth around Selby town and the new settlement proposals at Burn (3,900 dwellings of which 1,260 are to be delivered in the plan period), Church Fenton Airbase (3,000 dwellings) and Stillingfleet (3,952 dwellings of which 1,050 dwellings are to be delivered in the plan period), will all be treated by WwTWs discharging into the River Ouse. The R. Ouse meets the R. Derwent downstream from the River Derwent SAC and the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar, meaning that a significant proportion of the volume of treated sewage effluent associated with growth allocated in the SLP will not be in hydrological continuity with these sites.
- 6.64 Five site allocations were screened in for Appropriate Assessment 'alone', due to their proximity to the River Derwent SAC and, particularly, the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar. On urban development sites, the high coverage of the ground by impervious surfaces (e.g. roads, parking areas, rooftops) prevents most of the water from infiltrating the ground, where natural attenuation processes would result in some pollutant removal. Instead, surface run-off either reaches surface waterbodies directly or is transported to recipient streams via storm sewer systems. The pollutants that might affect the water quality in that way include sediment, oil / grease, toxic chemicals from cars, pesticides from urban greenspaces, road salts and heavy metals. Furthermore, surface run-off typically has higher temperatures, which can impair the health and reproduction of aquatic life.
- 6.65 The type of sewage treatment in place will also have potential water quality effects, particularly in the allocations in North Duffield. Not all properties are connected to the mains sewerage system and thus have in-situ wastewater treatment solutions, such as septic tanks and small Package Treatment Plants (PTPs). Septic tanks are very basic systems that separate liquids from solids and allow the natural breakdown of the sludge by bacteria. PTPs provide more advanced cleaning of wastewater by utilising air flow to maximise the breakdown of chemical contaminants. Notwithstanding this, they are subject to tight regulations by the Environment Agency. Both in-situ technologies are associated with risks such as failure, leakage and overflow, with the potential to result in localised water quality impacts.
- 6.66 Given the proximity of the residential allocations in Hemingbrough and North Duffield to sensitive European sites, **AECOM recommends that a presumption against private sewage treatment facilities in sewered areas is included in Policy IC4 (Water Supply, Wastewater Treatment and Drainage Infrastructure) of the SLP. If new developments must be served by private sewage treatment solutions, the best available technology should be used to minimise the discharge of the total phosphorus load.**

In-Combination Assessment

- 6.67 Notwithstanding the relatively small overall amount of growth in Selby District that may impact the water quality in the Lower Derwent Valley, this needs to be set into the context of the in-combination growth delivered across the authority of East Riding of Yorkshire. Several WwTWs serving this authority (e.g. Pocklington and Melbourne WwTWs along the Pocklington Canal, and Stamford Bridge WwTW further upstream on the R. Derwent) will also discharge into the R. Derwent, and potentially lead to in-combination water quality effects in the river and associated European sites.
- 6.68 The available headroom at WwTWs is the primary factor in determining whether additional growth can be supported. The Environment Agency sets permit levels for aquatic pollutants (this includes nutrients such as phosphorus) for WwTWs. These permits identify the maximum amount of pollutants that can be discharged from sewage works without putting the Conservation Objectives of European sites at risk. If permit limits are exceeded, mitigation measures are required to ensure that adverse effects on the integrity of linked European sites are prevented. Mitigation measures may include technological improvements at WwTWs, off-site measures (e.g. downstream construction wetlands) or rerouting of sewage to works that have remaining capacity.
- 6.69 At the time of writing this HRA, AECOM has contacted Yorkshire Water (the sewage treatment provider for Selby District) whether there is remaining headroom in WwTWs discharging into the River Derwent to accommodate the growth anticipated in the relevant WwTW catchments. If this is confirmed to be the case, adverse effects on the integrity of the River Derwent SAC can be excluded. **Since availability of sufficient headroom is still to be confirmed at time of writing, additional policy wording is recommended for insertion into the SLP. This should include a requirement in Policy IC4 (Water Supply, Wastewater Treatment and Drainage Infrastructure) of for phasing developments, particularly in the larger site**

allocations, to keep pace with the available headroom at identified WwTWs. It will need to be confirmed that sewage treatment capacity is available, before any residential dwellings can become occupied.

Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC

- 6.70 Given it is an intertidal waterbody, with both freshwater and seawater input being important, it is considered that the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC is sensitive to both increased phosphorus and nitrogen loadings. The potential eutrophication associated with high nutrient input to the estuary has the potential to alter the structure of SAC habitats (such as the Atlantic saltmarsh) and to affect qualifying waterfowl and waders by impacting their food resources. The flowpath distance between the confluence of the Rivers Derwent and Ouse and the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC is approx. 7.2km. While some degree of nutrient attenuation is likely to occur over this distance, the estuary will receive the in-combination treated sewage effluent from the entire Selby District and most of the City of York (York WwTW also discharges to the R. Ouse). Clearly, the discharge of nutrients in sewage requires further consideration, especially considering that none of the WwTWs in these two authorities have bespoke nitrogen or phosphorus removal in place.
- 6.71 Natural England's SIP identifies water pollution as the most important threat / pressure to the integrity of the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC. One of the main concerns is an annual dissolved oxygen (DO) sag in the River Ouse, which may have implications for the upstream migration of sea lamprey and other qualifying species. While the reasons for these low annual DO levels are unknown, it cannot be excluded that nutrient discharge from WwTWs is a contributing factor. Furthermore, there are several point sources contributing high phosphorus loadings to the estuary, including a former smelting plant and several clay pits. These sources all have the potential to act in-combination with the growth allocated in the SLP.
- 6.72 Review of the Environment Agency Catchment Data Explorer highlights that the R. Ouse from the River Wharfe to the Upper Humber had moderate ecological status in 2019. Specifically, the physico-chemical parameters failed to achieve good status because the phosphate concentrations in the R. Ouse were rated as 'Moderate'. Various RNAGS are given, including point-source continuous discharge of treated sewage effluent. Overall, these data highlight that the water entering the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC is currently not meeting its water quality targets in terms of phosphorus. The Middle Humber also has a 'Moderate' classification for nitrogen, illustrating that the overall nitrogen loading may also represent an issue for the ecological integrity of the site.
- 6.73 The R. Ouse is likely to receive the in-combination treated sewage effluent from 7,728 dwellings allocated in the SLP and the 11,788 dwellings allocated in the emerging City of York Local Plan. Therefore, it is important to ensure that there remains sufficient headroom in the WwTWs serving Selby District (see earlier AA on the River Derwent SAC and the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC), in order to ensure that the integrity of the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC is protected.
- 6.74 AECOM has contacted Yorkshire Water (the sewage treatment provider for Selby District) to evaluate whether there is sufficient remaining headroom in WwTWs serving Selby District to accommodate the growth allocated in the SLP. If this is confirmed to be the case, adverse effects on the integrity of the River Derwent SAC can be excluded. **Since availability of sufficient headroom is still to be confirmed at time of writing, additional policy wording is recommended for insertion into the SLP. This should include a requirement in Policy IC4 (Water Supply, Wastewater Treatment and Drainage Infrastructure) of for phasing developments, particularly in the larger site allocations, to keep pace with the available headroom at identified WwTWs.** It will need to be confirmed that sewage treatment capacity is available, before any residential dwellings can become occupied.

Water Quantity, Level and Flow

- 6.75 Delivery of the SLP will inevitably result in an increase on the potable water demand within the district, which may be associated with a requirement for further water abstraction. The following European sites depend on an appropriate supply of freshwater:
- River Derwent SAC
 - Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC
 - Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC

- 6.76 The previous chapter identified several SLP policies for which LSEs on the water quantity, level and flow in these European sites could not be excluded, including:
- PolicySG2 – Spatial Approach (specifies that a minimum of 7,728 dwellings will be delivered between 2020 and 2040 and outlines the applicable settlement hierarchy)
 - Preferred Approach EM1 – Meeting Employment Needs (provides for three employment allocations in Eggborough, Sherburn in Elmet and Selby, totalling an area of 130.95ha)
 - PolicyEM5 – Tourist, Recreation and Cultural Facilities (supports tourism and recreation developments across the district)
 - PolicyEM6 – Holiday Accommodation (supports the provision of various types of holiday accommodation, such as hotels, guest houses and holiday cottages)
 - PolicyHG1 – Meeting Local Housing Needs (specifies the delivery of 6,967 net new dwellings across the district; i.e. the quantum that needs assessment)
 - PolicyHG2 – Windfall Developments (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings – in addition to those detailed in PolicyHG1)
 - PolicyHG14 – Gypsy & Traveller Sites (provides for 12 Gypsy and Traveller Pitches in Newthorpe)
 - Policy S1 - Selby Station Quarter (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
 - Policy S2 - Olympia Park Regeneration Area (hypothetically enables the provision of additional employment land)
 - Policy T1 Tadcaster Town Centre Regeneration Area (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
 - Policy T3 London Road Special Policy Area (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1 and employment land)
- 6.77 It is to be noted that the above listed European sites have the highest potential to be impacted by the further exploration of water resources. However, even the Skipwith Common SAC (due to the presence of wet heaths), the Thorne & Hatfield Moors SPA, the Thorne Moor SAC and the Hatfield Moor SAC rely on hydrological linkages with groundwater and / or surface waterbodies. However, these sites are not discussed here because their dependence on hydrological input is variable and difficult to quantify.
- 6.78 The River Derwent SAC is designated for being a water course of plain to montane levels with *Ranunculus fluitantis* and *Callitriche-Batrachion* vegetation. Furthermore, the river supports several fish species (e.g. river lamprey and bullhead), as well as the anadromous species sea lamprey travelling upstream from the Humber Estuary. Sufficient water levels / flows are especially important for anadromous species in order to enable their migratory routes, which are essential to the species' reproductive success. Natural England's SIP highlights water abstraction as one of the threats to the integrity of the SAC. A sufficient supply of freshwater from the River Derwent (via flooding or surface water and groundwater connectivity) is also integral in supporting the habitats and species of the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC.
- 6.79 A sufficient input of freshwater is also integral to the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC that lies downstream from the confluence of the River Ouse and the River Derwent. The Humber Estuary SAC is also designated for sea lamprey and a reduced in-combination input of freshwater input from the R. Ouse and its upstream tributaries, may prevent this species from reaching its spawning grounds. The volume of freshwater input also influences salinity gradients, tidal mixing processes, DO concentrations and prey availability in the estuary, with potential knock-on impacts on qualifying SPA / Ramsar waterfowl.
- 6.80 The process of water abstraction and the public water supply are generally considered on large spatial scales and it is generally not possible (nor appropriate) to assess individual site allocations for their potential effects on water levels and flows. Water companies publish Water Resource Management Plans (WRMPs) and associated HRAs that are 'regional' documents that by definition consider in-combination impacts across multiple authorities. Therefore, the following AA merges the discussion on relevant European sites, making explicit reference to sites where necessary.

In-Combination Assessment

- 6.81 To assess potential adverse impacts of the SLP on the water quantity, level and flow in relevant European sites, the latest WRMP published by Yorkshire Water (the company responsible for the potable water supply in Selby District) was reviewed. The company's latest WRMP was published in April 2020 and provides an appraisal of different water resource options likely to be required to serve the growing population. Generally, any water resource options that do not increase the existing consented abstractions or 'exploit' new resources are unlikely to represent a threat for the integrity of European sites. Consented abstractions would have been previously subject to HRA. Instead, proposals for increased abstraction volumes or the development of previously unused water resources, are most likely to be a risk for the hydrological integrity of aquatic sites. For example, a supply management option that represents a particular issue for marine sites is the desalination of saltwater, which effectively removes marine habitat and alters the solute balance in the aquatic environment.
- 6.82 The WRMP comprises two Water Resource Zones (WRZs) that make up the Yorkshire Water supply area, namely the Grid Surface Water Zone (GSWZ) and the East Surface Water Zone (ESWZ). Selby District lies in the GSWZ, which is a large conjunctive use zone in which water resources can be shared between different geographic areas according to need. Yorkshire Water has an agreement with Severn Trent Water for the abstraction of 21,550 Ml/yr from the Derwent Valley reservoirs, which is used to supply large parts of South Yorkshire including Selby District. Another feature of Yorkshire Water's water supply is that it derives from different sources, including 45% from impounding reservoirs, 30% from rivers and 25% from boreholes. Abstracting water from various resources ensures flexibility and enables Yorkshire Water to better respond to environmental pressures, such as decreases in the Deployable Output from rivers.
- 6.83 The Environment Agency (EA) publishes Catchment Abstraction Management Strategies (CAMS) for all major waterbodies in the UK. The CAMS ensure that enough water is available for people, while sufficient water remains in the waterbodies to support a healthy environment. As such the EA may attach certain conditions to abstraction licenses (e.g. time limitations or Hands-Off Flows) or may make certain resources unavailable for licensing. The CAMS for the River Derwent indicates that water availability is not an issue at high, mid and low flows. However, at very low flows only limited water may be available for use. However, most Assessment Points in the R. Derwent have at least restricted water available for licensing at very low flows.
- 6.84 Notably, Yorkshire Water's WRMP provides a forecast of the supply-demand balance over the plan period. This balances the Deployable Output (i.e. the water available for use) from a 1 in 200-year severe drought against an unconstrained demand year. In other words, this balance is precautionary as it models a scenario in which groundwater levels or river flows are much lower than normal, restricting the amount of water available for abstraction. The key challenges that were taken into account in determining the supply-demand balance for the WRMP included:
- A projected increase of the Yorkshire population by one million by 2045;
 - Losses resulting from climate change, amounting to 100 Ml/d;
 - Environmental pressure to reduce the amount of water that is abstracted;
 - Process losses and leakages; and
 - Provision of resilience.
- 6.85 The WRMP shows that it will be in a supply-demand surplus between 2015/16 and 2035/36. However, subsequently demand is modelled to outpace supply, leading to a supply-demand deficit of 6.49 Ml/d in 2035/36 and 33.97 Ml/d by 2044/45. Yorkshire Water identifies this deficit to be the result of the risks associated with climate change and sustainability reductions applied at some point in the WRMP period. The supply-demand deficit highlights that further resource options required appraisal.
- 6.86 Water companies respond to supply-demand deficits by considering development options required to meet the growing water demand in the WRMP period. These options may involve a combination of demand management (e.g. investments to reduce leakage reduction, install smart meters, etc.) and supply-side (e.g. bulk water transfer, desalination, water reuse schemes and new groundwater / river abstractions). Typically, demand management is regarded as less 'invasive' and preferable regarding the environment, but it is often insufficient to meet the growing water demand. In contrast, the exploitation of new water resources or

increases to existing abstractions are considered primary means through which adverse effects on European sites might occur. The list of potential options then undergoes several rounds of screening from an 'unconstrained', a 'constrained' to a 'feasible' options list. The feasible options then undergo detailed environmental assessments following statutory requirements, including HRA and Water Frameworks Directive Assessment (WFDA).

- 6.87 Yorkshire Water's preferred solution to meet the projected water demand primarily involves a significant leakage reduction programme. This is aiming to reduce leakage to 150 MI/d by 2044/45. However, the company also considers taking forward several supply-side solutions, including groundwater options in North and East Yorkshire and an abstraction license increase for the River Wharfe (which feeds into the R. Ouse and ultimately contributes freshwater input to the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC. The River Wharfe proposal is for an annual abstraction limit increase of 10 MI/d, which would have a potential moderate impact on the river flow. However, a review of the CAMS for the Wharfe and Lower Ouse, highlights that Assessment Point 2 (River Wharfe) currently has water available for licensing.
- 6.88 The HRA of Yorkshire Water's WRMP is not publicly accessible and AECOM has requested the document from the water company, in order to assess potential implications of the River Wharfe abstraction increase. However, given that the R. Wharfe has water available for licensing, it is not expected that an increase of 10 MI/d will lead to material effects on the river. Furthermore, consent to the proposal will have to be granted by the Environment Agency. This process guarantees that adverse effects on the integrity of the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC will not occur.

Atmospheric Pollution

- 6.89 The screening for LSEs section identified that the Lower Derwent Valley SAC was the only site that required an Appropriate Assessment regarding atmospheric pollution. This was due to the fact that pollution-sensitive hay meadows lie directly adjacent to the A163, a potential commuter route linking Selby District with the authority of East Riding of Yorkshire.
- 6.90 The following SLP policies with the potential to increase regular commuter traffic were identified and screened in for Appropriate Assessment (it is to be noted that Policies EM6 and EM7, both promoting tourism opportunities, were not screened in because they will not increase the 'regular' traffic burden in the district):
- PolicySG2 – Spatial Approach (specifies that a minimum of 7,728 dwellings will be delivered between 2020 and 2040 and outlines the applicable settlement hierarchy)
 - Preferred Approach EM1 – Meeting Employment Needs (provides for three employment allocations in Eggborough, Sherburn in Elmet and Selby, totalling an area of 130.95ha)
 - Preferred Approach HG1 – Meeting Local Housing Needs (specifies the delivery of 6,967 net new dwellings across the district; i.e. the quantum that needs assessment)
 - PolicyHG2 – Windfall Developments (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings – in addition to those detailed in Preferred Approach HG1)
 - Preferred Approach HG14 – Gypsy & Traveller Sites (provides for 12 Gypsy and Traveller Pitches in Newthorpe)
 - Policy S1 - Selby Station Quarter (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
 - Policy S2 - Olympia Park Regeneration Area (hypothetically enables the provision of additional employment land)
 - Policy T1 Tadcaster Town Centre Regeneration Area (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1)
 - Policy T3 London Road Special Policy Area (hypothetically enables the provision of further dwellings in addition to those detailed in Policy HG1 and employment land)

Lower Derwent Valley SAC

- 6.91 As discussed earlier in the report, the qualifying lowland hay meadows in the SAC have a critical nitrogen load of 20-30 kg N/ha/yr. An exceedance of the critical load could lead to an increase in tall grasses and to a decline in overall plant diversity. This sensitivity needs to be set into the context of the current maximum deposition rates within the site, which amount to a maximum deposition rate of 48.7 kg N/ha/yr (within the 5km grid square in which the SAC is situated) and an average deposition rate within the same grid square of 22.5 kgN/ha/yr, thus already exceeding the critical load. Given this baseline, there is a risk of in-combination growth in Selby District and the East Riding of Yorkshire resulting in adverse effects on the integrity of the Lower Derwent Valley SAC regarding atmospheric pollution. Notwithstanding this, it is noted that source apportionment data for the SAC show that livestock (33%) and fertilisers (8%) make a much greater contribution to nitrogen deposition within the grid square than road transport (5%, which is very low compared to many other SACs and almost certainly attributable to the absence of major roads and other significant combustion sources around the site). Moreover, the Local Plans will only make a potentially significant contribution to nitrogen deposition within the SAC in a very localised area, up to 200m from major journey to work routes. Despite this, a further assessment of nitrogen deposition from commuter traffic is required.
- 6.92 In this rural part of Selby District, the A163 is one of the main roads connecting Selby District with the East Riding of Yorkshire and is the only such connection through the SAC. The Department for Transport's road traffic statistics show that this A road is fairly quiet, with 2,637 cars, 568 Light Goods Vehicles and 203 Heavy Goods Vehicles being counted at manual count point 73457 near Skipwith Common in 2019. It is likely that the primary journey-to-work routes between Selby District and the East Riding of Yorkshire would involve the A163. For example, according to Google Maps, the fastest routes between Selby and Market Weighton or Beverley (two of the main settlements in the southern part of East Riding and Yorkshire) would be along that road. Even for a trip between Selby town and the City of Hull, one of the three suggested routes involves the A163 (with little difference in distance or journey time between the route options).
- 6.93 Therefore, as a second step it was important to establish the likely commuter flux between Selby District and East Riding of Yorkshire. Census 2011 data shows that of 10,870 commuters travelling into Selby District for work, 2,043 (18.8%) people travel from the East Riding of Yorkshire. Only Wakefield District contributes a higher proportion of commuters (2,111 people, 19.4%). When considering the outflow of commuters from Selby District, Leeds and York are both more important workplace destinations. Notwithstanding this, the East Riding of Yorkshire still is the 4th most important destination (1,461 commuters, 8.4%). The importance of Selby District as a workplace destination for residents from the East Riding of Yorkshire is particularly important, because the SLP allocates a minimum of 110ha of employment land (most of it around Selby town). This could lead to an increase in the number of commuters along the A163 through the Lower Derwent Valley SAC and corresponding elevations in nitrogen deposition rates.
- 6.94 In the first instance, AECOM identified a section of the A163 that cuts through the SAC, with sensitive lowland hay meadow habitat along its northern and southern boundary. A transport modelling exercise is being undertaken, in order to model 24hr two-way AADT (this is the parameter that reflects the projected increase in commuter traffic), average vehicle speeds and percentage heavy goods vehicles (HGVs). The traffic data will need to be modelled for three different scenarios:
- Baseline (provides a current estimate of AADT as a consequence of existing growth)
 - 2037 Do Minimum (DM; accounts for the growth allocated in Local Plans or Core Strategies of adjoining authorities)
 - 2037 Do Something (DS; models the growth in surrounding authorities in-combination with the growth allocated in the SLP)
- 6.95 The DM and DS scenarios are key to the in-combination traffic modelling exercise, because they allow the contribution of the SLP to the future traffic scenario to be identified. Generally, if the difference between the DM and DS scenarios is greater than trivial (i.e. in high double numbers), adverse effects on the European site adjacent to the modelled road link cannot be excluded. At the time of writing, the traffic modelling is to be undertaken and may constitute a joint exercise between Selby District Council and East Riding of Yorkshire Council. If the increase in AADT is anything other than nugatory, an Air Quality Impact Assessment (AQIA) modelling nitrogen deposition rates at identified transects along the A163 will be required.

- 6.96 Until results of the traffic modelling are received and a decision on the potential requirement of AQIA is made, adverse in-combination effects on the integrity of the Lower Derwent Valley SAC cannot be excluded. This impact pathway will be revisited for an update to this HRA report as new evidence becomes available.

7. Conclusions and Recommendations

- 7.1 This HRA discussed potential implications of the SLP on European sites within Selby District and up to 10km from the authority boundary. Several impact pathways were identified to be relevant to the SLP, including recreational pressure, loss of functionally linked habitat, water quality, water quantity, level and flow, and atmospheric pollution. At the LSEs stage, all impact pathways were taken forward to Appropriate Assessment, for a more detailed appraisal of potential effects on European sites. Due to an absence of LSEs, the Kirk Deighton SAC, the Thorne & Hatfield Moors SPA and the Thorne Moor SAC were excluded from Appropriate Assessment. The following paragraphs summarise the main conclusions and recommendations arising from work carried out in the Appropriate Assessment.

Recreational Pressure

Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC and the Skipwith Common SAC

- 7.2 It was determined that the SLP would lead to a relatively small amount of growth (280 dwellings) within 5km of the SPA / Ramsar / SAC, with most housing lying beyond easy walking distance. The access point to the European site most relevant to Selby District was least busy in Footprint Ecology's visitor survey (no visitors were recorded over 16 hours of surveying). Overall, given this evidence, it was concluded that the emerging SLP will not result in adverse effects on the site integrity of the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC regarding recreational pressure. No policy mitigation measures are recommended for the SLP.
- 7.3 Regarding Skipwith Common SAC it was determined that due to the large amount of growth planned at the new settlement known as Heronby (site STILL-D), mitigation for recreational pressure would be required to ensure that the development was recreationally self-sufficient. A new 46ha Country Park is proposed to the north of Heronby as part of the Heronby scheme. This will provide a major new public amenity space for local residents, as well as informal green corridor and pedestrian link between Heronby and Escrick. The masterplan for Heronby and associated Country Park provides numerous opportunities for recreation (cycle and walking routes of different lengths suitable for dog walking, both within the site and connected to the wider network of public rights of way) which will encourage Heronby residents (and those living at Escrick) to stay local rather than travel to Skipwith Common SAC. Therefore, it was concluded that through the provision of this Country Park, the emerging SLP will not lead to adverse effects on the integrity of Skipwith Common SAC regarding recreational pressure, either alone or in-combination.
- 7.4
- 7.5 The increasing residential growth in authorities adjoining the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC and the Skipwith Common SAC (including Selby District) does mean that recreational pressure is important to keep being monitored in the event that any further mitigation may need introducing in the future, since 5 year plan reviews may well result in further increases in planned housing. **Therefore, to ensure that the integrity of the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar / SAC and the Skipwith Common SAC is maintained in the long-term, it is recommended that visitor monitoring in these sites is undertaken every five years. This could be completed as a joint exercise between the authorities of Selby, City of York and the East Riding of Yorkshire. The results would then be taken into account in the 5-yearly Local Plan reviews and this requirement would therefore be included as a monitoring indicator for NE1.**

Loss of Functionally Linked Habitat

Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar

- 7.6 The Appropriate Assessment indicated that several of the residential and employment sites allocated in the SLP lie within the maximum foraging distances of Bewick's swans and golden plover, qualifying species of nearby European sites such as the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and the Humber Estuary SPA /

Ramsar. Furthermore, sites comprise suitable foraging habitat and are sufficiently large to be potentially linked to European sites. While the SLP already requires for proportionate ecological assessments, AECOM recommends that further wording requiring the need for overwintering bird surveys is included in the plan to provide further specificity. At present, adverse effects (without mitigation) arising from some of the sites allocated in the SLP cannot be excluded, particularly in relation to the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar.

7.7 Therefore, it is recommended that the following text (or similar) is inserted into the SLP: **'To meet the requirements of the Habitats Directive, developers for identified sites within 10km of Lower Derwent Valley SPA/Ramsar site must provide evidence that proposals will not result in adverse effects on site integrity, either through evidence that the habitat is unsuitable, or through the provision of overwintering bird surveys and if necessary appropriate mitigation regarding the loss of functionally linked habitat. The identified sites based on habitat suitability are:**

- **STIL-D Land to the South of Escrick Road**
- **OSGB-I Land east of Sand Lane, Osgodby**
- **CARL-G Land north of Mill Lane, Carlton**
- **Land north of Cliffe Primary School, Main Street, Cliffe**
- **HEMB-G Land East of Mill Lane, Hemingbrough**
- **NDUF-O Land north of Gothic Farm, Back Lane North Duffield**
- **SELB-BZ Cross Hills Lane, Selby**
- **SELB-CA Olympia Park, Barlby Road, Barlby**

7.8 Where surveys of overwintering SPA / Ramsar bird species are required due to suitable habitat these will be undertaken at the planning application stage to assess if the land parcel supports a significant population (typically defined as 1% of the qualifying population) of designated bird species. These non-breeding bird surveys will need to be undertaken during autumn, winter and spring. If site allocations or directly adjacent land are identified to be functionally linked to the SPA / Ramsar, avoidance measures and mitigation will be required, and the planning application will need to be assessed through a project specific Habitats Regulations Assessment to ensure that the development does not result in adverse effects on site integrity.'

7.9 It is acknowledged that this text is too long to be contained in a policy. Therefore, the issue of functionally linked habitat loss should be acknowledged in Policy NE1 (Protecting Designated Sites and Species) and it is recommended that the above paragraph is included in the supporting text of that policy. Provided that this wording (or an appropriate alternative) is inserted to the SLP, adverse effects on the integrity of the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar can be excluded.

Water Quality

River Derwent SAC, Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar

7.10 The qualifying habitats and species of the River Derwent SAC, the Lower Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar and the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar are sensitive to negative changes in water quality, particularly the discharge of phosphorus in wastewater. Potential sources of phosphorus from development sites include surface runoff from impermeable surfaces and leaking / overflowing Package Treatment Plants (PTPs), as well as treated sewage effluent from Wastewater Treatment Works (WwTWs).

7.11 Given the proximity of the residential allocations in Hemingbrough and North Duffield to the River Derwent Valley SPA / Ramsar, **AECOM recommends that a presumption against private sewage treatment facilities in sewered areas is included in Policy IC4 (Water Supply, Wastewater Treatment and Drainage Infrastructure) of the SLP. If new developments must be served by private sewage treatment solutions, the best available technology should be used to minimise any potential discharge of phosphorus.**

7.12 Regarding the discharge of treated sewage effluent, by far the most important contributor of these sources to phosphorus loading in freshwater systems, AECOM has contacted Yorkshire Water (the sewage

treatment provider for Selby District) to determine whether there is remaining headroom in WwTWs discharging into the Rivers Derwent and Ouse to accommodate the growth anticipated in Selby District. If this is confirmed to be the case, adverse effects on the integrity of the River Derwent SAC can be excluded. **Since availability of sufficient headroom is still to be confirmed at time of writing, additional policy wording is recommended for insertion into the SLP. This should include a requirement in Policy IC4 (Water Supply, Wastewater Treatment and Drainage Infrastructure) of for phasing developments, particularly in the larger site allocations, to keep pace with the available headroom at identified WwTWs.** It will need to be confirmed that sewage treatment capacity is available, before any residential dwellings can become occupied.

Atmospheric Pollution

Lower Derwent Valley SAC

- 7.13 The lowland hay meadows in the Lower Derwent Valley SAC are sensitive to atmospheric pollution. The Appropriate Assessment determined that the A163, a likely commuter route between the East Riding of Yorkshire and Selby District, bisects the SAC and could lead to an increase in nitrogen deposition in sensitive habitats.
- 7.14 In the first instance, AECOM identified a road link along the A163 with sensitive lowland hay meadow habitat along its northern and southern boundary. A transport modelling exercise is being undertaken, in order to model 24hr two-way AADT, average vehicle speeds and percentage heavy goods vehicles (HGVs) for Baseline, Do Minimum and Do Something growth scenarios. If any increase in AADT is negligible (i.e. in the low double numbers), there will be no adverse effects on site integrity. If the increase in AADT is anything other than nugatory, an Air Quality Impact Assessment (AQIA) modelling nitrogen deposition rates at identified transects along the A163 will be required.
- 7.15 **Until results of the traffic modelling are received and a decision on the potential requirement of AQIA is made, adverse in-combination effects on the integrity of the Lower Derwent Valley SAC cannot be excluded.** This impact pathway will be revisited for an update to this HRA report as new evidence becomes available.

Appendix A Document copies

A.1 Figure # Map of sites allocated in the Selby Local Plan and European sites within 10km of Selby District

Body text

Appendix B Test of Likely Significant Effects (ToLSEs) Screening Tables

Table 6: Screening table of the policies included in the Selby Local Plan. Where a policy is shaded green, there are no linking impact pathways to European sites and LSEs can be excluded. Where the screening outcome is shaded orange, LSEs cannot be excluded and the policy is screened in for Appropriate Assessment.

Policy number/ name Policy detail

Section 4: Strategic Growth Policies	
<p>Policy SG1 - Achieving Sustainable Development (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>A. When considering proposals for new development the Council will take a positive approach that reflects the presumption in favour of sustainable development contained in the National Planning Policy Framework. It will always work positively with applicants jointly to find solutions which mean that proposals can be approved wherever possible, and to secure development that improves the economic, social and environmental conditions in the area.</p> <p>B. Planning applications that accord with the policies in the Local Plan (and, where relevant, with policies in Neighbourhood Plans) will be approved without delay, unless material considerations indicate otherwise.</p> <p>C. In the absence of a five-year housing supply or where policies are out of date (as defined by the National Planning Policy Framework) at the time of making the decision then the Council will grant permission, which is consistent with the role of the settlement hierarchy set out in Policy SG2 unless material considerations indicate otherwise, taking into account whether:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Any adverse impacts of granting permission would significantly and demonstrably outweigh the benefits, when assessed against the policies in the National Planning Policy Framework taken as a whole; and 2. Specific policies in that Framework indicate that development should be Restricted; and 3. The site is well related to the existing built form and is of a scale and nature that is in keeping with the form and scale of the settlement; and 4. The development contributes to meeting the Visions and Objectives of the Local Plan. <p>D. The Council will support proposals which seek to mitigate and adapt to the causes and effects of climate change, through the creation of well designed development, which optimises opportunity of active travel.</p>
<p>PolicySG2 - Spatial Approach (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>A. In order to meet the Council's Vision to be a great place to live, enjoy, grow and deliver great value and respond positively to the challenges of climate change, a minimum of 110 hectares of employment land and at least 7,728 new homes will be delivered through:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The allocation of land for new housing and employment growth to support the growth of Selby Urban Area reflecting it's role as the District's Principal Town, with a range of services, whilst recognising the opportunities for the regeneration of the town centre due to its rail connectivity and the availability of previously developed land. 2. The allocation of land for new housing in Tadcaster to reflect its role as a Local Service Centre and to support a heritage-led approach to the regeneration of the historic brewing centre. 3. The limited further expansion of Sherburn in Elmet supporting its role as a Local Service Centre with a range of employment opportunities, shops and facilities. 4. The allocation of land representing a large expansion of the settlement of Eggborough reflecting its sustainable location, railway access to Leeds and

Policy number/ name

Policy detail

	<p>proximity to the emerging employment locations at the former Kellingley Colliery and the former Eggborough power station.</p> <p>5. The provision of a new settlement Heronby to accommodate the longer-term growth of the District through the allocation of a minimum of 945 new homes, creation of new community facilities, a country park and employment opportunities.</p> <p>6. The allocation of land for new housing in the Tier 1 and Tier 2 Villages as defined in the Settlement Hierarchy of an appropriate scale reflecting each settlement's role.</p> <p>7. Supporting small scale-windfall development within and adjacent to the main Built-up area of Smaller Villages as defined in the Settlement Hierarchy where it is considered appropriate to their scale, form and character to support their continued vitality.</p> <p>8. Providing support for the redevelopment of previously developed land for new rail focused employment opportunities at Gascoigne Wood rail interchange and the opportunity to redevelop Olympia Park for employment use making the most of it's sustainable location on the edge of Selby Urban Area.</p> <p>9. Development in the countryside to support agriculture, the local rural economy, tourism and recreation where it does not detract from the intrinsic character of the surrounding area.</p> <p>B. Development will be supported in line with the Settlement Hierarchy below. Hamlets and other groups of buildings that are not identified within the settlement hierarchy will be treated as part of the countryside.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hierarchy</th> <th>Settlement</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Principal Town</td> <td>Selby Urban Area</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Local Service Centre</td> <td>Sherburn in Elmet and Tadcaster</td> </tr> <tr> <td>New Settlement</td> <td>Heronby (East of Stillingfleet Mine)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tier 1 Villages</td> <td>Barby & Osgodby; Brayton; Byram and Brotherton; Carlton, Eggborough & Whitley; Hemingbrough; Riccall; South Milford; and Thorpe Willoughby</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tier 2 Villages</td> <td>Appleton Roebuck; Camblesforth; Cawood; Church Fenton; Cliffe; Escrick; Fairburn; Hambleton; Hensall; Kellington; Monk Fryston & Hillam; North Duffield; Ulleskelf and Wistow</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Smaller Villages</td> <td>Barkston Ash; Barlow; Beal; Bilbrough; Bolton Percy; Burn; Burton Salmon; Biggin; Birkin; Chapel Haddlesey; Church Fenton Airbase; Colton, Cridling Stubbs; Drax; Gateforth; Healough; Heck; Hirst Courtney; Kellingley; Kelfield; Kirk Smeaton; Little Fenton; Little Smeaton; Lumby; Newland; Newton Kyme; Ryther cum Ossendyke; Saxton; Skipwith; Stillingfleet; Stutton; South Duffield; Thorganby; Towton; West Haddlesey and Womersley.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hierarchy	Settlement	Principal Town	Selby Urban Area	Local Service Centre	Sherburn in Elmet and Tadcaster	New Settlement	Heronby (East of Stillingfleet Mine)	Tier 1 Villages	Barby & Osgodby; Brayton; Byram and Brotherton; Carlton, Eggborough & Whitley; Hemingbrough; Riccall; South Milford; and Thorpe Willoughby	Tier 2 Villages	Appleton Roebuck; Camblesforth; Cawood; Church Fenton; Cliffe; Escrick; Fairburn; Hambleton; Hensall; Kellington; Monk Fryston & Hillam; North Duffield; Ulleskelf and Wistow	Smaller Villages	Barkston Ash; Barlow; Beal; Bilbrough; Bolton Percy; Burn; Burton Salmon; Biggin; Birkin; Chapel Haddlesey; Church Fenton Airbase; Colton, Cridling Stubbs; Drax; Gateforth; Healough; Heck; Hirst Courtney; Kellingley; Kelfield; Kirk Smeaton; Little Fenton; Little Smeaton; Lumby; Newland; Newton Kyme; Ryther cum Ossendyke; Saxton; Skipwith; Stillingfleet; Stutton; South Duffield; Thorganby; Towton; West Haddlesey and Womersley.
Hierarchy	Settlement														
Principal Town	Selby Urban Area														
Local Service Centre	Sherburn in Elmet and Tadcaster														
New Settlement	Heronby (East of Stillingfleet Mine)														
Tier 1 Villages	Barby & Osgodby; Brayton; Byram and Brotherton; Carlton, Eggborough & Whitley; Hemingbrough; Riccall; South Milford; and Thorpe Willoughby														
Tier 2 Villages	Appleton Roebuck; Camblesforth; Cawood; Church Fenton; Cliffe; Escrick; Fairburn; Hambleton; Hensall; Kellington; Monk Fryston & Hillam; North Duffield; Ulleskelf and Wistow														
Smaller Villages	Barkston Ash; Barlow; Beal; Bilbrough; Bolton Percy; Burn; Burton Salmon; Biggin; Birkin; Chapel Haddlesey; Church Fenton Airbase; Colton, Cridling Stubbs; Drax; Gateforth; Healough; Heck; Hirst Courtney; Kellingley; Kelfield; Kirk Smeaton; Little Fenton; Little Smeaton; Lumby; Newland; Newton Kyme; Ryther cum Ossendyke; Saxton; Skipwith; Stillingfleet; Stutton; South Duffield; Thorganby; Towton; West Haddlesey and Womersley.														

Policy number/ name Policy detail

<p>Policy SG4 - Development Limits (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>Development Limits are:</p> <p>A. Defined around the Selby Urban Area, Tadcaster, Sherburn in Elmet and the Tier 1 and Tier 2 Villages as defined in the Settlement Hierarchy. Within Development Limits proposals will be supported (subject to other relevant planning policies) for infill development, the re-development of previously developed land and the conversion/change of use of existing buildings, in accordance with Policy HG2 for housing development and EM3 for economic development.</p> <p>Outside the Development Limits;</p> <p>B. Development will be supported, in the Smaller Villages, as defined in the Settlement Hierarchy, for very small-scale development commensurate with the character of the individual settlement, in accordance with Policy HG2 for residential, EM4 for economic development and other relevant policies.</p> <p>C. Hamlets and groups of buildings not identified within the settlement hierarchy will be treated as part of the Countryside and proposals for development will be determined in accordance with Policy SG4 (Development in the Countryside), an adopted Neighbourhood Plan and other local and national policies.</p>
<p>PolicySG4 - Development in the Countryside (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>The Council will seek to ensure that Selby District remains a special place to live by supporting development which protects and enhances the intrinsic character and beauty of the countryside, recognising the important role it plays in the local economy, for the health and well-being of local residents and as a biodiversity resource.</p> <p>Development in the countryside as defined in Policy SG2 will be limited to activities which have an essential need to be located in the countryside as set out in National Policy will not harm the character, appearance and environmental qualities of the area in which it is located and are supported by other development plan policies including;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EM4 The Rural Economy, • EM5 Tourist, Recreation and Cultural Facilities, • EM6 Holiday Accommodation, • HG2 Windfall Developments, • HG3 Rural Workers Dwellings, • HG4 Replacement Dwellings in the Open Countryside, • HG5 Re-Use or Conversion of Rural Buildings in the Open Countryside, • HG8 Rural Exception Sites, • HG9 Conversions to Residential Use and Changes of Use to Garden Land. <p>Best and Most Versatile Agricultural Land</p> <p>The best and most versatile land will be protected by;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Avoiding the irreversible loss of the best and most versatile agricultural land (Grade 1 to 3a) where possible; and 2. Avoiding Grade 1 agricultural land unless there are exceptional circumstances where the benefits of the proposal significantly outweigh the loss of land. <p>Where the Council accepts that the applicant has demonstrated that there is a need for best and most versatile land to be developed and there is a choice between sites or areas of land in different grades; land of the lowest grade available must be used except where other policy or material considerations outweigh land quality issues. Proposals for development should demonstrate that soil resources have been protected and used sustainably in line with best practice.</p>

Policy number/ name Policy detail

<p>Policy SG5 - Green Belt (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>The extent of the West Yorkshire and City of York Green Belts are illustrated on the Policies Map. Development within the designated Green Belt identified on the Policies Map will be determined in accordance with the National Planning Policy Framework or its successor.</p>
<p>Policy SG6 - Strategic Countryside Gaps (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>Development which impacts the Strategic Countryside Gaps as defined on the Policies Map will be supported where it is demonstrated that it will maintain and enhance the open character of the landscape or where the gap between settlements or different parts of settlements will not be compromised.</p>
<p>Preferred Approach SG7 - Neighbourhood Planning (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>The Council will support Neighbourhood Plans which are considered to be in general conformity to the Strategic Policies identified in the Plan.</p> <p>The following Neighbourhood Plans have been formally made:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appleton Roebuck and Acaster Selby (2017) • Church Fenton (2021) <p>The Council will support development in accordance with up to date, made Neighbourhood Plans.</p> <p>The following are formal designated Neighbourhood Plan areas;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brayton • Escrick • Selby Town • Tadcaster • Ulleskelf <p>Housing development</p> <p>The District housing requirement will be met over the plan period through a combination of implemented planning permissions since the base date of the Local Plan, the allocation of unimplemented planning permissions at 31st March 2020 and the allocation of new sites, including a 5% buffer to provide flexibility and an over-supply of sites to ensure that sufficient housing is delivered as set out in Policy HG1 (Meeting Local Housing Needs).</p> <p>There is no requirement for housing development to be allocated in Neighbourhood Plans to meet the identified housing needs for the District set out under Policy HG1 (Meeting Local housing Needs). Emerging Neighbourhood Plans will be encouraged to</p>

Policy number/ name **Policy detail**

	<p>plan positively for growth by considering additional small and medium sized sites to those identified through the site allocations in the Local Plan or alternative sites where it has been demonstrated that allocations will no longer be delivered.</p>
<p>Preferred Approach SG8 - Design of New Development (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>A. In order to make Selby District a great place to live and enjoy, all new development should be of high quality design which responds positively to the special character and local distinctiveness of the area. In order to achieve this all new development should seek to reflect national and local policies and guidance which promotes high quality design including Neighbourhood Plans, Conservation Area Appraisals and Village Design Statements.</p> <p>B. Development proposals should where appropriate seek to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Respond to it's location in terms of the natural, historic and built environment reflecting important views and landscapes and reinforces the distinctiveness and character of the local area having regard to the existing form, scale, density, layout, building materials and detailing; 2. Facilitate social inclusion, promotes user friendly environments and provides safe and secure places to live and work by designing out antisocial behaviour through the creation of developments with natural surveillance having regard to Secured by Design principles. Development proposals which will generate crowds in public spaces should consider appropriate security measure in the design of buildings and spaces; 3. Provide sufficient private amenity space which is appropriate to the type of development proposed ensuring proposals do not have adverse impact on overlooking, loss of privacy, light or disturbance from noise, vibration, odour or fumes; 4. Make efficient use of land by not adversely affecting the potential development of a wider area of land which could otherwise be available for development. This can be achieved by ensuring that allocated sites which are built out in part, leave an access into the remainder of the site; 5. Ensure that the highest levels of sustainability are achieved through the design of buildings and by making efficient use of resources. Proposals should sufficiently consider the long-term implications of climate change such as flood risk, water supply, biodiversity and landscape, and the risk of over-heating from rising temperatures; 6. Promote active travel and healthy lifestyles through the promotion of walking and cycling links and access to areas for recreation. Proposals for Major Development should be accompanied by a Health Impact Assessment Screening Checklist which will determine whether a full assessment is required; 7. Make sure that adequate access and internal roads are provided to ensure safe internal vehicular movements; 8. Provide new or improvements and connections to existing open spaces, green infrastructure networks and public rights of way outside of the development boundary; Incorporating multi functional green infrastructure to provide carbon storage and sustainable drainage systems; 9. Provide specific and dedicated spaces for wildlife to encourage a more robust and connected network of habitats. Major development should provide integrated swift or bat bricks whilst all development should be brought forward in accordance with Building for Nature Standards or its successor; 10. Within all Major Development Schemes integrates Public Art developed with the local community. <p>Masterplans and Design codes may be required for large scale development, which will be delivered in phases. Applicants will be expected to engage positively with the Council and the local community in developing Masterplans and Design codes.</p>
	<p>•</p>

Policy number/ name **Policy detail**

<p>Policy SG9 - Low Carbon and Renewable Energy (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>To support opportunities to enhance energy production from renewable and low carbon sources development will be supported where:</p> <p>A. Proposals are for new low carbon and renewable infrastructure and where;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. they do not have a significant adverse impact on, landscape, biodiversity, heritage or local character; 2. community engagement has been undertaken and demonstrates how they will deliver environmental, social and economic benefits; 3. there will be no unacceptable adverse impacts on local amenity and air quality; 4. they will have no adverse impacts on highway safety and infrastructure; 5. it reclaims the site to a safe condition with a suitable use within a defined and agreed period should the infrastructure cease to be operational. carbon capture technology <p>B. Proposals facilitate delivery of community energy systems such as combined heat and power (CHP), combined cooling, heat and power (CCHP) and district heating networks and where:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. development is in proximity to existing sources of heat generations; or 2. there is sufficient heat density/demand to anchor loads; and 3. provision of combined heat and power systems does not cause significant harm to heritage assets.
<p>Policy SG10 - Flood Risk (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>A. To enable communities to manage, be resilient and adapt to flood risk, development will only be supported where it can be demonstrated that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The site falls within areas of lowest flood risk as set out in the most up-to-date Environment Agency flood risk maps and/ or Selby District’s Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) maps 2. The site has been passed through a sequential test as set out in the NPPF (minus any exempt development); or 3. Where there are no sequentially preferable sites, the site has been assessed through the application of the Exception Test as set out in the NPPF (except any exempt development). 4. The proposal does not increase the risk of flooding off-site; and 5. In Flood Zone 3b (functional floodplain) essential infrastructure that has to be there and has passed the Exception Test, and water-compatible uses, should be designed and constructed to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. remain operational and safe for users in times of flood; ii. result in no net loss of floodplain storage; iii. not impede water flows and not increase flood risk elsewhere. <p>B. - If a site has passed the Sequential and Exception Tests the following criteria will need to be applied where viable and feasible to make it acceptable in detail:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Where the development is located in areas of flood risk such as Flood Zone 2 (or higher) and does not constitute minor development or a change of use the development layout within the site will be subject to the sequential approach, with the highest vulnerability development located in areas at lowest flood risk within the site; 2. Relevant flood resilience construction methods identified through an up to date site-specific Flood Risk Assessment (FRA) should be implemented to reduce the impact and likelihood of a flood event; 3. Where the development has existing trees, woodland and/or hedgerows these should be retained where the risk of flooding from surface water has been identified and it is possible, and if not retained the developer must agree a tree planting scheme in line with Policy NE6 where determined to be the best option to help reduce identified flood risk from surface water; 4. The features that manage surface water are commensurate with the design of the development in terms of size, form and materials and make a positive contribution to reducing flood risk. More specific development control guidance should incorporate comments from the Lead Local Flood Authority;

Policy number/ name **Policy detail**

	<p>5. Sustainable drainage systems (SuDS) where appropriate are incorporated in accordance with the National Planning Policy Framework and the non-statutory technical standards, but taking advice from those organisations that provide input through the planning process including the Lead Local Flood Authority, and in relevant areas the Internal Drainage Boards</p> <p>6. Hard surfaces on developments should be permeable where practicable in line with highways guidance from North Yorkshire County Council unless proven not to be possible by site investigation;</p> <p>7. Watercourses are not culverted and any opportunity to remove culverts is taken. We also encourage that developments are suitably located away from watercourses (including culverts). This helps to ensure ongoing maintenance, inspections can be undertaken; and also any future repairs / replacement / improvement opportunities are not limited by development being located too close to those watercourses;</p> <p>8. All developments planning work in, on, under or near ordinary watercourses (including piped ordinary watercourses), or discharging surface water into a watercourse within the defined Drainage District require consent from the Board and need to have regard to all relevant byelaws;</p> <p>9. In terms of mitigation, sites should follow the relevant guidance detailed within the SFRA(s), including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Setting of Finished Floor Levels; ii. Management of Residual Depths, Hazards, etc; iii. Consideration to the design flood event; iv. Access and Egress requirements. <p>10. In some developments, e.g. commercial/industrial, raising floor levels may not be possible due to operational requirements. In these instances alternative measures should be considered and agreed with the Environment Agency before implementation.</p> <p>C. Where required by the NPPF and set out in Planning Practice Guidance, proposals for development should be accompanied by a site-specific Flood Risk Assessment (FRA). The need for a FRA is described in the NPPF, however Footnote 50 of the NPPF also refers to the need for the SFRA to provide guiding details for sites where a FRA will be necessary; and not just relying on the EA flood zones.</p> <p>D. Development allocated will not be subject to the sequential/ exception test identified in part A as it is determined through the Local Plan process that they have passed the sequential test.</p>
<p>Policy SG11: Valuing the District's Historic Environment (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>The District's heritage assets will be preserved and where appropriate enhanced in a manner commensurate to their significance. Developments which will help in the management, conservation, understanding and enjoyment of the District's historic environment, especially for those assets which are at risk, will be encouraged. Particular attention will be paid to the conservation of those elements which contribute most to the Selby District's distinctive character and sense of place. These include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The archaeology and historic landscapes of the Magnesian Limestone Ridge and the Humberhead levels; • The significant ritual and funerary sites and archaeological remains associated with Newton Kyme henge and Skipwith Common; • The Roman heritage of the Tadcaster area; • Medieval sites – particularly moated and manorial sites; • The registered Battlefield at Towton and its setting; • The District's significant ecclesiastical history, as exemplified by Selby Abbey, Cawood Castle and the Bishop's Canal; • The District's strong industrial heritage, relating principally to mining and shipbuilding,

Policy number/ name **Policy detail**

	<p>in contrast with its largely rural character;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The 19th Century farming heritage of the District; and • 20th Century military remains, most notably the airfields of former RAF Riccall and RAF Church Fenton; and • The District’s adopted Conservation Areas.
<p>Policy SG12: Planning Applications and the Historic Environment (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>In submitting a planning application, applicants should ensure;</p> <p>A. Development affecting a heritage asset should preserve, and where appropriate, enhance those elements which contribute to its significance.</p> <p>B. Harm to elements which contribute to the significance of a designated heritage asset (or an archaeological site of national importance) will only be supported where this is clearly justified and outweighed by the public benefits of the proposal. Substantial harm or total loss to the significance of a designated heritage asset (or an archaeological site of national importance) will be permitted only in those circumstances set out in the NPPF.</p> <p>C. Development affecting a Conservation Area should preserve and where appropriate enhance those elements which make a positive contribution to the character or appearance of the area, including its setting, and should be in accordance with the guidance set out in adopted Conservation Area Appraisals.</p> <p>D. Development which would remove, harm, or undermine the significance of a non-designated heritage asset will only be permitted where the benefits are considered sufficient to outweigh the harm, having regard to the scale of any harm and the significance of the asset.</p> <p>E. Proposals for the sympathetic re-use of vacant and “at risk” buildings will be supported where they prevent further deterioration of the buildings condition, maintain, or enhance their significance, and support their long-term conservation.</p>

Section 5: Supporting a Diverse Local Economy and Thriving Town Centres

<p>Policy EM1 - Meeting Employment Needs</p>	<p>The Council will support sustainable economic growth by supporting economic development proposals at the following sites as shown on the Policies Map:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Site Ref.</th> <th>Settlement</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Area to be developed as employment land (Hectares)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>EGGB-AA</td> <td>Eggborough</td> <td>Eggborough Power Station</td> <td>40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SHER-AA</td> <td>Sherburn in Elmet</td> <td>Gascoigne Wood</td> <td>57.35</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SELB-CA</td> <td>Selby</td> <td>Olympia Park</td> <td>33.6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Site Ref.	Settlement	Location	Area to be developed as employment land (Hectares)	EGGB-AA	Eggborough	Eggborough Power Station	40	SHER-AA	Sherburn in Elmet	Gascoigne Wood	57.35	SELB-CA	Selby	Olympia Park	33.6
Site Ref.	Settlement	Location	Area to be developed as employment land (Hectares)														
EGGB-AA	Eggborough	Eggborough Power Station	40														
SHER-AA	Sherburn in Elmet	Gascoigne Wood	57.35														
SELB-CA	Selby	Olympia Park	33.6														

Policy number/ name Policy detail

<p>Policy EM2 - Protection of Employment Land (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>A. The following defined Key Employment Areas, as shown on the Policies Map, will be protected in order to safeguard existing or potential jobs:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Site</th> <th>Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Core 62 (Former Eggborough Power Station)</td> <td>Permitted (Subject to S106)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Church Fenton Creative Studios</td> <td>Permitted</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Konnect (Former Kellingley Colliery)</td> <td>Permitted</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sherburn 2</td> <td>Permitted</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Drax Power Station</td> <td>Existing employment site</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Selby Business Park</td> <td>Existing employment site</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access 63, Selby</td> <td>Existing employment site</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Station Road, Tadcaster</td> <td>Existing employment site</td> </tr> <tr> <td>York Road, Tadcaster</td> <td>Existing employment site</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sherburn Enterprise Park</td> <td>Existing employment site</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Northside Industrial Park, Selby Road, Eggborough</td> <td>Existing employment site</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Selby Road (North), Eggborough</td> <td>Existing employment site</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Escrick Business Park</td> <td>Existing employment site</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Riccall Business Park</td> <td>Existing employment site</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Whitemoor Business Park, Cliffe</td> <td>Existing employment site</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>B. Proposals for the expansion, intensification or redevelopment of a Key Employment Area for employment uses will be supported where it does not harm the amenity of the surrounding area. The use of conditions will be considered for applications for office, research and development and light industrial uses (Use Class Eg) to ensure that they remain within that use in perpetuity.</p> <p>C. The development of these areas for non-employment uses will only be supported where:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The proposal is for an ancillary use; 2. The proposal is not for residential use; and 3. Development would not result in a significant loss of existing jobs or employment potential. <p>D. On all other existing employment sites / premises (i.e. those not in defined Key Employment Areas) a change of use to non-employment uses will be resisted unless it can be demonstrated that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. There will still be an adequate supply of employment land in the locality as defined by the latest Housing & Economic Development Needs Assessment; and 2. The land or premises cannot satisfactorily support continued employment use as demonstrated by the submission of evidence which demonstrates that the site or premises has been actively marketed for a period of 12 consecutive months. 	Site	Status	Core 62 (Former Eggborough Power Station)	Permitted (Subject to S106)	Church Fenton Creative Studios	Permitted	Konnect (Former Kellingley Colliery)	Permitted	Sherburn 2	Permitted	Drax Power Station	Existing employment site	Selby Business Park	Existing employment site	Access 63, Selby	Existing employment site	Station Road, Tadcaster	Existing employment site	York Road, Tadcaster	Existing employment site	Sherburn Enterprise Park	Existing employment site	Northside Industrial Park, Selby Road, Eggborough	Existing employment site	Selby Road (North), Eggborough	Existing employment site	Escrick Business Park	Existing employment site	Riccall Business Park	Existing employment site	Whitemoor Business Park, Cliffe	Existing employment site
Site	Status																																
Core 62 (Former Eggborough Power Station)	Permitted (Subject to S106)																																
Church Fenton Creative Studios	Permitted																																
Konnect (Former Kellingley Colliery)	Permitted																																
Sherburn 2	Permitted																																
Drax Power Station	Existing employment site																																
Selby Business Park	Existing employment site																																
Access 63, Selby	Existing employment site																																
Station Road, Tadcaster	Existing employment site																																
York Road, Tadcaster	Existing employment site																																
Sherburn Enterprise Park	Existing employment site																																
Northside Industrial Park, Selby Road, Eggborough	Existing employment site																																
Selby Road (North), Eggborough	Existing employment site																																
Escrick Business Park	Existing employment site																																
Riccall Business Park	Existing employment site																																
Whitemoor Business Park, Cliffe	Existing employment site																																
<p>Policy EM3 - Economic Development</p>	<p>A. New employment development, including change of use, on land not allocated for employment development, will be supported within the development limits of existing settlements.</p>																																

Policy number/ name **Policy detail**

	<p>B. Proposals for the expansion of existing employment uses will be permitted within and immediately adjacent to the development limits of existing settlements.</p> <p>C. In all cases the following criteria must be met:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Development is of a scale appropriate to the hierarchy of the settlement in which it is proposed; 2. Development is of a type and design sympathetic to the location within which it is proposed; 3. Development would not have an unacceptable impact on highways or other forms of infrastructure and provides electric vehicle charging points; 4. Development would not cause harm to local amenity, landscape, ecology, historic environment or other environmental and cultural heritage considerations; and 5. Development should be supported by a robust landscaping scheme and boundary details as appropriate to the locality and setting.
<p>Policy EM4 - The Rural Economy (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>A. A prosperous rural economy will be supported by allowing development in the District's Smaller Villages and Open countryside, including farm diversification, if it:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Expands existing businesses through either the conversion of existing buildings or well-designed new buildings; or 2. Redevelops an existing or former employment site or premises; or 3. Supports the sustainable diversification of agricultural and other land-based businesses; or 4. Is related to tourism or recreation, subject to the requirements of Policy EM5 or EM6.; or <p>B. Development within the District's Smaller Villages and Countryside will be expected to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Be of a scale commensurate with an existing use, or that reasonably required for a new use, and with the rural character of the location; and 2. Successfully mitigate any harmful impacts on the countryside, biodiversity, landscape or local character of the area; and 3. Comply with policies IC6 and not adversely impact on the local road network..
<p>Policy EM5 - Tourist, Recreation and Cultural Facilities (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>. Proposals for tourist, recreation and cultural facilities will be permitted provided:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A. The nature and scale of the proposal would be appropriate to the locality; B. The proposal would not have a significant adverse effect on the character and appearance of the area; C. The proposal would not create conditions prejudicial to highway safety or which would have a significant adverse effect on local amenity; D. Proposals that come forward within the countryside, subject to compliance with Policy EM4 (The Rural Economy), will require suitable justification to be provided that the use requires a rural location and that it cannot be accommodated within the Development Limits of an existing settlement; and E. Proposals affecting the Lower Derwent Valley Area of Restraint meet the requirements of Policy NE6 (Protect & Enhance Waterways).

Policy number/ name **Policy detail**

<p>Policy EM6 - Holiday Accommodation</p>	<p>A. Proposals for serviced and non-serviced holiday accommodation, including hotels, guest houses, holiday cottages, static caravans and lodges, will be permitted where:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The development is located within the Development Limits of an existing settlement; or 2. If located in the open countryside the proposal represents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An extension or replacement to existing holiday accommodation; or • The re-use of an existing building which is structurally capable of conversion; or • Static caravans or holiday lodges, where development can demonstrate the highest possible standards of siting, design and landscaping. 3. All proposals will be required to meet the following criteria: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. The size and scale of the proposal would be appropriate to the locality; ii. The development does not create an over-concentration of properties in use as tourist accommodation to the detriment of local amenity; iii. Development would not have an unacceptable impact on highways or other forms of infrastructure; iv. Development would not have a harmful impact on the countryside, biodiversity, landscape or local character of the area; and v. Where the development is for a hotel, the proposal should demonstrate compliance with the sequential approach in accordance with national policy and Policy EM7. <p>B. Proposals for touring caravan and camping facilities will be supported where:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The proposal would not have a significant impact on the character and open appearance of the countryside or harm recognised nature conservation interests; 2. The proposal would be well screened and would not have a significant adverse impact on local amenity; 3. The site would have good access to the primary road network and would not have an unacceptable impact on highways; 4. Any ancillary buildings or structures are demonstrably essential to providing basic services on the site; and 5. The number of pitches proposed are in proportion to the size of the locally resident population so as not to disrupt community life. <p>C. To ensure that holiday accommodation does not result in the creation of permanent living accommodation, conditions may be imposed which restrict the use and / or period of occupation.</p> <p>D. Proposals affecting the Lower Derwent Valley Area of Restraint meet the requirements of Policy NE7.</p> <p>E. Proposals would not have detrimental impact on sites of historical or archaeological importance or their setting in accordance with Policy SG12.</p>
<p>Policy EM7 - Town Centres and Retailing (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>A. Support will be given to maintaining and enhancing the vitality and viability of the following retail hierarchy of defined Town Centres:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Selby - Principal Town Centre 2. Tadcaster and Sherburn in Elmet - Minor Towns Centres <p>This will be achieved by ensuring that proposals for main town centre uses will be supported (within the defined Town Centre boundaries as shown on the Policies Map) in line with their respective roles in the retail hierarchy as follows:</p>

Policy number/ name Policy detail

	<p>1. Selby Town Centre is the dominant centre in the District, it's role as the District's Principal Town Centre will be supported through a focus for town centre uses including retail, commercial, leisure, entertainment, food and drink, recreation, arts and cultural uses. The continued renaissance of the Town Centre will be promoted through the diversification of uses, including the re-purposing of upper floors to residential use, sensitive conservation work, improved pedestrian and cycle linkages and an enhanced evening and visitor economy. A Shop Front Design Guide Supplementary Planning Document will be prepared with a view to help improve the visual character of the high street. Opportunities will be taken to enhance the town's weekly market and promote town centre spaces for events and leisure activities.</p> <p>2. Tadcaster and Sherburn in Elmet Minor Town Centres have an important role serving more localised catchments:</p> <p>i. In Tadcaster, priority will be given to the regeneration of the Town Centre in a way which utilises the town's high quality built heritage and attractive riverside location.</p> <p>ii. Improvements to the retail offer and range of facilities will be encouraged in Sherburn in Elmet Town Centre to ensure that the local community is supported by a wider range of shops and services, including an enhanced evening economy. This may be achieved through an extension or remodelling of the existing Town Centre.</p> <p>B. Retail development and proposals for other main town centre uses, outside the Town Centre boundaries of Selby, Tadcaster and Sherburn in Elmet will be required to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Meet a purely localised need and conform with policy EM8; or 2. Demonstrate compliance with the Sequential Approach; and 3. Provide an Impact Assessment for proposals that have a floorspace in excess of 400 sq m gross (280 sq m net)
<p>= Policy EM8 - Local Shops</p>	<p>Outside established Town Centres, the health and well-being of local shops will be promoted.</p> <p>A. Planning permission for the change of use of a local shop, including post offices, pubs and petrol stations, to other uses will only be permitted if it can be shown that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The business is no longer financially viable; or 2. There is an appropriate alternative within the same village or community <p>B. Proposals for new local shops within existing settlements will be permitted where:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The shops are of a type and in a place that would meet localised daily needs; 2. The shops are located and designed to encourage trips by pedestrians and cyclists; and 3. The proposal would not create conditions prejudicial to highway safety or which would have a significant adverse effect on local amenity.
<p>Policy EM9 - Hot Food Takeaways</p>	<p>A. Proposals for hot food takeaways will only be permitted in locations where they satisfy other relevant policies of the plan and the following criteria:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. They do not lead to clustering or proliferation of such uses where they undermine objectives to promote healthy living and the vitality and viability of the Shopping and Commercial Centres; and 2. They do not have a negative impact upon the amenity and safety of residents and other businesses in the area; to include highway safety and parking, hours of operation, control of odours, and litter and waste disposal; and <p>B. Subject to meeting the above criteria, hot food takeaways which are located within 400 metres of a secondary school or further education college will not be supported unless the opening hours are restricted until after 17:00 on weekdays.</p>

Policy number/ name **Policy detail**

<p>Policy EM10 - Advertisements</p>	<p>A. Applications for consent to display advertisements will be permitted where the size of the sign and the materials used are appropriate to the street scene and will not have an adverse effect on either the amenity of the area or on public and road safety.</p> <p>B. Proposals for the display of advertisements within Conservation Areas and on, or affecting, a Listed Building will be granted consent provided the advertisement would not detract from the architectural and historic character of the street scene and would accord with the provisions of Policy SG12 (Planning Applications and the Historic Environment). The proposed advertisement should use a high standard of materials and if it is proposed that the advertisement be illuminated, the design, method and degree of illumination should not detract from the overall character of the area.</p>
<p>Section 6: Providing the Right Infrastructure To Support Local Communities</p>	
<p>Policy IC1- Infrastructure Delivery (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>A. The Council will work with infrastructure providers and developers to ensure that additional capacity is delivered to meet the requirements of the District by ensuring that:</p> <p>A. The development of new or improvements to existing infrastructure will supported where it can be demonstrated that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. There is an identified need; 2. The proposal is located close to where the need arises; 3. The proposal will be accessible to all potential users; 4. There are no negative adverse impacts on the surrounding highway network; 5. The location and design considers long term climate resilience and will not detract from the character of the local area; 6. Satisfactory areas for amenity and circulation are provided to support the scheme. <p>B. All new development will provide new or improved infrastructure, as necessary and evidenced, either on site or through proportionate contributions towards the overall costs of off-site provision. Consideration of what infrastructure is required and how it will be delivered, should:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Have Regard to the infrastructure requirements set as out in the Local Plan evidence base and Infrastructure Delivery Plan; 2. Assess whether existing infrastructure has sufficient capacity to support the new development; 3. Calculate and request proportionate financial contributions from the developer, for any off-site provision and towards the costs of adoption and ongoing maintenance of the new infrastructure to be provided where relevant; 4. Require the delivery of the new, or improved infrastructure prior to the occupation of the appropriate phase of development which it is required to support.
<p>Policy IC2 - Protection of Existing Community Facilities</p>	<p>Development which results in the loss of existing community facilities will only be supported where:</p> <p>A. An assessment has been undertaken which has clearly shown the facility and its land is surplus to requirements; or</p> <p>B. It is no longer financially viable; or</p> <p>C. The resulting loss would be replaced by equivalent or better provision for the relevant community, in terms of size, quality and accessibility in a suitable location; or</p>

Policy number/ name **Policy detail**

D. The redevelopment of the site is for alternative community use, the benefits of which clearly outweigh the loss of the current or former use (in the case of sports facilities, the alternative use must be for alternative sports and recreation provision, if there is a need identified).

In cases where replacement facilities are to be provided elsewhere, a clear commitment to replace them in a timely manner must be evidenced, in order for planning permission to be granted.

Policy IC3 - New and Existing Open Space, Sport and Recreation (Strategic Policy)

The Council will seek to protect all open space, Local Green Space and sport and recreation facilities as defined on the Policies Map which will be regularly updated through the Council's Green Space Audit and Playing Pitch Strategies.

Protecting and Enhancing existing provision

A. Development which involves the whole or partial loss of open space, sports or recreation facilities, including playing fields, identified on the Local Plan Policies Map or a 'made' Neighbourhood Plan will only be supported where:

1. It can be demonstrated that existing open space or recreational facilities are surplus to requirements in line with the most recent Green Space Audit and/or Playing Pitch Strategies; or
2. A satisfactory replacement facility is provided, and available for use before the existing facility is lost, in a suitable location, accessible to current users, and at least equivalent, or better provision, in terms of its size, usefulness, attractiveness and quality; or
3. Alternative sports and recreational facilities are to be replaced for alternative sports and recreational provision which aligns with the quantitative and qualitative requirements of the latest Greenspace Audit where the benefits clearly outweigh the loss of the current provision; or
4. Sports and recreation facilities can best be retained or enhanced through the redevelopment of a smaller part of the site.

Residential Development

B. Residential development schemes of 10 dwellings or more should enhance the quantity, quality and accessibility of recreation open space by:

1. Providing recreation open space on site at a rate of 51 square metres per dwelling to meet the needs arising from the development in line with the Recreation Open Space Supplementary Planning Document and the standards set out below:

Type	Quantity Standards (per 1,00 population)*	Provision	Accessibility Standards*	
			Walking distance from dwellings	Average walking time (minutes)
Informal Green Space ⁵	0.6ha		400m	5
Parks and Recreation Grounds	0.8 ha		1.2km	15
Equipped Areas of Play	0.25 ha 1 area of equipped play	Local Areas for Play (LAP)(i)	400m	5
		Local Equipped Areas for Play (LEAP)(ii)	800m	10
		Neighbourhood Equipped Areas of Play (NEAP)(iii)	1.2km	15

Policy number/ name

Policy detail

	Allotments	0.25 ha		1.2km	15
	Indoor and Outdoor Sports	0.25 ha	<i>Refer to the Playing Pitch Strategy and Action Plan</i>		
	<p>Table 6.1 (* the quantitative and accessibility standards set out above are defined in the most recent Greenspace Audit)</p> <p>i. LAP required for all sites of 10 dwellings or more. ii. LEAP required for all sites of 20 dwellings or more. iii. NEAP required for all sites of 200+ dwellings.</p> <p>2. Where it is not practical or desirable for applicants to make recreation open space provision within the site, the Council will accept a financial contribution to improve the quality of local existing recreation open space as identified in the most recent Green Space Audit. 3. S106 agreement should also be used to secure the long-term maintenance and management of new recreation open space created as part of new development (also including inspection, maintenance and management of sport and play facilities, pitches and equipped play areas).</p> <p>Local Green Space Development within Local Green Space sites designated in a neighbourhood plan will be determined in accordance with Policy SG6 (Green Belt).</p>				
<p>Policy IC4 - Water Supply, Wastewater Treatment and Drainage Infrastructure (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>The Council will work with statutory water infrastructure providers, prospective developers and key stakeholders to identify where strategic solutions to water supply, wastewater treatment and drainage related infrastructure investment may be required in order to support the strategic aims and expectations of this Plan.</p> <p>Development must incorporate satisfactory measures in line with the following:</p> <p>A. That adequate water supply and wastewater infrastructure to existing, new, or improved, waste water drainage and treatment facilities is secured prior to first occupation of the development.</p> <p>B. Where new water-related infrastructure is needed to serve development, this must:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Contribute towards improvement in water quality; 2. Demonstrate no significant adverse impact upon the natural and historical environment (including existing ecosystems, designated nature conservation sites and local archaeology); 3. Ensure an appropriate distance between development and Waste Water Treatment Works, sufficient to allow for operational needs, including any potential expansion of the works, and in order to avoid any odour or noise issues for sensitive neighbouring uses; 4. Be carried out in compliance with British Standard BS EN 12566, or any future appropriate standards. <p>C. Where non-mains sewerage solutions such as package treatment plants (or septic tanks only in exceptional circumstances) are proposed, it must be demonstrated that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Development is sufficiently remote from the existing sewerage network and it is not able to connect to a public sewer 2. The siting and design ensure that there will be no adverse impact upon groundwater, water quality, existing ecosystems or residential amenity. 				
<p>Policy IC5 - Telecommunications and Digital Infrastructure (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>A. New residential and commercial development will be supported where:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. High quality digital and communications infrastructure is integrated into the design 2. Provision will be available at first occupation and 3. Schemes are designed to support access to FTTP (Full Fibre to Premises) Broadband as a minimum, or the fastest technical available emerging technology where viable. <p>Where this is not feasible, developers will be required to:</p>				

Policy number/ name **Policy detail**

	<p>i. Demonstrate that connections are not deliverable including through consultation with broadband providers and;</p> <p>ii. Incorporate infrastructure for full future connectivity e.g. through laying of ducting, cabling and all necessary built infrastructure.</p> <p>B. Development for new digital and telecommunications equipment will be supported where:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Existing masts, communication infrastructure, buildings or street furniture is utilised; 2. New equipment is the minimum size possible; 3. The siting, scale and design of the apparatus does not have a significant adverse impact of the character of the host building or wider local area; and 4. The significance of heritage assets are conserved or enhanced. <p>C. Mobile Network Operators (MNOs) and Internet Service Providers (ISPs) should be notified of development proposals, and works should be co-ordinated to minimise disruption to the highways network and local communities.</p>
<p>Policy IC6 - Sustainable Transport, Highway Safety and Parking (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>The Council will work with other authorities, stakeholders, transport providers and developers to deliver a suitable transport network and associated infrastructure which supports sustainable travel, accessible to all, and helps to deliver net zero carbon emission across Selby District. This will be achieved by supporting development which:</p> <p>A. Is located in areas:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Well served by existing walking, cycling and public transport infrastructure; 2. Accessible to all sections of the community; and 3. Provides linkages to and between developments in order to promote active travel; <p>Incorporates into their design and layout:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Safe pedestrian, cycling, vehicular, emergency and refuse vehicle access; 2. Appropriate measures to avoid, mitigate and manage any significant impacts on highway capacity, congestion or safety, including any contribution to cumulative impacts, measures for network and traffic management, suitable crossing points, footways and dedicated provision for cyclist, equestrian and disabled users where necessary; 3. High quality walking and cycling networks and connections to support the objectives of the Local Cycling Walking Infrastructure Plans; 4. Improvements to the capacity and accessibility of public transport between settlements in the District and to the cities of York, Leeds and Hull; 5. Promotes a reduction in transport carbon emissions such as through the use or support of low and ultra low emission vehicles, car clubs and rail or waterborne freight; 6. Support aimed at improving existing issues with the local and strategic highway network and accessibility of rural areas in line with identified needs. <p>C. Incorporates adequate provision for parking into the design and layout of new development, including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Car, cycle, disabled and operational parking, in line with the requirements of the highways Authority Interim Guidance on Transport Issues (2015) and any subsequent updates; 2. Parking with infrastructure provision for low emission vehicles; 3. Where development is in close proximity to existing town centres or transport hubs, lower parking requirements may be considered where: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. It can be demonstrated that other active or sustainable travel uptake can be delivered; or ii. Enhancements to existing public car parking can be delivered to improve the vitality of local centres, public transport hubs or public use low carbon vehicle infrastructure <p>D. Would not result in the loss of off-street or in-street car parking spaces unless:</p>

Policy number/ name **Policy detail**

	<p>1. Alternative provision, for at least the same number of spaces, can be made at an appropriate location; or</p> <p>2. It can be demonstrated that there is no longer a requirement for the existing level of car parking.</p> <p>E. Do not have an adverse impact on the highway network, but this may be acceptable if contributions are secured for both on and off-site mitigation as necessary; which may include requirements to provide Transport Statements, Transport Assessments and sustainable Travel Plans and post-development monitoring of traffic and mitigation measures to ensure that traffic levels agreed through the original permission are not later exceeded.</p>
<p>Policy IC7 - Public Rights of Way</p>	<p>Development which may have an impact on a public right of way network will only be supported where it can be demonstrated that:</p> <p>A. satisfactory and alternative routes are provided, with adequate signage and the new access is of the same or better standard; and</p> <p>B. Where appropriate and viable, all reasonable opportunities for enhancement have been taken up. Enhancements can include</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. New or improved links to the existing PROW or sustainable travel network, including public transport, especially where routes can minimise conflict. 2. The provision of improved facilities to make routes more accessible or attractive to users.

Section 7: Creating High Quality Places to Live

<p>PolicyHG1- Meeting Local Housing Needs (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>The Council will meet its housing requirements over the plan period through;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The completion of 958 dwellings on sites with implemented planning permissions, as listed in appendix A, and; 2. The allocation of sites to provide 609 dwellings on unimplemented residential planning permissions, as seen on the Policies Map and in appendix A, and; 3. The allocation of new sites in the table below and identified on the Policies Map to provide 6,430 dwellings. They will be developed in accordance with the relevant Local Plan policy requirements and the development requirements identified for each site. 4. In addition to this, it is expected that approximately 500 dwellings will be delivered as windfall in the smaller villages over the plan period. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Site Ref</th> <th>Settlement</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Proposed Dwellings over the Plan Period</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>AROE-I</td> <td>Appleton Roebuck</td> <td>Land Adjacent to Maltkiln Lane</td> <td>36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AROE-K</td> <td>Appleton Roebuck</td> <td>Land adjacent to Hillcrest House, Colton Lane</td> <td>28</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Site Ref	Settlement	Location	Proposed Dwellings over the Plan Period	AROE-I	Appleton Roebuck	Land Adjacent to Maltkiln Lane	36	AROE-K	Appleton Roebuck	Land adjacent to Hillcrest House, Colton Lane	28
Site Ref	Settlement	Location	Proposed Dwellings over the Plan Period										
AROE-I	Appleton Roebuck	Land Adjacent to Maltkiln Lane	36										
AROE-K	Appleton Roebuck	Land adjacent to Hillcrest House, Colton Lane	28										

Policy number/ name Policy detail

AROE-N	Appleton Roebuck	Therncroft, Malt Kiln Lane	6
BARL-K	Barlby & Osgodby	Land at Turnhead Farm	30
OSGB-C	Barlby & Osgodby	Land East of St Leonards Avenue	20
OSGB-D	Barlby & Osgodby	Osgodby Nurseries, Hull Road	25
OSGB-G	Barlby & Osgodby	Lake View Farm	21
OSGB-I	Barlby & Osgodby	Land east of Sand Lane	72
BRAY-X	Brayton	Land north of Mill Lane	188
BRAY-Z	Brayton	Land south of St Wildfred's Close	20
CARL-G	Carlton	Land north of Mill Lane	150
CLIF-B	Cliffe	Land at Bon Accord Farm	16
CLIF-O	Cliffe	Land north of Cliffe Primary School, Main Street	63
EGGB-S	Eggborough	teasle Hall Farm, Weeland Road	35
EGGB-Y	Eggborough	Land West of Kellington Lane	1, 085
HAMB-N	Hambleton	Land east of Gateforth Lane	44
HAMB-F	Hambleton	Land south of Scalm Lane	103
HEMB-G	Hemingbrough	Land East of Mill Lane	123
HEMB-K	Hemingbrough	Land south of School Road	8
HENS-L	Hensall	Land to south of Wand Lane	54
HENS-P	Hensall	Land South of Station Road	22
KELL-B	Kellington	Land off Church Lane and Lunn Lane	60
HILL-A	Monk Fryston / Hillam	Land West of Main Street, Hillam	33
NDUF-O	North Duffield	Land north of Gothic Farm, Back Lane	70
RICC-J	Riccall	Land at Landing Lane Riccall	25
SELB-AG	Selby Urban Area	Rigid Paper	328
SELB-B	Selby Urban Area	Industrial Chemicals Ltd	450
SELB-BZ	Selby Urban Area	Crosshills Lane	1,085

Policy number/ name Policy detail

	SELB-CR	Selby Urban Area	Former Ousegate Maltings	14
	SHER-H	Sherburn in Elmet	Land adjacent to Prospect Farm, Low Street	380
	TADC-AD	Tadcaster	Barnardo's Wighill Lane	5
	TADC-AE	Tadcaster	Land north of Hillcrest Court	30
	TADC-H	Tadcaster	Central Area Car Park	43
	TADC-I	Tadcaster	Land at Mill Lane	150
	TADC-J	Tadcaster	Land north of Station Road	104
	TADC-L	Tadcaster	Land to rear of 46 Wighill Lane and Former Coal Yard	17
	THRP-K	Thorpe Willoughby	Land South of Leeds Road	127
	THRP-V	Thorpe Willoughby	Land at Swallowvale Leeds Road	14
	ULLE-K	Ulleskelf	Land east of Bell Lane	29
	STIL-D	Heronby (land to the south of Esrick Road, Stillingfleet)	Heronby	1,305
	Total Dwellings			6,430
Policy HG2 -Windfall Development (Strategic Policy)	<p>Residential developments on sites not allocated in policy HG1 (Meeting Local Housing Needs) will be supported;</p> <p>A. In the Selby Urban Area, Sherburn in Elmet, Tadcaster and the Tier 1 and 2 Villages, providing they are within the Development Limits of these settlements. The types of housing developments supported includes conversions, replacement dwellings, redevelopment of previously developed land, and appropriate scale development on greenfield land, including the conversion and redevelopment of farmsteads.</p> <p>B. In the Smaller Villages, providing they are for conversions, replacement dwellings, redevelopment of previously developed land and the in-filling of small gaps within the main built up area of the settlement. Very small scale development, adjacent to the built up areas will also be supported where:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the development represents incremental growth of the village commensurate to its size and role; and 2 the development is of a high quality of design which reflects the character and form of that part of the village; and 3. respects the intrinsic character and setting of the countryside; and 4. it does not in itself, or in association with other developments, result in a cumulative level of development which is harmful; and 5. it provides for a mix of housing types which meets the District's housing requirements as set out in the Housing and Economic Development Needs Assessment (HEDNA) or successor document. <p>C. On sites adjacent to the main built up area of any settlement to meet rural affordable</p>			

Policy number/ name**Policy detail**

	<p>housing need, which meets the provisions of policy HG7 (Affordable Housing).</p> <p>Sites in the Countryside will need to comply with the provisions set out in SG4 (Development in the Countryside).</p> <p>Where relevant, regard should also be taken of the design principles contained in adopted Village Design Statements and Neighbourhood Plans.</p>
<p>Policy HG3 - Rural Workers Dwellings</p>	<p>A. Development of new dwellings to meet the essential needs of rural worker(s) to live permanently at or near their place of work in the countryside, will be supported where it meets all of the following criteria:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. There is a clearly established functional need to support a rural enterprise that has been operational for a minimum period of three years and is demonstrated to be commercially viable; and 2. The need relates to a full-time worker who is employed in rural employment; and 3. The need could not be met through an existing dwelling or through conversion of a suitable building on the operational unit, or any other existing accommodation in the area which is suitable and available for occupation by the rural worker(s); and 4. The new dwelling is of a size which is commensurate with the established functional requirement of the enterprise and is appropriately sited within or adjacent to an existing complex of buildings unless it can be clearly established that the requirements of the enterprise necessitate a more isolated location. <p>B. Where a new enterprise has an essential functional need but the business is not fully established, or an expanding business can demonstrate it has an essential functional need for a second rural workers dwelling, it should be granted for a temporary basis, and should for the first three years, be provided by a caravan, a wooden structure which can be easily dismantled, or other temporary accommodation. It will however, still need to comply with criteria A 1-4.</p> <p>C. Any permission granted will be subject to an occupancy condition restricting the use of the dwelling for the required purpose. The removal of an occupancy condition will only be supported where it can be demonstrated that there is no longer a need for the accommodation in the locality.</p> <p>D. No additional rural workers dwellings will be permitted where a former rural workers dwelling has been approved and then been converted to market housing.</p>
<p>Policy HG4 - Replacement Dwellings in the Countryside</p>	<p>Development of replacement dwellings on a one for one basis in the countryside will be supported where;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A. The original dwelling is permanent and not the result of a permission for a temporary dwelling; B. The original dwelling has not been abandoned or has fallen into such as state of dereliction that it no longer has the appearance of a dwelling; C. The original dwelling is not of architectural or historic merit (where restoration and renovation will be preferred to replacement); D. The proposed replacement dwelling is located within the existing curtilage and on the site or within close proximity to the existing dwelling and is not in close proximity to intensive livestock uses or industrial uses that could result in unacceptable levels of noise, amenity or access for the occupiers of the dwelling. Where it is demonstrated that a re-positioning is more beneficial to the character, location and use of the site, a condition will be applied to ensure the demolition of the original dwelling on completion or occupation of the new dwelling; E. The design and materials to be used complement and reflect the local buildings and

Policy number/ name	Policy detail
	<p>architectural detailing and are appropriate to the character and landscape setting in terms of scale, height, massing and density;</p> <p>F. The replacement dwelling and ancillary works within the curtilage will not have a significant adverse effect on the intrinsic character or appearance of the surrounding countryside or on neighbouring properties, and</p> <p>G. The design complies with Policy SG8 (Design).</p>
<p>Policy HG5 - Re-Use or Conversion of Rural Buildings in the Countryside</p>	<p>A. The conversion of existing buildings in the Countryside to new housing (which would not be dealt with through "prior approval/notification") will be supported, where;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. It would re-use a structurally sound building without significant reconstruction, alteration or extension and the preservation of the building will enhance the immediate setting; and 2. The building is not in close proximity to intensive livestock uses or industrial uses that could result in unacceptable levels of noise, amenity or access for the occupiers of the dwelling; and 3. The conversion of the rural building and ancillary works within the curtilage will not have a significant adverse effect on the intrinsic character or appearance of the surrounding countryside; and 4. Any new materials to be used respect and complement the existing building; and 5. The boundary treatments of the residential development are appropriate to the rural landscape character and use materials which respect and positively contribute to the rural setting. <p>B. Permitted development rights may be withdrawn for development under this policy where a future alteration or extension could have a detrimental effect on the character or setting of the converted building or area.</p>
<p>Policy HG6 - Creating the Right Type of Homes (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>All new residential development should provide an appropriate type and size of new homes to meet the current and future housing requirements of local people. New residential development will be supported where:-</p> <p>A. A range of house types and sizes, both market and rented, is provided that reflects the identified housing needs and demands of local communities shown in the latest Housing and Economic Development Needs Assessment or successor documents; and</p> <p>B. Dwellings meet the Nationally Described Space Standards (2015) or any successor standards or policy; and</p> <p>C. On developments of 10 or more dwellings, 6% (rounded up) of new homes are built to M4(3) 'wheelchair user' standard; and</p> <p>D. They are built with sustainable design, in accordance with policy SG9; and</p> <p>E. Development promotes the effective use of land on windfall sites by achieving minimum densities of;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 35 dwellings per hectare within Selby Urban Area, Tadcaster, Sherburn in Elmet. 2. 30 dwellings per hectare in Tier 1 Villages and the proposed New Settlement. 3. 25 dwellings per hectare in Tier 2 Villages. 4. 20 dwellings per hectare in the Smaller Villages and the Countryside.
<p>Policy HG7 - Affordable Housing (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>The Council will work with a range of public and private sector partners in order to deliver affordable housing across the District to meet the needs of local people.</p> <p>A. In order to achieve this the Council will seek provision for affordable homes on windfall developments of 10 or more dwellings, or where the site area is greater than 0.5 hectares, to be provided on site. The minimum rates for windfall sites are;</p>

Policy number/ name **Policy detail**

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High Value Area - Greenfield / Brownfield - 20% • Low Value Area – Greenfield – 10% • Low Value Area – Brownfield – 5% • Extra Care / Sheltered Housing – 0% <p>B. In exceptional circumstances, all or part of the affordable housing provision may be acceptable off-site or through a commuted sum in lieu of provision, where the agreed approach contributes to the objective of creating mixed and balanced communities. An applicant may only vary from the affordable dwelling target if they can provide compelling up-to-date evidence which demonstrates that a site is not viable with the prescribed affordability rate.</p> <p>C. In all cases where affordable housing is provided it must:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. reflect the appropriate type and size of homes to meet local needs as informed by the Council’s latest evidence on local housing need; and 2. meet the minimum bedroom and space standards required by the nominated affordable housing provider; and 3. be distributed throughout the market housing in any development and the design and layout of the affordable homes should also be indistinguishable from the market housing. <p>D. At least 25% of the affordable dwellings must be First Homes (unless the development is one of the types listed as an exception under para 64 of the National Planning Policy Framework) and a mix of affordable rent, shared ownership and home ownership.</p> <p>E. On large sites with multiple phases of development, the amount of affordable housing must be proportional to the size of each phase. Proposals on sites which have sub-divided into smaller sites to avoid affordable housing contributions will not be supported.</p> <p>F. Where vacant buildings are being reused or redeveloped, affordable housing contributions due should be reduced by a proportionate amount. The precise amount of affordable housing, or commuted sum payment to be provided is a matter for negotiation at the time of a planning application, having regard to any abnormal costs, economic viability and other requirements associated with the development.</p> <p>G. Further guidance on providing affordable housing will be provided through an Affordable Housing Supplementary Planning Document.</p>
<p>Policy HG8 - Rural Housing Exception Sites</p>	<p>-</p> <p>Rural Exceptions Sites</p> <p>A. Development for affordable housing in rural areas will be supported as an exception to normal planning policy, provided all of the following criteria are met:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The site is within or adjoining the Development Limits/main built form of a Tier 1 Village, Tier 2 Village or a Smaller Village. 2. The scale and design of the development is sympathetic to the layout and character of the main built form and landscape setting of the village; and 3. Sites must not compromise the protection given to areas or assets of particular importance such as Green Belts, SSSI's, SINCS Ancient Woodlands or National Nature Reserves; and 4. A local need has been identified through a local housing needs survey, the nature of which is met by the proposed development; and 5. An appropriate agreement will be secured, at the time of the granting of planning permission to secure the long-term future of the affordable housing in perpetuity.

Policy number/ name**Policy detail**

	<p>B. Small numbers of market homes may be allowed on rural exception sites at the local authority's discretion, for example where essential to enable the delivery of affordable units without grant funding, in accordance with the National Planning Policy Framework.</p> <p>Entry Level Exception Sites</p> <p>C. Entry Level 'First Homes' proposals will be acceptable, provided all of the following criteria are met:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The need for the homes has been evidenced; 2. The site is within or adjoining the Development Limits/main built form of a settlement listed in policy SG2 (Spatial Approach); 3. they are not larger than one hectare in size and which do not exceed 5% of the size (in dwellings) of the existing settlement at the time of determination; 4. They consist of affordable housing types suitable for first time buyers and/or first time renters, and; 5. The scale and design of the development is sympathetic to the layout and character of the main built form and landscape setting of the settlement.
<p>Policy HG9 - Conversions to Residential Use and Changes of use to Garden Land</p>	<p>A. Conversion of existing buildings for new housing and changes of use to garden land will be supported where:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The development is appropriate to the setting in terms of the relationship to adjoining buildings, spaces around buildings, landscape features and local character; 2. The materials to be used respect and complement existing buildings; 3. The development respects and positively contributes to any applicable wildlife, landscape character or heritage designations; 4. There is no unacceptable impact on any neighbouring property in terms of amenity, noise or access; 5. There is no unacceptable loss of parking, garden or amenity area; 6. The development will not undermine the retention of any occupancy condition; 7. The conversion and ancillary works within the curtilage will not have a significant adverse effect on the intrinsic character or appearance of the surrounding environment; 8. The boundary treatments of the development are appropriate to the landscape character and use materials which respect and positively contribute to the setting; and 9. Permitted development rights may be withdrawn for development under this policy where a future alteration or extension could have a detrimental effect on the character or setting of the converted building or area. <p>B. Conversions of existing buildings for new housing will be supported where, in addition to A1-A6 above:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the preservation of the building will enhance the immediate setting and 2. it would re-use a structurally sound redundant or disused building without significant reconstruction, alteration or extension.
<p>Policy HG10 - Self Build and Custom Build Housing</p>	<p>In order to meet local needs for self build and custom build housing;</p> <p>A. Sites providing more than 50 residential dwellings will be required to supply up to 3% (rounded up) of the total plots to self-builders or to custom house builders subject to appropriate demand being demonstrated through the Local Planning Authority's Self Build and Custom Build register at the time the planning approval is considered and the proposal being demonstrated as viable.</p> <p>B. Support for self-build and custom build housing proposals will also be given in accordance with Policy HG2 (Windfall Development).</p> <p>C. All self-build/custom-build plots are to be to be occupied as homes by the self/custom builders for a period of 3 years. Where plots which have been appropriately marketed for self</p>

Policy number/ name**Policy detail**

	<p>build and have not sold within a 12 month time period, then, upon approval by the Council, these plots may be built out as conventional market housing by the developers.</p> <p>D. Communities preparing Neighbourhood Plans will be encouraged to consider the identification of sites specifically for self and custom-build projects within their neighbourhood plan area.</p>
Policy HG11 - Older Persons and Specialist Housing	<p>Development specifically designed to meet the accommodation needs of 'older people' and or 'People with disabilities' will be supported where:</p> <p>A. It supports the right mix of housing as identified in the most up to date Housing and Economic Development Needs Assessment; and</p> <p>B. It is in a location accessible by public transport, or within a reasonable walking distance, of essential facilities which include grocery shops, medical services; and public open spaces. Where this is not the case these facilities are to be provided on site.</p> <p>C. Where proposals are in the form of apartments/flats a satisfactory standard of communal areas for occupants in addition to part B will be sought;</p> <p>D. Where developments fall within use class C3, affordable housing will be required in accordance with the Policy HG7 (Affordable Housing); and</p> <p>E. Where the development is for older persons, there is to be a condition limiting the reoccupation of residences to those who are classed as older people in the NPPF.</p>
Policy HG12 - Householder Applications	<p>Householder development will be supported where it meets the following criteria:</p> <p>A. The design, layout and architectural detail of the development, new buildings or extensions are appropriate to their setting in terms of scale, height, massing and density, as well as in their relationship to adjoining buildings, spaces around buildings, landscape features and local character;</p> <p>B. The development needs to be well related to the original dwelling and will not visibly or physically dominate or cumulatively adversely impact the original dwelling;</p> <p>C. The materials to be used respect and complement existing buildings;</p> <p>D. The development respects and positively contributes to any applicable wildlife, landscape character or heritage designations;</p> <p>E. There is no unacceptable impact on any neighbouring property in terms of amenity, noise or access;</p> <p>F. There is no unacceptable loss of parking or garden or amenity area, and;</p> <p>G. The development would not undermine the retention of any occupancy condition.</p>
Policy HG14 - Residential Annexes	<p>Residential Annexes will be supported where</p> <p>A. The residential annex would be within the curtilage of the principal dwelling, share the same vehicular access, and adequate off-street parking for the occupants of the main house and the annexe would be provided;</p> <p>B. The residential annex has a functional link with the principal dwelling and would remain in the same ownership of the principal dwelling;</p> <p>C. The conversion, extension or new building(s) are not designed to be fully self-contained and / or facilitate the subdivision of the original dwelling into separate dwellings;</p>

Policy number/ name **Policy detail**

	<p>D. The design, layout and architectural detail of the development, new buildings or extensions are appropriate to their setting in terms of scale, height, massing and density, as well as in their relationship to adjoining buildings, spaces around buildings, landscape features and local character;</p> <p>E. The development needs to be well related to the original dwelling and will not visibly or physically dominate or cumulatively adversely impact the original dwelling;</p> <p>F. The materials to be used respect and complement existing buildings;</p> <p>G. The development respects and positively contributes to any applicable wildlife, landscape character or heritage designations;</p> <p>H. There is no unacceptable impact on any neighbouring property in terms of amenity, noise or access;</p> <p>I. There is no unacceptable loss of parking, garden or amenity area, and;</p> <p>J. The development will not undermine the retention of any occupancy condition.</p>						
<p>HG14– Policy HG14 - Gypsy & Traveller Sites</p>	<p>A. The following site as shown on the Policies Map is allocated for Gypsy and Traveller uses to ensure a deliverable supply of pitches during the plan period:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Site Ref</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Number of Pitches</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NTHP-A</td> <td>Land at Hillcrest, Old Great North Road, Newthorpe</td> <td>12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>B. Proposals for Gypsy and Traveller pitches on non-allocated sites, including new sites or extensions to existing sites, should meet the following criteria:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Priority will be given to the extension of established sites which benefit from a permanent planning consent; 2. Not be located in the Green Belt except in circumstances where very special circumstances can be demonstrated; 3. Be in an area of low flood risk; 4. Be unaffected by contamination, unless the site can be adequately remediated; 5. Have good access to facilities, including schools and health care facilities; 6. Provide a good safe living environment with appropriate standards of residential amenity; 7. Be located where there would not be a detrimental impact on highway safety or the flow of traffic; 8. Not materially harm the natural and historic environment; and 9. In rural areas, not be of a size that dominates the nearest settled community. <p>C. Proposals that would involve the loss of authorised Gypsy and Traveller pitches will not be permitted unless new replacement pitches are provided in a suitable location that meets the above criteria.</p>	Site Ref	Location	Number of Pitches	NTHP-A	Land at Hillcrest, Old Great North Road, Newthorpe	12
Site Ref	Location	Number of Pitches					
NTHP-A	Land at Hillcrest, Old Great North Road, Newthorpe	12					
<p>Section 8: Maintaining a High Quality Natural Environment</p>							
<p>Policy NE1 - Protecting Designated Sites and Species (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>The District’s internationally, nationally and locally important sites, habitats and species will be protected through the following principles:</p>						

Policy number/ name

Policy detail

	<p>A. All development shall be considered in light of the mitigation hierarchy in accordance with National Policy.</p> <p>B. Relating to International and National Protected habitats, and species of principle importance in England;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Proposals that may either directly or indirectly negatively impact Sites of Special Scientific Interest will not be supported; 2. Proposals that may impact Special Areas of Conservation (SACs), Special Protection Areas (SPAs) or RAMSAR Sites will only be supported where it can be demonstrated that there will be no likely significant effects, ensuring development does not negatively impact on the District's European designations. Where harm cannot be avoided, applicants will be required to demonstrate that adverse impacts will be adequately mitigated or, as a last resort compensated for; 3. Development located within 5km of these sites must: [add outcomes from HRA at next stage]. <p>C. Relating to Locally Important Protected Sites (Local Nature Reserve or a Site of Importance for Nature Conservation (SINC) or a Regionally Important Geological/geomorphological site),</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Development which would harm these will not be permitted unless there are no reasonable alternative means of meeting the development need, and it can be demonstrated that there are benefits for the proposal which clearly outweigh the need to safeguard the intrinsic local nature conservation value of the site or feature and its contribution to wider biodiversity objectives and connectivity. <p>D. Development which is likely to impact on the above (International, National and Local) protected sites must be accompanied by an ecological assessment proportionate to the development as set out in the Council's Validation Checklist.</p> <p>E. Development affecting a designated site will only be permitted where:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The proposal is justified against the relevant criteria above, and 2. The assessment has considered alternate sites and demonstrated that significant harm can be avoided or adequately mitigated, and 3. It can be demonstrated that the proposed mitigation or compensatory measures are equivalent to the value assigned to the site / asset in the ecological assessment; or 4. If the relevant criteria cannot be achieved, compensated for.
<p>Policy NE2 - Protect and Enhance Green and Blue Infrastructure (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>The Council will seek to protect, maintain, enhance and, where possible, restore and extend Selby District's green and blue infrastructure assets (GBI) which will be identified through the Selby District Green and Blue Infrastructure Audit and Strategy and support the creation of an integrated network for the benefit of nature, people's health and well-being and the economy including landscapes, ecological networks, natural environment, open spaces, public rights of way, geodiversity, biodiversity, river and waterway assets.</p> <p>A. This will be achieved by supporting development = which:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Protects and enhances the functionality and connectivity of green and blue infrastructure and corridors having regard to the latest GBI audits and strategies. The GBI should principally benefit the development and enhance or create or facilitate links to connect to the wider network. 2. Increases connectivity of habitats by locating features which enlarge, connect or support natural and semi-natural green spaces and protected site for nature conservation in line with Policies NE1 (Protecting Designated Sites and Species) and NE3 (Biodiversity Net Gain).

Policy number/ name**Policy detail**

	<p>3. Improves access to green space for recreation and leisure for the health and well-being of users having regard to the latest Green Space Audit and in line with Policy NE1 (Green Space).</p> <p>4. Are in line with Policy NE7 (waterwaysNE5 (Protecting and Enhancing Waterbodies) where they are near to waterways, including those which contribute towards delivering identified opportunities and priorities in the latest GBI audit or strategy.</p> <p>B. Major residential development (proposals of 10 dwellings or more and non-residential development proposals of 0.5 hectares or more) will be required to provide a Green and Blue Infrastructure Masterplan, (the detail required will be commensurate with the scale of the development) as part of the overall master plan for the development site, to be agreed with the planning authority, demonstrating (having regard to the latest GBI audit or strategy) how the development:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Avoids loss or damage or deterioration to green and blue infrastructure; and 2. Addresses deficiencies of green and blue infrastructure; and 3. Creates or enhances green and blue infrastructure; and 4. Provides links or access to green and blue infrastructure.
<p>Policy NE3 - Biodiversity Net Gain (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>The District's natural environment will be protected and enhanced by ensuring that development delivers at least a 10% net gain in biodiversity for ecological networks including a positive contribution to the protection, creation and enhancement of habitats and species. This will be achieved by;</p> <p>A. Requiring all development to apply the following principles:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Employ a mitigation hierarchy so that firstly harm is avoided wherever possible, then appropriate mitigation is provided to reduce the impact of any unavoidable harm, and as a last resort compensation is delivered to offset any residual damage to biodiversity; 2. Retain, protect and enhance the features of biological and geological interest related to the site including buffers around such features and provide and deliver appropriate long-term management of these identified features (and newly created or restored habitats); 3. Make use of opportunities to restore and re-create priority habitats and other natural habitats within development schemes; 4. Aim to link, retained and created habitats and features, to the wider ecological network; 5. Take account of and contribute to meeting the biodiversity priorities for habitats and species for recovering or enhancing biodiversity in line with the priorities set out through the Local Plan and subsequent plans and strategies such as the Local Nature Recovery Strategy; 6. Demonstrate that the need for a proposal outweighs the value of any features to be lost. <p>B. Produce at least a 10% net gain in biodiversity by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Retaining priority habitats and features of ecological importance on site; where this is not possible, off site compensation will be required (in line with the priorities set out through the Local Plan and subsequent plans and strategies such as the Local Nature Recovery Strategy); and 2. Using the DEFRA Biodiversity Metric (or other equivalent standard as amended by national guidance or legislation) to demonstrate that the proposal delivers a minimum 10% net gain for biodiversity across all unit types including habitat area, hedgerows and lines of trees, rivers and streams; and <p>C. Refusing planning permission for development resulting in the loss or deterioration of irreplaceable habitats, including historic wetlands and species-rich grasslands, ancient woodland, including ancient semi-natural woodland and plantations on ancient woodland, and aged or veteran trees, unless the need for and benefits of the development in that location clearly outweigh the loss.</p>
<p>Policy NE4 - Protect and Enhance Landscape Character (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>Development which protects, enhances or restores the landscape character of Selby District and the setting of settlements for its own intrinsic value and for its benefit to the economic, environmental and social well-being of the District, will be supported.</p> <p>A. All development must:</p>

Policy number/ name **Policy detail**

	<p>1. Promote high quality designs that respond positively to, and where possible, enhance, the distinctive local landscape character as described in the latest 'Selby Landscape Character Assessment'; and</p> <p>2. Give particular attention to the design, layout, landscaping of development and the use of materials in order to minimise its impact and to enhance the traditional character of buildings and landscape in the area, reflecting the 17 character areas defined the 'Selby Landscape Character Assessment'; and</p> <p>3. Respect the overall development guidelines in the 'Selby Landscape Sensitivity Study'.</p> <p>B. In addition, development within the three areas designated on the Policies Map as Locally Important Landscape Areas: the Magnesian Limestone Ridge (north and south); Hambleton Hough and Brayton Barff; and Derwent Valley, will only be supported where they meet the following requirements, due to their high sensitivity to inappropriate development:</p> <p>1. Avoid significant loss of key characteristics that contribute to the quality of the LILA; and</p> <p>2. Respond to the specific recommendations for each LILA as set out in the Selby District Landscape designation Review 2019 (or subsequent update).</p>
<p>Policy NE5 - Protecting and Enhancing Waterbodies (Strategic Policy)</p>	<p>The Council will protect waterways and their environments including riverbanks and water frontages which:</p> <p>1. Provide a wide range of important functions to support active access for recreation and health and well-being; or</p> <p>2. Have intrinsic amenity value to compliment new development; or</p> <p>3. Constitute or have the potential as alternative transport modes for economic prosperity and to reduce carbon emissions; or</p> <p>4. Are wildlife corridors to sustain biodiversity; or</p> <p>5. Contribute or could support mitigation for flooding and climate change.</p> <p>This will be achieved:</p> <p>A. For developments within, on top of, adjacent to or near to waterways, by:</p> <p>1. Taking account of the different existing or potential roles, characteristics and functions of the waterway such as for sustainable transport for water borne freight; for recreational use for walking or cycling; and/or for value as a wildlife corridor;</p> <p>2. Taking into account the latest priorities and strategies for waterways;</p> <p>3. Safeguarding and improve environmental quality and amenity;</p> <p>4. Enhancing the local environment and access to and along waterway corridors;</p> <p>5. Taking into account the needs of all users; and</p> <p>6. Avoiding loss, damage or deterioration of waterways assets and ensure they are an integral part of the development.</p> <p>B. For development affecting the Lower Derwent Valley Area of Restraint, by applying the following principles:</p> <p>1. Additional recreational facilities including caravan and camping development, bankside moorings or other boating facilities will not be permitted.</p> <p>2. Other development proposals will only be supported which take into account the guidance set out in the Lower Derwent Valley Supplementary Planning Document or its successor.</p>

Policy number/ name**Policy detail**

	<p>C. Development within or adjacent to the defined Development Limits of Barby Bridge and Selby Urban Area, for riverside recreational facilities will be permitted, provided the proposal:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Will not jeopardise the commercial use of the waterway or the operation of existing businesses; 2. Will not create conditions prejudicial to highway safety or which would have a significant adverse effect on local amenity; 3. Is of a nature and scale appropriate to its location and its ability to absorb visitors without suffering environmental damage; 4. Contains adequate safeguards to prevent the pollution of the waterway; and 5. Will not harm acknowledged nature conservation interests and wherever possible would strengthen existing wildlife corridors. <p>D. Development within or adjacent to the defined Development Limits of Barby Bridge and Selby Urban Area, for additional wharfage and/or a ships' turning basin and ancillary facilities will be permitted in order to support the expansion of freight trans-shipment and water-borne transport opportunities where proposals make provision for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The safeguarding of long term opportunities for the development of port facilities and a ships' turning basin; 2. Appropriate landscape planting to safeguard the amenities of existing residents; and 3. The retention and diversion of existing rights of way along the east bank of the river Ouse; 4. The loss of the existing wharfs and associated infrastructure will be resisted to protect the longer term options for alternative transport modes.
<p>Policy NE6 - Trees, Woodland and Hedgerows</p>	<p>In order to increase and enhance the quality of trees and hedgerows:</p> <p>A. Developments will be supported where:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. There has been a suitable assessment of the woodland, trees and hedgerows (where deemed necessary), to a recognised professional standard which is able to demonstrate evaluation of these features for realistic long-term retention, and how this has positively informed the design process; 2. It has been clearly demonstrated how retained features will be protected during development; 3. There has been an appropriate replacement planting scheme agreed in writing with the Local Planning Authority, where the felling of trees or the removal of hedgerow is proved necessary; 4. It prevents the loss or deterioration of woodland unless part of an extant agreed forestry management scheme; 5. Any proposals for the removal of trees, woodland and/or hedgerows do not increase the risk of flooding; 6. Proposed works to trees under Tree Preservation Orders or within a Conservation Area are not detrimental to public realm, the character of the designated area, or to the detriment of the health and sustainability of the trees; 7. Proposals promote and enhance the the rural and urban tree coverage of the Selby District in line with extant and most recent strategies relating to trees, woodland and hedgerows (e.g. White Rose Forest Partnership Scheme and Conservation Area Appraisals). <p>B. There will be presumption against development that results in the loss or deterioration of ancient woodland and or maturely aged, ancient or veteran trees and hedgerows.</p>
<p>Policy NE7 - Air Quality</p>	<p>A. Developments will not be supported where it;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Results in further significant air quality deterioration, or the need to declare further Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs); and 2. Results in any increase in the number of people exposed to poor air quality; and 3. Conflict with elements of an Authority Air Quality Action Plan (AQAP). <p>B. Developments will only be permitted if the impact on air quality is acceptable and mechanisms are in place to mitigate adverse impacts and prevent further exposure to</p>

Policy number/ name**Policy detail**

	<p>poor air quality. This will help to protect human health.</p> <p>C. This will be achieved by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All developments promoting the uptake of low emission mitigation (such as through electric vehicle charging provision) and supporting sustainable travel to reduce air quality impacts. 2. Developments in or affecting an AQMA or where pre-application discussions have indicated that the development could result in the designation of an AQMA or where the grant of planning permission would conflict with, or render unworkable, elements of the Authority AQAP applicants must submit an Air Quality Assessment and/or a Dust Assessment Report and identify mitigation measures to ensure no significant adverse effects where development may: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Create significant amounts of traffic (the level at which it has the potential to increase local air pollution, either individually or cumulatively), as determined through a Transport Assessment and/or air quality modelling specific to a planning application; or ii. Involve agricultural developments which have the potential to produce ammonia emissions and particulates which could affect residents; or iii. Create emissions of dust during demolition, earth moving and construction, or through site operations associated with mineral extraction, waste disposal or agriculture; or iv. Impact on the air quality of a Special Area of Conservation (SAC), Special Protection Area (SPA), or Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI), or on a non-statutory site where there is a relevant sensitivity. <p>D. Mitigation measures should ensure consistency with the Council's Air Quality Action Plan and the Habitats Regulation Assessment where impacts are related to the diversity of ecosystems, and where impacts are traffic related, the current North Yorkshire Local Transport Plan.</p>
<p>Policy NE8 - Pollution and Contaminated Land</p>	<p>A. Development which could present noise pollution, light pollution, groundwater pollution, contamination of land or water and other environmental pollution or unstable land will not be permitted unless satisfactory remedial or preventative measures are incorporated. This will be considered an integral element of the scheme. Measures should be carried out before the use of the site commences and sufficient consideration provided to both human and environmental receptors of any potential impact. Planning applications must be accompanied by the appropriate assessments in line with the Council's Validation Checklist.</p> <p>B. Where evidence exists that a site might be contaminated, as identified through a preliminary risk assessment, or commonly using the Yorkshire and Lincolnshire Pollution Advisory Group (YALPAG) screening assessment form, planning permission may be granted subject to conditions to prevent the commencement of development until a site investigation and assessment has been carried out and development has incorporated all measures shown in the assessment to be necessary.</p> <p>C. Development proposals should be designed to minimise risk of erosion, subsidence and further instability, while maximising the opportunities for the reclamation, restoration and reinstatement of contaminated land.</p> <p>D. Proposals for the redevelopment or re-use of land which is known or suspected to be contaminated and also development or activities which present a significant new risk of land contamination will be assessed having regard to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The findings of a preliminary land contamination or land stability risk assessment; 2. The compatibility of the intended use with the condition of the land; 3. The environmental sensitivity of the site; and 4. The identification of human receptors and necessary mitigation.

Policy number/ name Policy detail

	E. Proposals that fail to demonstrate that the intended use would be compatible with the condition of the land or which fail to secure appropriate opportunities for remediation will be resisted.
Policy S1 - Selby Station Quarter	<p>Development located in the Selby Station Quarter will be supported where it helps deliver the Council's objectives to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Improve pedestrian and cycle access to Selby Town Centre from the Railway Station; 2. Improve the public realm around the station and the Ousegate riverside corridor; 3. Promote opportunities to increase active travel into Selby town and improve access to the wider Leeds City Region, including through the provision of adequate station parking; 4. Promote opportunities to bring residential uses back into the town centre to help create new commercial and employment opportunities; and 5. Conserve and enhance the significance of Selby Town Conservation Area and other heritage assets in the area, including their setting, ensuring that development references local character.
Policy S2 - Olympia Park Regeneration Area	<p>Development located in the Olympia Park Regeneration Area will be supported where it helps to deliver:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An attractive landscaped gateway to the town of Selby along both sides of Barlby Road, which promotes and improves the walking and cycling routes in this area; 2. The redevelopment of the Olympia Mills site on the southern side of Barlby Road for employment purposes; 3. Redevelop the land south of the railway, on the Olympia Park site, for solar energy generation, which will power the Mill and supply carbon free energy to the National Grid.
Policy T1 - Tadcaster Town Centre Regeneration Area	Proposals for the sites located in the Tadcaster Town Centre Regeneration Area (as shown on the Policies Map) will be supported where they help to deliver the regeneration of the town centre as a whole through delivery of the Tadcaster site allocations, bringing back into use empty properties and sites, and the Council's objectives to:

Policy number/ name **Policy detail**

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Meet the Vision for Tadcaster by 2040 as set out in Part 1 of the Local Plan which in essence is to deliver a heritage-led regeneration of Tadcaster for it to be a sustainable, prosperous and vibrant market town reflecting its historic environment, brewing heritage, attractive open riverside setting and sense of community; 2. Reintroduce housing into the town centre through a high-quality, heritage-led scheme on the Central Area Car Park (TADC-H) and new housing at Mill Lane (TADC-I); 3. Provide a new publicly accessible Town Green: which will serve the amenity and recreation needs of the new residents of the car park redevelopment housing scheme; provide space for the health and well-being of town centre users; and which will also protect and enhance Tadcaster Conservation Area and the setting of the Grade II* Listed Old Vicarage and other Listed Buildings which surround the Town Green; 4. Provide a new underground car park, as shown on the Policies Map accessed from Chapel Street to partly replace the Central Area Car Park for town centre users and to provide parking for the new residents of TADC-H and other replacement on and off-street parking to meet the total identified needs for XX spaces (short and long stay use) or suitable, like-for-like alternative sites as agreed with the Local Planning Authority to meet Local Planning Authority requirements; 5. The development of the town centre scheme and the wider site allocations will be phased and subject to a Developer Agreement to ensure financial viability and secure the delivery of the redevelopment of the Central Area Car Park for housing and new underground car park; 6. Provide new multi-functional green space in Robin Hood Yard (and safe access to it for all users), for the purposes of linking the town centre to the river side for pedestrians and cyclists. Part of the area could provide some limited parking and servicing for surrounding residents and businesses subject to proven highway safety and high quality design; 7. Bring back into use derelict or vacant properties and sites for residential uses (at least 30 dwellings) or other appropriate town centre uses. In particular, but not restricted to, The White Swan, High Street; 8-10 Kirkgate; Shann House; and 24-26 High Street 8. Improve the town centre experience for its users by undertaking highways and junction alterations to accommodate a new two-way through-traffic route along St.Joseph's Street; re-configured junctions at its north and south ends; improvements to Chapel Street; physical and time restricted vehicle access for servicing only, subject to appropriate Traffic Regulation Orders (TROs) along Westgate and Kirkgate to provide a new safe and attractive pedestrian priority and low-traffic area; and provide sufficient and suitably located off-street and on-street parking bays throughout the Town Centre Regeneration Area to meet existing residents' needs and the needs of other town centre users with impaired mobility in the interests of highways safety; 9. Enhance walking and cycling routes within the town centre and increase opportunities for sustainable transport by providing walking, cycling and bus infrastructure to link the town centre to residential and employment areas around the town and to allow longer distance, wider links to higher order centres for jobs and leisure activities for local residents but also to attract visitors to support the town's services and facilities and cultural, tourist and shopping offers 10. Conserve and enhance the significance of Tadcaster Conservation Area and other heritage assets in the area, including their setting, ensuring that development references local materials and character; and 11. Ensure high quality design of new developments, bringing back into use of empty buildings and sites, and highways schemes by ensuring the design and layout of schemes and use of locally distinctive materials reflects the requirements of a new Design Code developed with the community and agreed with the Local Planning Authority, to ensure an exemplar heritage-led regeneration scheme of the highest quality. 										
<p>Policy T2 - Phasing of Housing Allocations in Tadcaster</p>	<p>The following sites are allocated for housing and will be brought forward in accordance with this phasing policy and the individual site allocation policies:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="color: #008080;">Housing Site Reference</th> <th style="color: #008080;">Size (hectares)</th> <th style="color: #008080;">Site Address</th> <th style="color: #008080;">Indicative Yield</th> <th style="color: #008080;">Phase</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Housing Site Reference	Size (hectares)	Site Address	Indicative Yield	Phase					
Housing Site Reference	Size (hectares)	Site Address	Indicative Yield	Phase							

Policy number/ name **Policy detail**

	TADC-AE	1.0	Land of Hillcrest Court	30	1
	TADC-J	3.46	Land North of Station Road	104	1
	TADC-H	1.25	Central Area Car Park, Chapel Street	43	1
	TADC-I	2.23	Land at Mill Lane	180	2
	TADC-AD	1.19	Fircroft and Barnado's Home, Wighill Lane	5	2
	TADC-L	0.31	46 Wighill Lane and Former Coal Yard	10	2
			Total Homes	372	
Policy T3 - London Road Special Policy Area	<p>Proposals for land within the London Road Special Policy Area (as shown on the Policies Map) will be supported for a mix of uses including multi-functional green space, commercial, retail, parking or residential where they help to deliver the regeneration of the town centre as a whole.</p> <p>In addition to satisfying the requirements of relevant planning policies, development proposals within the Special Policy Area will be required to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Follow a comprehensive, phased approach to development in accordance with a master plan to be approved by the Local Planning Authority. 2. Provide a new primary access onto the A162 London Road to the east. 3. Provide safe cycle and pedestrian routes linking to the surrounding residential areas and the town centre. 4. Ensure the design and layout is informed by the rural landscape character and takes account of the overhead power lines. 5. Avoid light pollution from flood lights and to orientate buildings to minimise noise disturbance to protect residential amenity. 6. Protect the trees covered by a Tree Preservation Order, and retain and enhance the strong landscape buffers along all the site boundaries. 7. Address potential contamination associated with the former railway land to the west of the site. 				

Numbered copies

Number:	<DocumentCopy>	Copies to:	<Copy recipient 1>
			<Copy recipient 2>
			<Copy recipient 3>

aecom.com

This page is intentionally left blank